District Attorney's Perspective On Crime And Computers

FREE

California's Computer Magazine

OCT. 1988 • 48

MICROTIMES™

SOFTWARE MARKETING

Tiny T/Maker Takes On The Giants

MAC @ WORK:

- FOXBASE+
  dBASE Compatibility, Mac Flexibility
- PLI INFINITY 10SV
  Removable-Media Storage, DOS File Transfer

LAPTOP REVIEW:

THE GRiDCase 1520

DVORAK'S READERS ON THE "WOMEN'S COMPUTER"

Heidi Roizen
Of T/Maker

Get your work done before 1991?

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Menuing. Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

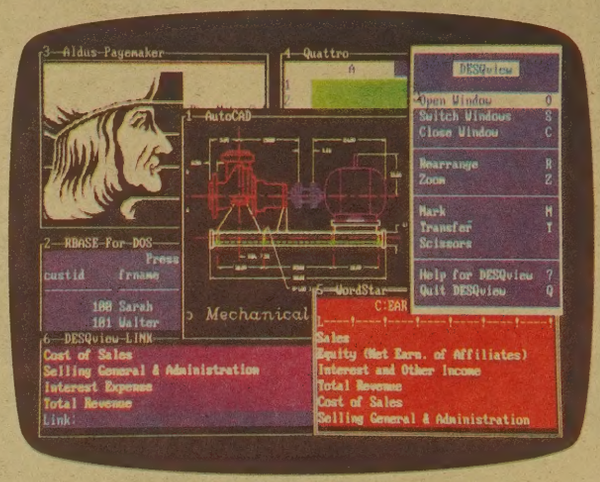
Have it all now.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2.™ And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

Add DESQview to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESQview knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted— all without having to leave the program you're in.

Best of all, DESQview accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.



Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don't have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In 640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESQview lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels while you're writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing a building in AutoCAD.

For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multi-tasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

DESQview even lets you transfer text, numbers, and fields of information between programs.

Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80836 PC users, DESQview becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESQview on an IBM PS/2™ Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESQview gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

Experts are voting for DESQview. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you've been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have chosen DESQview. And why *PC Magazine* gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of *InfoWorld* twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year" why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for the last two years in a row, DESQview was selected as "Best PC Environment" in *PC Tech Journal's* Systems Builder Contest.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards•Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk•Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0; MS-DOS 2.0-4.0• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.1, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, 1-2-3, Paradox, Word Perfect, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Intel, Above Board, AST, RAMpage, Advantage, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

Software City **San Francisco** 415-543-0543	Urban Micro Fortune **San Francisco** 415-974-5439	Corporate Software **Oakland** 415-446-7811	Northern Lights Computers **Berkeley** 415-527-4448
Software Family **San Francisco** 415-957-0111	PC Edge **San Jose** 408-433-2211	Empac of Los Gatos **Los Gatos** 408-395-0186	Microage **Sunnyvale** 408-732-4222

And all Egghead Discount Software, ComputerLand and Businessland stores throughout Northern California

Best Prices
Excellent Service
Quality Products

Fastest 286 System
21 MHz on speed test, 18 MHz Norton SI, 512K, 1.2 Fl. Dr. & Contr., MGP & Amber Monitor, AT K.B., fully assembled & tested, 48 hour burn-in.
$1199
Special Price. Limited Time Offer!

286-12
16 MHz on speed test, 13.7 Nortion SI, 512K Mono System, same configuration as above.
$969

286-10
13 MHz on speed test, 11.5 Nortion SI, 512K Mono System, same configuration as above.
$869

AMERICAN SYSTEMS

386-16
21 MHz on speed test, 1 Meg Memory, SR/PR ports, 1.2 Fl. Dr., HD/Fl. Contr., MGP & Monitor, AT K.B., fully assembled & tested, 48 hour burn-in.
$1898

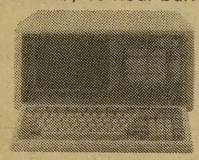
386-20
True 20 MHz CPU, 1 Drive Monochrome System.
$2198

10 MHz Turbo XT
256K, 1 Fl. Dr., Monochrome System with Monitor & K.B.
$469

10 MHz Barebones XT System
$149

IBM
IBM PS/2 Model 25-20MB **$1239**
IBM PS/2 Model 30-20MB **1695**
IBM PS/2 Model 60-40MB **3295**

AMERICAN PORTABLES
Portable 286-16
21 MHz on speed test, Built-in 200W PS, AT Klick K.B., 9" Amber Monitor, Monographics Card, 1 Printer Port, 360K Fl. Dr. & Contr., fully assembled & tested, 48 hour burn-in.
$1338



Portable 286-12
16 MHz on speed test.
$1193

Portable 386-16
1 Meg System
$2096

Portable 286-10
13 MHz on speed test.
$1123

Portable 10 MHz XT
256K Monochrome System
$928

Portable 386-20
True 20 MHz 1 Meg System
$2296

COMPAQ
Compaq 12 MHz DeskPro **$1789**

APPLE MAC SE
MAC SE 2 Dr. **$1995**
MAC SE 1 Dr. 30MB **$2695**

386 MOTHERBOARDS
5M 386-16/True 20 w/0K **$998/1298**
Micronics 386-16/True 20 w/1MB . **$1550/1800**
Mini Micro 386-16/True 20 w/1MB, 2 SR/2 PR Ports, built-in EGA on board **$1850/2050**

286 MOTHERBOARDS
286-16, 21 MHz on speed test **$450**
286-12, 16 MHz on speed test **$279**
286-10, 13 MHz on speed test **$245**

8088 Motherboards
10 MHz XT **$79**
8 MHz XT **$75**

VIDEO CARDS
Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch **$129**
Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA with Printer Port. **$159**
Color Monographic 2 in 1 Card **$79**
Monographic Card w/Printer Port **$45**
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port **$45**

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS
2.5 MB EMS for AT **$80**
2 MB EEMS for AT **$119**
2 MB EEMS for AT **$109**

ADD-ON CARDS
Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT **$49**
RS232 Serial for XT **$25**
RS232+ Clock for XT **$39**
Clock/Calendar for XT **$35**
Game and Clock for XT **$36**
No Slot Clock **$29**
Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Calendar for XT) **$49**
Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT **$16**
Parallel Printer Card **$16**

KEYBOARDS
XT 84 Keys AT Style **$39**
XT/AT 84 Keys **$45**
XT/AT Enhanced (101 Keys) **$59**
XT/AT Enhanced Klick Type **$69**

CHASSIS
XT Slide-in Case **$29**
AT Jr. Case **$35**
Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W PS . . . **$110**
AT Case **$59**

MODEMS
1200 Baud Int w/SW **$59**
1200 Baud Ext w/SW **$89**
2400 Baud Int w/SW **$135**
2400 Baud Ext w/SW **$175**

LOGITECH MOUSE $52

DOS
MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-BASIC **$69**
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-BASIC **$79**

SEAGATE HARD DISK
20 MB w/XT Contr. & Cable **$269**
30 MB w/XT Contr. & Cable **$289**
40 MB ST251/251-1 . . . . . **$369/425**

FLOPPY DRIVES
Fujitsu/Teac 360K **$69/82**
Fujitsu/Teac 1.2 MB **$92/102**
Toshiba 3.5" 720K/1.44 . . . . . **$98/119**

HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLERS
2 Dr. Floppy Controller **$19**
2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2 MB Fl. Contr. . . . **$39**
Hard Disk Contr. for AT **$59**
Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT/RLL **$119/149**

MONITORS
Gold Star Amber **$66**
Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel **$75**
Samsung Color RGB **$249**
Samsung EGA **$349**

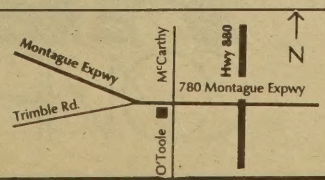
POWER SUPPLY
150W for XT **$45**
180W for Baby XT **$55**
220W for AT **$65**

408-432-6277
FAX: 408-432-1489
One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.
All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131
Right Next to RYDER TRUCK RENTAL

AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Macintosh & Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

HOURS
M-W, F 9:00-5:00
Thurs. 9:00-6:00
Saturday by Appt.



THE HIGH TECH COMPUTER CENTER OF SILICON VALLEY!

APPLE

MAC SE $1995
MAC II.....CALL
MAC + ...LOW
Laser G.C $1699

Compaq 286 .....CALL
Compaq 386 .....CALL
Compaq Portable ..CALL
4 MB Memory
Card for 386 .....$225

IBM AT $3300
IBM PS2/30 .....LOW
IBM PS2/50 .....LOW
IBM PS2/80 .....LOW

AST

286 40 MB
$2195
386 Models
Lowest

H.P.

Laser $1640
Desk Jet 669
NEC 890.....3195

HIMS WORKSTATION

For Professionals
MLEX382 + 60 MB Hard Disk
Mono System 1 MB RAM
$2999
4 MB Option
19"Monitor + 80387 + Tape BackUp
All Configurations
CALL

386 CENTER

Everex 386/Step .....CALL
Mylex Boards .....Starting at $1999
AST 386 .....Best Price
Wyse 386 .....Best Price
Compaq 386 .....Best Price
Micronics 386 .....Best Price
Mini Micro386 .....Best Price
IBM Computers .....Best Price

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000 ...$720
Toshiba T5100 ...4899
NEC EL 2295
NEC 1425

COMPUTERS

Macintosh + (20 MB).$1890
Macintosh SE 1935
Macintosh SE (20MB) 2485

IBM All Models

IBM AT (30MB).....$3300
IBM PS/2 Mod 25 919
IBM PS/2 Mod 30 1187
IBM PS/2 Mod 60 3375
IBM PS/2 Mod 80.....CALL

AST

Lowest Prices
AST 386 Computer ....LOW
AST 286 40 MB Hard .1999

386 COMPUTERS

HIMS (Mylex).....$2295
HIMS Work Station ...CALL

LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000.....$740
Toshiba 5100.....4894
NEC Multispeed EL 1495
NEC + Hard Drive 2295
Zenith 20 MB .....CALL

COMPAQ

386-20 MHz .....LOW
Portable .....LOW

SAMSUNG

286 + 1 MB Memory ..$1099
Samsung 600/300 .....CALL
Samsung 386-20MHz ..2599

PRINTERS

Lowest In Bay Area

IBM Proprinter II.....$389
IBM Pro (x24)..... 580
IBM Pro Printer XL..... 529
IBM ProPrinter XL24.....799
IBM Quiet (3) 1149
Apple Image II.....454
Star NX 1000 189
Star NX 1000C 250
Star NB 2410 429
Star NB 2415 565
Okidata 182 Plus 235
Okidata 182 210
Okidata193 425
Oki 192 Plus 365
Oki 292 w/intrf 434
Oki 293 wintf 549
Epson LX 800 198
Epson FX86E 350
Epson FX286E 489
Epson LQ 1050.....750
Epson LQ500 349
Epson LQ850 525
Epson LQ2500 869
Epson EX 1000 479
Tractor LQ 1000 39
Toshiba 351 SX 969
Panasonic 1592 369
Panasonic 594 525
Panasonic 3131 259
Panasonic 3151 349
Seikosha SP 1200 169
HP Laser Jet 2 1675
Diconix 150 Inc Jet 350
Dinconix 300 wide.....479
Brother HR20 334
Brother 1509 359
NEC P6 435
NEC P2200 333
NEC P7 579
NEC 890 3300
Citizen 120D .....LOW
Citizen 180D 169
Citizen MSP10 229
Citizen MSP 15 289
Citizen MSP40 269
Citizen Premier 35 399
Toshiba 321SL.....499
Toshiba 341 SL.....625
Toshiba 351 II PS.....CALL

SOFTWARE

Lower Than Mailorder

Lotus 123 Ver 2.01 299
dBase 3+1.1 369
Xerox Ventura Desk Top Publishing (1.1).....469
Framework 2 339
Symphony 1.2 419
Microsoft Word 4.0.....209
Microsoft Windows (2.03) 57
Microsoft Works 119
Microsoft Excel 294
Wordperfect 5.0 229
Q and A (2.0) 195
Prof Write 109
Norton Utilities(4.0) 49
Norton Advanced 99
Wordstar Pro 4.....229
Micraft Mouse 115
Logitech Mouse 79
Multi-Mate Adv. (2) 299
Work Peer. Libr. 59
Manage Your Money 119
UNIX.....CALL
XENIX .....CALL
Pagemaker 459

MODEMS

1200B Internal $69
Hayes 1200 .....CALL
Everex 1200B 89
2400 BPS.....189

GRAPHIC CAR

Ast. Prem 256K $189
Ast. Ramp (#266).....287
NEC EGA (GB1) 199
Video 7 Delux 199
Video 7 VGA 289
Quad Prosync w/mouse.219
Quad Ultra VGA w/mouse319
Genoa Hi Res. Plus 220
Paradise VGA 279
Paradise EGA (480).....179
Everex Auto (480) 139
Hercules color 139
Hercules mono Plus.....169
Everex The Edge 199
ATI (VIP) VGA 275
ATI EGA Wonder 189
ATI Small Wonder.....119

DRIVES

Floppy $71
20 MB 218
40 MB 390
60 MB .....CALL
80 MB 595
128 MB 900
380 MB Maxtor.....CALL
Tape BackUp 398

LASER PRINTERS

Lowest In The World

Laser For Mac.....$1699
HP Laser.....1640
AST Laser .....Lowest
NEC Laser 3195
Toshiba Laser .....CALL
Data Product .....CALL
Desk Jet.....668

FAX MACHINES

Sharp.....CALL
Brother .....CALL

MONITORS

Monochrome.....$89
NEC Multisync 574
Mitsubishi Multiscan 499
Sony 1303.....585
Samsung EGA 360
NEC XL.....1975

Lowest Prices for MAC's, Compatibles & Printers In Silicon Valley-*San Jose Mercury News July 31, 1988*

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FAX (408) 749-9449

SUNNYVALE 665 GRAPE AVE. **(408) 732-6200**
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. MAIN ST. **(415) 945-8011**
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 MARKET ST. **(415) 552-2902**
(Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th)

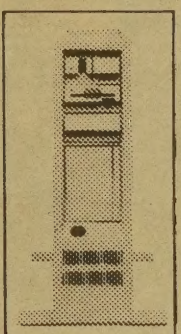
(A) Prices subject to change
(B) Cash Prices
(C) Financing Available
(D) Not responsible for typo error
(E) Subject to stock on hand
(F) Diskettes in Min. Qty. 50
(G) Prices vary at stores

Lowest Prices for Mac's, Compatibles & Printers In Silicon Valley
—San Jose Mercury News July 31, 1988

HIMS 386 20 MHz
Landmark of 30 MHz FASTEST 386
Monochrome System
$2399

HIMS 286 16 MHz
Monochrome System
$1199

386 CENTER
Mylex Board . . . . . **LOW**
Micronics Board . . . . . **LOW**
Intel Board . . . . . **LOW**
Memory Chips
Static Column . . . . . **CALL**
4 MB Board For Compaq 386 +
Memory . . . . . **CALL**



For Professionals
H.I.M.S. WORKSTATION
386 Computer, 240 MB hard drive, 60 MB tape. Targa board, Forte boards, digitizers, 10 MB Memory, plotters, slides, workstations, laser printers, 700 cps printers, networking, CAD. We set up & install custom configurations

"The HIMS 386 leaves IBM PS/2 Mod. 80, the Compaq 386 & PC Limited 386/16 in the dust" **$Call**

Gold Authorized Dealer
NOVELL
Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.
****A COMPLETE NETWORK****
RETAIL . . . $9,258 **NOW ONLY . . . . CALL**
*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY
CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION QUESTIONS??
CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!!
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER KITS AND SERVERS . . . . CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL
StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A
LOW

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software
NOVELL
Advanced NetWare 86 v 2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub
Complete Kit . . . . . **CALL**
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards . . . . . **CALL**
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub . . . . . **CALL**
Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub . . . . . **CALL**

PLOTTERS
Calcomp 1041 GT 4,498
1042GT 7,650
1043GT 6,576
1044GT 10,750
Enter FB1000, AD 3,023
GTCO MD-7, 4 button 767
Hewlett-Packard
7440, 8 pen, A size 986
7475A 6 pen, AB 1,442
7550A, 8 pen, AB 2,970
7570, 8 pen 3,896
7595A, 8 pen, A-E 8,044
7596A, 8 pen, A-E rl. 9,590
Houston Instruments
PC 695, 4 pen, AB 578
DMP 29, 8 pen, AB 1,653
DMP 41, 1 pen, CD 2,157
DMP 42, 1 pen, CD 2,157
DMP 51, 1 pen, CD 2,877
DMP51MP, 14 p., CD 3,381
DMP52, 1 pen, CD 2,877
DMP 52MP, 14 p. CD 3,381
DMP 56A, 1 pen, A-E 3,957
DMP 56C, 1 pen, A-E 4,101
DMP 61, 1 pen, AD 3,381
DMP 62, 1 pen, AE 4,677
MP 6, 6 pen 647
MP 60, 6 pen 603
DMP 6x buffer 829
Scancad 2,434
Ioline LP3700 3,211
LP3708 3,593
Mitsubishi CHC-65 7,304
Roland DXY 880 1,004
DXY 980 1,238
Versatec . . . . . CALL

DIGITIZERS
Calcomp
12" x 12" 349
24" x 36" 3,970
Hitachi
1111, Tiger w/12 bu 699
1515 w/12 button 1,395
2222 w/12 button 2,812
2436 w/12 button 3,582
3648 w/12 button 4,401
3648BL w/12 button 6,914
Houston Instruments
PC PAD 315
DT11AA, 11 x 11, 1 bu 628
DT114, 11 x 11, 4 bu 688
TG 1011, 11 x 11, 16 bu 853
TB 1017, 11 x 17, 16 bu 884
TG 8011, 11 x 11, 16 bu 895
TG 8017, 11 x 17, 16 b 1,526
TG 8024, 18 x 24, 16 b 2,498
TG 8036, 24 x 36, 16 b 3,245
Summagraphics
12" x 12" 365
24" x 36" 3,180

High-Resolution Monitors
NEC MULTISYNC XL 1975
Amtron . . . . . CALL
Conrac 7351 2,709
Control Systems 19/64 2,680
Hitachi CM2073 2,695
Intercolor Megatrend 1,430
Microvitec . . . . . CALL
Mitsubishi
C3922K, LPK 1,881
HG6905BK 2,755
C6922AGK 2,173
C6922LPK, PK 2,211
C8652AK 1,760
C89A8NB 2,720
C9919BK 2,562
C9920BK 2,387
FG6600AK 2,126
NEC Multisync 574
Sony Multiscan 620

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902
inside San Francisan Hotel main floor Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

OCTOBER 1988 ISSUE #48
MICROTIMES™

Cover and contents photos: Patricia Leeds

FEATURES

60 Personal Training Systems: Macintosh Training For The Business User
By Tony Rocco
As Macintosh applications become more sophisticated, there's a growing need for training. Susan Barton of Personal Training Systems explains the growing market for software training packages and her own company's products.

REVIEWS

73 The GRiDCase 1520 Laptop
By Ed Kahn

78 PagePerfect
By Lenny Bailes

86 Shakespeare
By Sue Albert

90 The Saba Page Reader
By Robert D. Athey Jr.

144 101 Macros For Lotus 1-2-3
101 Tips, Traps And Tricks For Lotus 1-2-3
By Steve Guttman

COVER STORY

48 T/Maker: Tiny Software Company Takes On The Giants
By Dennis Erokan and Mary Eisenhart
With 14 employees, no outside investors and principals Heidi Roizen and Royal Farros steering its course, this five-year-old company is making a big splash in the PC and Macintosh worlds with its *ClickArt* series and with *WriteNow*, the Macintosh word processor it publishes in conjunction with Steve Jobs's NeXT Inc.

ISSUES

32 Industry Issues
By Mary Eisenhart
An interview with Alameda County Assistant District Attorney Donald G. Ingraham on computers, crime and the Constitution.

42 Business Computing
By Suzanna Musick
The care and feeding of your office computers.

182 Dvorak's Last Column
Dvorak's readers on the "women's computer."

DEPARTMENTS

10 Calendar of Events

22 News and Analysis
By Paul Hoffman

30 Kenfil Software Chart

68 PC Buyers Guide

146 Education Buyers Guide

150 User Group Network

178 Classifieds

180 Index of Advertisers

Mac @ Work

102 Foxbase+ Mac: dBASE Compatibility, Mac Accessibility
By Steve Guttman
Not only will it run your *dBASE* code flawlessly, it allows application developers to create applications that take advantage of the Mac's unique capabilities.

106 PLI's Infinity 10SV
By Tony Rocco
Offering the ability to move DOS files to your Mac plus the convenience of removable media, the Infinity is a versatile low-cost storage option for the Mac user.

110 Macintosh Buyers Guide

114 HyperCard
By Birrell Walsh
Introducing a new communications medium—the hyperbook.

118 BMUG
By David Morgenstern
BMUG's new PD-ROM, a CD-ROM version of its acclaimed software library; more news from Virus Hell, and other timely reports.

124 Mac-PC Connectivity
By Robert Beauchamp
WordPerfect 5.0 and *WordPerfect For The Macintosh*—not yet the ultimate in connectivity.

COLUMNS

128 UNIX
By Bennett Falk
SCO's MultiView—another approach to window-based UNIX.

130 Atari ST
By David Hawkins
The current state of the ST's technology and available products.

132 Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
DiskMaster—streamlined file handling for Amiga users.

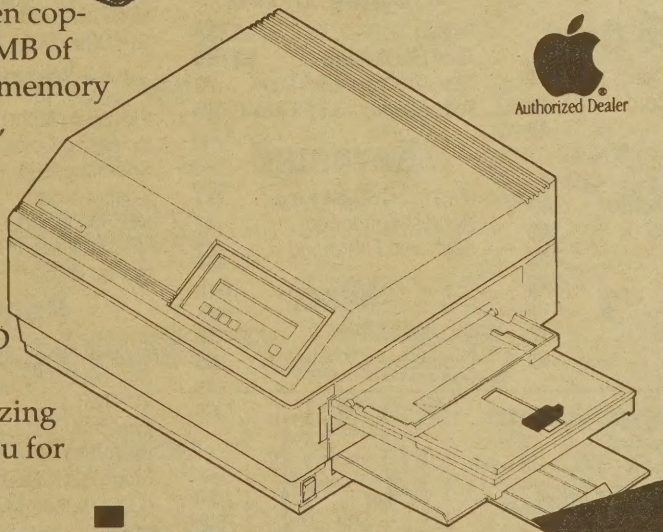
136 Apple II
By Mike Markowitz
Ten rules for the Apple shopper.

Mac II Color Printing!

Mac II
60MB Color
systems
from $5499

Now, there is an affordable way to get those fantastic color images from your Mac II onto hard copy! Introducing the Tektronix 4693D Color Printer for the Mac II. The Tek 4693D is a four pass system producing 300 dot per inch output at a speed of one page per minute. This printer has a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray and it can print on transparencies and legal size paper. It is easily installed from the chooser and it is compatible with the leading Mac II graphics software.

You can also obtain high speed screen copies in as little as five seconds. Four MB of memory is standard and additional memory is available. Starting at under $9000, the Tek 4693D delivers the highest quality Mac II color output at half the price of its nearest competition.



Authorized Dealer

Computer Attic is an exclusive Authorized Dealer for the Tek 4693D - we have the experience to make sure you get the most from this amazing printer. Contact the store nearest you for more information - today!

Tektronix®

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639
Corp. Sales: 322-4800

Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd
(408) 253-5300
Corp. Sales: 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome St.
(415) 398-4541
Corp. Sales: 398-4543

Belmont Computer Products

Turbo 8088-8MHz System $369

- DTK 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 256K on 640K Board
- 360K Fujitsu Drive w/Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

10 MHz System $389

286-10MHz 0 Wait System $789

- DTK 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 220W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

12 MHz 0 Wait System $899

16 MHz 0 Wait System $999

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $2049

- 1 MB RAM on 2 MB Motherboard
- Landmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on Board
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 2 parallel & 2 Serial on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard

Motherboard

DTK 8088 8MHz. $70
DTK 8088 10MHz. 75
DTK Baby 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait 235
DTK 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait.235
DTK 286 6/12MHz 0 Wait .279
286 6/16Mhz 0 Wait. . . .389

Interface Card

Mono Graphic Card. . . . $45
Color Graphic Card 40
Multi I/O 48
Floppy Controller 360K/1.2 MB 20/40
Everex EGA 640x480 . . .120
Everex 800x600 145
Everex VGA 239
Paradise VGA 249
Genoa
Super-Hi 800x600 179
AT Multi I/O 40
WA2 FD/HD Controller. . .109
DTC 5287 RLL FD/HD Controller 139

Modem

Everex 1200 Baud. $65
Everex 2400 Baud 129

Floppy Drive

Fujitsu 360K/1.2M . . . $63/83
Teac 360K/1.2M. 65/85
Teac/Toshiba 3.5" 720K . .79
Teac/Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB .99

Keyboard

Mitsmi 5060 84 Key . . . $37
Harvest Enhanced 47
Keytronic Enhanced 47

Misc.

150/220 W PS. $37/59
LogiMouse C7/Bus. 65
Logi Paint/CAD 15/30
Case 28/55

Hard Disk

Seagate-225 Kit $250
Drive Only 205
ST-238 Kit (30M). 280
ST-251 (40M 39MS) 330
ST251-1 (40M 28MS). . . .385
ST-277R (60M 39MS) . . .450
ST-4096 (80M 28MS) . . .575

Monitor

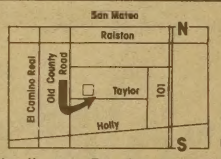
Samsung Mono $67
Samsung Color 215
Samsung EGA 320
Casper Mono 70
NEC Multisync II 560
NEC Multisync GS. 189
Nanao 8060S 520

Printer

Epson LX800 . . . . . $175
Star NX-2400 325
Star NX1000 179
Epson LQ 500. 349
Citizen MSP-45 399
Ricoh 3200Q 199
(Daisywheel, 132 column, 22 cps)

Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old County Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002 Hours: M-F 9-7

(415) 598-9058



PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. ● UPS Shipping Daily ● Dealer Inquiries Welcome ● Co. Purchase Welcome

Brighten Your Holiday Season With

Color Printer Ribbons

Get in the holiday spirit with memos, letters, cards, and personal correspondence in color. We stock ribbons for most printers in **red, green, purple, orange, yellow, brown, magenta,** even **silver** and **gold!**

Buy Now and Save 25%

Until Jan 1, color ribbons are the same price as black ribbons.

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street, Oakland, CA 94606

(415) 268-0825

MicroTimes

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
SENIOR DESIGNER Lisa Lusk
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
ART STAFF Mary Jill Carroll, David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Vena W. Tse, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Ben Means, Jean Means, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, David Hawkins, Ed Kahn, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Greg Cline, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES MANAGER: Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan R. Bower, Susan Flood, Lisa Harquail, Mindey Morrison, Lee Salem
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Renèe Rovai (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 10 October 1988, Whole No. 48 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 506, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6–10 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/pur. $9.88 reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY — WE TAKE TRADE-INS

TYPEWRITER CITY CLEARANCE SALE!

We're Wheeling & Dealing & We're Crazy!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New Interface Loaded Office Typewriter
Only $99.88 ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $99.88

Laser Cartridges $75.88

Repair Service

Ribbons $36/doz

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best
CX 880 ..... 368.88
301D (12K mem) 468.88

SILVER REED
EP30 ..... 199.88
EP34 w/int 299.88

ROYAL Typewriters
Beta 8200 ..... 299.88
Beta 9000 ..... 2K mem 378.88

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199.88
Compact S Call/Int.
Compaq II 389.88

Startype Office ..... Call
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
130i ..... Call
125XL (7K mem) 349.88
Report Elect 329.88

brother
AX/10 ..... 129.88
CE58 ..... 3K mem 268.88
CE50 ..... 199.88
EM100 Heavy Duty 469.88
EM 5 (office machine) 369.88

SHARP
370 17" carr. Office 399.88

EPSON
300 ..... 8K mem 226.88

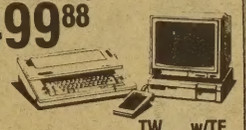
PANASONIC
210 ..... 6K mem 199.88
TK 35 ..... 4K mem 268.88

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SMITH-CORONA

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE WORD PROCESSING
- High quality 12" monitor with 80 characters x 20 line display
- Built-in menu that lists action choices and guides you every step of the way
- 128K character disks memory
- Hand sized keypad with only 7 command keys

$499.88



	TW	w/TF
Smith Corona PWP 6		538.88
Smith Corona PWP 12	328.88	499.88
Smith Corona PWP 14	448.88	629.88
Smith Corona PWP 40		489.88
Sterling		129.88
Smith Corona X2500		199.88
XL1500		158.88
5000/5100		188.88
5250		228.88
5500 7K mem		239.88
6200		268.88
6700 ..... 16K mem		375.88
7500		299.88
8500 ..... 16K mem		475.88
9500		421.88
Other Models		

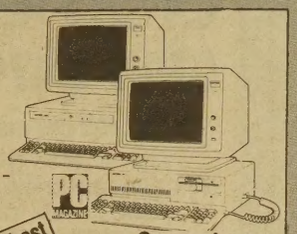
True Blue 286 Beats Them All

1 MB on Board
40 MB Hard Drive
1.2 Floppy/360K Floppy
Enhanced Keyboard
Monochrome Monitor
And More!

Only **$1850.00**

Computers

New 80386 Computer
1 MB on 2 MB Board
20 MHz
1.2 Floppy
Monitor
Keyboard
Runs EGA, CGA, & HGA
Call For Details!
Only $2259.88



Highest Quality

Computers As low as 365.88

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER Par 169.88

DYNAX
FORTIS ..... DM 2010 ..... 299.88
BROTHER ..... DM 2015 ..... 385.88
1 YR Guarantee — Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial 299.88
DX 25 7K 388.88
1310 ..... 239.88
DH 45 ..... 678.88

brother
1109 ..... 218.88
1509 ..... 378.88
1709 ..... 539.88
HR40 ..... 628.88

Free T/F

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Series II 1699.88
Laser Jet Plus ..... Call
Laser Jet 500 ..... Call

C.ITOH
715A 949.88
815 ..... 1428.88

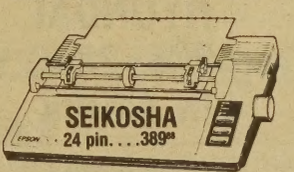
Panasonic
1080i Apple ..... Call
1592 ..... 479.88
1091 ..... 238.88
Laser Printer 1788.88

STAR GEMINI
SG 10 ..... 228.88
2410 (24 pin) 499.88
1215 (wide carr.) 299.88
Other Models ..... Call

TOSHIBA
1000 ..... 868.88
321 SL ..... Call
341 SL ..... Call
351C 999.88
351 ..... 899.99
321 Par & Ser ..... Call
351 SX 999.88

OKIDATA
Okimate 20 ..... 135.88
192 Plus 299.88
193 Plus 488.88
292 P 489.88
393 P 989.88
Laser Printer 1388.88

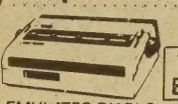
Call For Latest Prices



EPSON
LQ 800 ..... 478.88
LQ 1050 ..... 768.88
SL 80 (Com 64) 229.88
SL Imagewriter 249.88
24 Pin (new) 399.88
Others

IBM
Proprinter 388.88
Other models ..... Call

DIABLO
625 ..... HOT 529.88
635 ..... 888.88



THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED
Exp 600 (25 CPS) 399.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88

NEC
P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 ..... 799.88
2200 ..... 358.88
P7 (24 pin) 628.88
Other models ..... Call

JUKI
6100 ..... 355.88
6300 ..... 669.88
5510 ..... Color 359.88

Canon
BJ 80 ..... 469.88
LPBP-8 Model II 1688.88
Other Models ..... Call

FUJITSU
Daisymax 320 ..... 999.88
DX 2100F 379.88
DL 3400 Color 789.88
DL 3300 ..... 599.88
DX2300 ..... 478.88
DL2400 ..... 799.88

More Models

CITIZEN
MSP 40 ..... 379.88
MSP 15 ..... 374.88
MSP 55 ..... 549.88

Call For Latest Prices

Sharp Z55 ..... 619.88
Sharp Z70 ..... Call
Sanyo 599.88
Ripro Jr. 588.88
Sharp 7100 ..... 979.88
Ripro 2050 ..... 999.88
Sharp 8100 ..... 2288.88
Sharp 8260 ..... 2788.88
Ricoh 3060 ..... 1888.88

COPIERS
Canon
PC
Cartridges
$49.88

IBM TYPEWRITERS
Selectric I . . . $199.88
Selectric II . . $349.88
Selectric III . . $589.88

CANON
350 8K mem. $499.88
500 7K mem. $599.88
300 ..... 399.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017	Sharp 1050	Victor 3001	
169.88	249.88	269.88	
Maxi	Sharp 2050	Victor 3008	
179.88	299.88	499.88	

For any size business — ELECTRONICS We have others & accessories — (2-4 dept)

Laser Cartridges $75.88

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

DEMA INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for misprints

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

master charge — VISA

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

Super Specials

Keytronic KB's	55.88
Seagate 20 Meg HD w/Controller	254.88
Autoswitch EGA (640x480)	155.88
Super I/O & CGA Card	119.88
Microsoft Compatible Mouse	49.88
Bare Bones 286 (Case, PS, MB, 512K, Bios)	589.88
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan EGA 920x580	499.88
Magnavox EGA	399.88
IBM Cables	from 5.00
Canon Cartridges	49.88
Ribbons	36/doz.
Laser Cartridges	75.88

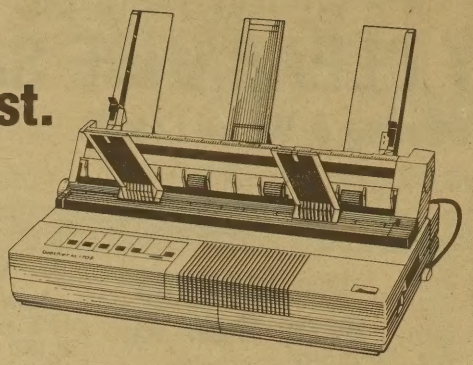
FAX MACHINES

Sharp 150	1188.88
Sharp 300	1299.88
Panasonic KX 15	1369.88

Meet the quick change artist. From Brother.

brother

ONLY $475



The M-1709 dot matrix printer

When we call the M-1709 dot matrix printer quick, we're not just talking about its hot 250 cps top speed. This easy-handling, value-packed 136-column printer does everything fast.

Presto. A unique "paper parking" feature changes from feeding forms to feeding bond in seconds...without removing the tractor feeder.

Chango. Go from draft to NLQ at the flick of a button. Opt for a full range of type styles. Select 10 or 12 pitch, condensed or proportional type. Or add bold, underlining, super/subscript and more.

The compact M-1709. It's the quick change artist of the year.

COMPUTERS

10 MHz-8088
640K 10 MHz
1 Drive, Monographics Card
BTC Keyboard, Samsung Monitor
$599

10 MHz-286
640K RAM
1.2 MB Drive, Monographics Card
BTC Keyboard, Samsung Monitor
$979

16 MHz 386 Systems
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

HYUNDAI Super 16-T

1 Drive, Mono/Color Card
Keyboard, Hyundai Monitor
MS-DOS 3.2
Electric Disk and Keyworks
18 Month Warranty

HYUNDAI 286, 286C IN STOCK

PRINTERS

Panasonic
1080i (140cps, 80 col) $195
1090i (180cps, 80 col) 225
1592 (180cps, 136 col) 495
1525 (240cps, 136 col, 24 pin) ... 625

Citizen
120 D (120cps, 80 col) $165
180 D (180cps, 80 col) 185
Premier 35 (35cps, 136 col daisy) 545

NEC
P 2200 (190cps, 80 col, 24 pins) $349
P5200 (265cps, 80 col, 24 pins) NEW

MONITORS

Samsung Amber $79
Samsung Color 259
Samsung EGA 359
NEC Multisync II 585
NEC Multisync GS 209

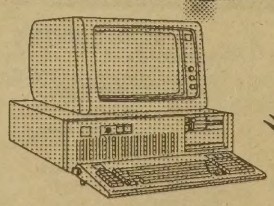
ABOVE SALE PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

COMART BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

1407 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94109
FAX (415) 775-6135

(415) 775-0675

Computer Graphics



VisionArts
1513 N. Main St. #1
Walnut Creek, CA> 94596
(415) 943-1600

$6466 Financing Available!

SUMMER SPECIAL

80386 20MHz Computer
1 MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Disk, Serial/Parallel, Monitor, Keyboard

TARGA 16 Graphics Board
32,768 Displayable Colors, Image Capture, Input/Output RGB & NTSC, Overlay

RIO Imaging Software
Resolution Independant Object-Oriented Slide & Presentation Graphics Software

TIPS Paint Software
Sophisticated, Award Winning, Paint Software For Image Creation &Manipulation

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SPONSORED BY SMART AND FRIENDLY

September 12-15 Mapping And Geographic Information Systems '88 Conference And Exposition. Omni International Hotel and Expo Centre, Centroplex, Orlando, FL. National Computer Graphics Association. Call: 1-800-225-NCGA.

September 13-16 Relational Databases: Design, Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Software Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

September 14-16 Hierarchical Data Structures For Computer Graphics, Image Processing And Geographic Information Systems Short Course. Techmart, Santa Clara. University of California Extension, Santa Cruz. Call: Karin Poklen, (408) 429-4535.

September 15 Computerized Accounting/Office Networking Seminar. Sunnyvale. Cassidy Computer & Peripherals. Call: R. Theodor Kusiolek, (408) 738-1226.

September 15 "My View On The Software Computer Industry" Talk By William R. Hearst III. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Barbara Cass, (415) 854-7219.

September 16 Time Line Workshop (Transition to Version 3.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 16 Fundamentals Of Design For Desktop Publishing Seminar. Sunnyvale. Promotional Perspectives. Call: (818) 843-6000.

September 17 Computer Swap. Oakland Convention Center, Oakland Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

September 18-19 Computer Game Developer's Conference II. Milpitas Inn, Milpitas The Journal of Computer Game Design. Write: The Journal of Computer Game Design, 5251 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132.

September 19-21 Eurofax '88. Amsterdam, The Netherlands. CAP International. Call Martha Johnson, (617) 982-9500.

September 19 Fundamentals Of Design For Desktop Publishing Seminar. San Francisco. Promotional Perspectives. Call: (818) 843-6000.

September 20 Personal Management Software Overview Seminar. Diamond Software, Oakland. Diamond Software. Call: Christina Ruff, (415) 430-3095

September 20-23 Microprocessor Software, Hardware & Interfacing: Hands-on Introduction Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

continued

Smart and *Friendly*

You Always Get

Dollar Savings
Quality Products
Professional and Courteous Service

at Micro-Tech International.

Visit Us Now!

Scanners

Dest

HEWLETT PACKARD

DataCopy

Laptops

TOSHIBA

ZENITH

NEC

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEC

Qume

CITIZEN

TOSHIBA

ALPS

Acer

brother

OKIDATA

Call Us For All Models From

NOVELL

WYSE

IBM

AST RESEARCH INC.

COMPAQ

Acer

LEADING EDGE

Modems

Hayes

MICRONT

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

U.S.Robotics

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

We Do On-Site Repairs.
Extended Service Contracts Available.
Call Now for **FREE** Quotes.

Call Now to Receive **FREE** Our Full-Color 200-Page "Computer Products Catalog."

5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, Ca 94608
(415) 658-1433
HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.

FAX (415) 658-7339

MICRO TECH
International

Free delivery/pickup on all hardware repairs.

605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105
(Corner of 2nd and Market, 1st Nationwide Building)
(415) 546-4188
HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
FAX (415) 546-5187

Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms.

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

PORTABLE COMPUTER CENTER

THE FIRST EGA PORTABLE COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD
EGA Portable 386 .....CALL
EGA Portable 286 .....CALL
(COME TO VISIT OUR SHOWROOM FOR DEMO)

PORTABLE 386.....$2995
• 20MHz (0 WAIT) • 1MB MEMORY
• MONO/GRAPHICS • 44MB, 28ms HARD DISK
• 1.2MB FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL

PORTABLE 286.....$1195
• 12MHz (0 WAIT) • 512K MEMORY (EXP. TO 1MB) • MONO/GRAPHICS • 1.2MB FLOPPY
• SERIAL/PARALLEL

PORTABLE 8088.....$745
• 10/4.77MHz • 256K MEMORY
• MONO/GRAPHICS • 360K FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK/GAME

PLASMA PORTABLE AVAILABLE SOON

MONTHLY SPECIAL

• TOWER 386.....**BEST PRICE**
• 120MB H.D. (28ms) W/CONTROLLER (for 386/286).....$925
• 66MB H.D. (28ms) W/CONTROLLER (for 386/286).....$725
• STAR NX-1000 PRINTER.....$179

SYSTEMS

WE ALSO HAVE DESKTOP

TURBO 386 (20MHz, 0 Wait)..$1995
• 1MB MEMORY • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY
• 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
(OPTIONS: CACHE VERSION AT 30MHz PERFORMANCE .....CALL
TOWER STYLE.....CALL

TURBO 286 (12MHz, 0 WAIT)..$845
• 512K MEMORY (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB)
• 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER
• 220W POWER SUPPLY • ENHANCED KEYBOARD

TURBO 10MHz 8088.....$465
• MONO MONITOR • 256K MEMORY
• AT STYLE CASE • 360K FLOPPY
• 150W POWER SUPPLY • KEYBOARD

***UPGRADING TO COLOR, EGA, VGA OR OTHER OPTIONS ...CALL**

MONITORS

EGA Monitor.....$345
14″ Amber w/base (by SONY).....115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base.....74
RGB Monitor (14″).....235
Multi-Frequency Monitor.....LOW

POWER SUPPLY

220W.....$60
150W.....40

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key
• with **CLICK** sound (by Fujitsu).....$65
• no click sound.....55

84-key for 386/286/8088 Machine
• with **CLICK** sound.....50
• no click sound.....45

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System Board (All Speed).....50
12MHz (0 Wait) 286 Board.....285
I/O card (**2S/2P**) for 386/286.....49
Multi I/O card.....50
I/O Plus II card.....45
Floppy controller.....45
(for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)
Floppy controller for 360K only.....20
286 accelerator card.....199
Hard disk controller for 8088.....65
Mono/graphic/printer card.....45
Color graphic w/printer card.....40
Everex EGA Card.....120
HD/FD controller for 386/286.....120
VGA Card.....249

ACCESSORIES

Baby 286 case w/200W Power (Small Foot Print)$125
Full size case for 286/386.....65
Portable computer case.....450
Keyboard drawer (wood).....30
Diskette box.....$5.95
Vertical computer stand.....15
Switch box (all models).....25
Panel Display.....45
(Show Speed & I/O Access, Reset)

DRIVES

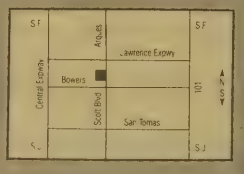
30MB w/controller.....$288
20MB w/controller.....275
40MB drive (40ms).....379
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy.....109
1.2MB floppy.....90
720K 3.25″ floppy.....95
360K floppy.....65

Prices subject to change w/o notice

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054 **(408) 727-6040**



FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM Mon-Sat

MasterCharge VISA

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

September 21 Desktop Publishing With Ventura Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

September 21 Getting Started With WordPerfect Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

September 21 Developing Expert Systems For Financial Management Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

September 22-23 Time Line Workshop (Version 3.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 22 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Compatible Computer. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. Call: (415) 284-1024.

September 24 A Seminar On Music Visualization - Beyond MTV! San Francisco. Suite 3-D. Call: (415) 882-7063.

September 24 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

September 24 Build An XT/AT & Learn To Use It Seminar. Foothill College Campus, Los Altos Hills. Foothill College. Call: Division Of Physical Sciences And Engineering, (415) 960-4488/4259.

September 24 Computer Show. Marin Civic Center. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

September 24 Bay Area Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds. Microshows. Call: 1-800-345-7389.

September 25 Computer Show. Sacramento Community Convention Center. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 288-8893.

September 26-30 3rd TCP/IP Interoperability Conference And Exhibition. Santa Clara. Advanced Computing Environments. Call: (408) 986-0700.

September 26-28 The Software Re-Engineering Symposium. Los Angeles. Digital Consulting, Inc. Call: (617) 470-3880.

September 26 MS Word Users Group Meeting: Hunter Jackson on Complex Documents With Multiple Divisions And Running Heads. Call: Bill West, (408) 356-8805.

September 26 Women's Special Interest Group Meeting: Managing Your Technical Staff With Donna August of Intelli Corp. Hewlett Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara. Call: Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225.

September 27-28 Animation Presentation Techniques Seminar. San Francisco. MacroMind, Inc. Call: (312) 871-0987.

September 27-30 Fiber Optic Communication Systems: Design Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

September 28-30 PC Networking: Hands-on Workshop. Palo Alto. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

continued

USM
USMACH

SUPER SPECIALS

Seagate

		Qty 1	Qty 12
ST-225	20MB, 65MS, HH	195	189
ST-238	30MB, 65MS, HH	209	209
ST-225 KIT	***$248***	*ST238 KIT*	***$268***
ST-125	20MB, 38MS, 3.5"	225	215
ST-138	**30MB, 38MS, 3.5"**	**275**	**265**
ST-251	42MB, 38MS, HH	319	309
ST-251-1	**42MB, 28MS, HH**	**375**	**365**
ST-277R	65MB, 38MS, HH	385	375
ST-4096	**80MB, 28MS, FH**	**525**	**495**

PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

286

286-12 CPU
Zero Wait (16 MHZ)

80 MB $ 1395
65 MB $ 1295
512K, 1.2 FD, 40 MB $ 1195

386

Mylex
MB 386-16 (64 KB CACHE)
Landmark 23.5 MHZ

80 MB $ 2495
65 MB $ 2395
1024K, 1.2 FD, 40 MB $ 2295

FEATURES: ST-4096 (80 MB), ST-277R (65 MB), ST-251 (40 MB)
DELUXE AT CASE, 220W PS, TEAC 1.2MB FD, ENHANCED KEYBOARD
DUAL FD / HD CONTROLLER, **MONITOR / CARD OPTIONAL**

Maxtor

XT-1085	72MB, 26MS, MFM	$575
XT-1140	120MB, 25MS, MFM	1295
XT-2190	160MB, 26MS. MFM	1375
XT-4170	158MB, 14MS, ESDI/SCSI	1395
XT-4380	338MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	2295
XT-8760	677MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	4395

Speedstor V5.11- $35

W. DIGITAL ⋆ DTC ⋆ OMTI⋆ ADAPTEC

XT GEN - $55	DTC 5280 - $115	OM8240 - $159
WX1/27X - 65	DTC 5287R - 135	AD2372 - 169
WA2 - 109	ESDI/SCSI	***CALL***

MINISCRIBE, PRIAM	
MICROPOLIS, RODIME	*Pls*
IOMEGA BERNOULLI, PLUS DEV	*Call*

MYLEX 64 KB CACHE MOTHERBOARDS

MB 386-16 1MB	*$1495*
MB 386-20 1MB	*1995*
MB 386-16 4MB	*2895*
MB 386-20 4MB	*3295*

MICRONICS

Please Call

PARADISE

VGA PLUS	$245
AUTO SWITCH 480	155
BASIC EGA	115

MONITORS

NEC Multisynch	$565
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	525
Magnavox VGA	425
Samsung, Goldstar	Low
Amdek, Princeton	Call
Sony 1302, Zenith FTM	Call

AST®

Premium 286 MDL 80 $ 1495
Premium 386 MDL 300 $ 2895

"GREAT FOR BUNDLING W/SEAGATES"

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA — ZENITH
NEC — MITSUBISHI
SHARP — AMSTRAD

PRINTERS

EPSON — HPLASERJET
NEC — ALPS
OKIDATA — TOSHIBA
PANASONIC — DICONICS

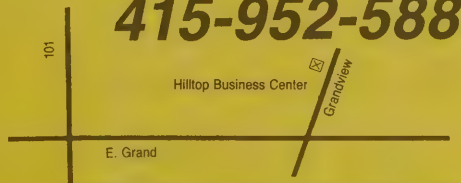
CALL FOR BETTER PRICE

IBM — WYSE
COMPAQ — ACER
APPLE — CITIZEN
MITSUBISHI — AMSTRAD

USM
USMACH

USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
TAKE EAST GRAND AVE EXIT OFF 101

415-952-5885

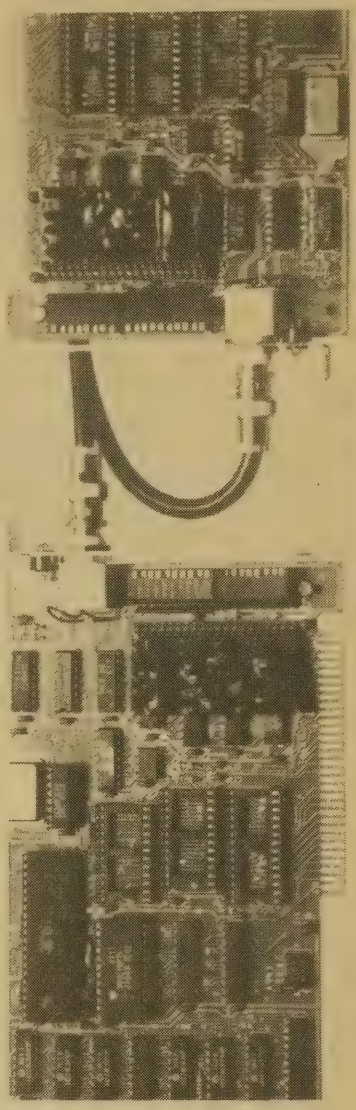


VISA MasterCard

Prices subject to change.

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Edimax Computer - LAN Professional



ARCNET
- Diagnostic LED
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- Half-Sized Card
- 8253 Programmable Timer Socket
- 2K Data Packet Buffer

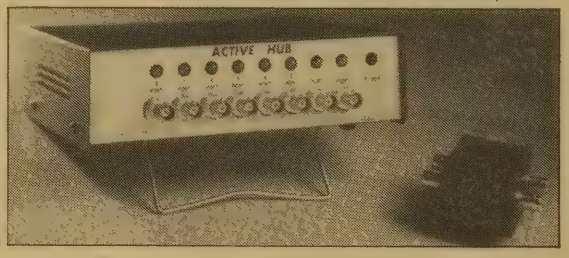
8-PORT ACTIVE HUB
- Compact Case Design
- Diagnostic LED on Each Port
- 110/220 V Switchable
- External Replaceable Fuse

4-PORT PASSIVE HUB
- Solid Case With Two Chained Terminators

4-PORT ARCNET CARD
- Arcnet Controller Plus 4-Port Active Card
- Economic Solution for Small Network

16-BIT ARCNET CARD
- 16-Bit Bus for Higher Throughput

ETHERNET
- IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD Protocol
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- 10 Megabits Transmission Speed
- CMOS VLSI Design
- Novell NE-1000 Compatible



ARCNET CARD (STAR TOPOLOGY)	$95
ARCNET CARD (BUS TOPOLOGY)	$120
ACTIVE HUB	$240
PASSIVE HUB	$23
ETHERNET CARD	$170

NOVELL NETWARE

ELS NETWARE LEVEL I	$389
ADVANCED NETWARE V2.11/KEYCARD	$1690
ADVANCED NETWARE V2.11/DCB	$2090
SFT NETWARE V2.11/KEYCARD	$3665
SFT NETWARE V2.11/DCB	$4050

POWER SUPPLY

150 WATT FOR XT	$37
UL 200 WATT REGULAR AT	$56
UL 200 WATT FOR PCjr CASE	$54
UL 250 WATT REGULAR AT, 386	$62

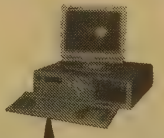
CALL FOR EVEN BETTER Q'TY PRICE!!

EDIMAX COMPUTER COMPANY
LAN PROFESSIONAL
3020 SCOTT BLVD.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
Mon-Fri: 9-5

(408) 496-1105
FAX: **(408) 980-1530**

ONE GOOD PACKAGE. ONE GREAT PRICE.

AT SYSTEM 286



- 512K on 4 Meg Mother Board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HD/FD Controller Card
- 20 Meg Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Card
- AT-Style Keyboard

Sturgill & Booth
4429 Enterprise St
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 651-7718

$1077
Base System includes HD

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

September 30 Samna National Users Group Meeting. Atlanta, Georgia. Samna Corporation. Call: Leslie Raith, (404) 373-8042.

October 1-2 Computer Show. Oakland Coliseum. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

October 2-6 SC Japan '88: International Superconductor Applications Symposium And Tour. Japan. Superconductor Applications Association. Call: 1-800-854-8263.

October 3 Introduction To DOS Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: Jon Kennedy, (408) 226-0507.

October 3-6 Basic Project Management: Planning, Scheduling And Control Seminar. San Francisco. American Management Association. Call: Robert Newton, (212) 903-7936.

October 4-7 Image Processing & Machine Vision Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

October 5 Networks-Wide Area And Fiber Optics, ProTel Meeting. Foster City. ProTel. Call: Debra K. Birkholz, (415) 964-4456.

October 6 Time Line 2.0 Workshop. Symantec Corporation. Call: Sherri Davis, (415) 898-1919.

October 7 Time Line 3.0 Transition Workshop. Symantec Corporation. Call: Sherri Davis, (415) 898-1919.

October 7-9 AMI EXPO. Los Angeles. United Exposition Service Co. Call: 1-800-AMIGA for information.

October 8 De Anza Computer Mart. De Anza College Campus Center, Cupertino. De Anza College. Call: (408) 996-4350.

October 10-11 Time Line 3.0 New Users Workshop. Symantec Corporation. Call: Sherri Davis, (415) 898-1919.

October 11-13 Computer Integrated Manufacturing Exhibition. Bordeaux, France. Cimex International. Call: Pierre Croutte or Catherine Darque, 56.79.50.63.

October 15 Computer Show. Solano County Fairgrounds. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

October 15 Hard Disk 1 Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: (408) 226-0507.

October 17 Hard Disk 2 Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: (408) 226-0507.

October 17-21 The 1988 Electronic Printer And Publishing Conference Series. San Jose. CAP International. Call: Jean O'Toole or Kristin Fischer, (617) 982-9500.

October 18 dBase III+ Seminar. Sacramento. American Management Association. Call: (212) 903-7936.

October 18-19 Borland Professional Series Seminar (Quattro, Paradox, SideKick+, Sprint). Dia-

continued

SUPER FAST 20 MHz

High quality American-designed, engineered and American-built, powerful 80286-16 MHz super performance computer systems for CAD/CAM workstations, scientific engineering, industrial, medical, local area networking, desktop publishing systems and more applications.

☆ *Special Offer* ☆
EGA Portable 386
Vertical 386-20 Mhz
$Call

MSE 286-12 MHz

- The newest VLSI Chip set
- 80286 microprocessor, 6/12 MHz
- 512K RAM, expands to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy drive
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Keyboard
- 200 W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- True Read/Write "0" wait state
- 72 hours burn-in test
- 16 MHz performance

OUR PRICE $895

Same as above system with 16 MHz speed Our Price $995 1.44 MB Micro Floppy Drive $159

PC Week Editor's Choice

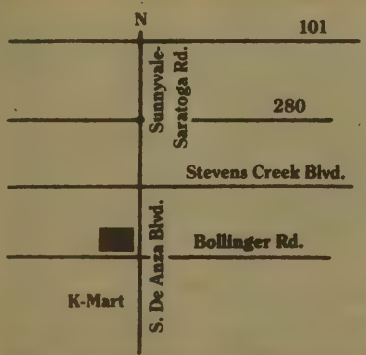
80386 20 MHz MODEL 40

- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/8 MHz
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM
- 32-bit memory, expands to 10 MB
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller (ESDI controller also available)
- Teac 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 42 MB fast hard drive (28ms)
- 200 W low noise power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Serial and parallel port
- Supports 80287 & 80387 Xenix System V, OS/2, PC MOS 386
- Read/Write "0" wait state
- 25 MHz performance

COMPLETE $2495 30 MHz PERFORMANCE $2895

EXPANSION OPTIONS

Mono Monitor & Graphic Card	$129
Color Monitor & Graphic Card	$329
EGA Monitor & Graphic Card	$529
Seagate ST-225 20 MB (65ms)	$269
Seagate ST-125 20 MB (28ms)	$299
Seagate ST-251 42 MB (38ms)	$379
Seagate ST-251-1 42 MB (28ms)	$399
Fujitsu ESDI 147 MB (23ms)	$1399
Maxtor ESDI 320 MB (16ms)	$2499
Seagate ST-138 30 MB (28ms)	$399
Seagate ST-4053 44 MB (28ms)	$499
Micropolis 1333 44MB (28ms)	$599
Micropolis 1335 72 MB (28ms)	$699
Seagate ST4096 80 MB (28ms)	$699
1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive	$109
360 KB Floppy Disk Drive	$89
1.44 MB 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$159
720 K 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$119
WYSE 700 & Monitor (1280 x 800)	$649
NEC Multisync II Monitor (800 x 600)	$599
NEC Multisync Plus Monitor 15"	$899
NEC Multisync XL Monitor 19"	$1999
Paradise VGA Plus Card (800 x 600)	$279
Vega VGA Card (800 x 600)	$279
Everex VGA Card (800 x 600)	$279
Genoa Hi-Res EGA Card (800 x 600)	$199
Zenith VGA Monitor/(Flat Screen)	$649



MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 257-4249

Prices subject to change without prior notice. Sale prices apply to C.O.D. only.

SANTRON COMPUTER

20 MB TURBO 8088

4.77/8 MHz Turbo Motherboard $68
256K RAM . . . . . Call
8088 Style Case 30
150 Watt Power Supply . . . 40
360K Floppy Controller 19
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made) 61
286 Style Keyboard 39
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card 40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348) 65
20 MB Hard Disk 248

$699 Complete System

640K–Add $120

* Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

40 MB 286 12 MHz

8/10 MHz Motherboard . . . 265
(12 and 16 MHz Optional)
512K RAM 120ns 216
286 Style Case 45
200 Watt Power Supply . . . 55
Hard/Floppy Controller . . . 105
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made) 85
286 Style Keyboard 39
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card 40
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348) 65
40 MB Hard Disk 330

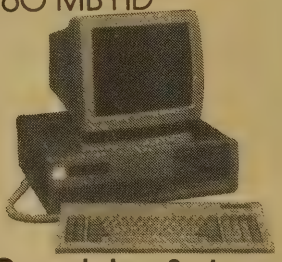
$1165 Complete System

60 MB . . . . . Add $100
640K . . . . . Add $100

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

60 MB 386 20 MHz

0 Wait
20 MHz
24 MHz Optional
1 MB RAM
60 MB HD



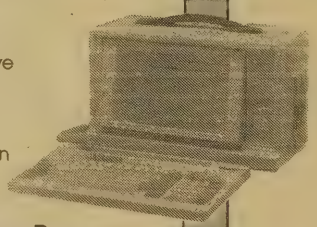
Complete System

$2390

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

386 60MB HD LCD PORTABLE

20 MHz - 0 Wait State
1 MB RAM on Board
32-Bit Slot
1.2 MB floppy disk drive
60 MB
I/O Card
HD & FD Controller
640 x 400 Resolution
Contrast Ratio 4:1



FREE Carrying Bag

$3200

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

286 LCD PORTABLES

6/12 MHz
286 CPU (DTK)
640K RAM on Board
I/O Card
HD & FD Controller
640 x 200 Resolution
640 x 400 (Optional)
Contrast Ratio 4:1
Carrying Bag (Optional)

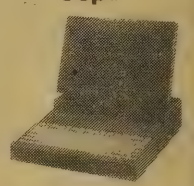
20 MB HD. **$1500**
40 MB HD. **$1700**
60 MB HD. **$1950**

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

286 LAPTOP

Gas Plasma Screen, 640x400 resolution
AT 6/12 MHz Motherboard
640K
3½" 1.44 MB Drive
20 MB HD
Serial Port
Parallel Port
RGB Port
MGB Port
40 MS Access

Faster-Costs Less
Copo

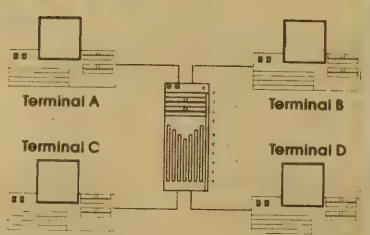


Only $2500
List $3900

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

NETWORKS

Invisible Network Card 285
Arcnet 199
D-Link 199
Ethernet Card 380



PLEASE CALL FOR FREE ESTIMATE!

Maxtor Drives

760 MB $4850
380 MB 2659
190 MB 1650
120 MB 990
DRAM . . . . . CALL
Modem 1200 55
Mouse (IMSI) 45

Call for a list of our other products!

Dealer Inquires Welcome

SANTRON COMPUTER

We Repair & Upgrade Computers

446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559
(415) 681-7935

1590 Oakland Road Suite B105
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 452-0936/0937
FAX (408) 452-0935

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sale prices apply to stock on hand.

PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

mond Software, Oakland. Diamond Software. Call: (415) 430-3095.

October 18-21 Local Area Networks: Implementation & Configuration Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

October 19 Developing Expert Systems For Financial Management Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

October 21 RevFaire '88. Hyatt Regency-Embarcadero, San Francisco. Bay Area Revelation Users Group. Call: Margaret Steyer, (415) 986-1717.

October 22 Hard Disk Backup 1 Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: (408) 226-0507.

October 22 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Oakland Convention Center. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

October 24 MS Word Users Group Meeting: Linda Cavenaugh of Softcraft will speak. Call: (408) 356-8805.

October 29 Hard Disk Backup 2 Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: (408) 226-0507.

October 29 Computer Show. Luther Burbank Center, Santa Rosa. East West Computer Show. Call: (415) 388-8893.

October 29 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

October 30-November 2 From Vision To Payoff: Breakthroughs To Growth, IIA's 20th Annual Convention And Exhibition. Omni-Shoreham, Washington, DC. Information Industry Association. Call: Michael Atkin, (202) 639-8262.

November 1-3 Macintosh Business Conference & Exposition. Anaheim. Apple Computer, Inc. Call: 1-800-262-3378.

November 2 How To Automate Your Business Accounting Seminar. J.C. Luckrich & Co., CPAs, 284 Connecticut St., San Francisco. J.C. Lukrich & Co. Call: Bryan, (415) 864-6770.

November 3 DOS Batch Files 1 Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: (408) 226-0507.

November 4 DOS Batch Files 2 Seminar. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: (408) 226-0507.

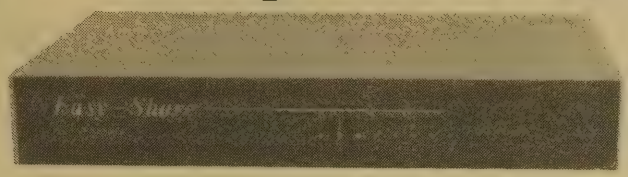
November 10 How To Automate Your Business Accounting Seminar. J.C. Luckrich & Co., CPAs, 284 Connecticut St., San Francisco. J.C. Lukrich & Co. Call: (415) 864-6770.

November 14-16 Strategies For Implementing Distributed Processing Conference. Ramada Renaissance Hotel, Washington D.C. International Data Corporation. Call: Marji Grubic, (703) 893-0833.

November 14-18 COMDEX/Fall Conference And Exposition. Las Vegas. The Interface Group, Inc. Call: Walter D. Heithaus, (617) 449-6600.

continued

It's Easy To Share

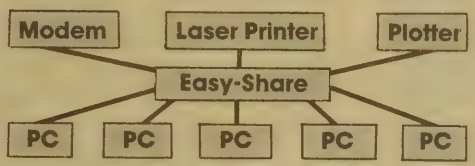


2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

IBM XT's, AT's, 386's, COMPATIBLES, PRESENTATION SYSTEMS
APPLE, MACINTOSH, LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS

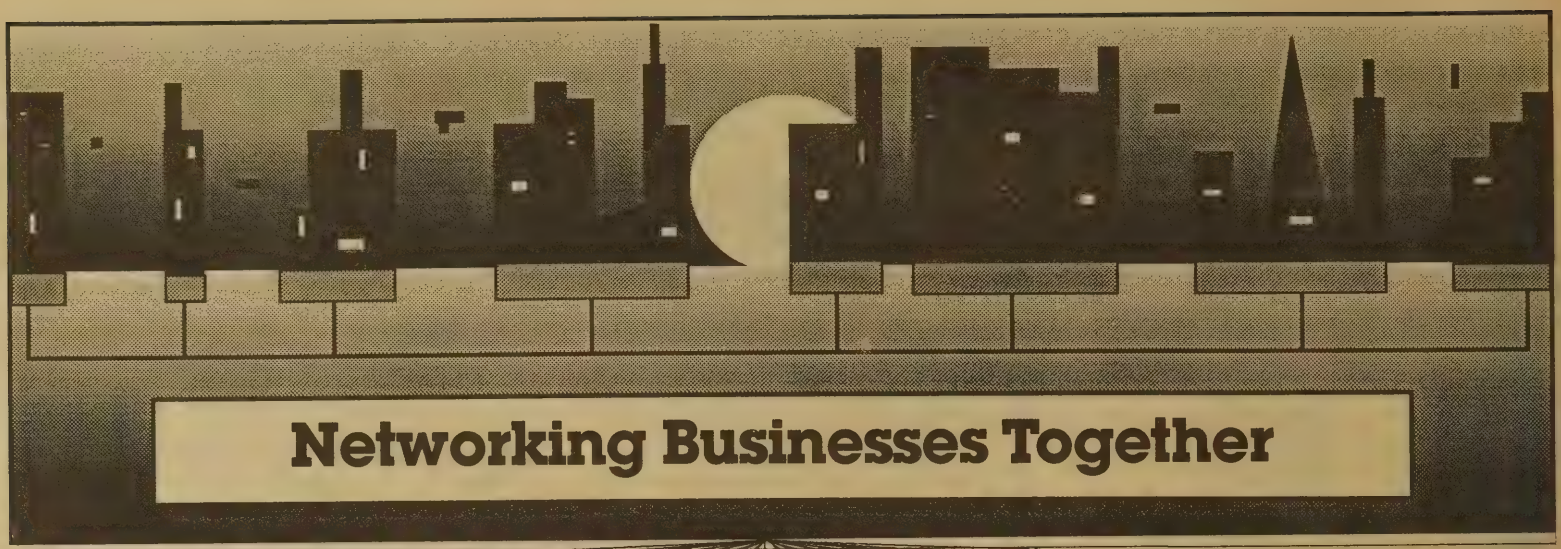
RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates
FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

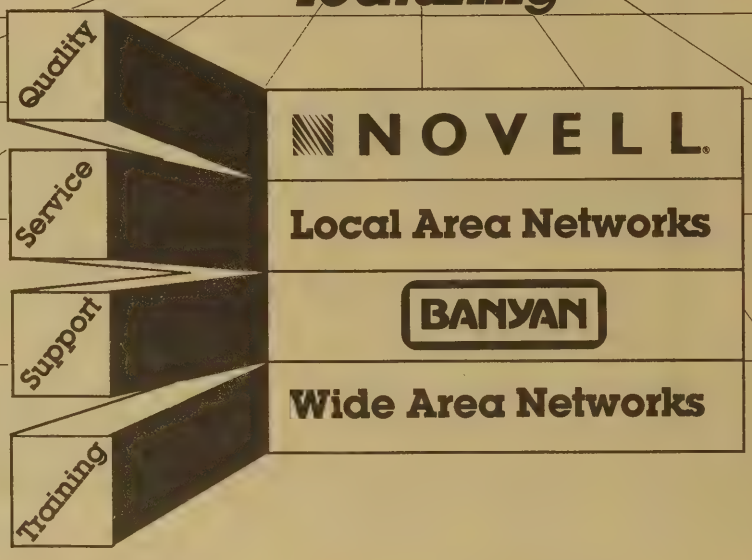
San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
Corner of Clay & Davis
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080



Networking Businesses Together

featuring



Complete Network Solutions starting at $299 per node
includes software, hardware, & cables

Join our list of satisfied customers:

Fred S. James, General Electric/Decimus, Mercer Meidinger Hansen, BioRad Labs, Pacific Park Plaza, Opera Plaza, TRI, Touche Ross, Univ. of San Francisco, UCSF, Wells Fargo Bank, and many more . . .

Banyan & Novell Authorized

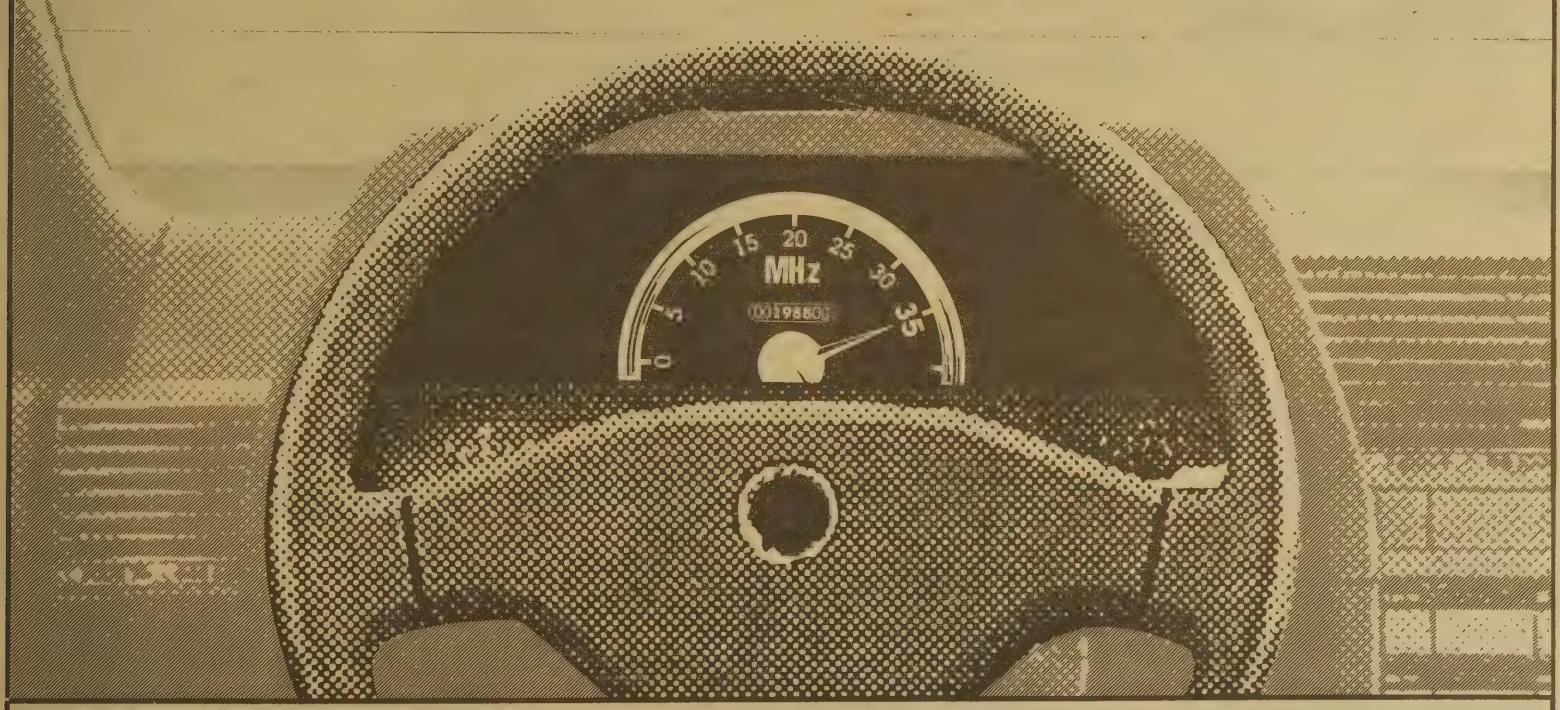
INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street (between 10th and 11th Ave)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 752-8843

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Driving Into The Future



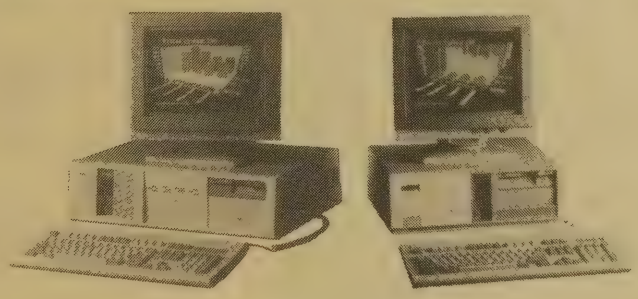
Everex System 386/20

- Fully compatible with IBM PC/AT
- Intel 80386 running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with 0 wait states. 16 & 8 MHz on the 386/16
- Machine use write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)
- Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 84 MB on system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256KB or 14 MB)
- Alpha numeric real time diagnostic display (8-digit)
- One 32-bit memory expansion slot
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard/floppy disk combination controller
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

(Landmark Benchmark = 35 MHz)

MIPS = 4.9
Norton = 24.3

Available only from Authorized Everex Computer Systems Division Dealers • All Everex Systems designed & manufactured in the USA



Coming Soon!

386-25 MHz
286-20 MHz

Everex is a registered trademark of Everex Systems Inc. IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

International Micronet Systems

916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

Everex System 286/16

- Fully compatible with IBM PC/AT
- 80286 running at 16, 8 5 MHz with 0 wait states on the 286/12
- Bus operates at 8 MHz
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 4 MB on system board
- Front panel LED's for power-on, disk access and speed indication
- Alpha-numeric real-time status/diagnostic display (8-digit)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard/floppy disk combination controller
- Speaker enable/disable switch

1 Year on-site warranty for all Everex Systems

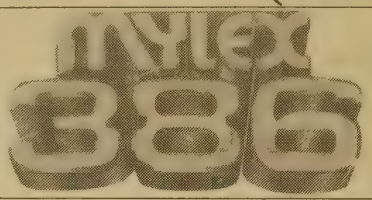
INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

ATTENTION:

DEALERS • CONSULTANTS • VARs •
VOLUME BUYERS • EXPORTERS

EARNEST COMPUTING

(415) 528-0800



We are distributors for Mylex for the Bay Area. Lowest prices available for Mylex systems and components.

CALL TODAY!

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS:

We are LAN Specialists for **Univation Lifenet, Novell, TOPS, 3Com.**
We will design custom systems to suit user needs.

CALL FOR DETAILS!

MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS:

MONTHLY SPECIAL!

High-performance & quality, quick delivery with 64K cache RAM memory.

386 16 MHz 1MB $1680
386 16 MHz 4MB $2980
386 20 MHz 1MB $2080
386 20 MHz 4MB $3280

MYLEX SYSTEMS:

General purpose, standard configuration systems designed for great speed and reliability.

386 Motherboard, 20 MHz, 1MB cache RAM, Deluxe AT Case, Monitor, Enhanced K.B., 1.2 MB Fl., 1 Yr. Limited Warranty, Plus More

(Call for details) $3562

FILE SERVERS:

We can provide a file server and a Lifenet system driven by a database engine which will fully utilize the 386 power in the fully protected mode.

386 Mylex system, 20 MHz, 1MB w/cache RAM, Monographics, Deluxe AT Case, 1 Yr. Limited Warranty, Plus More

(Call for details) $3336

DESKTOP PUBLISHING:

Combine the performance of a Mylex system with Ventura software for an unbeatable production package.

Complete System, including Laser Printer, Color Monitor, Additional SW, AT Deluxe Case, 1 Yr. Limited Warranty, Plus More

(Call for details) $8116

CALL FOR FREE DEMO!

earnest computing
10675 San Pablo Avenue, Ste. B
El Cerrito, CA 94530
TEL **(415) 528-7044**
FAX **(415) 528-7048**

CALL FOR A QUOTE!

MACINTOSH & IBM MEMORY

Available For Immediate Delivery

1 x 8 SIMM for Mac .....**$CALL**
1 x 9 SIMM for IBM.....**$CALL**
256 x 8 SIMM for Mac II .....**$CALL**
256 x 9 SIMM for IBM.....**$CALL**
Installation For Mac & IBM.....**$35**
Call For Other Product Not Listed

STRAIGHT ARROW
Memory Systems

1979 Colony Street, Mt. View, CA 94043

(415) 969-6553

master charge | VISA

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

November 15-18 CASE: Computer-aided Software Engineering, Hands-on Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

November 15-18 Introduction To Datacomm & Networks Course. Palo Alto. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

November 19-20 Computer Show. Oakland Coliseum. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

November 22 How To Automate Your Business Accounting Seminar. J.C. Luckrich & Co., CPAs, 284 Connecticut St., San Francisco. J.C. Lukrich & Co. Call: (415) 864-6770.

November 26 Computer Show. Solano County Fairgrounds.. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

November 28 How To Automate Your Business Accounting Seminar. J.C. Luckrich & Co., CPAs, 284 Connecticut St., San Francisco. J.C. Lukrich & Co. Call: (415) 864-6770.

November 28 MS Word Users Group Meeting: Word, Windows, Presentation Manager, OS/2 Demo. Call: (408) 356-8805.

November 29-December 2 OSI Product Integration Conference. McLean Hilton, McLean, Virginia. Advanced Computing Environments. Call: Wendy C. Gibson, (415) 941-3399.

December 11 Computer Show. Marin Civic Center. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

December 13-16 Microprocessor Troubleshooting: Hands-on Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

January 11-13 International Superconductor Applications Convention: SC Global '89. San Francisco. Superconductor Applications Association. Call: (714) 586-8727.

January 17-20 Effective Skills For Technical Managers Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

February 5-7 SAFECON-Software And Firmware CONference. San Jose. MultiDynamics, Inc. Call: Anne Weber, (714) 669-1201.

February 14-17 Software Development '89 Conference. Burlingame. Miller Freeman Publications. Call: KoAnn Tingley, (415) 995-2471.

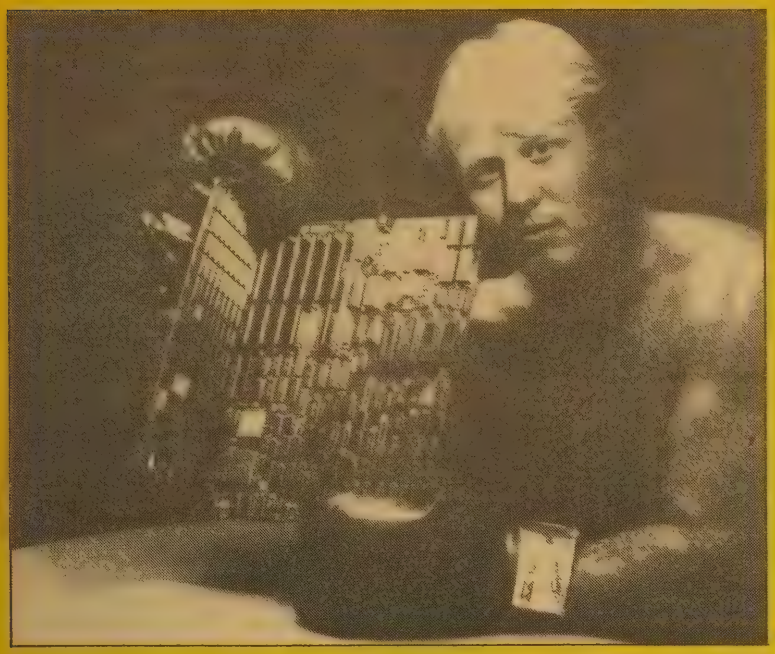
---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oaklands, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

TransComputer's 286/386 CHAMPs

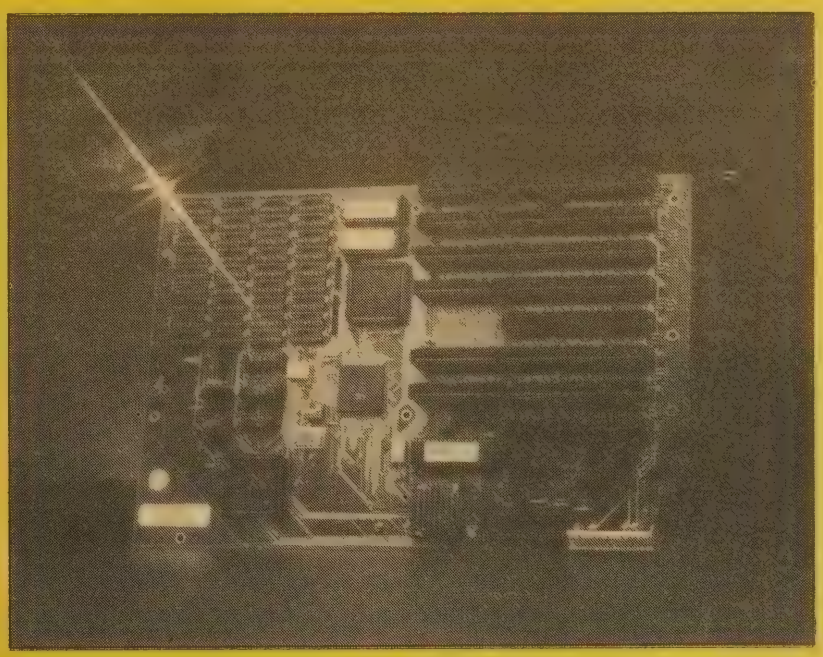
386-20/24MHz Zero-Wait



- 25.5/31MHz SI
- Zero-wait state memory
- 80387 Socket
- 32-Bit Memory to 10MB
- Compaq Architecture
- Full documentation

286-12/16MHz Zero-Wait

- 16/21MHz SI
- VLSI/G2 Design
- Zero-wait state memory
- Dual I/O Bus Speeds
- IBM AT Compatible
- Full documentation



26.7MHz SI version also available with C&T VLSI

TransComputer

Solving Technology with Excellence...

Call TransComputer authorized dealers near you!

(408) 245-9608/9606 **FAX: (408) 245-4104**

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

BY PAUL HOFFMAN

IN THE NEWS . . .

Intel's Noyce To Head Semetach 22

Yamaha's Music Computer 22

OS/2 for Mach Board 22

Peter Norton Acquires Demo II 25

OSF Adds Six Members 25

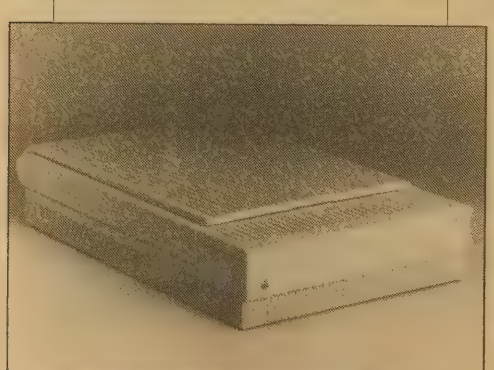
Unisys Buys Convergent 25

NCGA Calls For Contest Entries 25

Fujitsu/Sun Deal 26

Apple-HP Suit 26

News From Macworld Expo 26



Apple introduces new flatbed scanner. See page 26.

New Intel/DCA Communications Standard .. 28

Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.

Chip Consortium Picks Intel's Noyce As CEO

Robert Noyce, one of the best-known founders of the chip-making industry, was chosen to become the chief executive officer of the US government's Sematech chip research group. Noyce was one of the founders of Intel, and he still remains the vice chairman of Intel's board of directors.

Sematech had gotten off to a rocky start, unable to find a CEO after almost a year of searching; Noyce turned down the position earlier. The search committee also announced that Paul Castrucci, head of production at IBM's Vermont semiconductor plant, would be the chief of operations for Sematech. Congress has already promised to give Sematech $100 million for its first year of operation, and was getting worried about not having a high-profile leader for the group.

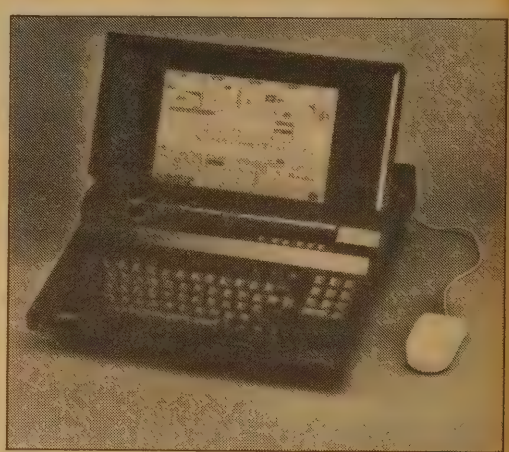
Sematech is designed to help the American chip manufacturers by encouraging them to combine and coordinate research and development of new chips and better production techniques. The major reason for its founding was to counter the Japanese manufacturers, who often publish their research and production results and have close ties to governmental overseeing groups. American manufacturers are much more secretive about their work, and thus often do not know what their competitors are doing.

Sematech will have to convince its members to divulge more information and to participate in group work that will ideally benefit all of them. Since this form of cooperation is much more common in Japanese business than in American business, many critics are skeptical about Sematech's potential for success. Having a well-known leader like Noyce will certainly help get the group publicity and more funding from Congress.

Yamaha Premiers High-Powered Portable Music Computer

Bridging the distant worlds of portable MS-DOS computing and professional music production, Yamaha has introduced the C1 computer specifically for musicians and music industry professionals. The computer resembles many of the other Japanese portables, except that it has two slider controls on the left side of the keyboard and more ports on the back side than have previously been seen in a standard computer. Internally, though, it has many features needed for a musical computer, including MIDI and SMPTE connectors, music fonts in ROM, 1MB RAM standard and full MS-DOS compatibility. The 80286-based computer comes in two standard configurations: with two 3.5 inch floppies or with a 20 Mb hard disk.

The music portions of the C1 take the best of the add-ons that have become available for MS-DOS, Atari, Commodore Amiga and Apple Macintosh computers in the last few years. There are eleven MIDI jacks (eight out, two in and one through) for control of a large number of MIDI devices, as well as SMPTE in and out jacks for precise timing. The computer also has a music-specific DMA controller. The computer's high-resolution (640 by 400) screen allows the user to display and create music on the screen. The standard keyboard also has the musical notation on it so that third-party software can use a standard interface. The computer also has an external monitor jack as well as a parallel and two serial ports.



Yamaha hopes this music computer will find its way into music stores and computer outlets alike.

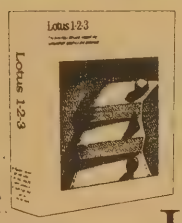
The C1 comes with Yamaha's MIDI Monitor software, which lets you control the MIDI ports on the computer, and the Bulk Manager, which lets you store and retrieve bulk MIDI data. Yamaha also announced that its MIDI sequencing software is available for the C1. Many software developers who had developed music software for add-in boards on other computers also announced the availability of their editing and sampling software for the C1. Yamaha hopes that the computer and software will be available in music stores which currently sell Yamaha instruments and computer stores hoping to attract the music industry. (The C1 with two drives costs $2999; the model with the 20Mb h rd disk costs $3999.)

Microsoft Makes OS/2 Available For Mach 20 Board

Despite currently weak demand for OS/2, Microsoft made it available for its Mach 20 add-in board for the PC. The Mach 20, like the add-in boards from numerous manufacturers, allows an 8088- or 8086-

Diamond Software's Best Buys from Lotus Development

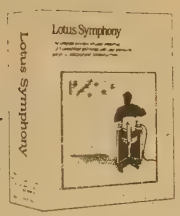
Buy Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 from Diamond Software after 9/6/88 and get Release 3 absolutely free!



Lotus 1-2-3

The business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database

List	Diamond
$495	$299



Lotus Symphony

The complete business software integrating 1-2-3 spreadsheet technology with word processing, graphics, database and communications

List	Diamond
$695	$429

Lotus Manuscript

Advanced word and document processing

List	Diamond
$495	$319

Lotus Agenda

The personal information manager

List	Diamond
$395	$239

Visit our showroom
in Oakland
433 Hegenberger Rd., Ste. D.
Look for the building
with the blue roof at the
corner of Hegenberger and
Edgewater or call (415) 430-3095.

See Lotus Agenda demonstrated on Tuesday, September 20th 9:00-10:30 a.m. at Diamond Software's Showroom

Call 430-3095 for details.

Diamond Software

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

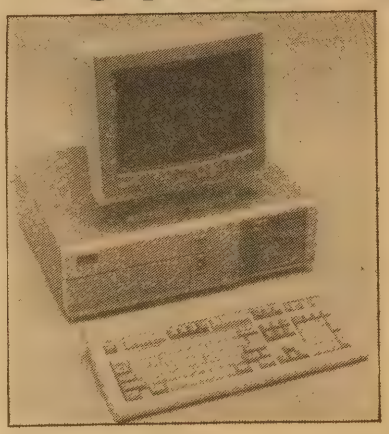
7916 Capwell Drive • Oakland, CA • 94621
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS CALL: (415) 633-2588

Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

80286 SYSTEM



System comes equipped with 1 drive, 512K (100ns) w/1.2MB, 10 MHz, 101 enhanced keyboard (2nd & 3rd drives optional
Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor.

$999

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

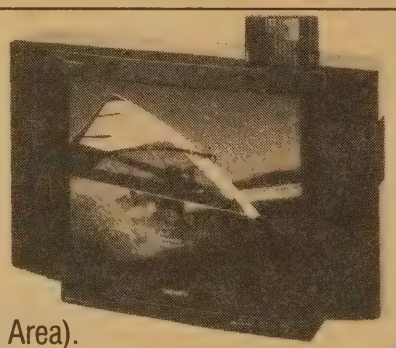
PACKARD BELL 8088 SYSTEM

1 drive, 640K, 8MHz, DOS, GW Basic, color/monochrome card, monitor **$699**

We Carry All Your Major Hardware Needs!

SONY TV

27" Trinitron® Surround Sound Stereo Monitor/Receiver
Microblack™ Trinitron Picture Tube
Front Hi-Fi Stereo Speakers
Dual Side Reflecting Surround Speakers



Now $888 Was $998
(We will not be undersold in the Bay Area).

Lowest Bay Area Price on Fax Machines

Special Murata 1200 $799

Compare at $899

Choose from:
Ricoh Canon Sharp Toshiba Murata

Word Perfect 5.0 . . . . . $209

COMPUTERS

Compaq 286/12 MHz . . .	from $1750
Toshiba 1200F/3100	Call
AST Premium 286 w/40MB (Including Monitor).	2195
System 1800 80286	1199
System 3000 80386	Call

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	$275
Seagate 30 MB	315
Seagate 4038 30 MB.	Call
Seagate 40 MB	395
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K	95/77
Miniscribe—All Models	Call
Hardcard + 20 meg	549
Bernoulli II	895
Irwin 20/40 MB Tape	Call

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200B/2400*	Call
Everex 1200B/2400B.	$88/185
Everex 2400B Ext	219
Everex EGA Cards.	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	229
Vega Video 7"	Call

*Limited Quantity

PRINTERS

LX-800.	$199
Star NX 1000 (color).	Best Price
Star NB24-15	Lowest Price
NEC P2200	339
NEC P5200, 5300	Call
NEC LC 890 Laser	Best Price
Panasonic All Models	Call
Panasonic 1090i	199
HP Laser Jet Series II	Lowest
HP Deskjet	749

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:30

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We accept Visa/MasterCard on non-sale items. Prices subject to change without notice

(415) 777-2100

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

based PC to run software that requires an 80286.

By making OS/2 available for the Mach 20 board, Microsoft hopes that users of the board will move to OS/2. However, since OS/2 requires much more memory than can be used in a PC, OS/2 users will have to add memory with Microsoft's Mach 20 Memory Plus option, which is relatively expensive. The minimum memory requirement for OS/2 on the Mach 20 is 1.5Mb with 2Mb recommended, and much more necessary for most OS/2 programs.

Peter Norton Acquires Dan Bricklin's Demo II

Dan Bricklin's popular *Demo II* program, a program prototyping system, has been sold to Peter Norton Computing. Software Garden, Bricklin's company, sold all rights to the highly successful Norton company so that it could concentrate on future products. Norton will take over both the marketing and development of *Demo II*.

Many of Norton's best selling programs are to other software developers, where *Demo II* is already well entrenched. Bricklin was one of the founders of the microcomputer industry, having been a coauthor of *Visicalc* in the late 1970s. After the many ups and downs of running a large company, he founded Software Garden, which he insists will remain small. Norton has grown his company from a one-person operation to one of the largest utility companies in the PC business. Norton Computing, 213/319-2000.

Open Software Foundation Adds Six New Members

AT&T's potential rival in the UNIX market, the Open Software Foundation (OSF), added six new members to its roster with the addition of hardware and software manufacturers from around the world.

The new hardware manufacturers are Altos Computer Systems, Stratus Computer and Toshiba. Toshiba became one of the first Japanese members of OSF at a time when many people question whether OSF is courting the Japanese strongly enough. Other major Japanese UNIX vendors have so far stayed away from OSF, fearing that it is being too strongly led by IBM. The new OSF software manufacturers are Adobe, Mitre and Tecsiel of Italy.

OSF also recently announced that it would do no high-level research of its own, but that it would instead farm out research projects to major universities. This will hopefully prevent any one company from stalling a major research project, although many smaller companies who are not members feel that their membership fees will profit the larger companies more than the smaller ones. At this point, the lines are drawn with AT&T, Sun and Unisys on one side, OSF members on another, and the uncommitted companies in the middle.

Unisys Buys Convergent For Cash and Stock

Computer giant Unisys bought one of its major manufacturing partners, Convergent, Inc. in a move that will strengthen Unisys' micro- and minicomputer manufacturing and design capabilities. Convergent, well respected for its networking and high-performance microcomputers, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary.

In the joint announcement, Convergent chairman Paul Ely assured its OEM customers, many of whom are competitors of Unisys, that it will continue to supply them with the same computers and technologies that it has in the past. Ely also assured Convergent employees that the acquisition will not change the environment at Convergent and that the headquarters for the company would remain in San Jose, California.

The purchase caused some questions to be raised in the industry, especially with respect to how this would affect Unisys' line of microcomputers, mostly designed by Sperry (who merged with Burroughs to become Unisys). The announcement did not make clear whether the Convergent technologies would mostly be used for sale to other vendors, as Convergent does now, or would be also used in-house at Unisys. Before the buyout, Unisys was responsible for about 20% of Convergent's cash flow.

NCGA Calls For Computer Animation Contest Entries

The National Computer Graphics Association is seeking entries for its fourth annual computer animation competition, to be held at the next NCGA annual convention in April 1989, in Philadelphia; the deadline for submission is December 1.

The NCGA competition usually brings out the most unusual and powerful players in the computer animation field. The requirements are that the animation be produced between December 1, 1987 and December 1, 1988, and that the animation be produced only on a digital computer. The six categories

BUY ONE. GET 24 FREE.

Buy all of these cartridges separately and you would spend over $5500! The "25 in One!" cartridge has fonts for every application for your LaserJet printer. A single cartridge with 88 fonts and symbol sets, 13 typefaces, and 11 sizes of type for little more than the cost of ONE cartridge.

The "25 in One!" includes fonts from all 25 of the Hewlett-Packard cartridges, in portrait and landscape, *plus* Pacific Data's popular fonts for spreadsheets.

Typestyles to sharpen the look of any document. Buy the only font cartridge you need for every application.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive • San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880 · Fax: (619) 552-0889 · Telex: 9102507881 PAC DATA

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

of judging are: broadcast computer graphics, television commercials, corporate presentations, technology and computer graphics research, short films and videos and academic (student/faculty). The short films and video competition is usually the stiffest, with entries from most manufacturers as well as from the top professional animation companies.

The animation will be judged both on technical quality and creative use of computer graphics, and clips from the winning entries (as well as many of the runners-up) will be shown throughout the NCGA convention. For more information, contact NCGA at 2722 Merrilee Drive, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA, 22031; 800/225-6242.

Fujitsu To Sell Sun Products in Japan

The largest Japanese computer manufacturer, Fujitsu, has agreed to sell over a quarter of a billion dollars worth of Sun workstations and file servers in Japan over then next five years. The agreement allows Fujitsu to package the computers with its own label and to enhance them before sale. Sun expects that the agreement will account for more than 15,000 systems sold in the Japanese and other markets. The agreement covers Sun-3 and Sun-4 products, as well as future technologies. Fujitsu is already a major UNIX vendor in Japan, and feels that the addition of the Sun line will expand their market.

Microsoft Enters PC Electronic Mail Market

After first testing the Macintosh electronic mail market, Microsoft has decided to enter the PC communications market. Microsoft *Mail* for PCs allows any PCs connected to an AppleTalk network (such as those supported by Apple and TOPS) to send and receive electronic mail. The package can, of course, also transfer messages to and from Macintoshes on the network that use Microsoft's electronic mail package for the Mac. The new product will be able to transmit both text and files so that users can use it instead of remote access to each other's disks in a secure environment.

Apple Suit Judge Has Son Working At Hewlett-Packard

Apple has requested that its lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard be reassigned to a new judge after it found out that U.S. District Judge Robert Aguilar's son works for Hewlett-Packard. The discovery came during another case before the judge that involved Hewlett-Packard, in which the judge refused to remove himself from the case. Apple feels that the judge cannot be impartial with his son working for one of the defendants.

Even if the judge stays on the case, it will be a long time until the case is heard. The court clerk assigned the case to begin on August 14, 1989. Even though none of the parties in the case asked for a long discovery period, the closing date for discovery was set at April 3, 1989.

Macworld Expo Brings Out Macintosh and Apple News

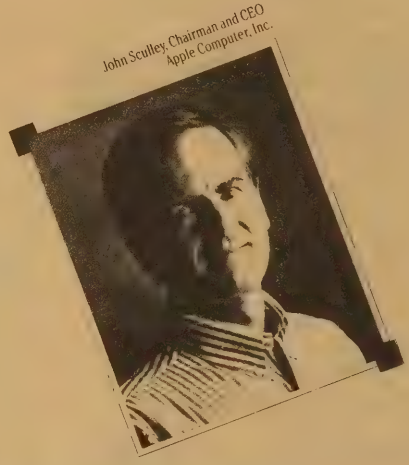
The August Macworld Expo in Boston brought huge amounts of Macintosh publicity out of the woodwork during what is normally a very slow time in the computer industry. New products for the Macintosh were announced by many major vendors, and Apple kept its promise of no new Macintoshes, although it did announce a new configuration for the Mac II. Since the publicity mill got very crowded as the Macworld Expo approached, many vendors preannounced their products or, in some cases, waited until after the show. Among the announcements:

•Apple introduced the Apple Scanner for reading high-resolution images and text into the Mac. The full-page flatbed scanner and associated software can read images into picture files or directly into *HyperCard* stacks. The scanner, which costs $1799, joins similar products from many other companies in the Mac market. At the same time, Caere Corporation announced its *OmniPage* software that works with the Apple Scanner to read almost any type of text from any page. The software vastly reduces the limitations on reading from typeset material, according to the company. *OmniPage* has versions for both the Mac ($795) and IBM PC ($1995).

•Apple also announced a minor new configuration for the Mac II. The Macintosh II 4/40 comes with four megabytes of RAM and a 40 Mb hard disk, and has a list price of $7269. Apple also announced a 4-Mb memory expansion kit for the Mac II, costing $2399.

•General Computer (now called GCC Technologies) showed its lightweight WriteMove portable inkjet printer for the Macintosh. The WriteMove weighs only three pounds and is smaller than a

APPLEFEST



Meet This Famous Revolutionary.

Here's your chance to hear John Sculley, CEO of Apple Computer, share his thoughts on the Apple® revolution with you.
The place: AppleFest® in San Francisco's Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium.
The time: September 16-18, 1988. Sculley's keynote speech takes place on Friday, the first day of the show.
The idea: AppleFest '88, an unprecedented learning experience for Apple II® users. With twice as many exhibits as last year, nearly 100 hour-long conference sessions, free presentations, full-day seminars, and the chance to hear John Sculley tell you what's on his mind.
Call 800-262-FEST now to reserve your place. Or send in the coupon at right. Don't miss AppleFest '88. Quite simply, it's a revolution.

Solutions for Everyone

Which Apple® Is the Right One for You?
A Guide to Support Services for Apple Computer Owners
Telecom I: Having Fun (and Staying Sane) Telecommunicating on the II
Telecom II: How to Set Up a Bulletin Board
New Graphic Capabilities of the Apple IIGS
Composing and Performing Music on the Apple IIGS
The New Look of Game Software on the Apple IIGS
Managing Home Finances on an Apple II Computer
Programming I: Using the IIGS Toolbox
Programming II: For Experts Only
Future Tech: CD-ROM and Other Optical Marvels
Best Home and Educational Software for the Macintosh®
Dozens of New Product Spotlights

Solutions for Educators

Answers to All of Your Questions About the Apple IIGS
Desktop Publishing: Classroom Applications
Apple and the Special Needs Student

notebook; it can easily fit inside of many Macintosh carrying cases. It can print at 192 dots per inch, making it higher resolution than the standard Apple ImageWriter, and it is significantly quieter than the ImageWriter. The printer uses GCC's high-resolution font and image printer driver, similar to the one in GCC's inexpensive Personal LaserPrinter. The WriteMove costs $699. GCC also announced a 150 Mb internal hard disk for the Mac II, and officially announced its name change to GCC Technologies.

•Shiva Corporation, known for its NetModem, which can be shared on an AppleTalk network, announced that the Cole Gilburne venture capital firm had bought a substantial part of the company. Cole Gilburne principal Nat Goldhaber, founder of TOPS (which he sold to Sun), will take a seat on the Shiva board. Cole Gilburne sees a large market for shared network devices and said that Shiva had the technology to create many new products in that market. Shiva also makes the NetSerial interface for attaching any serial device to an AppleTalk network.

•Also on the acquisition front, Dow Jones announced that it has bought 19% of Solutions, Inc., the manufacturer of *SmartScrap* and *The Clipper*. Dow Jones has been taking the microcomputer market more seriously in the last few years, and it has published some of the non-Macintosh software produced by Solutions.

•Aldus broke into the presentation market with *Persuasion*. *Persuasion* will compete with Microsoft's *PowerPoint* and Symantec's *MORE* packages in the rapidly-growing market for slide and presentation preparation packages.

Persuasion contains an outliner that lets you quickly convert the outline for a speech into a full set of color slides or overheads. It also contains a business charting and graphing package, as well as a slide layout and handout generator. *Persuasion* can even run the slide show on the screen for people who do not have the output devices for producing overheads or slides. It can import text and graphics from all major Macintosh applications.

•Microsoft continued its onslaught of new releases of Macintosh software by announcing Microsoft *Works* version 2 and *QuickBASIC* for the Macintosh. *Works*, the integrated word processor and spreadsheet which is currently one of the best-selling packages for the Mac, is substantially improved in version 2, which will be released in October. The new features include macros, an integrated spelling checker, basic drawing tools for embellishing documents, and a larger work area in the spreadsheet. *Works* will also fully support color on the Mac II and have a print preview capability. *QuickBASIC* is essentially an integration of Microsoft's BASIC interpreter and compiler packages. It is aimed at people who are developing programs and has a new interface to help manage program development. It also supports color and the 68881 coprocessor on the Mac II.

•Network Innovations, the shared database company purchased by Apple earlier this year, made the specifications to its CL/1 language available to the public. Software manufacturers who want to be compatible with CL1 data servers can now use the connectivity language to hook their applications together with other CL/1-compatible applications, even those running on different hardware. Apple intends CL/1 to be one of the major links between the Macintosh and DEC VAX computers.

Network Innovations also announced that it would work with database giant Oracle to market a CL/1 facility on Oracle for the Macintosh. Currently, Oracle is the major SQL database management system for the Mac, and adding CL/1 capabilities will allow users from other systems to access Oracle databases transparently.

•Oracle also announced a *HyperCard* interface for its database management system. The front end lets you access and update Oracle databases through any *HyperCard* stacks. A programmer can put SQL statements in a *HyperCard* stack and access data as if it were part of the stack.

•Claris announced a new computer-aided design package, *Claris CAD*. The $799 software is aimed at the upper end of the market (such as architects and drafters). The package will not ship until December.

•Acius quietly told *4th Dimension* users that the previously-announced revision of the database system, version 1.1, had been cancelled. The next major release of *4th Dimension* is not expected until the end of this year or early 1989, according to the company. *4th Dimension*, although flashier than its competitors, is significantly slower and less stable for programming, and many users had hoped to be able to get the revision at the Macworld Expo.

•Apple and DEC gave only a little more information to their developers about their much-heralded joint technology announcement. The companies said that toolkits for hooking Macintosh and VAX systems together will not be available for another year.

Many companies came away from the meeting frustrated over the long delay in finalizing the structure for the supported interchange of data, and said that many would produce their own products well before next year and have to later revise them to fit the standard. While Apple and DEC talked about "seamless integrated environments," many developers said that, in fact, very little had been decided since the announcement of the joint venture eight months ago. They were even more dismayed when Apple announced that electronic mail interchange would come more than a year from now. The long delays will probably help the current players in the market, but certainly will make it more difficult for Macintosh users to hook into their DEC systems.

Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow: A Glimpse into an Ideal World

Three Favorite Programs by Four Classroom Experts

Creative Classroom Applications of AppleWorks®

Making Classroom Networks Work

Telecommunications for Classroom Teachers

Educational Computing in Japan and the USSR

Educational Applications of HyperCard®

Educational Roundtables in Elementary Math and Language Arts, Science, Social Studies, High School Math and Language Arts, Music, Art, Library Science, and Foreign Languages

Personal Office Solutions

Launching and Operating the Efficient Home Office

AppleWorks I: Introduction to Features and Techniques

AppleWorks II: Sophisticated Applications

An Impartial Review of Apple II Word Processors

The Great Apple II Data Base Shootout

Desktop Publishing Applications

Desktop Presentations

Putting HyperCard to Work in the Personal Office

Solutions from the Top

Keynote Addresses by Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley; Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak; and top Apple executive Chuck Boesenberg

Educational Keynotes by Tom Snyder, Chairman, Tom Snyder Productions; Apple Classroom of Tomorrow Director David Dwyer.

More In-Depth Solutions

The AppleFest Intensive Full-Day Seminars feature top seminar leaders, valuable hand-outs, lunch and admission to full AppleFest Conference and Exhibits

Seminar I: AppleWorks for Educators
Seminar II: The AppleWorks Tutorial
Seminar III: AppleWorks – Beyond the Basics
Seminar IV: Desktop Publishing on the Apple II
Seminar V: Telecommunications on the Apple II (Thurs. Fri.)
Seminar VI: Graphics on the Apple IIGS (Sat. only)

Money Saving Solutions

Save $30 or more by pre-registering now (or bring this coupon to the door for a lesser discount).

Make reservations now at AppleFest's Headquarters Hotel for great savings on the regular hotel prices.

Fly on American Airlines, AppleFest's official carrier, for guaranteed lowest prices to San Francisco. Call 800-433-1790 and ask for STAR number S-14126.

To pre-register for AppleFest, fill out the coupon or call

800-262-FEST

(617-860-7100 in MA).

PRE-REGISTRATION COUPON

Name

Affiliation

Address

City/State Zip

Phone

Advance Discount Prices

3-Day Conference & Exhibits	$50	$40
3-Day Exhibits Only	$15	$7.50

Family Package (up to four individuals)
(Please indicate number of people)

3-Day Conference & Exhibits	$260	$95
3-Day Exhibits Only	$60	$30

AppleFest Full-Day Seminars (Includes Conference and Exhibits)

I: AppleWorks for Educators	$120	$99
II: AppleWorks Tutorial	$120	$99
III: AppleWorks – Beyond the Basics	$120	$99
IV: Desktop Publishing on the Apple II	$120	$99
V: Telecommunications on the Apple II (Thurs., Fri. only)	$120	$99
VI: Graphics on the Apple IIGS (Sat. only)	$120	$99

Please circle desired date of seminar: Sept. 15 Sept. 16 Sept. 17

Individuals may attend two seminars for $150.

Hotel Reservations (indicate number of rooms desired)
San Francisco Hilton 1-800-HILTONS _____ Single ($89)
_____ Double ($99) (In CA: 415-771-1400)
Arrival Date: Departure Date:

Payment (payment must accompany all orders)
Conference and/or Exhibits ☐ Hotel ☐ Both ☐
Check Enclosed ☐ Credit Card (circle one): AMEX MC Visa
Credit Card # Exp. Date
Cardholder's Name Amount of Charge
Authorized Signature

Bring this coupon to the door for a $5.00 discount.

APPLEFEST '88
SAN FRANCISCO

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest, Apple, Macintosh, HyperCard and AppleWorks, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $2189

- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 1 MB Static RAM on board
- Landmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on board
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial on Board
- Maxi-Switch 101 Keyboard

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM $429

- 4.77/8MHz/256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive (Fujitsu)
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Year Warranty

10 MHz SYSTEM $449

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM $875

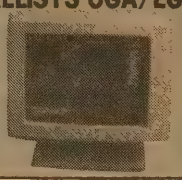
- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller (Western Digital)
- 220 W Power Supply
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L Available)
- High Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty
- LCD Portable . . . . CALL

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

6/12 MHz 286 System $955

Monthly Special $45
- NEW Floppy Disk Controller Upgrade PC or XT Machine
- Supports 3½" 1.44MB/720K Drive as A or B Drive
- Supports 5¼" 1.2MB/360K Drive Also

RELISYS CGA/EGA COLOR MONITOR



Model RE5154
- 14-Inch, Non-Glare Display
- TTL Video Input
- High-Resolution, CGA/EGA Color Monitor
- 64 Display Colors
- 15-Month Warranty on Labor, 24 Months on Parts
- Tilt/Swivel Base

$339

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$45
Color graphic card/printer port	45
Everex micro enhancer EGA	123
Everex VGA Board	249
Everex Super EGA (800x600)	145
XT floppy controller (DTK)	22
1.2/360 Floppy Controller	39
RS-232 card	25
AT-I/O card (S/P/G) (DTK)	45
Multi I/O card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock)	55
Printer card (DTK)	20
Hard disk controller + cable	65
WD FD/HD Dual Controller	109
DTC RLL Contrlr AT	159
FD/HDD Controller for XT	95
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card	84
XT 2 MB RAM card	69
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory)	35

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S (800x600)	$529
Caspar Mono Swivel	69
Quimax DM-14	125
Samsung Color	225
Relisys 5154	349
NEC Multi-Sync	569
14" Paper White	119

KEYBOARDS

Keytronic 101	$49
K151L (AT Style)	40
BTC 5339 enhanced	49
MCK-101 (Click Sound)	55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key	57/69

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB	$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2 MB	75/89
Teac 3.5" Drive (720KB)	85
Teac 3.5" (1.44 MB)	109
20MB ST-225 Kit	249
30MB ST-238 Kit	285
ST-125	259
ST-138	289
ST-225	208
ST-238	235
ST-251 (38ms)	349
ST-251-1 (28ms)	419
ST-4096 (28ms)	569

PRINTERS

Star NX 1000	$179

MAIN BOARDS

386 20MHz w/1MB/2S/2P/EGA	$1850
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	70
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	80
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	245
Baby AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait (DTK)	245
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B	335
Full size 6/12 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU)	325

COMPUTER CASE

XT Case	$27
AT Jr. Case/XT	32
Tower Case w/200 PS	230
AT Case	54
Baby AT Case	54
Super Small Footprint Case w/PS	99

MISC.

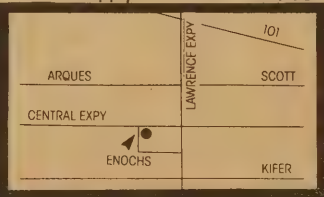
MS DOS 3.3	$85
6' printer cable	$30
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/ Bus mouse	65/69
Logic HiRes Mouse	86
Everex modem 1200/2400	69/139
2400 External Modem	189
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Power Supply 165/220W	39/58

AROMA computer systems

3685 Enochs St
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Tel: (408) 736-4355
FAX (408) 736-4356

M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4



CHAMPION

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"The General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable of the Champion System belong in the top five list of integrated accounting products for microcomputers."
• **Computer+Software News**

"Many manufacturers preach ease of use and 'user friendliness.' The Champion comes as close to meeting these criteria as any product I have used."
• **Infoworld**

All 5 Modules (GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll) $495

Ask about our training, installation & support service. Pricing subject to change without notice.

Computertime

San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
459-8080

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

Vendors Support New Intel/ DCA Communications Spec

Intel and DCA's new Communicating Applications Specification (CAS) garnered immediate support from major communications hardware and software vendors, indicating that it will be the wave of the future for message and picture transmission between personal computers. The CAS is a public domain specification that is freely available to anyone interested in conforming to it. Programs that follow CAS can send information to CAS hardware without having to worry about controlling a modem. Hardware that follows CAS can communicate with all other CAS hardware, as well as FAX Group III machines. This will greatly reduce the burden on the user for telecommunicating.

CAS comes at a time when the American FAX market is beginning to catch up with the already-established markets in Asia and Europe. Any document that can be sent to a printer can just as easily be sent to CAS-compliant FAX hardware. Although the initial specification only covers FAX-like hardware, future extensions will allow programs to transmit information over standard modems as well as network connections using the same protocols.

Intel compares the usefulness of the CAS standard for communications to that of the EMS standard for expanded memory. CAS makes it easy for a software company to include support for sending data through CAS as was seen at the press conference, where Microsoft, Symantec, Ashton-Tate, Borland, Crosstalk and Wordtech announced immediate or imminent software support for CAS hardware. Novell also announced that its network hardware and software will support CAS in the future.

The only hardware that currently supports the CAS sending protocol is Intel's new Connection CoProcessor board for the PC, although many hardware manufacturers have indicated that they intend to enter the market this year. The Connection CoProcessor runs at about the same rate as a 9600 baud modem, and can send and receive standard Group III FAX messages. The board costs $995, and other manufacturers believe that their competing boards will initially cost between $500 and $800. If the CAS standard becomes as popular as many industry analysts believe, the CAS boards could drop in price to around $300 within two years, similar to the way that high-speed modem prices have continued to drop as they become more popular.

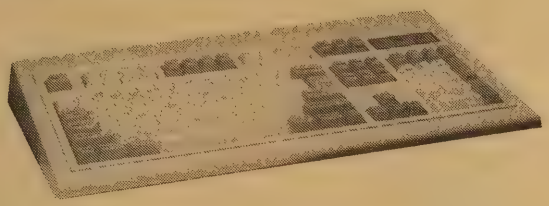
Intel and DCA are betting on the existing software base to make CAS boards attractive to users. Their hope is that, if it is as easy to send a message to another PC as it is to print it, users will be much more inclined to do so. To date, the major stumbling block for FAX boards has been that the PC must be kept on and ready to send or receive at all times for the FAX board to be useful. With CAS, the sending computer can determine that the receiving computer is not available and try again later, all without disturbing the user. Once you have told your application to send the output as a CAS message, you do not need to follow up on the progress unless you want to. Thus, many of the headaches of FAX use go away with the CAS standard. This in turn should spur sales of CAS hardware and make it become a solid standard in the industry.

BTC

Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

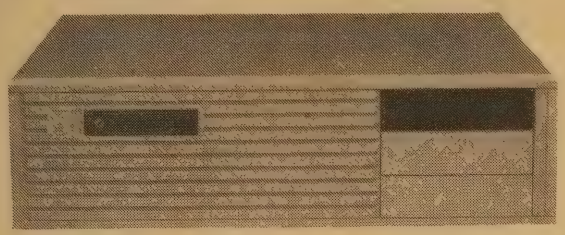
BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

Keyboards



BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

AT Cases

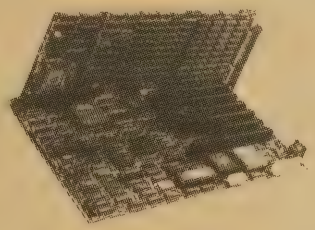


The BTC AT case has a scratch-resistant, baked enamel finish that is smooth, tight and laser straight.

Monochrome Monitors

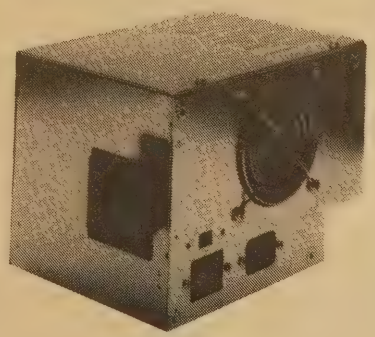
BTC introduces the T-1418 flat screen, high resolution monochrome monitors for IBM PC and compatible computers. The T-1418 provides sharp imaging with a 14" diagonal non-glare screen that delivers 40% greater display capability and 1000 x 900 resolution. Available in white, green or amber phosphers.

Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

Power Supply



The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.

So, whether you're an OEM or dealer looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC for the distributor nearest you.

CALL NOW

BTC™

(415) 657-3956

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

Kenfil Announces Top Software Sellers

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY —MS-DOS

Last Month	September	
1	1	WordPerfect
2	2	Carbon Copy Plus
3	3	RightWriter
14	4	Formtool 2.0
6	5	Dac-Easy Accounting
5	6	Lucid 3-D
8	7	dBFast
4	8	Turbo C
7	9	Turbo Pascal
12	10	Quattro
11	11	Flow Charting II
10	12	SideKick Plus
–	13	Timeslips
15	14	Org Plus
–	15	Peachtree

UTILITIES—MS-DOS

Last Month	September	
1	1	Norton Utilities Advanced
3	2	Direct Access
4	3	PC Tools
5	4	Fastback Plus
6	5	LapLink Plus
–	6	Norton Commander 2.0
2	7	XTree Professional
8	8	Disk Optimizer
9	9	SeeMORE
11	10	Norton Utilities 4.0
10	11	Sideways
12	12	Print Q
13	13	Q Dos II
14	14	COREfast
–	15	Automenu

MACINTOSH

Last Month	September	
1	1	Suitcase
5	2	Canvas
2	3	SuperPaint
4	4	QuicKeys
3	5	Beyond Dark Castle
–	6	Super Glue
–	7	SilverServer
–	8	Tempo II
6	9	CompuServe Navigator
–	10	Wet Paint
7	11	WordPerfect
8	12	Word Finder
15	13	Stepping Out II
10	14	HyperDA
–	15	MacDraft

Source: Kenfil Distribution, Van Nuys, CA. "Kenfil September Bestsellers."

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297 | dBase III + $369 | WORDPERFECT VER. 5.0 $229 | PagePerfect $229

SOFTWARE

- adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER .53
- adobe systems
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR-MAC .292
ALL—ADOBE FONT LIBRARIES .CALL
- aldus corp.
PAGEMAKER/MAC .429
PAGEMAKER / IBM V. 3.0 .549
- american small business
DESIGN CADD .147
DESIGN CADD 3/D .147
- ansa software
PARADOX V.2.0 .404
PARADOX 2.0 6 USERS .579
PARADOX 386 .559
- applied business tech
WORKBENCH STANDARD PC .509
WORKBENCH ADVANCED .749
- ashton-tate
dBASE III + .369
dBASE III + LAN PACK .579
dBASE MAC .292
FRAMEWORK II .369
BYLINE .179
RAPIDFILE .237
DRAW APPLAUSE .269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS .329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II .259
FRONT RUNNER .109
- autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG .52
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT .62
- august group
PC-ANYWHERE III .79
- banner blue
ORG PLUS .62
- barrons educational
BARRONS SAT .36
- bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS:
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT .67
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT .67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES .139
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES .277
- block development
FORM TOOLS .57
- boeing computer services
BOEING GRAPH .189
- borland int'l.software
QUATTRO .112
SPRINT .117
REFLEX .95
REFLEX WORKSHOP .45
REFLEX (MAC) .167
SIDEKICK NCP .40
SIDEKICK PLUS .112
SUPERKEY .65
TURBO PASCAL .65
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR .45
TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS TOOLBOX .59
TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX .59
TURBO PASCAL DATABASE TOOLBOX .59
TURBO GAMEWORKS .59
TURBO LIGHTNING .59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX .59
TURBO PROLOG .59
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX .59
TURBO BASIC .59
TURBO BASIC TELCOM .65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX .65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX .65
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER .97
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER/MAC .119
TURBO "C" COMPILER .62
WORD WIZARD .44
- business tools
TAS + ACCOUNTING .59
TAS + DATABASE .59
DEVELOPER'S DATABASE .139
- bpi
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING .167
- breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE V. 3.0 .299
TIMELINE GRAPHICS .107
- broderbund software
MEMORY MATE .42
TYPE ! .31
PRINTSHOP .37
PRINTSHOP COMPANION .32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH .27
TOYSHOP .39
TOYSHOP REFILL .19
- bourbaki
1 DIR + .55
THE SFE UTILITIES .52
- bridgeway publishing
FAST TRAX .33
MENU BLOCKS .49
- bytel
GENIFER .187
- core international
CORE FAST .97
- central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) .21
PC TOOLS DELUXE .44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE .107
- compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT .22
GROLIERS ON-LINE ENCYCLOPEDIA .29
VIDTEX IBM PRO CONNECTION .33
- computer associates
SUPERCALC 4 .195
SUPER PROJECT PLUS .195
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR .95
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT .397
SILVERADO .91
SNAP-IN TOOLS FOR LOTUS .85
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL .CALL
- concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER .77
- csi/consumer software
DUET .57
- compuview products
V-EDIT PLUS .97
- cosmos software
ADVANCED REVELATION .485
- dac software
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK .95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING .59
DAC EASY PAYROLL .45
DAC BASE .32
DAC REPORT .29
DAC MATE .29
DAC EASY WORD II .32
DAC LIGHT .45
- delta tech.
DIRECT ACCESS .51
EXTRA .57
- design software
DS BACKUP PLUS .49
DS RECOVER .27
DS OPTIMIZER .36
DS TUTOR .21
- digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM .171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) .292
GEM COLLECTION .79
GEM DRAW PLUS W/BUSINESS LIBRARY .169
GEM GRAPH .167
GEM WORD CHART .109
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER .179
GEM DESKTOP .37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM .257
- db fast
DB-FAST .57
- dow jones co.
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL .21
- executive systems
X TREE .30
X TREE PRO .65
HOT .86
- electronic arts
CHUCK YEAGER FLIGHT TRAINER .27
CHESS MASTER 2000 .29
- fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER .195
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER .297
386 SINGLE USER .342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME .159
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .257
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME .248
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME .339
- fifth generation
FASTBACK PLUS .95
- funk software
SIDEWAYS .42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS) .59
NOTE WORTHY .44
WORKSHEET UTILITIES .55
- fox & geller
QUICK CODE + .1
- fischer int'l
WATCHDOG .1
- foresight resources
DRAFIX PLUS .1
- gazelle system
Q DOS II VER.3
- generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D W/RENDERING .1
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3 .1
GENERIC CADD V.3.0
GENERIC CADD ESTIMATOR .1
AUTO CONVERT
DOT PLOT
AUTO DIMENSIONING
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 & #2
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS #1
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS (2/3/4/5) EACH
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK .1
FLOWCHARTS MODULE
HYDROLICS MODULE
BASIC HOME DESIGN
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS .CA
- golden bow systems
V OPT
V CACHE
V FEATURE DELUXE .1
- imsi int'l.
DR. HALO III
DR. HALO III W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE
DR. HALO III Z-NIX MOUSE
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS
PAGE PERFECT .2
- intersecting concepts
BACKUP MASTER
DISPLAY MASTER
- intuit
QUICKEN
- javelin corporation
JAVELIN PLUS .1
- lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3 .1
TOTAL WORD .2
- living videotext
THINK TANK .1
MORE (MAC) .1
READY
- lightgate
FELIX .1
- lotus development
LOTUS 123 .2
SYMPHONY .4
HAL
MANUSCRIPT .3
FREELANCE PLUS .3
LOTUS METRO
- logitech
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD "BUS"
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE
PUBLISHERS MOUSE .1
LOGITECH PAINT SHOW
- macropac
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MS DOS
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY
101 MACROS FOR dBASE III +
101 MACROS FOR WORDPERFECT
101 TIPS, TRICKS, TRAPS 4 LOTUS
- mansfield software group
K EDIT
- mark williams co.
FAST FORWARD
- master soft
WORD FOR WORD
- mathsoft
MATHCADD VER.2 .2
- meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY
- meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS
- micropro int'l.
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4 .3
WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FRE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cas discount. Add 3% for charg card orders. Shipping on mo software is $5.00. CA. order ad 6% sales tax. Price and availabi ity are subject to change witho notice.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

master charge VISA

M/S Excel $295 | **Clipper $353** | **Super Calc 4 $195** | **NEC Multi-sync $579** | **MS Windows V. 2.03 $57** | **Ventura PUBLISHER $469**

EDITION 229
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION...309
• micrografx
PC DRAW 175
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART 162
IN-A-VISION 259
WINDOWS GRAPH 229
WINDOWS CONVERT 67
WINDOWS CAD 59
WINDOWS CAD CLIPART 59
THE DESIGNER 425
• micrologic corp.
TORNADO NOTES 55
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY 75
• microrim
R BASE FOR DOS 429
DB GRAPHICS 177
• microlytics
GOFER 42
• microsoft
WRITE/MAC 100
PAGEVIEW 35
BOOKSHELF 215
WORD /MSDOS 210
WORD /MAC 221
EXCEL /MSDOS 295
EXCEL /MAC 221
MACRO ASSEMBLER 88
WINDOWS V. 2.03 57
WINDOWS 386 117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT...309
"C" COMPILER V. 5.1 259
QUICK "C" 62
MULTIPLAN 121
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD 131
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD 131
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
WORKS /MSDOS 119
WORKS /MAC 177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC 35
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS) 139
CHART 242
PROJECT 277
LEARNING DOS 33
FORTRAN COMPILER 269
COBOL COMPILER 539
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16 95
CROSSTALK MARK 4 119
REMOTE 95
• migent
ABILITY PLUS 109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM 129
• monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST 99
• nantucket
CLIPPER 353
MC MAX /MAC 139
• new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX 55
• northedge software
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3 109
• nolo press
WILL MAKER 47
• owl international
GUIDE 107
• paperback software
VP PLANNER 44
VP PLANNER PLUS 89
VP INFO 63
VP EXPERT 63
VP GRAPH 63
• paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 52
H TEST H FORMAT 52
GRASP 52
• palantir software
WINDOWS FILER 99
WINDOWS SPELL 59
WINDOWS IN-TALK 99
WINDOWS CALC .....CALL
• peachtree software
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING..147
• patton & patton
FLOW CHARTING II + ...137
• p.c.s.g.
LIGHTNING 62
LUCID 3/D 89
• pinpoint
MICRO COOKBOOK 29
• personics
@ BASE 99
SMART NOTES 47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123) 47
• peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0 49
NORTON EDITOR 45
OS/2 GUIDE 75
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
NORTON COMMANDER 39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓DISK) 24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL 44
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY 52
NORTON GUIDES / "C" 52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC 52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL 65
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C" 72
• prosoft
FONTASY 39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH 30
• power up!
CALENDAR CREATOR + ...37
LABELS UNLIMITED 45
QUICK CALENDAR SCHEDULE 57
• prime solutions
DISK TECHNICIAN REG 65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT 72
• quarterdeck
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0 71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1 62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER ...38
• qualitas
386 TO THE MAX 59
• revolution software
CRUISE CONTROL 27
• reference software
GRAMMITIC II 55
• rightsoft
RIGHTWRITER 62
• solution systems
BRIEF EDITOR 171
• simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR 4 30
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER 39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS 39
SPEED READING TUTOR 27
• stella
STELLA BUSINESS GRAPHICS 55
• software group
ENABLE 366
• surpass
SURPASS 292
• softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER 39
DOUBLE DOS 39
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL 45
CUBIT 40
MAGIC MIRROR 49
@ LIBERTY 59
• softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
• storage dimensions
SPEEDSTOR 79
• software directions
PRINT Q 65
• software publishing
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE 132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE 108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN 65
PFS:FIRST CHOICE 109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER 75
PFS:FIRST PUB. ART GALLERY PACK...73
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS 27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER .323
HARVARD GRAPHICS 267
• springboard
THE NEWSROOM PRO 79
CERTIFICATE MAKER 34
• symantic
Q&A 195
Q&A WRITE 97
IN BOX/PC E-MAIL 58
• swfte int'l.
GLYPHICS 89
• sublogic
KINGS QUEST I/II/III 32
JET 36
SCENERY DISKS (ALL) 21
• traveling software
LAP LINK 75
LAPLINK + ...85
LAPLINK MAC 92
DESKLINK 95
• turner hall
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS) 64
4 WORD VIEWS .....CALL
SQZ PLUS! 57
NOTE-IT! + ...53
SPELLIN 50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST 57
• three/d/graphics
PERSPECTIVE 131
• unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 35
NEWSMASTER II 49
• white crane
BROOKLYN BRIDGE 79
• wordtech systems
DB XL DIAMOND 107
QUICKSILVER DIAMOND 312
• word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 5.0 229
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY 67
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE 107
WORD PERFECT/MAC 185
DATA PERFECT 279
PLAN PERFECT 166
REPEAT PERFORMANCE 35
• water works
RAM LORD 55
• xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER 469
• z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS 67
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 169
PUBLISHERS TYPE FOUNDRY 262

HARDWARE

• amdek
AMDEK 410 (AMBER/GREEN/WHITE)...155
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD .660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE 605
• ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/0K 107
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 141
RAMPAGE 286 W/512K 389
RAMPAGE W/256K 287
ADVANTAGE 286 W/128K 249
PREVIEW I/O CARD 129
• ati
ATI EGA WONDER CARD 181
ATI VGA VIP 262
• belkin
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION 42
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION 42
• chips "memory"
256K 80NS 12
256K 100NS 15
256K 120NS 13
256K 150NS 12
64K 150NS 4
SIMMS CHIP SETS .....CALL
• citizen printer co.
CITIZEN 120-D 120CPS 155
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS 173
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL 559
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL ..539
• complete pc
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE 229
COMPLETE FAX 309
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER 167
• curtis
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND 19
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND 19
COMPUTER TOOL KIT 21
• everex
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 87
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W ...149
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM 189
I/O MINI W/PAR/SER/CLK 61
I/O MINI 286 W/PAR/SER 61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-286 OK TO 3MEGS..92
PS/2 2400 INT. MODEM 191
PS/2 2400 EXT. MODEM 227
EGA DELUXE W/PAR. PORT 129
EVERGRAPHICS MONOCARD W/PAR. PORT 77
COMBO I/O 2 FL. + PAR/SER 79
• genoa
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600 195
• hayes
ALL MODEMS .....CALL
• hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT 179
• intel corporation
MATH COPROC.8087-5MHZ 112
MATH COPROC.8087-8MHZ 157
MATH COPROC.8087-10MHZ 199
MATH COPROC.80287-6MHZ 174
MATH COPROC.80287-8MHZ 257
MATH COPROC.80287-10MHZ 292
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ 479
• kraft
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK 27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK 32
• microspeed
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP 96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE) 95
• megahertz
9 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY..119
• mountain
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT 519
• nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR 579
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 905
NEC MULTISYNC XL 2099
NEC P5300 PAR PRN 699
ALL PRINTERS .....CALL
• panasonic
KXP1080i/M2 189
KXP1091i/M2 207
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR 567
KXP1592 389
• paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480 155
VGA PLUS 252
VGA PROFESSIONAL 359
• plus development corp.
20 MEG HARD CARD 557
40 MEG HARD CARD 759
• samsung
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR 85
14" EGA MONITOR W/TILT SWIVEL 340
• seagate
20 MEG ST225 W/CABLES 227
20 MEG ST225 W/WDCC + CABLES ...262
30 MEG ST238RLL W/CABLES 232
30 MEG ST238RLL W/WDCC + CABLES282
40 MEG ST251 W/CABLES 363
40 MEG ST251-1 W/CABLES 424
80 MEG ST4096 W/CABLES 585
• smt
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK 39
• toshiba
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S 495
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S 639
TOSHIBA P351SX P/S 959
360K PC/286 DISK DRIVE 85
1.2 MEG. 286 DISK DRIVE 109
720K 3.5 DISK DRIVE 95
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE 112
• video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 187
VEGA VGA 267
• zuckerboards
ALL CARDS .....CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

• amaray
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼ 12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼ 17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5 10
• maxell corp.
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS 11
5¼ HD-1.2 MEG 10 PACK DISKS 21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 19
• generic disks
LOW PRICES! .....CALL
• sony
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 20
3.5 HD 10-PACK 45
• printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6' 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12' 17
• computer accessories
S-10 SURGE PROTECTOR 25

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Computers, Crime And The Constitution

An interview with computer law authority Donald G. Ingraham, Alameda County Assistant Attorney, on computer crime and the legal issues it raises.

In our July issue, contributing editor Brock Meeks wrote an eleventh-hour column in support of Assemblywoman Gwen Moore's ACA 36, which would have put on the November ballot an amendment to the California Constitution specifically extending Constitutional protections to electronic communications. The bill was under siege from the California Association of District Attorneys, whose sudden opposition to the bill Meeks attributed to the recent passage of a bill expanding wiretapping powers. "It's provided a certain smell of blood in the air," Meeks wrote, "and now they are going for the jugular; they want no Constitutional amendment that might, at some future date, prevent them from further increasing powers of the wiretap act."

After a good deal of last-minute political gamesmanship, attempts to rewrite the bill to address the concerns of the district attorneys, and lately-discovered objections from not just the CDAA but the occasional insurance company and credit bureau, ACA 36 died in the Senate Judiciary Committee without a vote. As Moore's consultant Bob Jacobson put it, "This is not the year for a Constitutional amendment in this area."

However, all parties to the issue agree that the legal ramifications of computer-based information, in the area of Constitutional protections among others, remain important and, to a considerable extent, undefined.

In response to Meeks's column, we received the following letter from Donald G. Ingraham, Alameda County Assistant District Attorney, contesting some of the column's statements and conclusions. Mr. Ingraham is generally regarded as the computer crime expert for the District Attorneys' Association, and we found his letter highly informative.

We called Mr. Ingraham and asked if he'd be willing to discuss the subject of computer law, particularly in the context of ACA 36 and similar legislation, more extensively. He graciously agreed, and the interview which follows his letter is the result.

The National Enquirer *format headline on Mr. Meeks'* Communications *column in your July issue was a real grabber, but I think it seriously distorts the problem posed by the proposed ACA 36. It certainly lacks objectivity and original sources and, as a long time reader, I respectfully offer the following in rebuttal.*

First, the factual background:

1. SB 1499 *will be the law as of January 1, 1989. It is the Presley-Felando-Eaves Wiretap Act of 1988 (1988 Laws, Chapter 111). It empowers the Presiding Judge of a Superior Court in California to authorize the interception of wire communications for a limited period, but only for the purpose of discovering evidence of significant drug dealing or the conspiracy to do so, where the unlawful substances concerned are in quantities greater than 10 gallons or 3 pounds, and only if the interception is requested by the personal oath or affirmation of the Attorney General, the Chief Assistant Attorney General, or the District Attorney, with full disclosure of the identity and reasoning of the applicant officer and a certificate of review by the chief of his or her agency. The process it establishes is far more detailed and demanding than for any other warrant, and the Legislature has required annual reports on all warrants issued under it. (I am enclosing a copy of the statute for you to review or reproduce as you wish).*

2. ACA 36 *is a proposal to amend the California Constitution by adding a line to language which establishes our right to be free from unreasonable search and seizure: "seizure and search," in California's terms.*

This right, like the IVth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, is a limitation on the power of government. In California the equivalent "Declaration of Rights" is in the first article, where in the U.S. Constitution it was not added until two years later, as part of the Bill of Rights.

If it passes, California Constitution Article I section 13 will have the following bold face added:

Section 13: The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, **including personal information contained in electronic information systems and computer data bases,** against unreasonable seizures and searches may not be violated; and a warrant may not issue except upon probable cause; supported by oath or affirmation, particularly describing the place to be searched and the persons and things to be seized.

(Caveat: this text is, of course, subject to change in the Legislative process. Anyone interested in facts as well as furor could find the current text in their local Law Library, most likely at the County Courthouse).

It will be noted by the observant that neither Constitution prohibits searches of persons, houses, papers, effects, or PCs: it simply prohibits unreasonable searches. And, as Mr. Meeks aptly notes, that is a matter of definition. The Constitution is interpreted and definitions are provided by our judicial system, and reviewed at length in a number of academic periodicals and published decisions. Any reader who takes Mr. Meeks' advice and calls a local DA for a definition of "freedom" or "unreasonable" will, I hope, be dealt with courteously, but firmly, and directed to the sources I have just cited. Your or our definition doesn't matter. That's the Court's job.

A brief pause: you now have the terms at issue, a guide to research, and a brief refresher on how our courts do their good work, admittedly on the level of High School Civics. The reader is free to stop at this point, but for those interested in seeing both sides of an issue, the following views of this Assistant D.A., being a computer user and having some experience in law and computers, might be of interest.

Why is the CDAA not supporting privacy in data? We are, and we were defending it eight years ago when many columnists were not. The CDAA is not opposed to your privacy; only to ACA 36.

Here's why:

First: Wouldn't ACA 36 establish privacy? ACA 36 would not establish absolute privacy in your data; at best, it would specifically recognize computer data as one of the aspects of privacy and property our law respects. On the assumption that laws, like programs, should have no unnecessary coding or language, the logical next question is whether your data is already recognized as deserving of legal protection. And, of course, it is. Every California or Federal case that has considered the issue has come to that result; no case has come to a different result. (It will be noticed that neither the U.S. nor California Constitutions specifically include "briefcase" or "automobile" or "hip pocket," but all are covered by "effects." No one in the field believes otherwise).

One of the ironies of Mr. Meeks' attack is that we DAs who eight years ago were urging a California Computer Crime Bill to protect data from thieves and diddlers were then labelled as gestapo types, and dire predictions were made that DAs would be checking everyone's computer to detect unauthorized access. The total inaccuracy of those seers could be testified to by anyone who has ever tried to get law enforcement assistance on a computer break-in or embezzlement or trade secret theft.

Today, concerned about the impact of ACA 36 on our ability to protect your property, we are lumped with the Soviets. Curious.

Second, even though we don't need ACA 36 to protect privacy, what could it hurt? It could hurt our ability to investigate crimes against your data, your system. Law is symbolically a two-sided affair: two scales, two sides to the sword. If your system is attacked, chances are that it will be attacked through another system. For law enforcement to investigate the crime and identify the person responsible, we have to be able to track down the computer, seize it, and search its log for evidence, just as if it were a gun, a drug laboratory, or any other instrument of a crime.

How could ACA 36 impede an investigation? Because it establishes computer and systems data as it does, as something other than "effect," it is likely that it will be urged as intending something

ARCHITECTURE FOR THE 90'S

SHAPE OF THE FUTURE

THE EVEREX SYSTEM 386/20

Features

- **Fully compatible with the IBM® PC/AT™**
- **Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with zero wait states. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)**
- **Speed-selectable by keyboard, software or front-panel switch**
- **The bus operates at 10 or 6.7 MHz**
- **The machine uses write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)**
- **Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option, running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)**
- **1 Megabyte DRAM expandable to 8 Megabytes on the system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256 Kb or 1 Mb)**
- **Front panel LEDs for power-on, disk access and speed indication**
- **Alpha-numeric realtime diagnostic display (8-digit)**
- **1.2 MB floppy diskette drive**
- **Six 16-bit and two 8-bit bus expansion slots**
- **One 32-bit memory expansion slot**
- **Special Everex very high performance (1:1 interleave) hard disk/floppy combination controller**
- **Front access to up 6 to 8 half-height mass storage devices**
- **Enhanced 101-key keyboard**
- **System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup**
- **Everex enhanced BIOS**
- **Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types**
- **BIOS supports 3.5" 720K & 1.44 MB Disk Drives**
- **Front panel keylock to disable keyboard**
- **Front access reset switch**
- **Speaker enable/disable switch**
- **Complete, easy to follow user manual**
- **UL listed power supply; switchable 120240 VAC**
- **13 months on-site warranty**
- **1 serial and 1 parallel port**

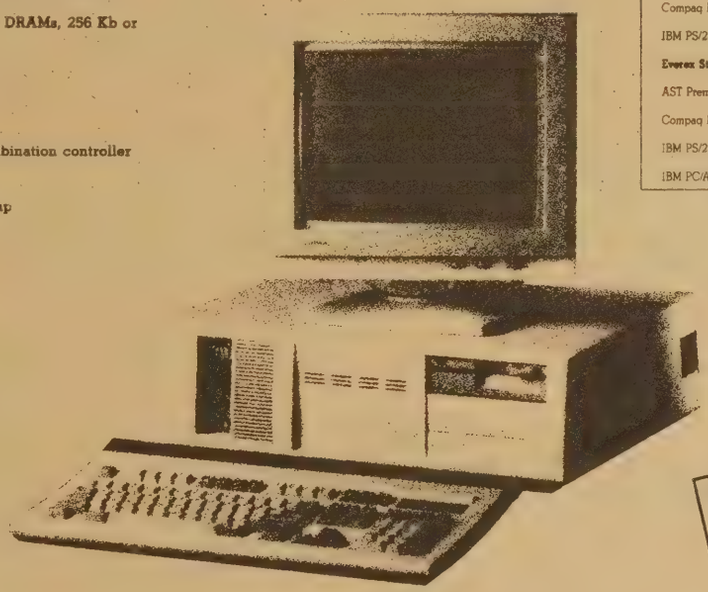
COMPATIBILITY TESTING RESULTS

The Everex System 386 has been evaluated by XXCAL, an independent third-party testing house. The test objective, as stated in XXCAL's report of February 16, 1988, was "to reveal any problems or inconsistencies relative to a selected group of off-the-shelf commercial software, networks, and peripheral products" on the Everex System 386. XXCAL's technicians "installed each application per documentation...[then] tested all functions, commands, and options directly related to a successful and thorough test of the product."

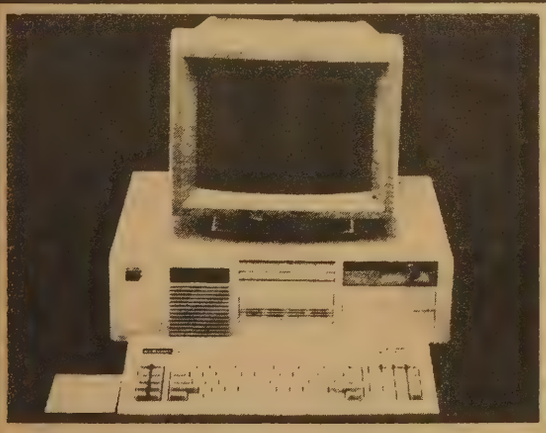
COMPETITIVE BENCHMARK TESTING RESULTS

Based on in-house testing, Everex Computer Systems Division has compiled the following benchmark test results.

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386/20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 386/16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286/16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386/20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386/16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386/16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286/10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq Deskpro 286/12	1.69	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.9	5.0	7



MADE IN USA



With a 3F 286 or 386 computer, you can do desktop publishing, word processing, process control, networking, database applications, accounting spreadsheets, inventory control, circuit design, computer aided design engineering and manufacturing, and architectural design—the list goes on!

These computers will also run with OS/2, MS OS/2, Lotus 123, Dbase III, Unix, Xenix, Informix, AutoCAD, Smarttalk, Q&A, Sidekick, Gem, Turbo Pascal, Multimate, Word, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Ventura, Novell Netware 286, IRMA board, Modems, Bernoulli boxes, Network Cards

OTHER EVEREX COMPUTERS

3F 286 System

- 80286 CPU
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 512K Memory
- 101 Keyboard
- FL/HD Controller
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Selectable
- 195 Watt Power Supply
- Optional 80287 Socket
- FCC UL Approved

8MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System $990
10MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System $1239
10MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System $1339
12MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System $1575
For an EGA System ..... add $350

3F 386 System

- 80386 CPU
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 1MB Memory
- 101 Keyboard
- FL/HD Controller
- 64K Cache
- 16MHz CPU '0' Wait State
- 195 Watt Power Supply

16MHz '0' Wait State 80386 Mono System $1975
For an EGA System $2299

Hard Disk add on for above Systems:
20MB 65ms $249
40MB 39ms $399
80MB 28ms $710
144MB 16.5ms $1995

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Call Us For Full Line of EVEREX Peripheral Products.

We Also Carry Hard/Floppy Drives, Monitors, Printers, Motherboards, Tape Back-Ups and All Major Software.

3F

3F Associates, Inc.
44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

different than was already there. Otherwise, why change it? It would probably be argued by the lawyers for the persons accused of the computer-related crime that the usual search warrant was not adequate, or the Constitution would not have been amended. (Contrary to popular paranoia, Judges and Legislators do try to meet the needs of the People; so do DAs.) What different rules would apply to these warrants are not in ACA 36 or anywhere else, so that if the Courts conclude that ACA 36 was not an idle act, and was intended to change the rules, the question what those rules are is being left to the Courts.

If ACA 36 were just another law, the problem would be less because there is ample Federal precedent to work from and follow. But it isn't. It is a Constitutional Amendment. The people of California decided in 1982 that they didn't want our Courts to have a free hand on "independent state grounds" to exclude evidence from trials, but wanted us to follow the law of the United States. That was Proposition 8 of that year, also a Constitutional Amendment. ACA 36, if enacted, would arguably override that uniformity insofar as data systems are concerned. The operative word here is "override": with what it would be replaced neither Assemblywoman Moore, Bob Jacobsen, John Coate, Brock Meeks nor I have any idea.

Mr. Meeks suggests that the CDAA has a "secret agenda." (If so, I assure you I didn't get a copy.) As he has introduced the question of unrevealed motives, perhaps he could address my question why, if particular recognition is needed, it has to be by sweeping Constitutional Amendment rather than by statute? There are existing statutes that give particular protection to records of health care providers, attorneys, the telephone companies, and financial institutions. Why go the costlier route of Constitutional amendment if this is purely cosmetic?

Third, I am concerned that at least some advocates of the proposal, of whom I take it Mr. Meeks is typical, are urging it not by presenting facts but by promoting fog and fear. In extended correspondence with Assemblywoman Moore's consultant, Bob Jacobson, I was impressed by his openness and willingness to discuss problems. A wholly professional attitude, with which one can disagree without disparagement and innuendo. Blather about "Sacramento insiders," DEA "roach" raids, and the extremely narrow drug dealer wiretap interception law neither enlighten nor explain, fun as it must be to write.

For example "mention 'roach' in a message and within 24 hours the DEA shows up at your doorstep ready to haul away your desktop . . . and . . . disks," p176. Get serious, Meeks. Nobody lawfully seizes anything without a search warrant, consent, or an emergency of life-threatening proportion. If your concern is over seizures outside the law, then obviously a law isn't going to stop them.

In conclusion, and on the subject of journalistic ethics, I think that the absolutist position that some data is wholly outside the reach of the judicial process or Legislative privilege should, in fairness, be credited to its source: a Colonel Oliver North, wasn't it?
Very truly yours,
Donald G. Ingraham
Assistant District Attorney

What's the nature of your objections to the late ACA 36?

As a lawyer, my general feeling is you don't change something if it isn't broken. You don't change the Constitution until there is a reason to do so. An example happened in 1974, when the people of California enacted a right of privacy as a Constitutional amendment. Article 1 section 1 of our Constitution. I was against it then—I'm not against privacy, but to say "from now on, judges, you can do things in the name of privacy" is to give judges a blank slate. What is "privacy?"

And right away we get arguments: whether or not an eight-year-old has a right to sex with an adult is a matter of "privacy." The government shouldn't intrude in it. Whether or not I want to use cocaine or shoot up or something is a matter of "privacy." Well, privacy has always been a concept we've had in our law since 1890 when Brandeis did a law review article (4 *Harvard Law Review* 193) on it, but to bring it out now means that there is now something new to play with in the courts. And I, as a DA, sit here and say, "Do we really need something else going on in the courts, unless there's a real reason for it?" I don't think we do. We're up to the gills now—we've got murderers, we've got drug dealers. Every time somebody turns around they want another law against something, and we're supposed to prosecute it. Do we need something else to take time in court? I don't think we do, unless there has been a situation where some right has been trampled on. For example: the last couple of years there has been recognition that children who were victims of sex abuse had a tendency not to want to testify into the grown-up-dominated world of the court. Now, since most child sexual abuse takes place out of the public eye, that really gives the defendant an edge over the person who's complaining about it, because they're a big grown-up and all the grown-ups are staring at the kid. So we went through laws that said the kid could have a parent, not a coach, but a parent or an adult figure with them to support them. That was a change in the law—the traditional law was no, only the witness could be there. But then there was a recognition that here is a particularly vulnerable kind of witness, and the option is either we give them some support or they aren't going to come into court at all, so we'll change the law.

But that was largely a matter of statute. The general concept was in the Constitution; the statute got specific. The idea of putting something in the Constitution and not being specific is just contrary to everything we ever heard about law or drawing or programming—you just don't put in things you don't need. You have to demonstrate the need, and address it specifically.

What do you feel is unspecific about the amendment as written?

Well, it says "the right of privacy extends to personal information contained in databases and electronic information systems." That was the final form of section 1. They had stopped amending article 13 of 1, which was the search and seizure article of California's Constitution, our equivalent to the federal Fourth Amendment.

Would that mean that the right of privacy, as it extends to personal information contained in databases and electronic information systems, is different from the right against unreasonable search and seizure? There is nothing in the Constitution that says the right of privacy applies to your purse, your car, your house, the things that we classify under unreasonable search and seizure. So to say that now there's a right of privacy in data suggests to me the possibility that such a right is somehow different from the right against unreasonable search and seizure. Otherwise it could have been put there or it could have been in a statute or something else. What is it that's different about it? This would dump us at that crossroad: there is something different. And as a lawyer—I was a defense lawyer for quite a few years—it is quite intellectually respectable and, I think, ethically required, for me, in defense of my client, to say that in this law the people of California intended to create a special protection for databases and electronic information systems. One more than they have in any written document, purse, medical record, you name it.

I think there's a far greater risk of having your files trashed or being hacked in a devastating fashion, where the guy goes and rearranges something, than there is from the police.

Now, what is that right? And that is where this amendment stops. I don't think it should stop there. And I've seen nothing that explains what it is they wanted to accomplish with this.

That's why I got bothered when he [Meeks] started talking about the blood frenzy [of DAs in the wake of the new wiretap law]. Wiretapping has been federally available for years, and the feds use it in California. It's not illegal in California. The rule was that district attorneys were not authorized to apply for it. Well, now in very limited circumstances, they can get it.

Could you explain what those circumstances are?

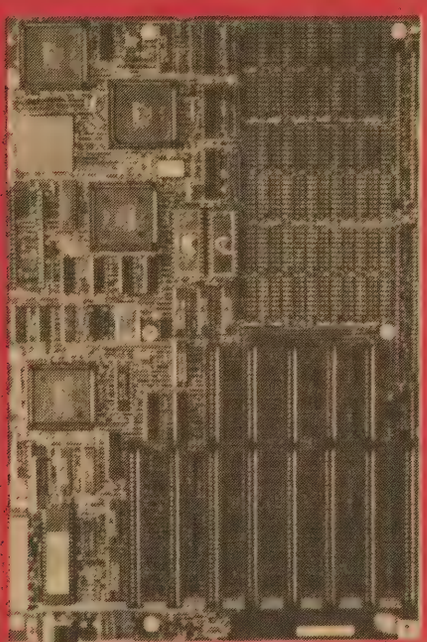
Basically, the subject has to be a heavy, heavy drug dealer, and it's got to be for a limited period, and it's got to be reported to the state legislature that we did it at all. We have to go to the judge beforehand to get the warrant, and we don't appoint the judges. And we have to go to the legislature afterwards and say what we did with it. And of course in the hearing

How Fast Is Fast?

THIS FAST!

Supercom's 286 AT
0 Wait State Motherboard

RUNS AT 26 MHz = Landmark*!!



Features:

- Up to 8MB On Motherboard
  Combinations of 256K/1 Meg Chips
  or SIMMS Module
- EMS Built-in Firmware
  (No Additional Software or Hardware Required)
- Memory Interleave
  (Uses Less Expensive DRAM 100ns)
- Supports 287 Co-Processor
- Mini AT Footprint
- *Clock Speed 20 MHz--0 Wait State

386 PERFORMANCE at 286 PRICES!!!!!

Supercom

850 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, Ca 94086

Tel: (408) 773-9999
Fax: (408) 773-9490

DEALER OR VOLUME BUYERS ONLY!

itself the fact that the evidence was obtained by trace would come out.

Since probably few of your readers or yourself have ever applied for a search warrant, let me explain to you what's done. A search warrant, which is recognized in the Constitution, "and no warrant will issue but on probable cause" (IVth Amendment), sets up a procedure whereby we get hold of an affiant, a victim, for example, who will tell us what happened. And then we'll get a qualified police officer to tell us why that points to a crime and why in his opinion there is evidence of that crime at a certain site. We go to a judge. We run our reasons for wanting to invade that person's privacy for criminal prosecution past the judge. The judge then agrees or disagrees with us. If the judge disagrees, we have to go back and rewrite the warrant, and either submit it to that judge or some other judge. But if we go to another judge we have to tell that judge what the first judge didn't like. If the judge authorizes it, he writes a shopping list: this is where you can go and this is what you can pick up. And we go out and we get that which he ordered us to get. At that point it's a court order. And we return it to the custody of the judge. I write computer search warrants fairly often. And in those cases it's very narrowly circumscribed as to what we can grab and where we can look for it, as it should be.

Can you give me a concrete example?

Presently we are prosecuting in this office a group of fellows who got into transferring electronically coded strip values on transit tickets. We had reason to believe at some point that they were involved, and we have charged them. This was a year ago and we're still taking a look at the case with their attorneys. We've had several hearings on how the evidence was obtained and that to which the evidence points. And I can't give you too much about the case because it's still pending.

Is this the BART ticket case?

Basically it was BART tickets and red boxes for telephone company transmission. We had information, we ran it by a judge, the judge authorized issuing a warrant, we went out and seized property. Now we are in the business of taking a look at that which was seized and discussing with counsel what it points to. Ultimately there could be a motion by them to suppress the evidence for some flaw in the warrant, but I think we probably would win that.

But the court procedure is set up with all kinds of challenges all the way along the line. Other search warrants that we've done have largely been in the trade secret area. Ten years ago there was a fellow who worked for UCC, down in Palo Alto, and got on the computer and stole a proprietary program from a local house. We went down to Palo Alto under the warrant, and got back the stolen program, which was still on the original machine. And that again was a search warrant. We had a hearing whether the search warrant was precise enough. We've had a number of cases over the last couple of years which have involved trade secrets in developing software, or developing a computer application, where some guy has put all his money into it and somebody takes it and decides to market it on their own.

Well, we can't prove anything without evidence, and the only way we can get evidence of alleged theft via electronic access would be to search the place where the access was made from and see if we can find some clues there, either in the audit log or a tape or some record. In this particular case, the whole thing was printed out in his office labeled ISD Plotting, so it was a pretty simple clue. Even for a non-law enforcement type like me it was pretty blatant as to what the guy did, and he admitted it. The defense there was that it was okay, the ethic of the industry was that if you could steal it, it was not a trade secret. A Stanford professor testified that that was the prevailing ethic along the Peninsula ten years ago. I doubt if it still is.

Things have gotten a bit more commercial.

Well, people decided they'd like to get paid. The fact is, your paper has to accept advertising, we have to tax people to support me, it's that kind of world. Even Mother Teresa gets handouts.

So the idea that we would have to go through somebody to get a search warrant does not bother me as a big invasion of rights. It obviously bothers the person on whom we serve the warrant, and that's regrettable, but I don't know any other way you could be effective at law enforcement.

I have trouble projecting in this area because I don't know what it is they're trying to defend against, it's so vague. If there are particular things, like the WELL, or like a counseling service, like some sort of encoded thing that they want protected, then the proponents might want to consider what the lawyers and doctors have: a requirement under the law that a person called a special master be appointed by the judge to they supervise the service of the search warrant, so that I'm not running roughshod through anybody's office, and we don't have 300 cops with Hefty bags dumping everything in the bags. Say we were searching a lawyer's office for purposes of checking whether or not he'd stolen from somebody—we're going to be going through his drawers, pulling out his files. We're going to be looking in them. The special master looks at them first and says no, this is client information. That's confidential, you can't have that one. You can't have this one, you can't have that one.

And who is this person?

They're appointed by the judge who issues the warrant, from the Bar, from people who have volunteered for it.

So they're pretty nonpartisan.

They're supposed to be absolutely nonpartisan. It's like having a lawyer appointed to sit in at a lineup, a physical lineup. A lawyer will be appointed to sit there, to be sure we don't stack the lineup. Again, it's a pain in the neck, but I can understand the rights involved.

In fact, I would think if the search warrant we're talking about were for a doctor's records on a computer or a lawyer's records on a computer, the special master rule would definitely apply. You'd have to have a special master there for it. And as other professions or other concerns want to raise their points, that's quite possibly within the statute.

That's why it's hard to say I'm opposed to it—I'm not opposed to privacy in the computers at all. I have computers. We have a lot of them here. I'm all for privacy. But when you start putting it in the law, you're creating the possibility of problems and concerns that haven't really been talked out yet, and

Everybody is conscious about intruding in areas of the imagination and property and intellectual ideas. That's what is keeping us alive, and that's something that's sacred. But you can't really expect us to protect those areas by denying us the tools that we are already using.

that's the value of what Assemblywoman Moore and Bob Jacobson did, they put this on the agenda. Now unfortunately most of the discussion has been like the stuff Jerry Pournelle was writing, "yeah, we ought to have this, it's a great thing, wow," but there hasn't been a whole heck of a lot of critical thinking on it: well, what does it mean? And that's what concerns me.

Suppose you get hacked. I assume you've got a personal computer—everybody who's reading this probably does. Suppose somebody gets on and begins terrorizing you. Or says, as happened in Los Angeles, that I will wipe out your database or I will kill your cat or something unless you put $500 and I'll tell you where. This has happened—I'm not making up science fiction. You get bothered by that, as you rightly should, and you come to us. You say somebody's ripping off my story, somebody like that guy who broke into the university computer several years ago and was erasing files. How did we find him? We put a trace on the phone, a pin register. We found out where the calls were coming from, with the cooperation of the phone company, and a court order, which they require. We had permission to find out where the calls were being placed from. We got a search warrant, we went out and seized the equipment we needed to prove that he was doing it.

Now suppose that this statute comes along and

star micronics

THE PRINTER PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

- Best Quality
- Low Price
- Fast Service

Distributed in No. California by:

Supercom

850 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Tel: (408) 773-9999
Fax: (408) 773-9490

Dealer or Volume Buyers Only!

says all that is highly private—not like other property, but more private. Will I have authority to protect your computer to get a search warrant to find out where it's being raided from? Right now, as we sit here, I can tell you, yes I can. I've done it, I can protect you under existing law. But if they change the law, they put in a new factor, then I can't represent to you that I can do it. I'll try it, because nobody's told me I can't. But I know now we're going to spend a couple of days in court and a lot of motions and a whole list of people coming and testifying who may take the position, "No, we can't do that any more. That's a special kind of privacy, and I need a special master to do it legally." And it has to be understood, I think, that if we don't get a search warrant correctly, then that which it produces is not available for evidence, and anything that what we seize leads to, for example the description of where they buried Jimmy Hoffa, isn't available. We dig up the body, we can't use what we find. So this is kind of serious stuff, and all we're asking for is let us know the rules before we get into it. If we have a victim we're trying to help, and all of a sudden you change the rules on us, what do we go back and tell the victim? We tell them, oh, the system's irrational and nobody's concerned about victim rights? That's not fair either.

I have to admit I'm not nuts about the whole adversarial system. There's a whole lot of wasted motion built in.

Oh, no question, but you've got to understand, it's not designed for truth. I see it as mainly concerned with being fair, which is a hard thing to do. Any other system, you've got to give so much power to somebody—I'm now at the age where friends of mine are in fairly high government positions, and an awful lot of them are wholly incompetent. It scares me to think that people like that are running the country.

The courts are not supposed to be democratic. The courts are supposed to be a curb on people being democratic. Because democratic is lynching—"let's go get ahold of Larry Singleton and drive him out of town." "Let's get Meese out of his job because—well, so far they haven't laid a glove on him, but he's just an unpleasant fellow." That's a political decision, but I don't like it in the law courts.

And that's what worries me here. When you put a law in like this, I have no idea what's going to happen. And I like courts to be somewhat predictable, down to the area where you and I are going to argue over what goes on, we're going to get twelve citizens and run it by them, and they can decide the facts. That I understand.

But when you're going to leave it to somebody you didn't vote for, I didn't vote for, they just got appointed, to suddenly make up a new law, which will provide a lot of employment for deserving law clerks to write briefs about it for the next three or four years—that is not a good way to run as important a business as electronic communication and computer technology in the state. It's too important to fool around with like that.

My personal feeling about it, speaking totally as a non-lawyer, is that it's something of a crapshoot what happens to you in court. The theory is great and it doesn't always happen. A different jury and a different judge will produce a drastically different outcome of the same case. There are political factors and vendetta factors. There's the well-known jury-sympathy factor in insurance cases. There are all these capricious factors in there.

It's not an exact science.

No, it sure isn't. And that being so, a Constitutional amendment is a whole lot bigger fence around my rights than just a statute.

Well, I don't mind that, but what's it going to fence in and what's it going to fence out?

Well, what I'd like to see is that nobody reads my stuff on the WELL without my permission, nobody reads my mailbox, nobody reads my computer stuff at home. . .

The way the WELL works, do you know what's on it? It's a bulletin board, isn't it?

It's a conferencing system, but everybody also has a private file area for storage.

Well, right now there is no way, short of a search warrant, that I could get into your private files. But if I subscribe to the WELL, I could read everything you had out for public discussion, just like on a bulletin board. That is the law now.

Could you, as the result of something I said in a public discussion, get a warrant to search my private files?

If in public discussion you said, "I have presently in my possession an annotated list showing the whereabouts of every kidnapped child for the last six months"—I'm thinking out loud—I really don't think that that would be sufficient.

One of the cases was with a guy who said. "Eat the rich." I don't see how anybody reasonably, even in Orange County, is going to go out with a search warrant on that. If we found a lot of nibbled rich people lying around, then there might be a pattern to that. But I just don't see. . .

It's fun to fantasize that the police could be that overbearing, and occasionally there are federal authorities that prove these things can happen. I think there are some DAs that will go off. But I think that's a risk we run. I think there's a far greater risk of having your files trashed or being hacked in a devastating fashion, where the guy goes and rearranges something, than there is from the police.

One of the problems I have with the mindset of the ACLU is that the greatest threat, in their formulation, to the enjoyment of our society and our liberties and all that, is the police. I don't share that. From my standpoint—and I realize that I'm white and I'm 50 and I'm a Cubmaster and I've got all these good Norman Rockwell credentials—I'm not afraid of the police. While the ACLU has a valuable role to play in being the gadfly, in my opinion there are an awful lot of legislators who lose sight of the fact that these things are not the major problem. The Bill of Rights is a curb on government, but it doesn't have to take the place of government. Nobody calls for the ACLU if they're being mugged. There are real problems out there, and we have to have the authority to confront them. And we can't always run it through an Assembly committee before we act, because there'll be nothing left.

The question really is, and it's a democratic decision, do you want us to be effective at protecting you, or do you want to be primarily concerned about the invasion of rights? The interesting thing is, procedurally, the invasion of rights is the first question. When we go to court, I grant that you've been monumentally inconvenienced by being arrested and having to post bail, but when it gets down to the question of guilt or innocence, the first question, according to our procedure, is "did the police overstep their lawful authority?" And if that's resolved yes, they did, it ends. Under our system, if we lose the search and seizure motions, the hearings under Penal Code 1538.5, that's the end of the case.

We turn down probably one to three percent of the arrests in the firearms area because of illegal search and seizure. They stopped the car with no reason and they did see a gun inside. Now the fact is the guy did have a gun, but we don't even get to that fact under our process until we establish that there was probable cause for the police to stop the car and look in it. Which is a pretty good safeguard. If the judge decides in our favor, the defense can appeal it all the way up. We don't get to appeal, but they do.

It's really a fairly well-balanced system. I can't think of a fairer one that could function. Again, to me the threat is not the police, the threat is people doing things the police get called to handle.

Certainly in the computer area, if anybody, any of your readers or yourself, ever had a computer-related crime or even a harassing phone call, I would be surprised if they said they went down to the police department and three guys jumped up and volunteered to handle the case, and right away there was satisfactory action. I'm not knocking the police when I say that, but resources are such that high tech crime is just very hard for us to handle.

Because you've probably got one or two specialists. . . Yeah. We've got me. And maybe two other attorneys that are fairly familiar with it. We've got two inspectors that are familiar with it. We have 140 attorneys, and out of that three of us have handled, at one time or another, computer-related crime. And we're one of the more active offices in the country. There's probably 20 people in the whole country. And if you're lucky enough to get one of them in, that's fine. Back when the original 502, California's computer crime law, came through, there was a great deal of fear in the literature like *Dr. Dobb's Journal*. We got into arguments there writing about it, and the fear was, okay, you start saying that unauthorized use of a computer is a crime and you're going to have the police sitting right next to your computer finding out who's authorized and who isn't.

That hasn't happened. Realistically, it's not going to happen. It's just like saying, "Should not paying for stolen library books be a crime?" We got into that at the county law library, because it's a tremendous expense to people. There are not too many policemen that really want to spend their time out looking for stolen library books, because they've got stolen kids to look for. Everybody is conscious about intruding in areas of the imagination and property and intellectual ideas. That's what is keeping us alive, and that's something that's sacred. But you can't really expect us to protect those areas by denying us the tools that we are already using to protect those areas.

And that's the problem that I get back to with this ACA 36. I don't know what it's supposed to accomplish. If all it is is to write something into the

"$99 For 30 Days. That's All It Took To Convince Me."

Now, you can try a Kyocera Laser Printer for 30 days. For just $99. If you don't like it for any reason, we'll take it back.

Of all the people who try a Kyocera Laser Printer, 92 out of 100 decide to keep it. And once you experience the sharp, clear print quality of a Kyocera, you won't let it go either.

Your Kyocera will work with everything. From IBM® PC's and compatibles to Lotus,™ WordPerfect,™ Aldus PageMaker,™ and every other popular software package.

And Kyocera Laser Printers are easy to use. So you'll have professional looking reports, spreadsheets, graphics and newsletters in no time at all.

QUICK, VERSATILE, AND DEPENDABLE, TOO.

At a whisper-quiet 10 pages per minute, Kyocera is the fastest in its class. The 79 free fonts give you tremendous versatility. And rest assured, your Kyocera will print hundreds of thousands of trouble-free pages.

UNSURPASSED SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

We promise you the kind of support you want, including a toll-free technical support number. We even guarantee to repair or replace any printer within 24 hours.

Call now, and try a Kyocera in your office for 30 days. We'll have it up and running within 48 hours.

LASER PRINTER QUALITY RATINGS

InfoWorld January 4, 1988

1.	Kyocera F-1000A	6.9
2.	HP Laserjet Series II	6.6
3.	Okidata Laserline 6	6.5
4.	CIE Lips 10 Plus	6.4
5.	NEC Silentwriter LC-850	6.0
6.	Canon LBP-811	5.6
	Epson GQ-3500	5.6

"Highly compatible Laser Printer beats the market leaders." PC Week

"...fast and full-featured, the best buy in its price class." InfoWorld

KYOCERA

Kyocera Unison, Inc.
3165 Adeline Street, Berkeley, California 94703

$99 Puts A Kyocera In Your Office For 30 Days. CALL 800-922-PRINT.

Rental and lease subject to credit approval. Rental and lease prices are subject to change without notice. Rental and 48-hour installation available only to businesses, government or educational institutions in Santa Clara, San Mateo, San Francisco, Alameda, Contra Costa and Marin Counties. Offer not available to resellers. IBM, Lotus, WordPerfect and Aldus PageMaker are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Constitution, then we don't need it. If it is to correct something that a particular court case has come along and said—for example, several years ago there was a court decision, *Ballard*, that said that any victim of a sex offense could be forced to undergo a psychiatric evaluation. This was widely thought of by the ACLU at the time and by the defense Bar—yeah, why not? The National Organization for Women, the Bay Area Women Against Rape, some prestigious, solid groups, got up there and convinced the legislature that this was terrible. Where the hell is the authority that a woman is more likely to complain of being raped than she is of having her purse snatched or a merchant of being embezzled? Why are they subjected to psychiatrists. . .

Singling out a particular class of victim. . .

Exactly. So there's a statute, Penal Code 1112—not a Constitutional amendment but a statute—that said, "Hey judges, no. You can't order that any more." That's what I'd like to see. I don't want to see anybody harassed, but before we start tampering with the law, particularly the fundamental law against which other laws are measured, our Constitution, let's see where the abuse was that this is supposed to correct. And I spent a lot of time going through the federal cases, talking to guys in other states, going through every California case, and I have no case where any court, ever, has treated computer stored data any differently from any other storage system. If I'm wrong, and I could be—there's an awful lot of decisions, we've got volumes and volumes and volumes of them here—no one's corrected me. That issue hasn't come up. The courts haven't said it.

The FBI has done courses on this, and they say the same thing I'm saying, and they've got cases that say so. I've cited cases that say so. Nobody said any different. So the only thing I can come down to is the possibility that Assemblywoman Moore, in all good faith, has listened to some constituents, and the constituents say, "We'd feel a lot better and a lot more sure with this in the law." And what I'd like somehow to do is to get in touch with these people and find out what it is that's bothering them.

So what do the DAs want to see in this area?

There's an awful lot of DAs, and they cover the whole spectrum. Some of them are politically ambitious, some of us aren't. I'm sure there are some DAs who are looking for the day when they have a no-knock warrant, which is illegal, and they can go into other people's private files without court orders, and there are some DAs who want to be president, and some of them probably want to nuke Colombia. Everybody's got a secret agenda somewhere along the line. The idea that this is a real political movement—if it is so, nobody's told me, and I've been at it for twenty years.

I don't know what the concern is. I respect the fact that there is a concern, and it's a legitimate concern, because any concern is legitimate. But I think there might be some way of addressing it in a less draconian measure than putting something in the law that's a loose gun on the deck. What does it mean? What are we supposed to do now? We don't know.

So what would you like to see in a law in this area?

I'd like to see nothing change in the law in this area until we've had a chance to come to grips with some real problems and deal with it from an area of practical experience. If there is a need for the law, and I don't see it, then there must be somewhere in someone's understanding, a situation that cries out for correction, and that is what the legislature can do. When we got the computer-crime law passed, it was in the wake of a case in Berkeley where a student had broken into the University of California's computer, and he was extorting his own space on the main processor. Well, in the process of doing so, he didn't know what he was doing, and he erased quite a few people's work. I don't know that he really cared about that—he said, "Ha ha, you can't catch me. I'll get out if you give me my own space." And of course we picked him up.

We used that story in arguing to the legislature. All we could get him for in those days was the commercial value of the time taken from the university computer, and they were billing at the rate of two bucks an hour, five bucks an hour, because they were trying to encourage people to use it. The problem was that to get a felony out of what this guy had done, we would have had to have had over $400 worth of computer time, and we didn't have that.

It would be as if in a burglary area, where somebody breaks into your house, we could only charge on the rental value for the time he was there. The outrage was the fact that he breaks into your privacy. Computer privacy was really what Penal Code 502 recognized, and the new amendments do the same thing, the Davis bill (enacted January 1, 1988). That people who interfere with your access, which the old bill didn't cover but the new bill does, are committing a crime against you. They're denying you something you have a right to have. In effect, it's false imprisonment. You have a right to go wherever your mind can take you, and no one has the right to stop you. That's now a crime here. This is an affirmative statement by law enforcement, by the legislature, that we want you to use [the technology]. Again, that's a statute, not a Constitutional amendment.

So I think our credentials, not being here to suppress the use of the technology or to stifle dissent, but to make sure that it can be done in a fair environment, are pretty unimpeachable. I think the record of this office is not against people using computers for any purpose they want to use them for, on the same grounds that you can use anything else. I think that would continue to be our position—we use them all the time. Law enforcement has its own bulletin boards.

It has the potential for some special wonderful relationships, our ability to communicate immediately. Anything that expands the frontier of freedom and our choice and our ability to communicate with each other is a fantastic thing to get in on. It has with it one risk, which telephones and other technologies didn't have, which is anonymity. It's possible for people to go on and do harassing calls, pretend to be somebody else, commit fraud. I was at a conference where the question was the digital signature—when will the courts accept digital signatures? Because there's an awful lot of technology now, and the courts are slowing down again because we want something on a piece of paper that somebody can look at and say that was signed by them. It's a pain in the neck. But you get a little bit nervous in the kind of work I'm in if we don't have something where you eventually get to look at it and say that's not my signature. What do we do with the guy that kites the checks, what do we do with the person who gets your access code and puts it on things? At some point you've got to be able to go on the stand and say, "That's not mine, I'm not going to pay the bill." And I don't know how we get around that. But as long as there are evil people, and that means as long as there are people, because everybody's got potential for evil and some make a career of it, you're going to have to have some authority for the police to investigate crimes, unless we say that there are some people who cannot have crimes committed against them.

California did that for quite a while in our racist days. It was the law here that white people could not be convicted on the word of Chinese or blacks. And that lasted here almost to the turn of the century. One of the cases that turned it around was where a Chinese guy and a white guy were carrying the miners' payroll, and they were stuck up by a white guy who killed the other white guy. The Chinese guy could make an eyewitness identification, and the police said, "Yeah, the guy's guilty, we know that, but he can't be convicted on your testimony." So he walks. And this is nonsense.

Well, in effect we'd be saying to the public, to the victims, yes, there was a ripoff, there was a robbery, the whole work of this individual was destroyed, but we're going to say that the destroyer, because of the way the police got the evidence, though they didn't know it beforehand, is able to walk off scot free and whistling because we have later decided that what the police did was not legitimate. All we're asking is that the rules be known beforehand, and we'll follow them. But if they're made up after the fact, then we're feeling cheated, the police certainly are, I certainly think the victim has been deprived of justice, and we haven't accomplished anything. □

I'd like to see nothing change in the law in this area until we've had a chance to come to grips with some real problems and deal with it from an area of practical experience.

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 x 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

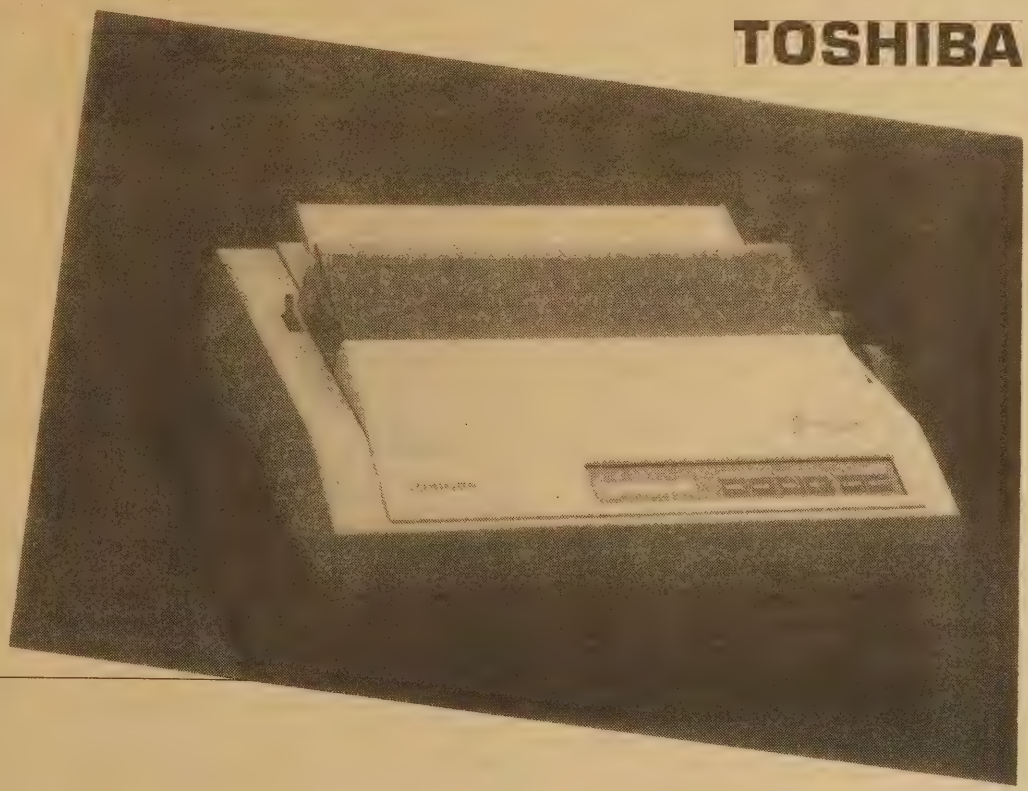
"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavy-weight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 x 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Computown
760 Market St.
Suite 219
San Francisco, CA
(415) 956-8696

EFI's Discount Computers
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette, CA
(415) 283-1700

Noe Valley Computers
1082 Sanchez
San Francisco, CA
(415) 641-7805

GC Micro
6100 Redwood Blvd.
Novato, CA
(415) 898-7000

Shoreline Software and Computers
1125 A Street
San Rafael, CA
(415) 459-5800

Whole Earth Electronics
2940 7th Street
Berkeley, CA
(415) 843-1700

Whole Earth Electronics
863 E. Francisco
San Rafael, CA
(415) 549-3533

Whole Earth Electronics
401 Bayshore Blvd.
San Francisco, CA
(415) 285-5244

Whole Earth Electronics
1975 Diamond Blvd.
Concord, CA
(415) 686-2270

BROUGHT TO YOU BY
Gates DISTRIBUTING

The Care And Feeding Of Your Computer

I assume that if you are reading this article you either own or use a computer in your everyday life. Some of us use terminals linked to large systems in remote locations, but more and more of us have personal computers (PCs) on our desks. With the decentralization of the computer function comes the decentralization of the responsibility for taking care of your equipment and data. Too many users have learned the hard way: equipment can be replaced, but data that is not backed up can be lost forever.

This article covers simple and often overlooked obligations of PC ownership. Those readers doing their accounting on a PC should take special note, not only because it is the area I specialize in, but because the loss of accounting data can be devastating to a company's operations. A lost word processing or spreadsheet file can be frustrating and time-consuming to recreate, but losing your accounting data can cripple or even halt your entire operations.

Powering On And Off

Try to minimize the number of times you turn your computer on and off during the day. Many people turn their computer off every time they leave their office. Don't. It's better to leave your computer on when you take a break or go for lunch. The computer system in my department is often on for a week or more because staff members dial into our local area network from their home computers.

When you turn your PC on you are creating a massive surge of power through the system. Its somewhat analogous to a light bulb. Light bulbs seldom burn out while they are on; it's when you first flip the switch that the light goes out.

If you will be away from your computer for an extended period of time, though, you should turn down the brightness control on your monitor to prevent the image from damaging the video screen. Always, save your work before leaving the computer.

Should you experience problems when you first turn your computer on, check to make sure that all the electrical connections are tight, and that your installed devices (i.e. printer, hard disk, modem) are turned on. This is a common problem that we see again and again.

One final note: always exit the program you are using before turning the computer off. The disk drive head that reads and writes the data may fall ("crash") on a section of your disk and damage your files. Also, many programs get confused if you do not exit to the beginning before powering off. This causes problems the next time you run the program.

Storage Media

Always have an ample supply of blank formatted disks (and tapes) available. This gives you the ability to back up files at any time. Our company uses disks by the hundreds so we buy them pre-formatted. Anytime a disk is needed, it is ready to go. Remember, disks are one of the cheapest forms of insurance available. Don't make the mistake of using unreliable brands or not having enough disks on hand.

I also recommend periodically cleaning up and checking the performance of your hard disk. Keeping copies of unnecessary files can cause the disk to get full and sluggish. The speed with which your computer finds, sorts and stores your data can be noticeably reduced by a cluttered disk.

Software utility programs are available that will perform diagnostics on your hard disk and tell you how efficiently it is operating. These programs tell you the number of files and directories created, how many files are fragmented, how many bad sectors there are and how fast the hard disk is operating. Utility programs then give you the ability to correct many of these conditions. One caution with these programs though: they should used by someone who understands precisely what the program is doing to avoid any undesired results.

Always have an ample supply of blank formatted disks (and tapes) available. This gives you the ability to back up files at any time. Remember, disks are one of the cheapest forms of insurance available.

Care Of Floppy Disks

The slightest abrasion or soiling of a floppy disk's surface can make a file unreadable. Handle disks with care. Do not touch the exposed area of the disk—hold it gently by the protective jacket, either at the edges or at the top, where the label is affixed. Never fold or bend a disk or attach paper clips or staples to it.

Keep disks away from heat sources, direct sunlight or high humidity, even when they're in their protective sleeves. Disks are plastic devices holding magnetic fields. Heat can melt or warp the plastic thereby destroying your data forever.

For the same reason, isolate disks from any form of magnet. Electric motors, stereo or public address speakers and telephones all emit magnetic fields that can affect a disk. And don't forget such things as the magnet used to hold letters to a typing stand or the clasps on briefcases and purses.

Disk labels should be prepared before affixing them to a disk. If you need to write on a label already attached to a disk, write with a felt-tip pen, never a ball-point, and use as little pressure as possible. The pressure of writing on a disk label can damage the floppy disk. This is not a problem if you are using the newer 3 1/2" disks. They have hard outside cases which better protect and conceal the floppy disk inside.

Labeling disks properly prevents accidental destruction of work and enables files to be located quickly and easily. In our office this includes not only the client's name and/or the type of files on the disk, but the creator's name and file creation date as well.

Never open a disk drive door when the red light is on. The light indicates that the drive is in motion. If you open the door while the drive head is active you could make the disk unusable, as well as damage the drive head or cause it to go out of alignment.

Backing Up Your Data

It is important to keep backup copies of both your programs and data files. Make duplicate copies of your program disks, and store the originals in a safe place, separate from your backups. The best policy is to keep a copy of your program files off-site.

Some software, especially accounting, requires a great deal of installation and configuring before you can even begin to use the program. Always make a backup copy from the hard disk after installation and store it separately from your regular backups. This can save you considerable time in the event you are required to reload the software.

For accounting files, back up your data on a systematic, regular basis. Have a minimum of three sets of backup copies of your data and rotate their use. Always update the oldest copy each time you back up, remembering to keep a log of the date of each backup. Keep a slip of paper in the jacket of the disk with the date, and indicate the step you were taking when you made the backup. You might need to refer to a backup and need to know "Was this the backup before or after I posted the General Ledger?"

For word processing and spreadsheet files, keep one copy on your hard disk and at least one other copy on a floppy disk.

Be aware of the possibility of theft of your hardware and software, or destruction of your files by an unforseen catastrophe or unhappy associate. Have a backup copy of your data taken to a safe location off-site every month.

While there are many products on the market that you can live without, a surge protector should not be one of them. Power surges occur continuously and are a primary cause of damage to computers, software and data. "Spikes" of electricity can wipe out your entire system. Protect your investment by purchasing a quality surge protector. Read the specifications on the label to ensure that you are

Copyright © 1988 by Suzanna Musick. All rights reserved.
Suzanna Musick is a Manager in the Computer Consulting Department of Hemming Morse Inc., CPAs. Her experience encompasses a wide range of industries such as distribution, retail, construction, real estate, financial and professional services.

It's time for REVFAIRE '88

An exciting day of education and exhibits sponsored by the San Francisco Bay Area Revelation Users Group

Friday, Oct. 21, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Hyatt Regency - Embarcadero Center, San Francisco

Featuring:

★ Sessions on how to use Advanced Revelation

★ MIS decision-makers panel featuring Steve Perry, CEO of Revelation Technologies

★ Revelation in action with bar code and optical system applications

★ Advanced Revelation research and development

★ Hardware & software exhibits for the Revelation community

Luncheon with keynote address by Steve Perry is $27.50. Exhibits, panels and education sessions are free. Make checks payable to SF Bay Area Rev User Group, c/o Bob Parker, Fulcrum Intetech, 1970 Broadway, Suite 730, Oakland CA 94612.

For information, contact Margaret Steyer at (415) 986-1717.

MICROTIMES™ Presents

getting adequate protection. Good devices cost from $75 and up.

Care Of Your Hardware

If you have numerous computers as we do (over 90), it is too expensive to purchase a service contract for each one. If we have a problem with a computer, the person using it can share another computer until we get theirs fixed. But if you only have one or two computers for your accounting, you should seriously consider purchasing an on-site contract for the equipment. You will get faster service and your costs may be reduced in the long run with a service contract. This is true for printers as well, which typically malfunction more often than computers.

Keep up-to-date records on all your computer equipment. This includes the type of computer, the model and serial number, date of purchase, vendor, service telephone number and your service contract number for each component. This information is valuable when you have a problem and need to get it fixed. The vendor will want to know the date of purchase; if you can provide them with a copy of the invoice, you are one step closer to getting your problem fixed.

Dust and dirt can cause your computer to malfunction. Using a dust cover to keep out unwanted particles is the best method of protection.

Be extremely cautious about jarring a hard disk when moving it to prevent "head crashes." If your computer must be moved, follow the manufacturer's recommended procedure to prevent loss of program files and data. Most hard disks come with a "sit" or "park" program which moves the drive head to a safe location on the disk for moving it from place to place.

System Breakdowns

Although your system will be relatively trouble-free once it is up and running, don't expect it to last forever. Problems will occasionally arise. Be prepared for errors before they occur. Have written recovery procedures for predictable accidents such as a power loss, theft, damaged equipment, etc. For larger installations this could mean that the best strategy is to have spare equipment, (e.g., a backup power supply, extra disk drives or an extra printer) on hand.

Most importantly, when you have a problem with your system, don't panic. Take time to document the problem. If you can do a "screen dump" of what is on the screen, especially an error message or code, do it. If not, write down exactly what has happened and what you are seeing on the computer at that moment. If you don't, you will find it difficult to recall what occurred minutes later, much less hours or days when you are trying to explain to the technician what went wrong.

When you encounter evidence of something wrong (e.g., a "parity error" message) don't ignore it. Continued use may complicate the problem and result in loss of data files. Document in writing the steps that led to the error and let the appropriate person in your company know about it right away.

Insurance

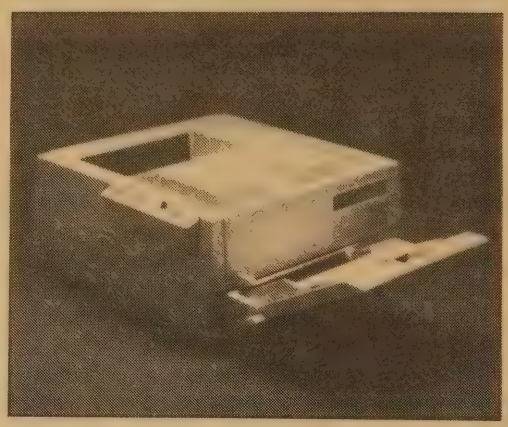
Many people forget to add their computer equip-

See us at the Seybold Desktop Publishing Show!
Sept. 15-17, Booth 203, Santa Clara Convention Center

Powerful PostScript Printing

The Business Laser Printer is the newest and least expensive PostScript laser printer. It offers the features of laser printers that cost a great deal more: excellent print quality, true Adobe PostScript, and connections for both Macintosh and IBM computers (serial, parallel, and AppleTalk).

Add a dedicated hard disk from GCC and you'll have a printer that keeps your own typeface for corporate identity and stores all the Adobe fonts on disk! This is the most versatile printer for the most demanding of desktop publishers.



Business Laser Printer from GCC Technologies

The Printer Works is your local expert for laser printers. Choose from a wide selection of printers for Apple and IBM personal computers. Or ask our staff to specify printers for mainframe and minicomputer systems. You'll find we're committed to honest answers to the toughest questions.

Laser Printer Experts

GCC Technologies Authorized Dealer

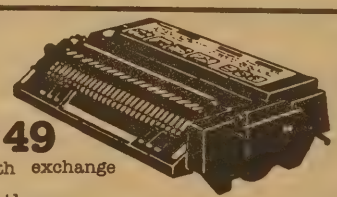
THE PRINTER WORKS

3481 Arden Road, Hayward, CA 94545

415-887-6116
800-225-6116
Mon to Friday
9 AM to 6 PM

Attention!

LASER *PRINTER USERS!*



$49 with exchange

Canon "CX" Engine Laser Printers:
Apple, Sony, Hewlett Packard, QMS, Imagen, Wang and others.

Our recharged cartridges offer:

- ★ 100% unconditional guarantee
- ★ Longer Lasting—30 to 50 percent
- ★ Darker than new printing
- ★ Free replacement wand with exchange
- ★ Free pick-up and delivery

Canon PC and Series II service available also!

$5 OFF
FIRST RECHARGE
with this coupon

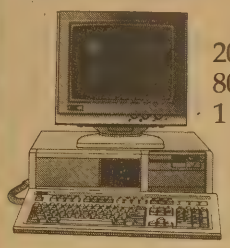
DIABLO VALLEY LASER SERVICE
Don't Let Just Anybody Do It . . . Let Us Do It Right!

1-800-525-8686
415-778-7410

Dedicated To Meeting Your Business Needs!

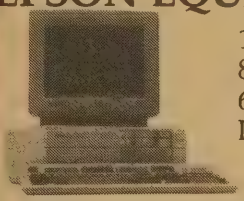
CPU's

AST 386



20 MHz
80386 CPU
1 MB on Board

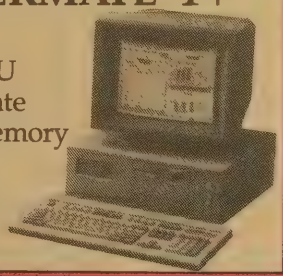
EPSON EQUITY II+



12 MHz
80286 CPU
640K RAM
DOS 3.2

Can Expand With Your Computing Needs

NEC POWERMATE 1+



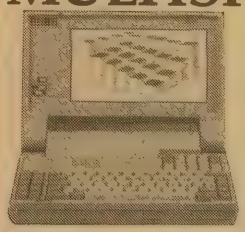
12 MHz
80286 CPU
0 Wait State
80 NS Memory
NEW

PORTABLES

NEC POWERMATE

8/10 MHz
80286 CPU
640KB RAM
Backlit Screen
See New
386 SX Model

NEC MULTISPEED



4.77/9.54 MHz
8086 CPU
640KB RAM
DOS 3.2

EPSON

4.77/10 MHz
DOS 3.2

LapLink Data Transfer Software
Weighs Less Than 13 Lbs
LCD Screen Optional

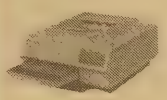
PRINTERS

NEC LC 890

Postscript
Great For All Desktop Publishing Applications!

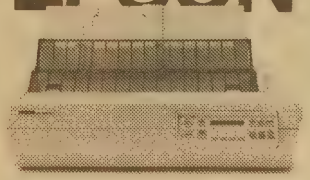
3 MB Memory
35 Resident Fonts
Interface w/Apple Macintosh
HP Laserjet & Diablo 630 Emulation

HP Laserjet Series II



Hi Res Graphics
Prints 8 pg/Min
Selection of High Quality Fonts

EPSON®



LQ-2550

- The Ultimate 24-pin printer
- Epson's exclusive SmartPark
- Print Speed to 400 CPS (12 CPI) in draft mode
- High-resolution graphics up to 360 x 360 dpi
- 7-Color printing
- 7-Resident Letter Quality fonts
- Epson's one year limited warranty

WE GUARANTEE OUR TECHNICAL SERVICES

Call for Details

Authorized Resellers For:
AST • EPSON • HP • NEC • LEADING EDGE • EVEREX
Now A *ConnectingPoint.* Computer Center

BUSINESS INTEGRITY • PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE • EXCELLENT PRICING

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

TWO CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU:

4411 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

1151 Triton Drive, Suite B
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 578-1276

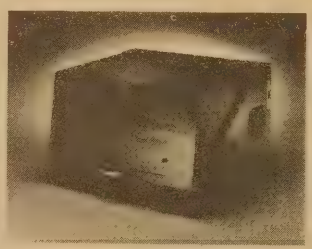
These Printers Mean BUSINESS!

HEAVY DUTY DAISYWHEEL DIABLO PRINTERS..

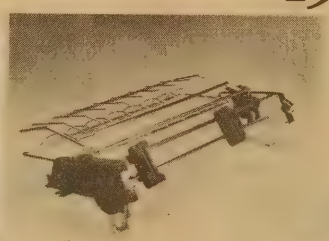
These printers are highly recommended for all your business needs: high quality direct mail letters, company reports, mailing labels and envelopes. They're also great for multipart forms such as checks, invoices and C.O.D. tags. And the best thing is, these printers are backed by a full one year warranty from the company that has been refurbishing Diablo printers for over 6 years — The Printer Works in Hayward, California.

MODEL 630/II-A $495

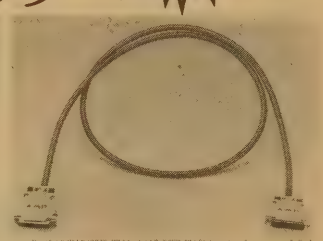
Accessories Available:



SOUND ENCLOSURE $195



FORMS TRACTOR $49



CUSTOM CABLES for most computers $35

Other Accessories Available:
Cut-Sheet Feeders, Bottom-Feed Chutes, and a wide-variety of Supplies.

THE PRINTER WORKS
3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local (415)887-6116
Calif. (800)225-6116
U.S.A. (800)235-6116

SERVICE!

☐ *Apple*
☐ *Compaq*
☐ *IBM*
☐ *Printers*

Computerland of Serramonte
(415) 756-6522
1427 Mission Rd. Suite C, South San Francisco, CA 94080

Make sure you review your existing insurance to see if it covers your computer equipment and data. Your system should be covered for loss from theft, vandalism, fire, flood and other disasters.

ment to their insurance policies. If you buy computers like we do, it is one of those things that can slip through the cracks. Don't let it. I worked at a company where we had computers stolen. Fortunately, we had backups of our programs and data, and our equipment had been added to our policy.

Make sure you review your existing insurance to see if it covers your computer equipment and data. Your system should be covered for loss from theft, vandalism, fire, flood and other disasters. Have your policy written for the full replacement cost of the equipment (not its depreciated value) and make sure it includes coverage for software and data. Some policies are more comprehensive than others. You may need to add a special endorsement (rider) or a separate computer policy to cover your needs.

Other features on insurance policies to consider include:

Coverage for equipment taken off site to clients' offices, employees' homes, etc.

Extra-Expense Coverage, which compensates your company for increased costs of operating while the system is down (such as hiring temporary workers to reenter lost data, or manually perform a previously computerized task).

Business-Interruption Insurance, to compensate for lost revenue while the computer is down.

Emergency Situations

Review your office's emergency preparedness. Make sure you have adequate smoke detectors and fire extinguishers. Be sure employees know how to operate the fire extinguishers and which ones can be used around computer equipment.

Have a written policy regarding backups, their frequency and storage, and make someone responsible for enforcing your policy.

There is more to owning a computer system than just turning it on, using it and turning it off. As with any other piece of machinery you use, your computer requires care and maintenance to perform at its best. The suggestions listed in this article can go along way to helping you preserve your computer, your data and your sanity.

PD SOFTWAREHOUSE

IBM ON 5.25" DISKS

408-748-0461

ADULTS ONLY!

ALL PURCHASERS OF THE FOLLOWING ADULT PROGRAMS
MUST BE 21 YEARS OLD AND MUST SIGN THE ORDER FORM.
(ALL REQUIRE CGA)

ADULTS All Require CGA

AD#1A - ADULT GAMES 1: 5 games
AD#1B - ADULT GAMES 2: 2 Arcade games
AD#1C - ADULT GAMES 3: Adult & X-Rated
AD#2A - PIN-UPS #1: Lots of lovelies to view & print!
AD#2B - PIN-UPS #2: Bevies of beauties to view & print!
AD#2C - PIN-UPS #3: Voluptuous vamps to view & print!
AD#2D - SLIDE SHOW: Sit back and enjoy!
AD#2E - XXX & PINUPS: Hot digitized pics!
AD#2F - ANIMATED: German made. 4 scenarios.
AD#2G - ADULT GRAPHICS: Exciting images.
AD#2H - XXX IN MOTION - 2 DISK SET Animated graphics at their best!
AD#2I - ANIMATED GRAPHICS On-screen movin' and grooving'.
AD#3A - XXX PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS 60 XXX images for PrintMaster.
AD#3B - XXX PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 60 XXX images for PrintShop

SPECIAL INTEREST

SI#48 LOTTO-PRO Lottery prediction based on past number history.
SI#27 TRAVEL DISTANCES Programs calculate travel distance in the U.S. or WorldWide.
SI#7 FAMILY HISTORY Genealogy database produces ancestor, descendant, family group reports and tree charts. Easy to use.
SI#3B ACE (2 DISK SET) Comprehensive astronomy program performs calculation, provides physical and orbital system data, and much more. CGA reqd.

UTILITIES

UT#3 - POWERMENU Excellent, windowed Hard Disk menu organizer.
UT#20 - SECURITY UTILITIES BombSquad, Check-4-Bombs, and other programs to protect your system from Viruses.
UT#26 - DISKETTE LABEL Several program that create labels with filespecs for 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes.
UT#27 - LASER SOFTFONTS I (2 DISK SET)Old English, Script, Helvetica, Bold, Italic, Dingbats, Computer symbols, Pi, Tiny, Large, Hollow, more for the HP LaserJet II.

GRAPHICS

GR#14 - "PRINTSHOP" GRAPHICS: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintShop program.
GR#14B - "PRINTMASTER" GRAPHICS: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintMaster program.
GR#14D - "PRINTSHOP" GRAPHICS II: An extra 500+ images for the PrintShop program.
GR#14E - "PRINTMASTER" GRAPHICS II - 2 DISK SET: An extra 500+ images for the PrintMaster program.
GR#22 - ICONVERT Convert graphic icons from/to PrintShop, PrintMaster, NewsMaster, NewsRoom, Fontasy, Doodle, MacPaint, RLE, BASICA BLOAD, Windows Paint and PC Paintbrush. CGA req'd.
GR#28 - VENTURA CLIP ART (5 DISK SET) A collection of clip art with office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher

EDUCATION

ED#3C - AMY'S FIRST PRIMER: 6 wonderful Kindergarten programs on arithmetic, spelling, color and shape recognition. CGA reqd.
ED#3E - AMANDA'S LETTER LOTTO: Alphabet game for 18 months & up. CGA reqd.
ED#3F - PRE-SCHOOL ED: ABC Fun Keys, Clock & Mouse Game, BabyMath, Animal Arithmetic. CGA reqd.
ED#3G - ELEMENTARY ED: Add, Subtract, Divide, Multiply, Kid's Giant Letter WordProcessor, Funnels & Buckets Math Arcade Game.
ED#3H - WHIZQUIZ: Problems on elementary math with 10 levels of questions. CGA reqd.
ED#3K - KID'S STUFF: Hangman Word Game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game. CGA reqd.
ED#4 - GEOGRAPHY I: WorldMap, Geochron, States & Capital games. CGA reqd.
ED#14A - TEEN ED #1: Higher Math, Trig, Geometry, Biology, Circuitry, Pi, Morse Code.
ED#14B - TEEN ED #2: Algebra, Chemistry, history, Spelling Bee, Math, astronomy, plus San Mateo Education set.
ED#14D - HIGHSCHOOL VOCABULARY: Multiple choice word drills with re- testing on missed words, and detailed definitions.
ED#16 - TIME TRAVEL HISTORY: American History Adventure Quiz Game, PLUS the U.S. Constitution.
ED#22 - PRE CALCULUS TUTOR: Trig/Algebra vital to Calc 1 & Business Calc.
ED#24 - PHYSICS: High school level physics.
ED#30 - WISDOM OF THE AGES - 4 DISK SET: Instant access to worldwide classical information. Quotations, thoughts, proverbs, epigrams. A Major work! 2 Disk drives or HD reqd.
ED#32 - PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTOR 15 integrated programs teach algebra with full explanations, tests, reviews, etc.
FL#3E - SPANISH FOR BUSINESS OR TRAVEL: Learn customs and simple conversational sentences.
FL#6 - JAPANESE FOR BUSINESS OR TRAVEL: Learn customs and simple conversational sentences.

GAMES

C#1 - ARCADE GAMES: Crossfire, Space Bugs, Pac-Man, Pac-Girl, Frogger, Space Invaders, Asteroids, Fortune. CGA reqd.
C#2 - ARCADE GAMES: 3-Demon, Aliens, Space Invaders, Centipede, Frog, Galaxy, Bouncing Babies, Galaxy, Dragons. CGA reqd.
C#9 - CASINO GAMES: Solitaire, BlackJack, Baccarat, Slots, Poker, and more. CGA reqd.
C#10 - BOARD GAMES: Monopoly, Yahtzee, Wrimage, Maze. CGA reqd.
C#19 - PINBALL GAMES I: TwilightZone, Pinball, Wizard, Rain & Mystery. CGA reqd.
MC#1 - MONO ARCADE GAMES: PitFall, Bugs!, Pac-Man, Starship Invasion, Haunted Mission.
MC#2 - SPORTS & CASINO: Fortune, Crapps, BlackJack, PC-Golf, Monopoly, Armchair QB.
MC#29 - CARD GAMES II: Gin Rummy, Pinochle, Uno
MC#37 - OPUS BRAIN TEASE: Great trivia oriented games for 1-4 players covers 25 categories including Body Talk, TV & Film, Books & Plays.

EGA PROGRAMS

EG#1A - EGA GAMES #1: EGA-Risk, EGA-Asteroids (reqs AT or V20), EGA-Breakout.
EG#1C - EGA GAMES #3: EGA-Scrabble, EGA-Aldo, EGA-Checkers
EG#3F - EGA SLIDE DEMO Shows off EGA screen capabilities.

PERSONAL FINANCE

PF#8 - FASTBUCKS (2 DISK SET) Personal finance manager for checking, savings, creates budgets, tracks payments, etc.
PF#23 - LANDLORD Rental Property management system, easy to use.
PF#24 - QUICKLIST Keeps home inventory data for insurance needs.

BUSINESS

B#3 - EZ-FORMS Edit and fill in this set of master forms, print & save.
B#11 - FLOWCHARTER User friendly system with several dozen stock symbols included.
B#2 - PC-BOOKS Easy to learn and use GL program for small businesses.
B#70 - B&B MAIL Maintains mailing list, prints mailing labels, issues reports, does mailmerge.

Please circle or refer to disk # when ordering.
This is only a partial list - Over 600 titles
Call for our latest catalogue.
Hours: M-F 9 am - 6 pm

2.99 PER DISK
FOR 10 OR MORE
(INDIVIDUAL +35¢)

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
PDSOFTWAREHOUSE
3080 OLCOTT DR., SUITE 125A
SANTA CLARA, CAL. 95054

Total # of Disks	
Cost per disk	
CA Res Sales Tax	
Ship / Handling	$2.00
Total Enclosed	
Ship To	
Signature (over 21)	

3½ inch Disks
WE GOT 'EM! CALL OR WRITE FOR LISTING

T/Maker: Tiny Software Company Takes On The Giants

Says president Heidi Roizen: "We do it with a very small number of people and a lot of mirrors."

By Dennis Erokan and Mary Eisenhart

Photos: Patricia Leeds

T/Maker is a small company by anybody's standards, having hired its fourteenth employee only this year. Ninety-nine percent of its stock belongs to its 30-year-old president, Heidi Roizen, and 29-year-old VP/chairman Royal Farros, who first met as students at Stanford, where they received master's degrees in business and engineering respectively.

Despite its size, however, T/Maker enjoys a significant presence in both the Macintosh and PC markets—as reflected, perhaps, in the fact that Roizen is currently president of the Software Publishers' Association. Its *ClickArt* series has been a mainstay in the Mac marketplace since 1984; the *ClickArt* concept has moved to the PC and *Windows* environment, most recently with the debut of T/Maker's *ClickArt Scrapbook+*. *WriteNow*, the Macintosh word processor, which T/Maker publishes in connection with Steve Jobs's NeXT Inc., is now in its much-enhanced second version.

"[Microsoft's] Bill Gates," says Roizen, "says companies like us are like the little fish that dart in and out. We're the niche companies. We can accomplish things. We can grow by continually innovating because we have the authority to make decisions that the bigger companies don't have."

In an industry often beset by the problems of nearly uncontrolled growth, where the successful startup often collapses under the weight of its own expansion or is gobbled up by a monolithic corporation, T/Maker is an anomaly. Founded in 1979 by Roizen's brother and named after a database product he'd written (which the company still uses to handle its accounts), it was incorporated in 1983. Since the company has never had outside investors, bank loans or similar external pressures, Roizen and Farros are in the enviable and nearly unique position of controlling the evolution of T/Maker and its products.

T/Maker's Heidi Roizen and Royal Farros, who run their company without benefit of bank loans, venture capital, or outside shareholders. OPPOSITE: Paper clip from T/Maker's Click Art EPS collection.

So committed are they to this vision that, in contrast to the rest of the industry, T/Maker has twice sold successful products to other publishers rather than undertake the rapid expansion required to support them: *ClickArt Personal Publisher* (now *PFS: First Publisher*), the first desktop publishing package for the PC, to Software Publishing Company, and *ClickOn Worksheet*, a spreadsheet and graphics desk accessory for the Mac, to Borland as an enhancement for *Sidekick*.

"The two of us kind of drive the company," says Roizen. "We look at the market and look at the players and look at our own objectives as people—we want to be a quality place, we want to be in it for the long haul, we want to reward the people we work with. We want to work on projects that are personally exciting. We want to pick markets that have the characteristics that can be supported by a company like T/Maker, a small company as opposed to a company with massive banks of telephone operators waiting for your call.

"People perceive us, I think, as being a lot larger than we are—we have 14 people, which is the biggest we've ever been, but I think people think of us as being much larger. But we do it with a very small number of people and a lot of mirrors."

We visited T/Maker's Mountain View offices shortly before the Macworld Expo. In the midst of frenetic activity centered around the rollout of *Scrapbook+* and the final touches on *WriteNow* 2.0, Roizen and Farros discussed their company's history and future, and reflected on the particular problems and opportunities facing small vendors in the software marketplace.

How did T/Maker come into existence?

Heidi Roizen: We were founded in 1979 when my brother wrote a spreadsheet program. We used to support 182 different formats—TRS-DOS, Apple II with CP/M cards—and we used to sit here at midnight and make the disks for the orders for the next day.

We incorporated in '83. We didn't have any venture capital; we were just running off the sales of the product, which were about $200,000 at that time. We pretty much spent the first year learning how to run the business and making lots of mistakes.

It was right around the heyday of when Lotus was making its big splash, and so we thought we'd do 1/100 of what Lotus does and we could get 1/100 of the sales, and we could all be rich and happy. And it sort of didn't work that way.

Why didn't it work that way?

Well, I think that it was pretty much an all-or-nothing game. The people with presence got sales, and the people with no presence didn't get sales. So we had kind of this cult following; *T/Maker* is a really unusual product—it's very difficult to learn, I would say, but once you learn it you can do anything. It kept the company going.

Once we had the system in place, we realized that one product wasn't enough, and that it would be incrementally beneficial to add more products. That's when we started looking around to say "rather than be a developer who self-publishes, let's be a publisher who happens to have one self-developed product."

We came up with the idea for *ClickArt* in late '83. We saw a Mac, thought it was really neat, and brought one in here in January of '84, the week before it was introduced.

Everyone was playing with *MacPaint*, and everyone was pretty bad. Except one guy drew this really good picture of Chuck Yaeger.

Royal Farros: It was the first intelligent drawing we saw. Everything else looked like what the Mac used to be called—a sophisticated Etch-A-Sketch.

HR: So we decided that it would be a really good idea, when these things came out, to put together a collection of images. From the day we thought of it to the day we shipped it was eight weeks. Then once we started rolling on that, we continued with more Mac products.

We've noticed that Mac companies have a hard time breaking into the PC market. PC companies have a hard time breaking into the Mac market. So we're kind of uniquely positioned because we got started in the Mac so early and because we originally came from the PC market. We were a little more used to the idiosyncrasies of each market.

RF: That's one of the ways that we first got a shot at *Personal Publisher*—here was this developer, and he had this terrific idea for doing this painting environment on the PC that would be very Mac-ish. And he went to all of what he perceived as the big Macintosh publishers, and said, "I have this great Mac product I want to do in the PC market." And no one would touch it with a ten-foot pole. Everyone was frightened to compete in the PC marketplace, whereas when he approached us, we saw the value of it right away. Since we'd been in the PC market, that didn't scare us at all.

HR: It should have, but it didn't...(laughs)

RF: When we were first estimating the size of the market, we thought, "Jeez, if we could just sell 500 of these things a month, we'll be doing great." And when it came out the gate, we were selling 5,000 a month.

We worked with Hewlett-Packard in those days, and they had never seen their fonts onscreen; they never thought they needed screen equipment because the PC wasn't WYSIWYG. So they were just amazed by this, and they sent out a corporate message to all their sales centers: "This company T/Maker has a real live *PageMaker* competitor in the PC world that works with the LaserJet and the Vectra—have a sales seminar and get 'em in."

Well, in one month we were invited to something like 26 H-P seminars to be the keynote speaker.

HR: We pegged the market so well in that particular situation that we couldn't grow the company to the kind of adequate level that we wanted to and still control the product and do a good job with it. It needed printer drivers and other things to be done with it, and when you're a publisher that's more difficult to do, at least at the stage we were at.

It all goes back to our philosophy as a company, of what we really want to do. We look at ourselves as a value-added publisher, and we think we're unique in the business, because as I look around I don't see another company exactly pursuing the strategy we're pursuing in terms of turning products, as we did with *ClickOn Worksheet* to Borland or with *Personal Publisher*, which is now *First Publisher* at SPC.

We look at it this way—products have different characteristics that suit them to one type of publishing versus another. Sometimes we've taken on products and have built them to a level where their need for a company behind them exceeded our desire to grow the company.

So you would rather have control of the company than control of the products?

HR: Well, we like to have both. But our basic theory, first and foremost, is if you don't control your company, you don't control your destiny. Our sense was that we wanted to maintain the control. We're always re-evaluating this, but our current feeling is we'd like to grow without ever needing any outside investment. We have no debt, no venture capital, no outside investors and no outside shareholders.

We've taken on the concept of controlling your products more and more as a publisher. But the problem with having complete control is that you lose that creativity that brings the interesting products in in the first place. That's why we believe that there's a place for a niche publisher like ourselves—we're accessible enough, people can come in. We're close enough to the ground, because we're small, that we think we understand what kind of products will be the next wave.

We have the benefit of being in on

Heidi Roizen: "Products have different characteristics that suit them to one type of publishing versus another. Sometimes we've taken on products and have built them to a level where their need for a company behind them exceeded our desire to grow the company."

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

SAMSUNG XT/AT

Your Choice:
1 Drive
2 Drives
20/30/40 MB HD

Samsung XT/AT comes complete with:

- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric® -style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM® -compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Wordst★r 2000 Ver. 3+
$Low
and
$25 Rebate
Direct from Manufacturer!

WordPerfect 5.0
$249

YOUR CHOICE
3½ ⇦ ⇨ 5¼
NO PROBLEM!

Gram•maf•ik II
$45
While Supplies Last!

Logitech Bus or Serial Mouse
$79.95
While Supplies Last!

VP Planner
$45

FREE! Get Your Business Logo Scanned into Dr. Halo File or PC Paintbrush or Windows. (S.F. Store Only). Call for Details.

Complete PC
Hand Scanner.
Free Stationery Software!
List $249
Special $199
While Supplies Last!

• GEM Desktop Publisher and the complete GEM line make your IBM PC emulate the Macintosh • We have the complete GEOS line **IN STOCK** for Commodore • Apple, Macintosh, IBM and Commodore software in stock. Call for your needs now!

PRICES GOOD THROUGH 9/30/88

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662
Mon-Sat 10 AM-6 PM

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543
Mon-Fri 9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat 10 AM-3 PM

new hardware, being in on what the other publishers are doing. I think we have a pretty good track record: we had integrated software in '79; we had the fifth product for the Mac; we had desktop publishing for the PC in '86; we had word processing on the Mac before all the other guys got in, and now we have a graphics application under *Windows*, which is the first of its kind. So I think we've done a fairly good job of sensing those trends, and it's not any sort of brilliance or divine knowledge, it's just because we're basically computer users here.

How did WriteNow come to T/Maker?

HR: There was a company called J.T. Solaster up in Seattle. They were known to be good programmers, and Apple commissioned them to do a word processor.

RF: Actually Apple got cold feet about whether *MacWrite* was going to make it on time for the Macintosh rollout. They had visions of "we have this graphical machine, it has this thing called *MacPaint* on it—and nothing else?" It really is a $2500 Etch-A-Sketch at that point.

HR: So they had these guys write this thing called *MacAuthor* as backup code. But *MacWrite* got done, and they shipped with that, and they kind of lost interest in these guys. And as they learned, these guys were meticulous, and somewhat slow in getting the product done anyway.

Well, Steve Jobs really liked the product. He liked it so much that he bought their company. He bought the source code to the product, they moved the company down here, and they said, "Let's finish it." And one of the terms of the deal was that ultimately Steve would market it for the Macintosh market to make some money back for these guys.

RF: The idea was that *WriteNow* was supposed to be the same as *MacWrite*, but these guys got so aggressive with it, coding in 100% assembly language, multiple columns, footnotes, that they actually took it way beyond that. So it was in Steve's mind that this was going to be the replacement for the Mac's entry-level business word processor.

HR: Steve drove it a lot and continued to keep the features going, and played a fairly big hand in it.

RF: We think all of that's significant because, if nothing else, *WriteNow* is very easy to use, because it was designed as either a companion product or a replacement for *MacWrite*. You don't see that in a lot of the newer products that are coming out—they're all going "let's all violate the Macintosh interface as much as possible."

HR: Meanwhile, two of our developers went off and took jobs at NeXT. So they were sitting around one day at NeXT, and at this time there were probably 20 employees, and they decided that they didn't know anything about publishing software (laughs), which was very good for us. And the two developers who had worked for us said, "Well, *we* know some people who know how to publish software. . . ."

So they invited us up for lunch, and it was rather funny. I went for one reason, which was that I'd never met Steve Jobs and I thought, "I've been making money off the Macintosh for years, and wouldn't this be interesting. . .(laughs) I'll go up and give them a little one-hour mini-lesson."

We had about a three-hour meeting. Steve came in about halfway through and just grilled me: "How much does this cost?" "What distributor's the best?" "How do you get them to sell your product?"

Then we went off on our merry way, because we were in the heat of *Personal Publisher* and getting that shipped, and they went off on *their* merry way, and discovered that it was very distracting for them to try to start a software publishing business.

RF: Also, as soon as they ship a machine, Steve's going to be on the cover of everything including *Field and Stream*. Everyone was waiting for Steve's next product, and it would be anticlimactic for it to be a word processor.

HR: So we went back in. We had sold *Personal Publisher*, and then a month later we sold *ClickOn* to Borland. Right when we signed the deal, Philippe Kahn turned to us and said, "What are you guys going to do? You don't have any more products." So we went home and thought, "What are we going to do? We don't have any more products."(laughs)

So we went back to NeXT and said, "Hey, why don't you let us do it?" It kind of just felt right—they had gotten comfortable with us, we had a good in with these developers . . .

RF: We had people tugging on Steve's shirt saying, "Let them do it, let them do it. . ."

HR: And also, what was nice—when we sit down to negotiate a contract, we're not like some product manager who has to answer to four levels or something. It was a very unique deal—no one else could have done it, because I don't think anyone else would've been willing to sit down and craft such an unusual deal. Steve wanted to have a say in the look of the materials. We normally never give a developer prior approval, but in this case. . . They wanted to have more of the reward, so they shared the risk with us. It's more like a joint venture than a typical royalty deal—they actually help us pay some of the marketing expenses.

RF: When we started out contractually, the upgrade to 2.0 was only going to be a few items, a few feature improvements on a very low level. We said to ourselves, "We'll cross that bridge when we come to it, because we're going to sell a lot of products and these are the type of people who aren't going to orphan customers."

The people up there—the "father of the Macintosh" and the whole family of the Macintosh—felt very passionate about it. They're going to feel passionate about making a word processor that's very contemporary in the marketplace.

When we announced the upgrade, it had 16 feature changes over 1.0, which was about four times as many as we were supposed to get in the first place. We were pretty happy about that. We knew that we were going to add even more on.

HR: We log every user request, and we take those to NeXT every month. This is good feedback for them—think of beta testing the word processor for the NeXT machine on 50- or 60,000 Macintoshes. It's given us a lot of leverage when we come back and say "We want this feature" —it' s not "*We* want this feature," it's "Here are 87 people who called this week who would like to have this feature." They've really been good about taking that element of personal pride in the product.

RF: The final 2.0, when it ships, will have over 50 features, improvements, changes to the program, over 1.0. Since we announced it, we've quadrupled the number of features that we were giving people. As far as ease of use goes, *WriteNow* is easy to use, and as far as speed goes, it's the performance word processor for the Macintosh world. We also want to give people the tools they need to use it as a professional tool. Writers are probably one of our big markets out there, and yet we didn't have features that were critical to writers. So we added those features.

We took this wish list and set up a preliminary chart. Mailmerge was the number one single item. Cursor keys was the number two item. Translator issues—linking the Translator [which in version 1.0 required the user to quit the application in order to import or export files in other formats] inside, making it transparent. Those cumulatively were the most requested items.

What we've added on subsequently is fixed-line spacing. Jonathan Seybold does his *Seybold Report* on *WriteNow*, and he said, "I will stop using this if I don't get fixed line spacing, because my paragraphs can't break up vertically. Say I'm working with 10-point type with 11-point

Heidi Roizen: "I think we've done a fairly good job of sensing trends, and it's not any sort of brilliance or divine knowledge, it's just because we're basically computer users here."

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

We are growing bigger to serve you better.

Come to our new location

Sale-A-Bration

Same Top Brands • Same Great Service • Same Special Prices

IBM PS/2 Model 30 ..... $1149
Compaq 386-60MB $4799
Apple Mac II $2699
AST Premium 286-Model 70 ..... $1399
HIMS 386-16MHz/1MB $1699
Plus 100 other items on sale.

Free Pepsi, coffee & a lot more.

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80 .... Model 170 ....
Model 90 .... Model 300 ... BEST PRICES
Model 120 .... Model 340 ... BEST PRICES
Model 140 .... Model 390 ...

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives $1275
Model 30, 20 Meg ..... Call
Model 50 ..... $2469
Model 60, 40 Meg $3250
Model 60, 70 Meg $3864
Model 80, 40 Meg $4140
Model 80, 70 Meg $4830
Model 80, 115 Meg $7999
Model 70/60 MB $4095
Model 50/30 MB $2945

Compaq

Deskpro 286, Model 1 ..... $1699
Deskpro 386S Model 40 ..... $3899
Deskpro 386, 25 MHz ..... In Stock
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg, 16 MHz $4299
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz $5495
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz $6795
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz $9168
Portable, 2 drive $1574
Portable II, Model 4 ..... $2999
Portable III, Model 20 ..... $3499
Portable III, Model 40 ..... $4159
Portable 386 Model 40 ..... $5919
Portable 386 Model 100 ..... $7399
386S/40 MB $3985

Toshiba Laptops

1100 Plus ..... $1499 | 1000 ..... $785
3100, 20 Meg .. $2999 | 1200 ..... $2350
3200 ..... $3895 | 5100 ..... $4989
1200H ..... $2295 | 1200F $1475
1200FB ..... $1675 | 1200HB $2419

NEC Laptops

NEC Multispeed HD $2299
NEC Multispeed EL $1499

Zenith Super Sport
286/20MB
$3285
Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

½ height floppy drive $99
Miniscribe 20 Meg ½ height w/cont. $329
Miniscribe 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL $345
Seagate 20 Meg ½ height hard drive $269
Seagate 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL $299
Seagate 40 Meg ½ height $425
Seagate 63 MB ST-277 ..... $729
Everex 60 MB int. $654
Everex 60 MB ext. $759
Everex 125 MB ext. $1345
Iomega Bernoulli 10+10 ..... $1395
Iomega Bernoulli 20+20 ..... $1629
Iomega 20 Meg ½ height int. $995
Iomega 20+20 external 5 ¼ $1795
Irwin 10 Meg tape backup $259
Irwin 20 M/40 M internal tape $399/539

PRINTERS

Citizen

120D ..... $158 | MSP40 ..... $307
124 ..... $484 | MSP45 ..... $448
180D ..... $177 | MSP50 ..... $374
224 ..... $657 | MSP55 ..... $478
MSP10 ..... $275 | Premiere 35 .... $466

IBM

Pro Printer II .... $379 | Quietwriter III .. $1125
Pro Printer X24/XL24 ..... $539/659

Diconix

150P by Kodak $309
300 ..... $499

Epson

EX850/1050 ..... Call | LX800 ..... All
LQ500 ..... Call | LQ850 ..... Epson
FX86e ..... Best | LQ1050 ..... Models
FX286e ..... Price | LQ2500 ..... In Stock
Call for Accessories

NEC

Color P6 ..... $539 | Color P7 ..... $699
P6 80 col ..... $439 | P7 136 col $609
P5XL ..... $974 | P9XL $1068
P2200 ..... $364 | 8850 ..... $1097
3550 ..... $729

Okidata

ML 293 Plus .... $516 | ML 292 Plus $377
ML 393 ..... $1079 | ML 294 ..... $747

Toshiba

P321SL ..... $499 | P351-2 S/P $935
P341SL ..... $668 | P351-2 Color .. $1199
P351SX $1129

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser $3699
NEC LC890 PostScript $3358
H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1649
H-P Deskjet $749
H-P Scanjet $1049
H-P Paintjet $1075
HP Deskjet and plotters in stock.

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus $619
Everex 1200B/2400B $109/199
Hayes 1200/1200B $289
Hayes 2400/2400B $424
V9600/2400 ..... $974/674
IBM 1200 ..... $309
Smartcom/Crosstalk $58/96

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B switching box (par or serial) $39
Kensington Masterpiece $99
Keytronics 101 ..... $104
Quadram Micro Fazers $140
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. $14
XT power supply 150 watt $69

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr* $2099
Mac SE 20 MB* $2599
Mac Plus ..... Call
Mac II Mono System .. $3450
Laserwriters SCNTX .... Call
*Includes standard keyboard

Now Here
Tek Computers
HIMS 386
20 MHz System
Call for specs & prices

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA Monitors

Compaq enhanced graphics monitor $584
NEC Multisync II $599
NEC Multisync Plus $888
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch $2125
Casper $425
Sony 1302 ..... $695
AST EGA $521
Taxan EGA $399
IBM PS/2 8513 ..... $519
IBM PS/2 8514 ..... $1199

VGA Display Cards

AST VGA $314
ATI VGA VIP $307
Genoa VGA ..... Save
Paradise VGA $297
Quadram Ultra VGA $299
Compaq VGA $449
Video-7 VGA $314

EGA Display Cards

ATI Wonder Card $199
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res 800x600 ..... $249
NEC GB-1 640x480 ..... $249
Orchid EGA card $329
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 350 ..... $179
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... $199
Everex EGA $199
Quadram Prosync $314
Video 7 Vega Deluxe $268

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 ..... Best Prices Call
80287-6/-8/-10 ..... Best Prices Call
80387-16/80387-20 ..... Best Prices Call

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Genoa Spectrum (color monographic w/p) .. $168
Hercules color card w/p $146
Hercules monographics plus w/p $179
Hercules Incolor board $329
Monographic w/p $89

DRIVE CARDS

Miniscribe 30 Meg Flashcard $425
Mountain 20 Meg/30 Meg $549/819
Plus Development 20 Meg $525
Plus Development 40 Meg $799
Western Digital 20 Meg $399

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

Miniscribe 40 Meg 28ms $599
Miniscribe 80 Meg 28ms $799
Priam 40 Meg hard disk $669
Priam 60 Meg hard disk $798
Priam 130 Meg hard disk $1989
Seagate 4038 30 Meg hard disk $499
Seagate 4051 40 Meg hard disk $599
Seagate 4096 80 Meg hard disk $790
Seagate 4053 40 Meg $699
1.2 floppy drive $110

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro $299/120/85
Symphony $410
Framework 2 ..... $365
D Base III+ $395
WordPerfect 4.2 ..... $219
Microsoft Windows $69
Xerox Ventura Publisher $499
Aldus Pagemaker $465
Multimate Advantage $440
Migent Software ..... Low

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

Amdek color 600T/722 ..... $349/444
IBM PS2 color/enhanced ..... In Stock
Magnavox 14" RGB $238
Samsung color $289
Taxan RGB $289
IBM PS/2 8512 449

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Amdek 410A $149
Amdek 1280 ..... $679
Compaq monochrome monitor $188
IBM PS2 mono monitor $199
NEC Multisync GS $210
Samsung Amber $89

MICE

Logitech Logimouse Bus Version $109
Logitech Logimouse C7 ..... $89
Logitech Logimouse C7 w/publisher $124
Microsoft Mouse (Bus Version) $119
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) w/Windows $149
Mouse Systems (Serial Version) $108
Mouse Systems (Bus Version) $116

22 3rd Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 243-TEK5
Fax (415) 243-TEK9

LEASE TO OWN

Name [illegible] computers costing $1000.00-$10,000.00
From $32 [illegible] onth to $299 per month, subject to credit approval

All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject to Change • Cash Prices

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455
Fax (408) 296-7499

leading; when I put a superscript in there, the paragraph shouldn't break apart." So we thought Jonathan was probably pretty representative. . .

We've added word count, character count, paragraph count. Case change—more writing-type tools. Smart quotes.

A lot of the things that we're adding in wouldn't have been very pertinent if we'd talked about them a month ago. Now they're *very* pertinent, because everybody's comparing what *FullWrite* has to *Word*, and what *WordPerfect* has, and some of these things are the differentiating pieces in the puzzle.

The product's been progressing behind the curtains all along. Our number-one requested item a year and a half ago was *PageMaker* compatibility, and we worked with Aldus to do the import and export features, just as we worked with Quark, just as we worked with *Ready-Set-Go* to make sure those were all direct import-export compatible.

HR: A lot of these features may seem small, but one of the things that we've always been recognized for is the feel of *WriteNow*—when a person uses it, how intuitive it is and how well the features fit together. So 50% of that was which features to implement, and the other 50% was how. We spent marathon meetings deciding should this be two dialog boxes or one, and what order should they be in, and which thing should be on top.

We seriously spent a whole day on one menu. I guess at a bigger company you'd probably have a person doing that who doesn't really talk to the users, but at this company you have Royal, myself, the guy who's been doing the coding and the woman who heads tech support. The four of us sat down and went through it feature by feature. We went into a room and decided we would not come out until all issues had been resolved.

RF: And that was just to finalize the interface.

HR: Given the way the market has shaped up, everyone else seems to be dragging their word processors into desktop publishing; our belief is that users still need a solid word processor. People who do a lot of document work and not so much graphics work. So we really decided not to add things like picture wrap and box-drawing tools; we'd love to do that stuff over time, but let's focus our immediate attention on making it the kind of tool that a writer or a word processing person can sit down with and have it be the most intuitive tool possible for that kind of work, and not encumber it with the kind of formatting options that are really not used in day-to-day business correspondence or documentation.

Because you see your commitment to the company in terms of the long haul, how do you get away from being overwhelmed with detail?

HR: We're trying. You learn to slowly let things go. But there are some times you shouldn't let things go, and I think one of the big mistakes people make when their companies grow is that they forget to stay close to their products. I can do a demo of any of our products probably as well as anybody on the staff can, and I think that's really important, because if you don't even know what your own products do, how can you be in this business?

The things I'm trying to let go of—I'm looking for a CFO, I've been actively interviewing people, because I still currently handle all the financial dealings of the company, and need to let go of that. I recognize that there's a certain point at which my unique value to this company is not in my amazing ability to balance our checkbook. Even though I'm very good at it (laughs), it's probably not the best use of my time, so in a way I'm cheating the company by sitting here balancing the checkbook and running the monthly royalty reports. You have to know when to let go and when not to.

Ultimately this market is different from the days of '79 when we sat here at night and made up disks and put them in Baggies. We need to have the million-dollar ad budgets and distributors all over the place ready.

This week *Scrapbook* is shipping, and so two people from T/Maker, which is 15% of our staff (laughs), are down in LA doing a rollout to every distributor. You can't do that when you're an individual developer—you just don't have the time.

As a small company, how has your experience been in dealing with the retailers and dealers? Do you feel that you understand what's going on out there?

HR: We've really learned a lot about this. I think as a small company we've learned where we fit in, but we'd love to break to a new level. But it's hard.

Is breaking through to a new level largely a matter of distributors noticing you?

RF: It's not really distributors. For the most part the successful publisher doesn't rely on the distributor pushing product down the channel. Rather, we're pulling customers through. That's really important—you can look at successful software companies and successful publishers, and they do that.

In the marketplace, at least for the Macintosh, 50% of the market is through the traditional channel, through the Businesslands, the ComputerLands, the Entres, through the places where you buy an IBM PC. You don't buy a clone, you buy an IBM PC.

The other 50% is the non-traditional channel, the mail order side, the Eggheads, the discount stores, the independents. ComputerWare. Computer Attic. Typically you find knowledgeable buyers buying through this channel, and uninformed buyers buying through the traditional channel.

The specialty stores, the mail order, the non-traditional channel, they really sell what's hot. It's the best product that gets sold there. They're all intelligent.

We're now distributed through Businessland, and Businessland said one time, "Well, we just don't understand. We read great reviews about *WriteNow*, and everybody who uses it loves it, but we just don't have a lot of users knocking down our doors for it." And Heidi said, "Well, if you know enough about *WriteNow* to know that this is the word processor for you, then you know enough not to buy it at Businessland, that you can get a better price at one of the other stores."

HR: That's the nut we've got to crack. *WriteNow* always rates higher than the other products, our users love us, we've done very well in what we call the knowledgeable channel. The problem is that the very person that *WriteNow* is designed for, the novice users who don't know what they want, would be so happy to have it, are likely to never get it, because if they walk into a Businessland, *MacWrite* is sitting there, the name is ingrained. Even Microsoft *Write* didn't do that good a job in that channel.

So how do you break through that?

RF: There's different ways that you can do it, but it really starts with talking to the users, the press, everything.

[Silicon Beach's] *SuperPaint*'s an interesting example of how someone successfully cracked into the traditional channel. They had a product where all the reviews originally came out and said "Don't buy *MacPaint*, buy *SuperPaint*. *SuperPaint* is the most terrific product in the world."

And that signals to the traditional channel that uh-oh, what the end users are hearing now is not what we're telling them. That is, if somebody walks in to buy *SuperPaint*, and the traditional channel rep says, "Well, why don't you buy *MacPaint*?", he says, "Well, this guy told me not to." That's how you start it, so obviously one of the important things we're doing with *WriteNow* 2.0 is trying to get a clear message of what that product is, because in our marketplace we really feel that we're the superior choice.

HR: The problem in doing so is that we're competing against Claris and Microsoft, which seem to have unlimited resources in promoting their products. It's a very expensive proposition.

Royal Farros: "The specialty stores, the mail order, the non-traditional channel, they really sell what's hot. It's the best product that gets sold there. They're all intelligent."

DISCOVER DARCOM

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

ENHANCED 286 VGA SYSTEM
Complete
Only $1399

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

ENHANCED 386 80MB-Mono System
Complete
Only $2599
Limited Quantities

- Amiga
- AST
- Compaq
- Datatech
- Everex
- IBM
- Samsung
- Wyse

SPECIALS

PANASONIC 1080i
Model II
Dot Matrix Printer $159

STAR NX-1000
Dot Matrix Printer $169
Color Model $229

SEAGATE
HARD DRIVES
ST225 . . . . . 20MB . . . $199
ST238. . . . . 30MB . . . 219
ST251. . . . . 40MB . . . 329
ST4096. . . . . 80MB . . . 549

MICROPOLIS
HARD DRIVES
1323 . . . . . 40MB . . . $469
1325 . . . . . 70MB . . . 569
1355 . . . . . 160MB . . . 1269

commodore Amiga 500
Amiga 2000 In Stock $589

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER
2400 BPS Modem
External Model $149

commodore Amiga 2000
2MB RAM Card Now $379

DICONICS
Ink Jet Printer
Model 150 $329

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

286/386 Systems In Stock Now! Call!

We are an authorized Everex Reseller

AST
RESEARCH INC.

The Incredible AST Premium 286/386 In Stock Now! Call

We are an authorized AST Dealer

PRINTERS

THE BEST FOR LESS

- Brother
- Citizen
- Epson
- Fortis
- HP
- NEC
- Okidata
- Panasonic
- Toshiba
- And More!

NEW OKIDATA 320

$329
~~$499~~

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3
~~$495~~
Only $289.95

SAVE on All Major Authors

Word Perfect 5.0
~~$495~~
$229.95

COMMODORE AMIGA™ 500,2000

We Stock Amiga Software

Look before you leap.

Call for Discount Prices

Thinking about buying a hot graphics computer to liven up your business presentations? Before you make any costly snap decisions, you owe it to yourself to stop and look at the Commodore® Amiga 2000.

Only Amiga Makes It Possible

DARCOM Computer Products, Inc.

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE-FULL SERVICE DEALER

558-C Pilgrim Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

Prices subject to change without notice.

(415) 341-9600

PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

COMPU DATA

"A Name to Trust"

Specials: Okidata 390 ..... $499
HP Laser Jet II w/toner $1650
Fujitsu DL3400, 132 columns, 24 pins..... $575

CompuData Turbo System

- 4.77/10MHz switchable
- 512K on 640K motherboard
- AT style keyboard (AT-XT switch)
- 360K drive
- Hercules compatible graphic adapter
- Samsung hi-resolution amber monitor
- **24 month warranty on labor/1 year parts**
- FCC Class B approved

$545

OPTIONS
Same system w/2 drives $625
w/20 MB HD $840
Color system ..... add $188

CompuData 286 System

- 0 wait state 6/10 MHz
- 640K expandable to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB drive
- Western Digital contoller (floppy & HD)
- AT style keyboard
- Samsung amber monitor (swivel base)
- Monographic card w/parallel port
- **24 month warranty on labor/1 year parts**

$925

OPTIONS
w/Seagate 30 MB HD 28 MS $1299
w/Seagate 40 MB HD 40 MS $1325
EGA and VGA options ..... Call

Free printer cable

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081i $179
Panasonic 1091i $225
NEC P2200 ..... $345
Star NX-1000 ..... $189
Citizen Tribute 124, 24 pin $425
Toshiba SL 3321 ..... $525

WE CARRY EPSON PRINTERS

SOFTWARE

Wordperfect 5.0 ..... $225
Microsoft DOS 3.3 ..... $90
Norton Utilities Advanced $79
Fast Trax $35
Microsoft bus mouse/w Paintbrush & Menus $115
Microsoft Word 4.0 ..... $209
Logitech bus mouse $85
Public Domain Software ..... $3.00 each (10 disks for $25)

Call us for a complete list of products.

685 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA
(near Moscone Center)

(415) 495-3422

M-Fri 10-7:00
Sat 11-5:00
Parking available at St. Francis condos on 3rd Street.

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect a 5% cash discount.

35% of T/Maker's workforce takes a break.

But what a company like ours can do is take a subset—"Let's focus on one particular chain, one geographical area, and get our people out there. Do the training, do the spiffs, get out there." But you'd be amazed at how many stores you can call up and say "We want to send our VP of sales, just to give you a product demo," and they don't even want to do that, 'cause they say "Why should I have to know it?"

That's what we see as the pathetic state of the industry, and we hope that the people like ComputerWare and Computer Attic will really succeed, because ultimately there's a gross misconception about software. People think it's easy enough to figure out from the back of the box which product is right for them, and it would be just as silly as going to a record store and picking an album based on the names of the songs.

You need more input, and you need a knowledgeable source of information. If we can't even get to that source to provide the information, how is that person ever going to be able to provide it to the user in turn? It's a real problem.

RF: We used to always go line up our opportunities and take whichever opportunities were easiest for us. For example, last year in the higher education market *WriteNow* outsold Microsoft *Word*. That was something where we said, "This is a terrific fit and we can get to those people." So we kind of changed our whole organization around so that we could get to those people, and we were successful. The idea is, you have to look in a global sense. You have to say, "If we're going to get university site licenses, this is not going to be one call." It's going to be a three- or four-month sales hike, so recognize that you have to set up your resources and your plan of attack in going after a three- or four- or five-month cycle.

In the same way, going after chains, there are other methodologies that you have to use, so right now we're kind of changing our organization around so that we'll be structured to go after the chains, because that's one of our last frontiers. We're even making pretty big inroads in the corporate marketplace. The corporate marketplace is very similar to the education marketplace, although it relies more on what's going on in the traditional retail stores than the education markets.

You have 14 employees. What do they do?

HR: First of all, everyone does more than one thing. One of our friends said, "You don't have a 14-person company, you have a 28-person company, it's just that each person does two full-time jobs."

We break it down into two areas, marketing and technical. But the marketing people have do time on tech support, and the technical people have to do booth duty at the trade shows. They definitely cross over a lot.

We have basically *no* administrative people. We all do our own letters and memos. We offload as much as we can—we don't do our own shipping, we don't do our own warehousing.

We tend to try to keep this organization as tight as possible, because you never know when you're going to have to change what you're doing. It's the lean and mean attitude, another of the great T/Maker concepts.

Do you think you'd ever see a product that was so spectacular that you'd want to pour all your resources into it, hire lots of people, go all-out?

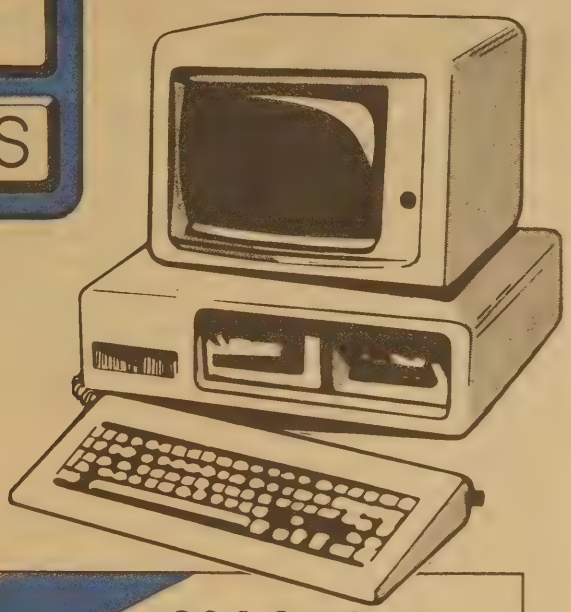
RF: In a sense you're describing what we did with *Personal Publisher* and *WriteNow*, but really what we do is keep adding time onto our weekends.

HR: The problem with gearing up and staffing up, which people don't realize, is you have to spend a lot of money before you ever make it back. Which means you have to bring in a venture capitalist or bank loans or something.

We've been profitable. In a way it's a quirky kind of compliment to say that we've got two products [*Scrapbook+* and *WriteNow* 2.0] coming out, one of which is three months late and the other of which is five months late,

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices
Best Service
Best Quality



386 System

GREAT PRICE

16 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar
FEATURES THE MYLEX BOARD

$2195

286 System

GREAT PRICE

10MHz 0/1 Wait State
640K RAM
Western Digital Hard Disk/
Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

$995

Add for
Seagate disks:
- ST 251-0 $395
- ST 225 $225
- ST 4096 $650

- Add $159 to upgrade to 1 megabyte
- Add $395 for EGA

TURBO 8088

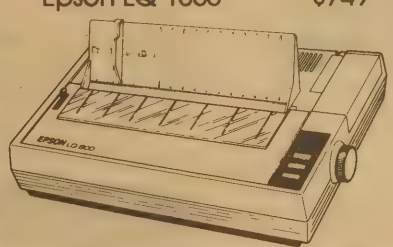
10 MHz
1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

$929

Upgrade CGA Color Monitor $195
EGA $395

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson LX 800	$195
Epson FX 850	$349
Epson FX 1050	$525
Epson LQ 500	$339
Epson LQ 850	$545
Epson LQ 1050	$749



COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$69
2400 Baud Modem	$145
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
Everex EGA Card	$145

One year warranty on parts and labor on all systems.

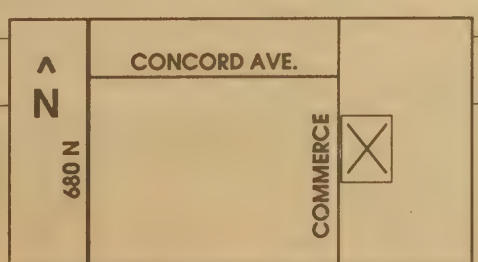
Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

Visa, Mastercard, Discover card accepted

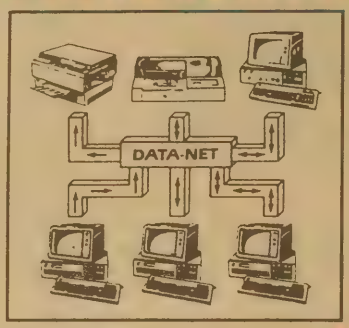


M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

XT/AT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

Peripheral Sharing: Make the right connections

Data Manager/Data-Net Products.



IMC products are non-intrusive and transparent to users who share peripherals such as printers and plotters. Every Data Manager product is buffered with a minimum of 256K of memory expandable to 1 Megabyte. 100% compatibility with RS-232 and Centronics interfaces. All products offer 1 year warranty.

Data Strip

NEW!

Small footprint product with RJ11 RS-232 port connections, allows 5 users to simultaneously share a single printer. Use convenient telephone twisted pair wiring to link to a unit requiring only 2" x 8" of desk space. DATA-STRIP automatically adjusts to X-on/X-off or DTR protocols, and requires no other switch settings or software.

Part No. DM06
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $495
Special Intro. Price $450

DATA-NET 1551

Each of the DATA-NET 1551 six RS-232 ports can be individually configured for either input or output functions. The unit's resident software, operator controls and bi-directional port operation make it an extremely flexible networking product.

Part No. DM15
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $695
Special Intro. Price $595

Data Manager Plus

Up to 5 users simultaneously share one printer or plotter. RS-232 Serial interface and connectors.

Part No. DM07
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $595
Special Intro. Price $495

Data Manager 4 x 4

Functionally similar to the DATA-NET 1551, the 8-Port DATA MANAGER 4 x 4 combines RS-232 Serial and Centronics parallel interfacing in a single peripheral sharing unit.

Part No. DM44
4 Serial and 4 parallel ports
Part No. DM45
6 Serial and 2 parallel ports
Part No. DM46 – 8 serial ports
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $895
Special Intro. Price $695

DATA MANAGER FEATURES	DATA STRIP	PLUS	1551	4X4
HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY: IBM, DEC, Apple, H-P, minis, micros	YES	YES	YES	YES
SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY: DOS, UNIX, XENIX, others	YES	YES	YES	YES
NUMBER OF PORTS	6	6	6	8
Type of Port	Serial	Serial	Serial	Serial & Parallel
Input or Output	5 Inputs 1 Output	5 Inputs 1 Output	User Select	User Select
Cascading		YES	YES	YES
Speed of throughput: Maximum Speed	38.4K	38.4K	38.4K	19.2K
Maximum simultaneous speed	19.2K	19.2K	19.2K	19.2K
Speed selection jumpers	YES	YES	YES	YES
Bi-Directional throughput			YES	YES
BUFFERING CAPABILITIES: Dynamic Memory Allocation	YES	YES	YES	YES
256K RAM standard	YES	YES	YES	YES
MEMORY EXPANSION: User upgradeable to 1 Megabyte	YES	YES	YES	YES
RESIDENT COMMANDS & USER SELECTABLE CONTROL: End of Data Timeouts (seconds)		15 to 120	15 to 60	15 to 60
Software EDD command			YES	YES
Port Select Switch, Data PBX compatible			YES	YES
Next Available Port: Switch control			YES	YES
Software command			YES	YES
SOFTWARE COMMANDS: Collate, 1 to 99 copies			YES	YES
Lock-on			YES	YES
Data Hold			YES	YES
Cancel			YES	YES
Port Selection			YES	YES
Pause			YES	YES
APPLICATION SOFTWARE: EasyLAN (file transfer)			YES	YES
DUET (RAM resident software commands/spooling)		YES	YES	YES

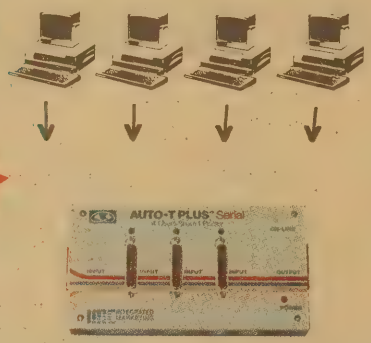
1. Available as: (8 Serial), (4 Serial & 4 Parallel, (6 Serial & 2 Parallel)
2. Any number of ports can be switched to 1 output. Any port, serial or parallel, can be elected as an input or an output port.

Auto-T Products

Auto-T Plus

Total automatic alternative to cumbersome manual switches for printer/plotter sharing applications. Unit continuously scans input lines and forwards data from the first computer in the queue to the printer or plotter. Four inputs (serial or parallel ports) share a printer or plotter. Includes free Softspool software for background spooling and printer control; change fonts, modes, landscape or portrait print . . . all from a simple pop-up menu. LEDs show port activity; timeout selectable from 1 sec. to 5 mins. Connect multiple units to serve as many users as you need to share expensive laser printers.

NEW!



Part No. CCAT-S
5 Serial Ports
Part No. CCAT-P
5 Parallel Ports
Mfr. Sugg. Ret. $195
Special Intro. Price $169

Auto-T Data Switch

Similar to Auto-T Plus (less software), but with 6 input ports, including both serial and parallel interfacing in the same unit.

Part No.	Input Ports	Output Ports	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Special Intro Price
CCAT-3	3 Ser/3 Par	1 Serial	$295	**$249**
CCAT-4	3 Ser/3 Par	1 Parallel	$295	**$249**
CCAT-5	6 Serial	1 Serial	$249	**$229**
CCAT-6	6 Parallel	1 Parallel	$249	**$229**

Full technical support through 800 number.

Contact IMC for your Local Dealer.

800-537-5999

IMC INTERFACE TOOLS™

1031H East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel.: (408) 730-1112
FAX: (408) 730-1452

MADE IN U.S.A.

and we're still in business (laughs). That's pretty good—we've supported our own delay there.

RF: Other people would go out of business because of that.

HR: For example, with *WriteNow* 2.0—unlike another great Macintosh word processor company, we've had the upgrade announcement out, and we have $150,000 worth of checks and credit card orders ready to roll, which we actually went and put in a safe deposit box at the bank. We will not cash those like the other company did and keep them in some account. We don't even want to transact the business until we can actually *do* it. It's nice to have the luxury to make those kinds of decisions and be able to do it.

We *have* been staffing up, but we do it at our own pace. We're currently 14, 15 people, a year ago we were probably 10. We'll probably be 20 by the end of the year, because we're going to accommodate the *Windows* stuff. We're moving into office space that's double the size of this space. We're doing things, but at our pace. I honestly can't imagine any product for which we would have to staff up and believe that we could honestly accomplish it.

I think that people fool themselves when they think, "If I just had twice as many people I'd take on Microsoft." I look at it this way—we took on Microsoft, and we managed to ship whatever we're up to now—60,000 copies of *WriteNow*.

(laughs)When *Write* came out—we're pretty good friends with some people up there, and they let us know in August that they were going to ship this *WriteNow* killer in November. And it didn't really do us any damage.

RF: That goes back to where our strengths are. We think if we have a superior product people buy us for a reason. We actually went up, relative to *Word*, when *Write* came out.

The person who decided to buy us, *Write* wasn't going to change their mind. They had already made a conscious decision to buy us.

We believe that *Write* stopped selling in the marketplace because all of a sudden what reviewers started saying was,"Well, you buy it for $175, and for $220 more you can get *Word* 3.0. For $249 or so street price, you can buy *Word* anyhow, so if you think there's going to be any possible chance of your going up to *Word* 3.0, buy *Word* 3.0 and use Short Menus." So what they're finding is that people are opting for *Word* and not opting for *Write*, because they look at the products as being so similar as to be unnecessary.

Heidi, you're the president of the Software Publishers' Association this year. How does your experience with T/Maker relate to the industry as a whole?

HR: I think we need organizations like the SPA, particularly the smaller companies and the niche companies. Why reinvent the wheel? It's a great information resource for developers and publishers to learn things about other publishers—the data report, knowing what kind of software is shipping in what volumes, the information about who's shipping 3 1/2 diskettes with the 5 1/4s in the IBM products, the salary surveys. As a proponent of industry issues it's great, and as a publicity vehicle to promote the awareness of the software industry.

I see us working in conjunction with organizations like the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum; I'm also on the advisory board of SEF, because I really believe that the needs of the developers are different from the needs of the publishers, but they need to interact. I joke about it with those guys that it's sort of like sororities and fraternities, but nobody ever likes that analogy.

I think this is a wonderful industry. First of all, there's so much profit margin in it relative to the actual hard costs, and there's so much growth potential and there's so much ability, and in fact *necessity* at this point, for all of us to work together. I mean, you go try to sell a Mac product that's incompatible with every other popular Mac product and see how far you get.

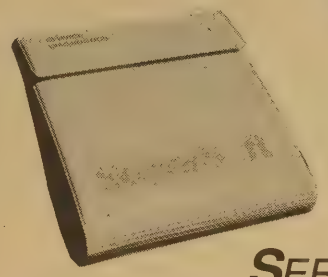
Things like format standards—silly little things like a clipboard standard for Encapsulated PostScript in the *Windows* world. As silly as that sounds, since nobody bothered to do it, and there are like five companies that probably should have done it, they're probably going to end up with five formats unless we all sit down as a group.

My goal in the SPA is to promote the concept that in spite of the fact that we all compete against other, there are many, many ways to cooperate.

If you're approaching your business morally and ethically, you can be a competitor with someone and still cooperate. Look at us and Microsoft—we joke a lot that the reason they've been pushing us so much in the *Windows* market and helping us so much is that they want to distract us from *WriteNow*. They know we're so small we can only do so much..

There's so much growth potential in the industry, why not capitalize on it? Instead of eating each other's market share, I'd rather be expanding the market and letting us all benefit from it. (T/Maker Company, 1973 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/962-0195.) □

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?



GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 217-359-2112, FAX 217-398-5923, or write Supersoft

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp., IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp., NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC; Sony of Sony Corp.

PTS chooses one package in each application category to support with training packages. Shown here: PageTutor, which teaches PageMaker 3.0 skills.

Personal Training Systems: Macintosh Training For The Business User

By Tony Rocco

Not long ago, no one thought training for the Mac was necessary. The computer "for the rest of us" was so simple and brilliantly designed that it required very little formal instruction to use. And the software—MacWrite and MacPaint and such—anyone with the smarts of a tomato could pick those up with a few hours' work and a manual that could be read in less time than it took to check Sunday's football scores.

Not so today. The computer "for the rest of us" is becoming the computer for serious business applications, professional publishing, award-winning graphic design. Although even the new-fangled Mac II can be learned a lot more easily than anything Big Blue or its minions have brought to market, the software has made warp factor leaps from MacWrite simplicity to Illustrator '88 and Excel complexity.

Enter Personal Training Systems. With an early sense that the Macintosh wasn't destined to become a plaything for the masses, Susan Barton, a computer consultant and trainer, began making training packages for increasingly complex—and business oriented—Macintosh software from vendors like Microsoft and Aldus. Having an understanding of training and the shortcomings of products already marketed in the field, she began producing interactive learning packages consisting of on-disk exercises and step-by-step learning tapes.

Susan Barton founded Personal Training Systems in response to the burgeoning need for self-paced modular training packages for Macintosh applications.

The idea took off. Today her company's patented learning packages, which sell in modules for about fifty dollars each, are in high demand. About 50,000 of them are already out there. Software vendors are clamoring for training packages for their new products. Consumer demand is increasing at a rate of about 25% a month. With PTS poised to enter retail outlets from coast to coast, and make foreign agreements with Apple Australia and Apple Europe, MicroTimes interviewed Susan Barton about the past and future of Personal Training Systems and the Macintosh.

What do you find lacking in other self-paced training lessons?

The main component that they lack is participation by the student. Most of them have you passively sit there and watch, or passively sit there and listen, for quite a long time; then you turn off the training materials and go over to the computer and try it. What we've found is the retention rate for that kind of training for an hour long training session on a video, at best, is about 20%. That is one major problem.

I've found in my experience that the best way for someone to learn something complex like *Illustrator* is to find someone who already knows it. But I don't want someone just showing me. I want my hands on the keyboard with someone telling me what I need to know. And I want to try everything while he is still there so I know how to do it. So all we did was capture that kind of training session on tape.

That's why we have very "low-tech" equipment, with you actually sitting in front of the computer and doing, seeing and running all at the same time. You're actively involved. Your retention rate with our type of system is up in the 80% range. There's too much to learn about a computer system to watch for a long period of time and then go try to do it.

What kinds of products were out there when you got started?

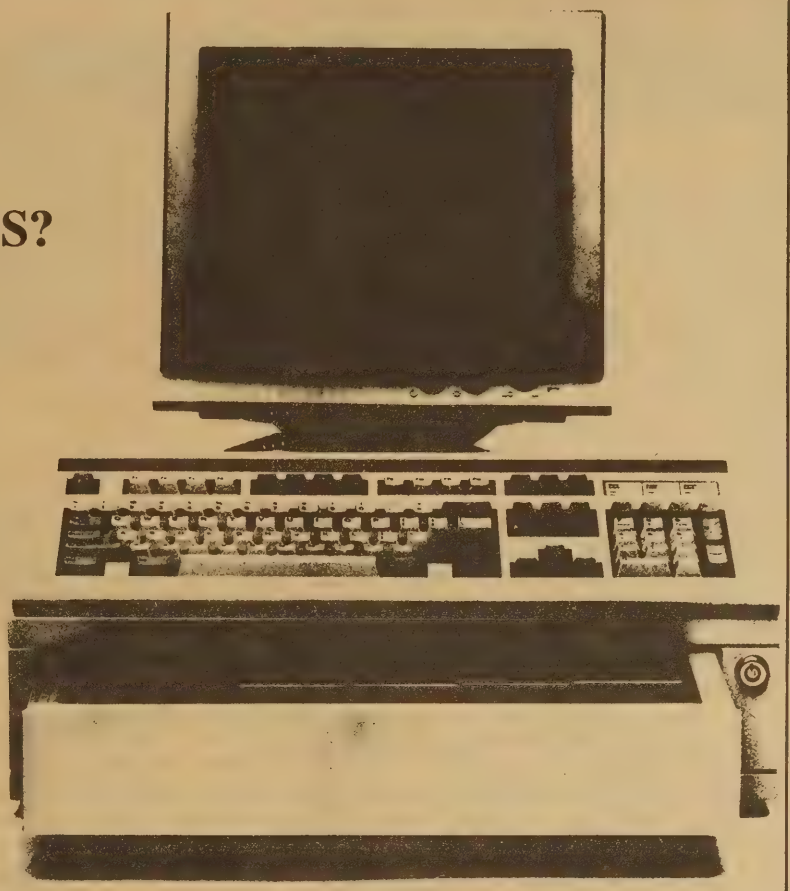
There were a range of products. Video is a very popular training medium that I don't think is very

"I don't want someone just showing me. I want my hands on the keyboard with someone telling me what I need to know. And I want to try everything while he is still there so I know how to do it."

WILL YOU SURVIVE

AS A RETAIL BUSINESS?

LET POS+™ HELP YOU!



- **Affordable**
- **Bar Code Capability**
- **Easy to Learn**
- **Runs on all IBM Compatibles**

"What is POS + ™?"

"POS + is a computerized retail business management software package. Using POS + ™, you can turn your IBM PC, XT, AT® or compatible into a sophisticated cash register."

"What Do I Get?"

"The retail price for the single user version of POS + ™ is only $995. This includes:"

- **Point-of-Sale**
- **Inventory Control**
- **Invoicing**
- **Payroll**
- **Disbursements**
- **Mailing List Manager**
- **Sales Analysis**
- **Accounts Receivable**

"Can I use more than one computer, or have more than one POS station?"

"Absolutely! There is also a version of POS + ™ that will allow you to use multiple stations (or registers). The retail price for POS + ™ Network is only $1295. This version of the package supports up to 99 stations (or registers) on any DOS compatible network including Novell."

"Is POS + ™ just for retail businesses?"

"NO! POS + ™ has a sophisticated wholesale invoicing and inventory management system that is applicable to all businesses."

"But I want one package that will work in several types of retail businesses. Will POS + ™ do this?"

"Yes! We now have features such as Color & Size for the apparel industry, Floor Planning, Serial Number Tracking, Kits and Assemblies, and Historical Information Tracking for telemarketing purposes."

"I've seen so many software packages, and they are so complicated! How does POS + ™ compare?"

"POS + ™ has numerous features, but was designed to be easy to use. In fact, POS + ™ is easier to install and use than any other software package of its type."

"Would you like more information?"

"For a free brochure and demonstration diskette, or for the name of a dealer in your area call us at:"

(818) 709-6866

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Computer Applications, Research & Development, Inc.
9001 Oso Ave., Suite F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818-709-6866

IBM, PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

effective. There were some audio products as well, but none quite like ours. What I did was look at all these different things and come up with ideas on how we could do it better and more effectively. And the synthesis of all of that is the product we've built.

Why is your tape method superior to following the steps in a written tutorial?

What we've found is that they are a good start. Even if a tutorial is 150 pages long, it usually goes into just a very few of the features. By the time it gives an explanation of it, a screen shot of it, a few step-by-steps, you've learned just very, very basic material. They give you a basic introduction and then they stop. What we try to do in our training is show you everything you need to know from start to finish without picking up the book, and go a lot farther than any tutorial.

Our courses are short, they're only ninety minutes long, but they're at different levels, beginner, intermediate and advanced. We designed them so that if you're going to be a casual user, beginner is all you need. But if you want to become a powerful user, you can go on to the other levels. And we teach you 90-95% of what a program can do.

People seem to resist books and manuals, don't they? What's the problem there?

I find that you're right, most people do not want to read books or manuals. Especially Macintosh users. We're the only training company dealing only with the Macintosh, so I understand Macintosh users. Macintosh users hate to read books. One of the things that attracted them to the Macintosh in the first place was its ease of use. On the other hand, if the Mac is so easy to use, why do people need my training?

I was going to get to that.

Initially when I looked at the Mac, *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* really did not need the type of training I had in mind. The machines became more powerful and software vendors began writing software to take advantage of that power, with the result that the software is a lot more capable, but it is also a lot more complex. In beginning Macintosh programs, you could poke around the menus and figure quite a few things out about the program. Today, there are so many hidden shortcuts and tools that you just can't figure out everything by looking at the menus. You might take advantage of only 10% of what the program truly can do.

We provide training for those high-end business packages that really do need training to get you up to speed quickly.

Why should a business buy your tapes rather than have someone come in and conduct a class? How is it more cost effective? How is the learning any different?

The learning is quite different. If you bring somebody in, and I used to be brought in so I'm very familiar with that, many companies don't have a training room set up. We've got to take people's Macs away from their desks, set them up in a special room because you certainly want to train more than one at a time if you are paying high rates to bring someone in for training. You have to get everyone who wants to be trained on a particular package together at one time. That's one of the problems; if you have a company of 100 people, and 25 of them use Macs, chances are pretty good that they're all going to want to learn different things, and that they'll be at different experience levels. It's very, very difficult to teach a class if this person has never seen a Mac before, and this one wants advanced *PageMaker* training, and that one doesn't really care about *PageMaker* at all but wants *Excel*; and that person needs Microsoft *Word*.

So one of the problems of bringing training in-house is that you have to find enough users who want training on the same thing, who are on the same level, and you need a room, and you need the Macs. And then the quality of the training is only as good as the person you hire. Some people are very, very good Mac users and terrible trainers. Say you do bring someone in, pay him $600 to $1000, have him train six or eight people, and then you hire somebody new next week. You've then got to either bring the trainer back in or send the employee out.

With our courses, because you can use them on your own and we have so many different levels to choose from, even if you do have a whole room full of Mac people, it's great, they don't all have to be at the same level.

What about the interaction you have with the instructor? Isn't that an advantage?

That's an excellent question. That's the biggest potential drawback of any self-paced training: what if you need help? For one thing, we offer free, unlimited telephone support. But with over 50,000 packages out there, we only average six to ten calls a week. The reason is that we thoroughly test our courses before we ever release them.

How?

You Get Un-Common Computer Service and Support at U.C. Computers

386 EGA 6/16 (6/16 MHz)
"0" Wait System w/40 MB H.D.
- Landmark Speed 25.9 w/2 MB RAM
- 6/16 MHz Switchable
- TEAC 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 387 Sockets
- 1 MB RAM on 2 MB Board
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Real Time & Calendar
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- High Res. Monitor

$2290

Samsung SPC 3000 XT
- 8088 4.77/8 MHz, 8087 Support
- 640K RAM on Board
- 7 Slots, 130W Power Supply
- 360K F.D. w/Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- Color/Mono Graphics Card & Monitor (Amber)
- Slide-in Case with Turbo and Reset Buttons
- Printer Port, Serial Port
- MS-DOS

$749

Disk Drives
- 360K 1.2 MB $75/89
- 3.5" Drive (720KB) Sony ..... Call
- 3.5" (1.44 MB) Sony ..... Call
- 20 MB ST-225 Kit 269
- 30 MB ST-238 Kit 289
- ST-225 219
- ST-238 238
- ST-251 (38ms) 355
- ST-251-1 (28ms) 425
- ST-4096 (28ms) ..... Call

Printers
Citizen, Panasonic, NEC, HP, Star
Special LOW Prices
CALL!

Add Ons
- Monochrome Graphics/Printer Port $56
- Color Graphic Card/Printer Port 56
- Everex Micro Enhancer EGA Dlx 145
- Paradise VGA 269
- Everex Super EGA 9800x600 ..... Call
- XT Floppy Controller (DTK) 22
- 1.2/360 Floppy Controller 45
- RS-232 Card 25
- AT-I/O Card (S/P/G) (DTK) 45
- Multi I/O Card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock) 55
- Printer Card (DTK) 22
- Hard Disk Controller and Cable 59
- WD FD/HD Dual Controller 120

286 (6/10 MHz) "0" Wait System
- 80286 6/10 MHz 0 W.S. mbd w/80287 Slot
- 640K RAM (1 MB Max on Board)
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Drive
- 40 MB HD
- AT I/O
- FD/HD Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Printer port and clock/calendar
- Mono Graphics Card & Monitor
- Slide-in Case with Turbo and Reset Buttons

$1348

Supplies
- Ribbons
- Diskettes
- Cables ► Paper
- Labels
- Disk Holders

Software
- Student 5.0 ..... $135
- Wordperfect $205
- MS Windows $65
- MS Word $195
- Quick C $69

NEC and Toshiba Laptops In Stock!

Free Parking in Rear. Come in Today!
All Systems Come With 1 Year Labor/Parts Warranty.

Monitors
- Nanao 8060 (800x600) $530
- Samsung Mono 79
- Quimax DM-14 128
- Samsung Color 238
- Samsung EGA 348
- NEC Multi-Sync 565
- 14" Paper White 120

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typos.

Affordable Programs
More than 300 public domain programs and shareware for IBM PC and compatibles. Includes DOS utilities, database, spreadsheet, education, word processor, telecommunication, games, graphics, EGA demo, screen editor, personal interests, finance, etc. They are not in ARC format, but are ready-to-run working disks. **Call Now!**

$3.00 for 5¼" format disk.

U.C. Computers
2596 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704
Tel. (415) 540-0372 Fax. (415) 540-5579
Hours: Mon-Sat 10AM-6PM

80286-10 MHz SYSTEM $789

- 80286 Motherboard (10/6 MHz)
- 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM Expandable To 1 MB
- Dual HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Real Time Clock, Calendar

8088 TURBO SYSTEM $489

- 8088 Turbo Motherboard (10/4.77 MHz)
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- Teac 360K Floppy Drive
- Monographics Card w/Printer Port
- Monographic Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard

80386-16 MHz System $1950

- 80386 Motherboard (16 MHz)
- 0 Wait State
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB
- Dual HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- Enhanced Style Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Real Time Clock, Calendar

12 MHz 286 System $829

16 MHz 286 System $999

MONTHLY SPECIAL

PARADISE VGA+ $235

EVEREX 1200B Modem $62
EVEREX 2400B Modem $124
PANASONIC 1091i Printer $192
LOGITECH M8 Mouse $29

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

Seagate ST 225 (20MB)	$210
Seagate ST 238 Kit (30MB)	283
Seagate ST 251-1 (40MB, 28ms)	415
Seagate ST 251-2 (40MB, 39ms)	360
Seagate ST 4096 (80MB, 28ms)	595
Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive	88
Teac 360KB Floppy Drive	70
Arch X L40MB Tape Backup	373

VIDEO DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Mono Graphics Card w/PP	$38
Everex EGA Card w/PP	123
Everex EGA Card wo/PP	115

MISC & ACCESSORIES

Everex Ram 3000 Deluxe	$85
8088 Power Supply 150W	53
80286 Power Supply 200W	68
Keyboard K151L	35
Keyboard K156 Enhanced	45

MODEMS

Everex 2400B (ext)	$230
CPI 2400B (int)	99
Pocket Modem 1200B	79

MOTHERBOARDS

80286-10 MHz Motherboard	$230
80286-12 MHz Motherboard	240
80286-16 MHz Motherboard	Call
80386-16 MHz Motherboard	1400

PRINTERS

Citizen 180D	$169
Epson Printers	Call

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Multi I/O Card	$51
Everex I/O Card	50
286 I/O Card	39

MONITORS

Samsung Mono Monitor	$72
Samsung EGA Monitor	347
NEC Multisync II	595

EVEREX

80386 SYSTEM 3000 $Call for best price$

- Intel 80386-16 CPU
- 1 MB of Fast RAM
- 64K Static RAM Cache
- 16 MHz 0/1 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- Maxi Switch Keyboard

80286 SYSTEM 1800 $859

- 6/8 MHz Selectable Intel 80286
- 512K on 1 MB Board
- 195W Power Supply (110/220 Switchable)
- Everex HD/FD Controller
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- Maxi Switch Keyboard

HYPER COMPUTER, INC.

2826 Geary Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 567-8282 Fax (408) 270-6780

Hours: Mon-Sat 10:00am-8:00pm Prices subject to change without notice

We call up temporary firms and ask for a temporary with no computer experience who can type about 35 to 40 words per minute. We bring them in one at a time for half a day, and give them a little while to get used to the mouse and keyboard. Then we turn on the tape and we sit back and we watch. There's a lot of interaction. We stop them and say, "Why did you do this instead of what they said?" so we can see what works and what doesn't work.

And we do that several times. We do the initial course writing, we bring people in and test it over and over again 'til we stop hearing new comments. Then we do a major rewrite of the course. Then we bring in another group. And we put them through until we stop hearing their comments, do another rewrite, and repeat that process until we bring 10 brand new users in that can go through the course without any questions. And they can complete the exercises. Then we know the course is clean enough to release.

What are your most popular tapes? What do businesses want the most?

We don't have one runaway winner. *Excel* is popular, but so is *Word* and so is *PageMaker*, and so is *Illustrator* and so is *HyperCard*. So are the Macintosh courses themselves. We develop courses only for the business market, or that we think will be very popular business packages. And they all seem to fare pretty well.

Why not make these kinds of training packages for the IBM market, the PC being a more popular business machine and a lot harder to use than a Mac?

A study shows that the average IBM user uses two to three applications; the average Mac user uses six to eight. If I was trying to sell training to an IBM person, if he had two training copies, he'd be done. The Mac user has much broader needs. Plus, I've been in love with that machine ever since it came out. I'm one of those Mac fanatics.

Are your learning packages having an impact on gaining more acceptance for the Macintosh in the business world?

Yes, I think so. But more importantly, the software vendors think so. Almost all the major software vendors are coming to us and saying, "Please do training for our package." If they have a training package, they have a competitive advantage the others don't. I don't know if you noticed, but we only do training on one software package per category. We only have one word processor, one desktop publishing package, one drawing program, and so on. We pick the best product in each market and support it.

The software vendors are doing a lot of marketing agreements with us to entice us to do training on their packages. For example, Aldus knows how successful our training has been helping with *PageMaker*. They recently asked us about six weeks before they announced *Persuasion*, saying we have this new product [a desktop presentation package] and would like to have our training available for it. They asked us how they could get us to decide to do training on their package.

Well, first of all, we thought it was a tremendous package. So we said we'd like coupons in each box. All the software we support comes with coupons in each box because the software vendors think so highly of our training packages. When Aldus announced *Persuasion*, they also announced that we were doing training for it.

"Macintosh users hate to read books. One of the things that attracted them to the Macintosh in the first place was its ease of use."

Have you or any software manufacturer thought about bundling your training packages with software?

We're working on it. We don't have any agreements yet.

Who are your competitors? I assume there are others out there making these kinds of training tapes.

No. We developed this approach. It is our unique approach. Manuals are a competitor. Classes are a competitor. But we're pretty much alone in what we do.

What applications do you plan to make training packages for in the future?

I can't talk about too many. I hate to preannounce.

PIONEER CLD-1030
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
3 Discs Free Limited Time Offer
• Highest Resolution video reproduction for home movies (425 lines & 46 video S/N ratio)
• Extra accurate sound reproduction with ZX oversampling digital filter (98 audio S/N ratio)
• Plays all laser formats: CD, LaserVision and CDV
• Easy operation with front panel keys or multi-function remote control (included)
• Programmable in both laser disc or CD formats
Sugg Retail $900
Best Picture Available For Watching Movies
Call for best price

PIONEER CLD-3030
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC.
Best Picture For Movies & Visual Effects
• Accomodates all laser disc media: LD, CD, 3-inch CD-single, CDV
• 4-times oversampling digital filter and twin D/A converters for better digital sound
• 8-bit digital picture memory for exciting visual effects
• Full function SR remote control with Jog & Shuttle Dial
• Large FL display with visual calendar
• Optical digital audio output
• Advanced laser and digital technology for high quality picture and sound
Sugg Retail $1300 Call for price
5 Discs FREE Limited Time Offer

SD-P501
High Resolution 50" Rear Projection Monitor
Not All Projection TV's Are The Same!
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
• Superb picture quality at 600 line horizontal resolution
• Micro computer automatically adjusts color balance according to room viewing conditions (Dynamic Picture Optimizer)
• Dynamic Focus Circuit—providing razor sharp edge-to-edge focus
• Dynamic black level correction circuit reproduces a "true black," and enhances depth and contrast
• MTS/Cable Ready
• System Remote (SR) compatible
• Brightest 50" projection monitor available, at 250 fl
Sugg Retail $4200
Call for price

PIONEER LD-W1
5 FREE Discs Limited Time Offer
• Plays 4 sides (2 disks) in succession with one load
• Highest resolution video reproduction for home movies (425 lines & 46 video S/N ratio)
• Digital memory and special effects
• Jog/shuttle dial on remote control
Most Convenient Way of Watching Lasers
Sugg Retail $1700
Call for price

PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
VSX-5000
• 100 w/Chan
• Audio/video
• Full features
• Surround sound

PD-M70
Pioneer Advanced 8-Disc CD Player
• Magazine Program Selection System (MPSS) allows programming and memory of 80 tracks on 8 magazines
• Digital filter and gold-plated output jacks assure pure, accurate, digital sound reproduction
• Digital level control for direct connection to a power amplifier or remote control operation
• Compatible with Pioneer's Remote (SR) interactive A/V component system
• Honeycomb chassis to eliminate resonance
Sugg Retail $825
Call for price
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC

SD-2600
Pioneer Full Square 26" (Diagonal) High Resolution Monitor TV
When Shopping For A TV, Ask For The Resolution, The Higher The Better
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
• 560 lines of horizontal resolution utilizing fine dot pitch, comb filter & advanced video circuitry
• 10-Key direct access 125 ch cable-capable tuner
• Built-in broadcast stereo (MTS) decoder
• System Remote (SR) controller also operates PIONEER LaserVision players and VCR's
• 2 video inputs with stereo audio (LaserVision, Video)
• 2 video outputs with stereo audio (VCR recording, TV)
Sugg Retail $1000
Call for price

• Vidicraft Audio/Video Product
• Multivision Special Effects
• 3M & Maxell Diskettes
• Best SVHS is JVC HRS 8000
• Best Full Size Camcorder is Magnavox 9246 w/Case
• Use Your VCR to Back Up Your Hard Disk-Videotrax

Laser Player Starts at $250
Rental & Sales
EXTENSIVE LIBRARY OF LASER DISKS

VIDEOSCOPE
Palo Alto
California
(415) 493-0500
3433 Alma St.
(between E. Meadow & Loma Verde—in Alma Plaza)
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 493-0500
(415) 493-4166

WE USUALLY HAVE THE BEST PRICES!!!
JVC • PANASONIC • RCA • ZENITH • EPSON • HITACHI • MINOLTA • QUASAR • NEC • SONY • SANSUI • EMERSON • MURATA • PENTAX CAMCORDER • OLYMPUS • GE • CANON • OTHERS

ANNOUNCING A SPECIAL THREE DRIVE CABLE - Only $25

Using This Special Cable Assembly In Your Computer Allows You To Add A 3rd Floppy Drive

16 MHZ 386 - $2189
20 MHZ 386 - $2289

80386 Board with 32 bits CPU, IMB Static-Column Ram on Memory Board ..... CALL
Hard/Floppy Controller Card $119
1.2 MB Floppy Drive 79
AT Type Keyboard 45
Monographics/Printer Card 49
Mono Amber Monitor 69
AT Type Case/200 Watt Power Supply 115

Seagate HARD DISK DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 w/XT Kits $255
30 MB ST-238 w/XT Kits 275
40 MB ST-251 349
40 MB ST-251-1 439
40 MB ST-4053 469
40 MB ST-4051 395
80 MB ST-4096 629

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D $145
Citizen 180 D $173
Panasonic P109i $209

MONITORS

NEC MultiSync XL, 19" 1024x768 ..... $2250
NEC Multi-Sync Plus, 15" 960x720 ..... $899
NEC Multi-Sync II 14" 800x560 585
EGA 14" 640x350 335

10 MHZ 286 - $889
12 MHZ 286 - $969

10/6 MHz Motherboard, 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB $245
AT Type Case 55
200 Watt Power Supply 60
Hard/Floppy Controller Card 109
1.2 MB Floppy Drive 79
AT Type Keyboard 45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card 45
Mono Amber Monitor 69

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3½" 720 KB $89
3½" 1.44 MB 115
Teac 360KB/1.2 MB 72/89
Fujitsu 360KB/1.2 MB 62/79

ADD ON CARDS

Color Graphic Card $45
Paradise Basic EGA (640x350) 155
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA (640x480) 165
Paradise VGA Plus Card (800x600) 265
VEGA VGA (800x600) 255
ATI EGA WONDER 169
ORCHID'S DESIGNER VGA (1024x768) .. 315
RS-232 20
Clock Card 22
AT 2nd Serial Kit 25
2 MB EMS RAM Card (XT/AT) 75/85
XT I/O Card 49
AT I/O Card 45
1.2 MB Floppy Controller 44
1.44 MB Floppy Controller 49
COPYIIPC DELUXE OPTION BOARD 115
COPYIIPC OPTION BOARD 85
Multi Serial Card 110
Printer Card 19

8 MHZ XT - $469
10 MHZ XT - $499

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard, 256K RAM Expandable to 640K $70
XT Type Case 27
150 Watt Power Supply 39
360K Floppy Controller 18
360K Floppy Drive 60
AT Type Keyboard 45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card 45
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348) 69

MODEMS

1200 B Hayes Compatible $62
Evercom 1200B 72
2400 B Hayes Compatible 125
Evercom 2400 B 135

ACCESSORIES

Diskette Box $8
Data Switch Box 19
Mouse Pad 6
Printer Stand 14
CPU Stand 14
Surge Protector 10
Power Station 25
Printer Cable 7
RS-232 Cable 9
VGA Cable 11
XT (AT lookalike) Case 35
Baby AT Case 45
Enhanced Keyboard 55

MOUSES

Logitech Serial Mouse 65
Logitech Bus Mouse 68
Logitech HiRez Mouse 89
Logitech Publisher Mouse 115

MOTHERBOARDS

386 16 MHz
386 8MB EMS RAM Card
286 12 MHz
286 12 MHz (Mini Board)
286 10 MHz
286 10 MHz (Mini Board)

ADD ON CARDS

MGP
CGP
Hex I/O
AT I/O
1.44 MB F.D.C.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call For Items Not Listed

dtk

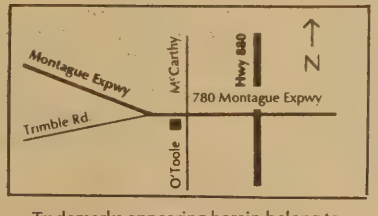
DTK PRODUCTS

We Install Novell Networks

MIRACLE
COMPUTERS

780 MONTAGUE EXPWY.
SUITE 202
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
TEL: **(408) 435-8177**
FAX: **(408) 435-8179**

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri **10-7** Sat **10-4**



Prices are subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographic errors.

Trademarks appearing herein belong to their respective owners.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Epson 3½" 720K w/Mounting Kit $80
IIe 80 Column Card w/64K 37
IIgs Memory Expansion w/256K Up to 1 Meg 90
2400 Baud Internal Modem 129
No Slot Clock For Apple/IBM 35

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K $79
1.2 Meg AT 90
Fujitsu 360K 5¼" 69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44MB 119
20 Meg w/Controller 269
30 Meg w/Controller 319

IBM TYPE CARDS & CONTROLLERS

Hercules Compat CGA, MGA, EGA, VGA, Autoswitch $155
Multi I/O w/Floppy Controller, Serial, Parallel & Game Port, Clock/Cal 55
AT I/O w/Serial, Parallel & Game 39
Floppy Controller 25
MFM HD Controller XT/AT 65/125
RLL Hard Drive Controller XT 75

XT TURBO SYSTEM

4.77/8 MHz, 256K RAM, 360K Floppy, Controller, Monochrome Monitor & Graphics Adapter w/Printer Port Tested & Burned In

$440

ACCESSORIES

Diskettes DSDD Box of 10 . . . . . $4.50
3½" DSDD Box of 10. . $15.50
DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC 69/85
Mouse Pads $5.50
Maxflight Control Yoke . .89
Gravix Mark Vi Deluxe IBM 39

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp $89
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive 95
Apple IIgs Drive 5¼" 150

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Quote

16K, 64K, 256K, 1 MEG, 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

APPLE TYPE CARDS

Graphic Parallel Card $59
Parallel Interface 40
CPM w/64K 39
16K RAM card $34.95
Disk Controller 42
Super Serial 69

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software . . . $64
Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo II & Mouse Pad 65
IMSI Opti Mouse 79
Logitech Bus Mouse 79
ZNIX w/Dr. Halo III 59

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal $129
2400 Baud External 139
1200 Baud Internal (US Robotics) 62
1200 Baud External 79
6' Parallel Cable 8
MAC Modem Cable 10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable 10
IIe to IIc Adaptor 10

SINCE 1982

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

One of the things I personally don't want to be known for is vaporware. In the next few months, we're introducing the training for *Persuasion*. What we try to do is develop our training during the beta stage of the development of the software. We're upgrading *Works* because at Macworld Microsoft announced *Works* 2.0. We're upgrading for *Word* 4.0. That's all I feel comfortable talking about.

How about general categories?

OK. If you look at our existing offerings, you notice some major holes. For example, we don't have anything for database products.

FileMaker 4—would that be in there?

It's possible. It's certainly one we've gotten a lot of requests for. There are other holes as well. Desktop presentations is a hole; we're now filling it.

Have you thought about foreign versions of your lessons?

We're still a fairly small company, so I don't think we could serve a foreign market very well from San Jose. What has happened is, foreign companies have come to us. For example, we signed an agreement last fall with Apple Canada; they have exclusive rights to our products in Canada. Now, they didn't leave our name on it. They actually thought it was good enough that they wanted "Apple" on it. They're called the Macintosh Learning Series up there. It's the first time Apple Canada ever private labeled any third party product. We're about to sign a similar agreement with Apple Australia. And we've had a lot of interest from the Apple people in Europe. They will take on the responsibility of translating for us.

How many units do you sell a year or a month?

We have sold 50,000 directly ourselves. The demand for training classes is growing about 25% a year. The demand for our training packages is growing by about that percentage a *month*. There is a solid demand for good quality training out there.

Are your courses available through most software stores and computer stores?

Not yet. Most of our business still comes directly through us. We've just been picked up by Egghead Software. They just started getting them. But right now we are not in most retail stores. We were in the Icon Review catalog until they went bankrupt. But we want to be in retail stores everywhere. That's why we are so pleased with Apple Canada. Because it's an Apple product, they have it in every single solitary Apple retail outlet in Canada.

What do you foresee for competition in the future? Are people going to try to steal your concept?

That's possible. Now, our concept is unique; we developed it ourselves. It is legally protected. Our look and feel is already registered.

You mean that if someone else came along with a disk full of exercises and a cassette tape telling them what to do, that would be illegal?

We would have the legal grounds to fight them. Our first concern was, what's going to stop anyone else from doing it? One thing that's stopping them is that the IBM installed base is so much larger than the Macintosh installed base. So a lot of people thinking, "Well, which market will I serve?" hopefully will go with the IBM market.

"In the next few months, we're introducing the training for Persuasion. What we try to do is develop our training during the beta stage of the development of the software."

Who actually makes the tapes?

Well, I am the course designer. I actually do the writing and designing of the course. We have professional announcers play the people that you hear.

Is the Mac destined to make serious inroads into the business market against IBM?

It is extremely successful to this point. It's to the point that IBM can't ignore it any more. If you look at sales figures each month, Macintosh now has a larger market share than IBM. Not than IBM and all its clones, but IBM. It's now proven itself. (Personal Training Systems, P.O. 54240, San Jose, CA 95154, 408/559-8635.)

Tired of Slaying Software Dragons?

Maybe it's time you thought about writing a computer book!

If you are experienced in computer programming, can communicate well, have the desire to break out of the pack, and earn BIG $$$, there may be a "computer book" at *The Waite Group* for you to write. We want individuals who are motivated to write anything from a single chapter to an entire book. We pay royalties or fees to writers for:

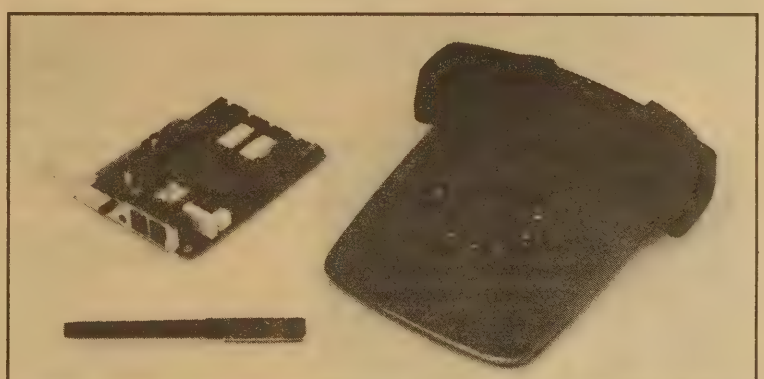
C Papers	A collection of expert advice, inside tips, and hot topics, for C programmers.
PC-DOS Users	PC-DOS lives! And so does PC-DOS User's Guide. We need a professional DOS writer/editor.
BASIC Developers	BASIC is reborn. We need writers with experience with QuickBASIC, TurboBASIC, and MS-BASIC 6.0. Want a graphics oriented book.
HyperTalk Tricks	We are looking for contributors who know HyperTalk and have developed special techniques.

The Waite Group is a "think tank" for computer and technical books. We research, design, specify, review, edit, and produce computer books of high quality. Many of our more than 70 books are best sellers including: *CP/M Primer* (400K sold), *Assembly Language Primer for IBM PC* (200K), *C Primer Plus* (180K), *Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters*, and *MS-DOS Bible*.

Reply to Scott Calamar, Managing Editor. Ask for our *Author's Starter Kit*.
100 Shoreline Highway, Suite 285, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 929-7088

The Waite Group
Books that joust the mind

ACC01608-1



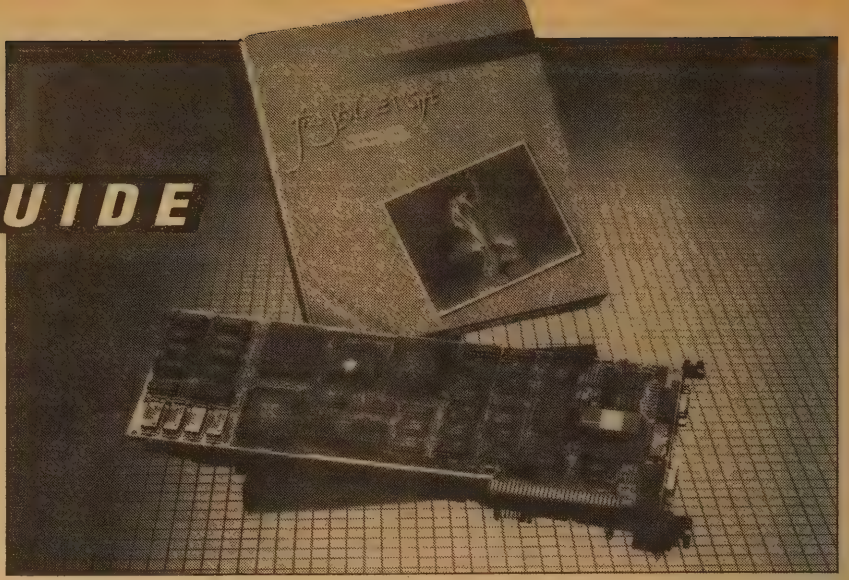
$95 2400 BAUD MODEM
30 DAY FREE TRIAL !

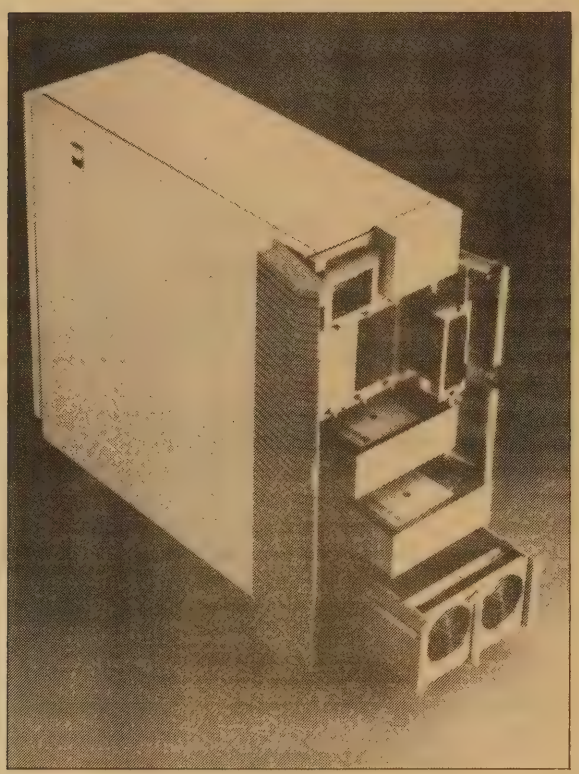
WE AREN'T KIDDING....We provide high quality products at the lowest possible cost. To our knowledge this is the lowest priced 2400, 1200, 300 baud modem. No compromise is made in performance or features. The modem uses the reliable Texas Instrument chip set and provides Hayes compatibility on an IBM PC internal half card. Advanced features, e.g. automatic adaptive telephone line equalization, insure reliable performance over substandard telephone circuits. Our USA made products are sold directly to you. This keeps your cost low. We will not be undersold! If you find a lower advertised price for the equivalent product, we will equal that price and award you the difference! The CCC 2400 is a superb performer and an incredible value. It offers all the features expected of a high performance modem, two year warranty, software included. Many of our customers are repeat buyers. That's why we can make this offer. . . . **If you aren't totally satisfied, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.**

CALL FOR DETAILS

(800) ACT ON IT CompuCom Corporation (408) 732-4500 CA

PC BUYERS GUIDE



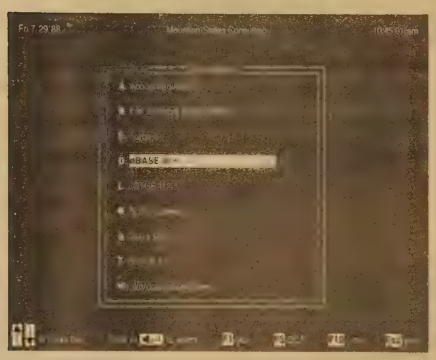


Color Graphics Package Brings Low-Cost Targa Format To The PC

FreeStyle EVGA is a graphics software package taken from the Targa environment that provides features identical to Targa-type software at a lower cost. *FreeStyle* takes advantage of the EVGA's 256 color, 512 X 480 resolution. This special, high resolution VGA mode maintains compatibility with the Targa video standard. *FreeStyle* and the EVGA display and edit digitized images in Targa format, and come with graphic design tools including fonts, custom shapes, color cycle animation, tinting and washing capabilities and a pixel blending feature to smooth jagged edges. Detailed image editing is possible with a hardware-based, instantaneous 2X zoom and a smooth panning feature. The EVGA supports all 17 VGA modes and is compatible with EGA, CGA and Hercules. (*FreeStyle*: $299; EVGA: $399.) Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 498-1111.

Rexon Makes Move Into LAN Market, Introduces 386 File Server

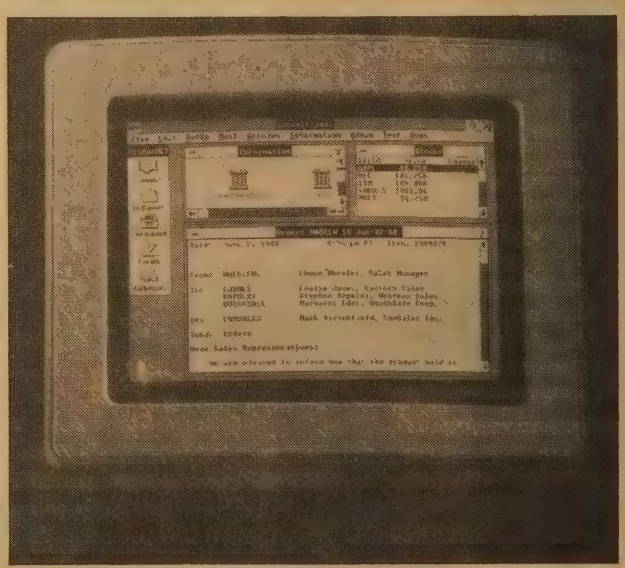
The new Summit 3200 file server from Rexon Business Machines is a 80386 based machine that supports fault tolerant operation under Novell's NetWare 2.01. A floor standing device with a modular chassis, the Summit 3200 is based on a 16MHz 80386 processor with zero wait states. Base configuration includes the CPU, 1Mb of RAM, a 12-slot PC AT bus and a 300 watt power supply. Up to eight 244Mb 5.25 inch SCSI disk drives can be installed in the system for a total of 2Gb of storage. The Summit 3200 supports the fault tolerant node of NetWare using two disk channels to write mirrored data to dual disk drives. A second 386 CPU can be configured as another node network, a gateway to a mainframe, a second network or as a dedicated print or communications server. Rexon Business Machines, 5800 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 641-7110.



Utility Offers Menuing Environment For DOS 2.0 Or Later

Power users and novices alike can use *MSC-MENU* to provide custom menus to replace the DOS prompt. *MSC-MENU* provides single keystroke execution of programs, batch files and DOS commands. The user need no longer enter lengthy path names and program start commands. *MSC-MENU* also provides unlimited menu nesting and linking, single and multiple command DOS windows and a screen saver. DOS 2.0 or greater and 256K of RAM are necessary and a hard disk is recommended. ($29.95.) Mountain States Consulting, PO 20326, Jackson, Wyoming 83001. (307) 733-1442.

PC/MacNET Brings Connect Online Services To The PC



Connect Professional Information Network services like electronic mail, public and private information forums and stock quotes, formerly available only to Macintosh users, are now available to the PC user with software from Connect, Inc. *PC/MacNET* works on all IBM or 100% compatible machines . It enables the user to access all of Connect's services including information libraries, Standard and Poor's market quotes with an option for auto-alert for market changes, keyword searches of information library contents and online search of user electronicmail addresses. The basic 20 ID pack includes a free private information forum and Connect's *MacNET* software. Evaluation units can be purchased for $74.95; each package includes software and one hour of connect time. Network connect charges are $8.00/hour from 7 am to 7 pm Monday through Friday with lower fees for non-peak hours. ($1499/yr.) Connect, Inc., 10101 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 973-0110.

Bay Area's Largest Software Selection

Plus AT&T Computers and Networks

AT&T Authorized Reseller

6386 WGS 40 Meg System
$3390

Multimate Advantage II (MS DOS)
$259

Lotus 123 (MS DOS)
$299

Lotus Agenda (MS DOS)
$259

Starland Network Access Unit
$230

Wordstar 5.0 (MS DOS)
$269

NEC P 5200 Printer
$579

NEC Multisync GS Monitor
$199

Adobe Illustrator (Mac)
$269

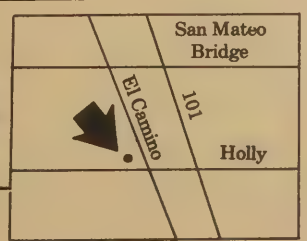
Fox Base Plus (Mac)
$239

. . . plus much much more . . .

Friendly Software Store

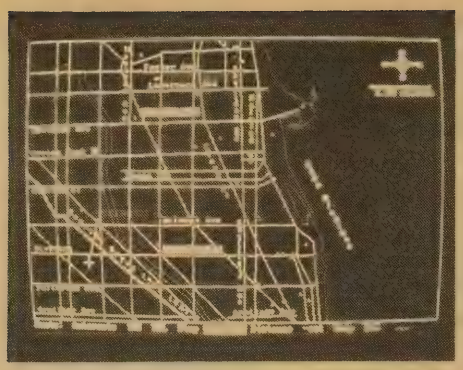
Price subject to change without notice.

master charge VISA



376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070 415-593-8275

PC BUYERS GUIDE

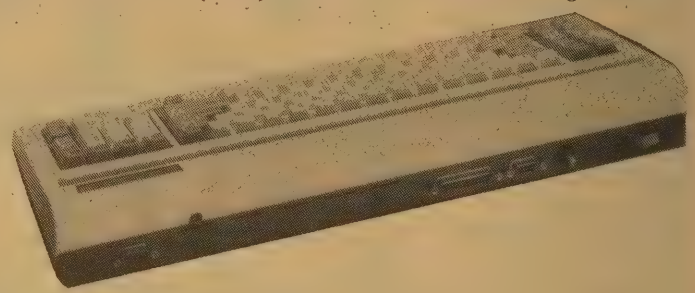


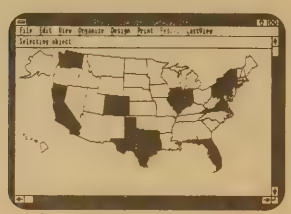
New SPOT MAPS Give Detailed Information On Streets, Addresses

Users of *STREETS* 2.0 or later versions can now find their way around Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco and other major cities more easily with *SPOT MAPS*, a series of detailed street maps that enable users to locate an address by simply typing it in. In addition to roads and highways being given, coast lines, lake, school and park boundaries and highway on- and off-ramps are shown. Maps are based on the 1980 census maps. Street maps for areas with rapid growth may require updates/edits. Custom maps are also available. ($20 each.) Klynas Engineering, PO 1666, Simi Valley, CA 93062. (805) 583-1029.

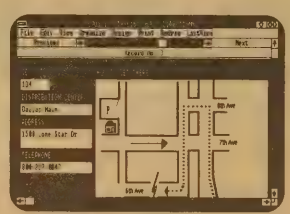
ARCNET Station Reduces Security Concerns On A Network

The danger of someone on a network taking confidential information away on floppies or diskettes is reduced with the Arcnet Station, a device with the power of a PC in an AT-style keyboard. This unit has no disk drives and cannot accept any. It comes equipped with a built-in ARCNET interface that is fully compatible with SMC, 768K of RAM and a video adaptor compatible with monochrome, CGA and MGA monitors. Arc Station will run any ARCNET operating system including Novell, Network-OS and Vianet. ($995.) Black Box, PO 12800, Pittsburgh, PA 15241. (412) 746-5500.

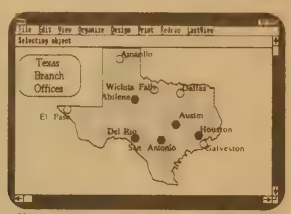




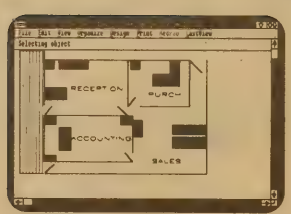
Show all states with 5 or more branch offices.



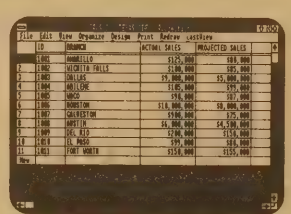
Use form view to display information about a branch office, including how to get there.



Highlight all branch offices with sales over $3 million.



Design a new branch office by arranging furniture and equipment on your screen.



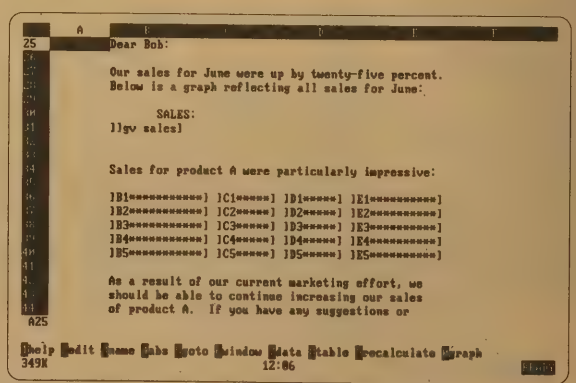
Use table view to compare sales figures for all branch offices in a state.

VP-Planner Plus Spreadsheet Now Features Background Recalculation

Release 2.01 of *VP-Planner Plus*, a spreadsheet, graphics, database and report-generating program, now features background priority recalculation to allow making new entries or commands without waiting for a calculation to be completed. Another new feature of release 2.01 is its Undo/Redo capability, a function that facilitates "what-if" analyses by allowing the user to back out of changes made to a worksheet. The File Import Parse command allows data from fixed field ASCII files to be read directly into worksheets. Worksheet Autokey Transcript commands enable recording of keystrokes into a disk file which can later be executed to re-create the sequence of keystrokes into other worksheets, or to recover work lost after power failures. ($179.95.) Paperback Software, 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. (415) 644-2116.

OPUS I Brings Hyperdrawing Capabilities To The PC

OPUS I from Roykore Software is a hyperdrawing program for the PC that allows a user to point to one part of a picture, such as a map divided into regions, and bring up other related pictures or information. *OPUS I* is meant to provide an easy means of managing graphic and text information for business and educational purposes. The application could be used to manage a company's sales offices by linking a number of images showing different sales regions. Pointing a cursor at an image on-screen, such as a symbol representing an office location, would display information about that office. Sales figures, personnel information or even a floor plan could be displayed. A complete set of drawing tools for creating technical diagrams, maps, floorplans and flow charts is provided with *OPUS*. Bitmapped images and graphics from *PageMaker*, *Windows Paint* and *Windows Draw* can be inserted. The application runs under Microsoft **Windows** 2.0 and **Windows**/386. ($395.) Roykore Software, Inc., 749 Brunswick St., San Francisco, CA 94112. Stuart Tunick, (415) 333-7833.


Dear Bob:
Our sales for June were up by twenty-five percent.
Below is a graph reflecting all sales for June:
SALES:
]]gv sales]
Sales for product A were particularly impressive:
]B1==========]]C1=====]]D1=====]]E1==========]
]B2==========]]C2=====]]D2=====]]E2==========]
]B3==========]]C3=====]]D3=====]]E3==========]
]B4==========]]C4=====]]D4=====]]E4==========]
]B5==========]]C5=====]]D5=====]]E5==========]
As a result of our current marketing effort, we
should be able to continue increasing our sales
of product A. If you have any suggestions or
A25
Help Edit Name Tabs Goto Window Data Table Recalculate Graph
349K
12:06

Screen dump of layout for the report generator (/Tools Text). "]]gv sales]" references a graph named sales. "]B1==========]" references cells containing values in the worksheet. Tools text can reference graphs within a worksheet, graphs saved to PIC file format, ranges of cells, and specific cells. It also supports embedded printer codes.

ABC COMPUTER

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet - New - 150 CPS **$669**
Scan Jet. . . . . **Call**
1 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible **.329**
2 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible **.Call**

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!

LaserJet II w/Toner

$1640

EPSON

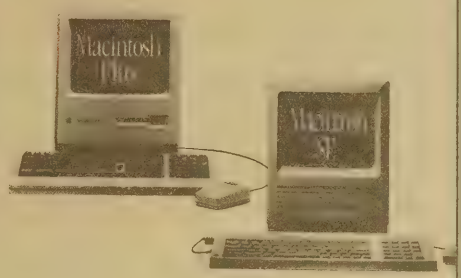
Epson FX 850. . . . . **$350**
Epson FX 1050 . . . . . **.510**
Epson LX 800 . . . . . **.194**
Epson LQ 500 . . . . . **.339**
Epson LQ 850 . . . . . **.548**
Epson LQ 1050 . . . . . **.769**

★ 8088 Turbo System ★
4.77-10 MHz
640K on 640K Board
(1) 360K Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Color/Mono Board
Flat Screen Amber Monitor
1 year Parts/2 years Labor

$555

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr **$1995**
Mac SE 20 MB . . . . . **.2450**
Mac Plus . . . . . **.1299**
Mac II . . . . . **.2599**
Laserwriters SC/NTX. . . . . **.Call**
Imagewriter II . . . . . **.425**



IBM

PS II Model 70 121 MB 20 MHz. . **$5600**
PS II Model 70 121 MB 25 MHz . . **.7700**
PS II Model 30-002/021 . . . . **.1195/1645**
PS II Model 50-021 . . . . . **.2450**
PS II Model 60, 44MB/70MB **3195/3595**
PS II Model 80-115, 20 MHz . . . . . **.6100**
PS II Model 80, 44MB/70MB **3995/4595**
Pro Printer II/XL . . . . . **.359/525**
Pro Printer X24/XL24 . . . . . **.519/679**
Quietwriter II/III . . . . . **.865/1095**

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS:

386/20 MHz 60 MB HD. . **$4792**
386/20 MHz 130 MB HD **.5964**
386/20 MHz 300 MB HD **.7820**
386 40 MB
16 MHz Factory . . . . . **.3716**
286 640K
20/40 MB HD . . . **1995/2245**
286 Model 40 Factory . . . **.2750**
286 12 MHz 640K . . . . . **.1625**

PORTABLES:

New Portable 386/40 MB **$5395**
New Portable 386/100 MB . . . . . **.6799**
III Model 20 MB . . . . . **.3325**
III Model 40 MB . . . . . **.3875**

Wholesale Prices Available For Dealers

Price subject to change without notice

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Not responsible for misprints

ABC COMPUTER
843 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 546-5251
Fax (415) 546-3945

Hours: M-F: 8:30am-7:00pm

IBM Software for $3.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and Priced at **Only $3.49**

ORDER TODAY on our Toll Free Phone Lines

ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

GAMES

JET SET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102) Be a jet pilot at the controls.
GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105) Frightening possibilities.
ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, a 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS (118) Color or monochrome.
DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS (119)
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
TRIVIA GAME (130-131) (2 disks) Extensive trivia game.
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK (148) Become a pro.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires color.)
PINBALL (153) Many games. Also includes a great maze game.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
SPANISH HANGMAN (196) Fun way to learn Spanish.
BONZOWARE (199) Multi-faceted entertainment for adults only.
KID-GAMES (GAM 8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
3-D CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.
WIZARD'S LAIR (GAM14, GAM15) (2 disks) Like Dungeons & Dragons, w/maps, sorcery, etc.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn basic math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
PC-TOUCH (204) Typing tutorial.
EZ-SPELL (206) Checks spelling.
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207) Preschool and elementary.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial
BIBLEQ (214) The Bible with this question-answer tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel to #211.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Teaches alphabet, numbers, shapes, colors, counting, etc.

MUSIC

PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano. Fun!
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
NEW YORK WORD (403-404) (2 disks) Powerful split screen editing, mail merge, etc.
LETTER WRITER (405) The easy way to write letters! Popular.
PC-STYLE (413) Analyzes style and readability of your writing. Works with Wordstar, PC-Type, & ASCII.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Has mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File +, PC-Style.

SPREADSHEETS

EZ-SPREADSHEET (509) Easy but powerful. For the beginner.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
TECHNOJOCK TUTORIALS (626) Teaches Lotus and dBase, menu-making, etc. Excellent.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701) Popular accounting system. Easy!
MR. BILL (702-703) (2 disks) For billing customers; invoices, client reports, audit trail.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete GL.
PC-STOCK (712) Analyze market trends. Includes graphics.
PC-PAYROLL (714) Menu driven payroll system.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
CHECKBOOK (752) Complete system with online help.
EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT (793) Teaches principles of the famous One-Minute Manager.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE+ 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Reports.
PC-GRAPH (802) Creates graphics directly from PC-FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
NEWBASE (809) User-friendly menu-driven DB system.
DBASE III ROUTINES (815) Over 60 helpful dBase III routines.
WAMPUM (824-825) (2 disks) Dbase III clone. dBase III compatible

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001-1002) (2 disks) Popular. (Requires color graphics.)
3-D (1003) Create and edit 3-D objects. (Requires color graphics.)
SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints your text sideways.
ANIMATOR (1011) Create animated pictures on your PC.
SIMCGA (1027) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatibles to run programs requiring CGA.
READ MAC (1041) Digitized pictures of Ashley, Cheryl, Brooke and Spock. ADULTS ONLY!
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules/compatibles.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.0 (1101-1102) (2 disks) Fast modem program.
RBBS-PC (1107-1109) (3 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) More ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
DOS HELP (1302) Convenient help when a problem arises.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
DOS TIPS (1311, 1314) (2 disks) Advanced tutorial.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutor.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
SWISS ARMY KNIFE (1406) Tools for programming in BASIC.

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MAIL MASTER (1910) Create mailing lists. Print letters and labels.
ASTROLOGY 9.4 (1916) Calculate your own chart. Prints wheel.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
LOTTO MASTER (1981) Play the lotteries w/scientific methods.
MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984) Great for clubs, churches, etc.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size and format.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

UTILITIES

DESK COMMANDO (2607) Better than Sidekick. Many features.
EPSON PRINTER UTILITIES (2705) Change print modes on Epson or compatibles.
LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714) Creative banner making.
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for greeting cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc.
MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Multiple passwords.
PC LABS BENCHMARK (3039) Comprehensive testing. Compare computers before you buy.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

MICRO STAR

POST OFFICE BOX 4078 • LEUCADIA, CA 92024-0996

HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow checks 10 days to clear) Money Orders, and COD (add $4).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. For 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

NATIONAL: 800-443-6103
CALIF: 800-443-7430
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

The GRiD 1520 Laptop:

High-End Functionality For The Power User

By Ed Kahn

The GRiDCase 1500 offers top-of-the-line performance and modularity to the laptop power-user.

If laptops are a niche within the personal computer industry, GRiD has carved out a niche within a niche. Founded in 1980, the company has targeted field professionals who spend a lot of time away from their office, but need the power and flexibility offered by desktop PCs. Their newest entries, the 1500 series, continue the tradition and reach new levels of achievement.

It is fair to say that no other laptop offers the versatility of the GRiD 1500. But it is also necessary to point out that when you talk GRiD, you are talking top-of-the-line with a correspondingly steep price. GRiD has positioned itself to serve a segment of the market that doesn't mind paying more for hardware at the outset, reasoning that the product will be cheaper in the long run because it is designed to be expanded and upgraded throughout its life. And because of the market that GRiD has targeted, street prices are not a realistic possibility. The company has a network of direct sales offices located in twenty cities throughout the United States. In addition, there are subsidiaries in countries around the world.

The GRiDCase 1500 series comes in two basic configurations: the 1520, which is an 80286 machine running at 10 MHz with a list price of $3495; and the 1530, an 80386-based machine which runs at 12.5 MHz and carries a list price of $4695. The 1520 can be upgraded. I was sent the 80286 unit for review, so I will deal only with that model. My understanding, however, is that all of the same options are available for either computer.

In addition to the basic unit, you must purchase an operating system. GRiD uses MS-DOS 3.21 configured specifically for its equipment, so it is not possible to use an operating system from any other computer. But although the operating system is uniquely customized for GRiD, it is without idiosyncrasies, so there are no irregularities to accommodate.

When buying a GRiD, the first choice you must make is which format you prefer for the operating system. It is available in either a standard diskette format or as a ROM chip which plugs into one of the two ROM receptacles located just above the keyboard. GRiD has designed the machine to take the ROM chips that it offers or to hold custom designed chips that meet specific needs of customers.

With the computer and an operating system, you have a fully functional system. Quality is in evidence at every turn. The computer is housed in a rugged magnesium case, rather than the more common plastic. Included with the basic unit are a 10" backlit LCD screen, two 1.4 Mb 3 1/2" diskette drives, a 110/220 volt power supply, all of the ports you would expect and one megabyte of RAM. The additional RAM can be configured as either extended or expanded memory. The unit also includes well-written, straightforward documentation.

The real beauty of the system is in the range of available options. In addition to the screen that comes with the unit, there are three upgrades available: an enhanced LCD display and two gas plasma screens. All displays have 640 x 400 resolution except for one of the gas plasma units which has 640 x 200. My unit had the upgraded LCD display which shows crisp blue letters on a gray background. The higher resolution of the LCD allows you to run applications like Microsoft *Windows* when in the field.

Although the GRiD is listed as a portable and weighs only twelve pounds, to make the unit fully functional as a battery operated machine it is necessary to buy accessories. The removable battery pack is a little larger than a pack of king size cigarettes. The design of the power system is the best I have seen. The back of the computer has a recess that can hold either one of the batteries or the AC power supply which comes with the machine. It is literally a snap to remove the power supply and replace it with a battery. In addition, you can leave the battery in and use the AC power supply as a charger or to directly power the unit by connecting a line between the power supply and the computer.

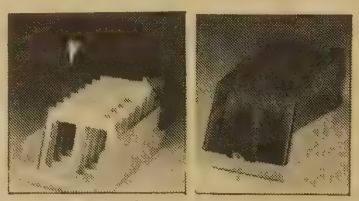
There's also a whole range of other power accessories available to take care of any particular use you have for the machine. The same recess that holds either the AC power supply or a battery can also hold other expansion modules. These include a VGA video controller expansion cartridge and an

GRiD has positioned itself to serve a segment of the market that doesn't mind paying more for hardware at the outset, reasoning that the product will be cheaper in the long run because it is designed to be expanded and upgraded throughout its life.

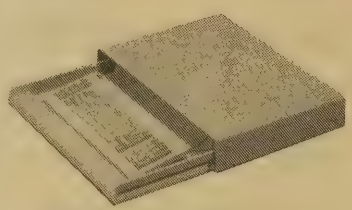
Unbelievable Prices
★★★Specials!★★★

Data Switch Box

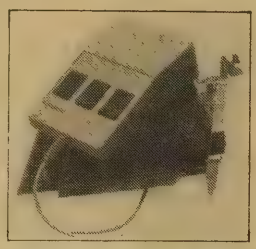
DB	252	254	362	364
Sale	$18.95	$24.95	$22.95	$26.95



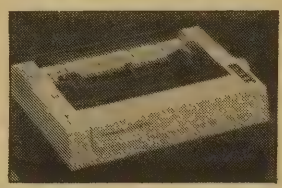
Diskette Box For 5¼", 3½"
DD-100L Holds 100-110 pcs. Sale $5.75
DD-40L Holds 40-50 pcs. Sale $5.50



DT-21 Keyboard Drawer (Metal)
Sale $24.95



Logi Serial Mouse Sale $64.00
Logi Bus Mouse Sale $66.00



Panasonic Printer 1080i for 80 Columns Sale $159.00
1091I Printer Sale $199.00

PCD-60 Diskette Box (Wood)
Holds 178 to 210 pcs.
Sale $19.95

DESCRIPTION

SURGE PROTECTOR
AC Power Center w/Base 21.95
6 Outlet Power Strip (UL) 9.95
AC Power Pad 19.95

COPY HOLDER
Copy Holder w/Root (Metal) 12.95
Copy Holder (Plastic) 8.50
Copy Holder w/Adjustable Arm Set 22.50

STAND
Printer Stand (Pair) 5.50
Monitor Stand For 12", 14" 11/13
CPU Stand for AT & XT 14.95

DISKETTE FILE
DD-120L DD-50L For 5¼" w/Lock 9.95/6.50
DX-85A DX-100N For 5¼" w/Lock 7.50/8.50
DD-80L D-10A For 3½" 8.95/2.50
PCD-60 Hold 1800 PCS For 5¼" 19.95

MONITOR FILTER
M-12 M-14 For Mono 12", 14" 15.95/17.95
C-12 C-14 For Color 12", 14" 17.95/19.95

DESCRIPTION

CABLES
6 Ft/10 Ft/25 Ft Printer Cable 4.95/5.95/17.95
6 Ft. Centronics M/M M/F 9.95
6 Ft/25 Ft. Serial Cable M/M,M/F,F/F 7.95/19.95
AT Modem Cable 9-25 Pin 3 Ft. M/F 5.95
XT, AT HDD Cable 4.95/7.95
Monitor Exten. Cable M/M, M/F 7.95
Keyboard Exten. Cable M/F 7.95
Mini Switch Box w/Cables 25.00

GENDER CHANGER
25 Pin M/M, F/F 5.95
36 Pin M/M, F/F 9.95
Null Modem M/M, F/F 5.50

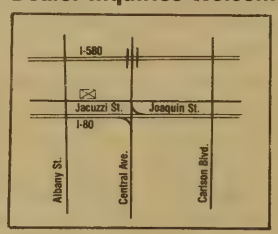
OTHER
Power Supply 150W/200W/230W 37/55/58
Keyboard Drawer w/Power Pad 57.95
Diskette Notcher (Metal) 4.95
Mouse Pad (Blue & Red) 5.95
Head Cleaning Kit For 3½" & 5¼" 4.50/3.50
XT S/I Case w/150W Power Supply 65.00
AT Case, Baby AT Case 52.50/49.00
Joy Stick for IBM & Apple 18.95

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
A). Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.
B). Not Responsible For Type Error.
C). Subject To Stock On Hand.
D). Price Vary At Store.
E). All Prices Are F.O.B. Richmond
F). Term: C.O.D. Cash/Cashier Check.
G). Restocking Charge: Fifteen Percent Of Invoice Amount Within 30 Days.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

EVERGREEN COMPANY
5327 Jacuzzi St. Bldg. 4 #T
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 526-8667
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:00AM-6:00PM
Sat. 10:00AM-5:00PM

Note Our New, Improved Map!



R E V I E W S

Ethernet network expansion component.

The list of options goes on and on. Although the GRiD comes with one megabyte of RAM as a standard configuration, it can be ordered with or upgraded to as much as eight megabytes. And of course arithmetic coprocessors are available.

There are also a number of options available in the disk drives that come with the machine. The base price includes two floppies, but you can order the unit with one floppy and an internal 20 Mb hard disk, or with no internal floppy drive, but a 40 Mb internal hard drive. Should you choose the latter setup, you will probably want to purchase one of the external 3 1/2" or 5 1/4" floppy drives that GRiD offers.

GRiD claims to have created a laptop with no compromise in performance. They are right, because their accessories include an expansion chassis that will hold five full-length PC cards. In a sense they have designed the ultimate computer, because it can function as a fully configured desktop machine when in the office and double as a super-powerful portable in the field.

Using the GRiD as a fully configured office machine, you can use any monitor you like and attach any AT-compatible keyboard to the port on the back of the machine. In the field, you can use an optional numeric keypad, if you prefer it to the numeric keypad embedded in the 72-key keyboard.

Although the built-in keyboard performs all of the required functions, I found it a weak spot in this dream machine. I did not like the layout, with the control key in an unfamiliar place and the CapLock key occupying the spot in which I kept hoping to find the control key. I also would have liked some indicator to let me know if the CapLock key was on. So often, after not finding the control key where I wanted it, I suffered the additional inconvenience of finding too late that I had typed a bunch of material in upper case. My final complaint with the keyboard is that the little tactile indicators on the f and j keys to tell me that my fingers are in home position are missing. Over the years I have come to rely on these guides.

One of the most important options for people who use their GRiD in the field is an internal modem. Both 1200 and 2400 baud models are available. You can use any software you choose on these Hayes-compatible models, but *Crosstalk* is available from GRiD as a plug-in ROM that is easily installed by the user.

The modems come configured for use with *Crosstalk*, but they are easily reset using the Mode command. The internal speaker gives enough feedback to let you know what is happening.

In addition to the accessories and options we have discussed, there is also a wide selection of products ranging from a choice of three carrying cases to an automobile/boat adapter cable and a portable tape backup system with its own power supply. GRiD offers everything! Their accessory price list includes a cable that enables you to transfer files from a desktop PC to the GRiD, as well as a portable printer with the necessary cables.

The GRiD, as we have pointed out, is not designed to compete with less expensive portables. The GRiD buyer is paying a high price for a quality product that is designed to give years of uninterrupted service. To this end, the company offers a unique array of service contracts that range all the way from an extended warranty contract that continues the 90-day guarantee through the first year up to a loaner program that insures that you will not be inconvenienced more than a day or two in case of breakdown. GRiD also offers a range of annual maintenance programs that can extend these coverages throughout the life of the computer.

In this review, I have not detailed the prices of the accessories and options available. Perhaps the best way to illustrate the costs is to price out the evaluation unit that I was provided by GRiD. My unit came with an enhanced LCD display, 20 Mb hard disk, 1200 baud modem, disk-based operating system and one rechargeable battery. The price tag on the unit comes out to $5580.

GRiD established itself in the laptop market as the quality leader almost from its inception. Government agencies as well as large corporations have long relied upon these computers. In the spring of 1988, GRiD was purchased by Tandy—long considered the leader of inexpensive laptops. The marriage should be interesting, as GRiD is insured its continuing autonomy under the new arrangement, but will have access to the broader resources of the Tandy organization with its many retail and service centers. It will be an interesting development to watch. (GRiD Systems Corporation, 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94537-5003 (415/656-4700.)

Coming To Fremont

OCT 7th

'History In The Making'

COMPUTER BARN

'The World's Largest Computer Store'

- Over 100 Vendors In One Store!
- Over 40,000 Sq. Feet of Computers, Software, Accessories & Books 'The World's Largest Computer Store'!
- Over 40 Classroom Courses Offered On Daily Basis!
- User Group Meeting Rooms!
- Desktop Publishing/Copy Center!
- Plenty of FREE Parking!
- Easy Freeway Access!
- Open 7 Days A Week!

ONLY A FEW VENDOR BOOTHS LEFT!

For Vendor Information Call

Buzz Remde **(408) 354-7638**

WATCH FOR OUR GRAND OPENING

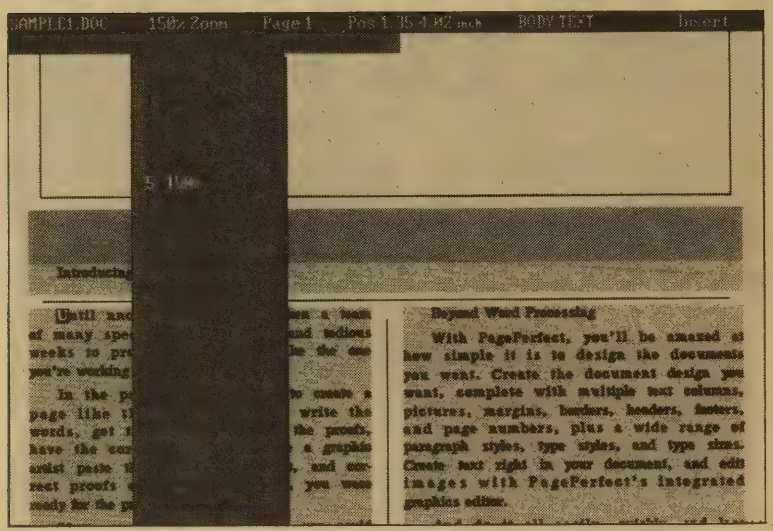
A Few Of Our Vendors:

• Logitech • Haltek • Softech • Dr. Software • Davis Microworks • Tandon • 2 Guys From The Valley • Lucas International • Golden Gate Computers & Many Many More!

PagePerfect

Mid-Priced Desktop Publishing For The PC

By Lenny Bailes



PagePerfect supports a variety of page display options.

IMSI's desktop publishing package, *PagePerfect*, offers a mid-priced alternative to some of the relatively entrenched programs such as *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker PC*. *PagePerfect* is software for use with a 286 machine, EGA display, and HPLaserJet+/DeskJet printer or JLASER card (Tall Tree's JLASER card makes several other laser printers run transparently and may allow you to use them with IMSI's JLASER driver). Epson and Toshiba 24 pin drivers are also included. PostScript support is currently lacking but promised for version 2, which is scheduled for release in October 1988.

PagePerfect will run with most AT-compatible BIOSes, though some minor bugs have been reported with DTK. If you want to do desktop publishing with a Hercules Card on an XT, you'd better stay with *Ventura*, *GEM Desktop Publisher* or *Byline* for now. But if you've got the hardware for *PagePerfect*, should you consider its integrated approach to graphic document production?

If you decide to implement a desktop publishing system for either personal or professional use, there are some basic questions you'll want to answer:

1. How powerful a system do you need? Are you going to be doing commercial graphics which require sophisticated, innovative effects like logos, rotating text, vector-based artwork, etc.? Are you going to be striving for a new look in each publication or doing bread and butter work? In the latter case, you might be able to use a few standard templates to produce all your documents.

2. How does your chosen software package's ease of use compare with its creativity/productivity capabilities? Do you like to work with a mouse? Do you have a solid grasp of your operating environment or prefer to have the program lead you around through hierarchical menus?

Will *PagePerfect*'s file manager and function-key command interface suit you as well as *Ventura*'s trusty mouse? *PagePerfect* imports standard word processor files (retaining underlining and bold formatting). It uses stylesheets, has automatic hyphenation controls, flows text around pictures, draws boxes and column rules, installs with two fonts (Helvetica/Times) and offers the Bitstream Fontware option (no HP Soft Font support). It crops and scales pictures to 1/100th of an inch, allows some leading and tracking in text blocks and generates automatic headers and footers.

What's missing here? You don't get *Ventura*'s footnote support, index/table of contents generation or linked chapters. The paragraph styles don't offer quite as much control of leading between and within paragraphs. The graphics capabilities can handle only bit-mapped Dr. *Halo* - DPG .CUT files. In tradeoff, you get a user friendly scanner function and mid-range wordprocessing with find/replace, spelling checker and thesaurus. You also get a few powerful features which are new to any PC page makeup program.

Features

In *PagePerfect* there are 10 different page display modes allowing you to show your work from a 50% reduced size to a 400% enlarged size. The program can display full pages or pairs of pages. You can display any two pages side by side, not just consecutive ones. You can also edit two documents at once, split the screen and open a second document window. This is power which might prove useful to a designer who wants

The program can display full pages, or pairs of pages. You can display any two pages side by side, not just consecutive ones. You can also edit two documents at once, split the screen and open a second document window.

The Future Generation of Personal Computing

Gibson's "Tech Talk" Column, Infoworld, 12-14-87 Says...

(The Mylex Motherboard used in this system)
...leaves the PS/2 Model 80, Compaq's lightning-quick Deskpro 386/16 and Portable 386/20 and even the PC's Limited screamingly-fast 386/16 in the dust...

25 MHz COMING SOON CALL

Quality, Service and Performance Doesn't Have to be Expensive

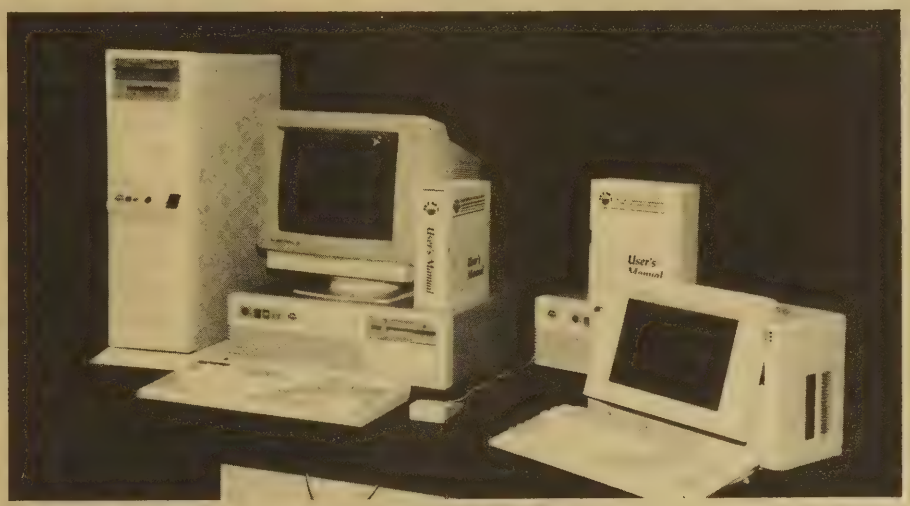
HIMS COMPUTER is creating a new standard in the industry by providing the computer industry with high quality, U.S. made computers, with an excellent service network at the lowest price ever.

MAXX-386 CACHE PLUS:

A revolution in desktop computing has been launched by a square wafer of silicon known as the Intel 80386 processor. It puts minicomputer potential at PC user's fingertips without any incompatibility with the 8086 or 80286 based computers. MAXX-386 Cache Plus is an ideal system for CAD/CAM applications, sophisticated spreadsheets, large databases's, and multiuser systems acting as host to up to 32 terminals.

NEW CACHE ARCHITECTURE

The new cache architecture used in MAXX-386 Cache Plus makes it a smart business investment. A high speed 80386 processor with 64K of 25 ns static column cache memory handles data 32 bits at a time with no wait states for even greater calculation speed an optional 80387 math co-processor can be installed. As the 80386 runs, the cache stores the most recently accessed data from the RAM system, and attempts to "look ahead" to store data most likely to be accessed next by the 80386. As the statistical average in real life applications, the Cache System has the data that the 80386 needs 80% to 90% of the time.



MAXX-386

The MAXX-386 provides 100% Compaq compatibility. MAXX-386 features true 80386 features and true 80386 performance, including 16 or 20 MHz 0 wait state memory bus expandable to 10 MB of 32-bit SRAM with choice of Award or Phoenix bios and a socket for 80287/80387 math co-processor. MAXX-386 comes in regular AT size or small footprint. The MAXX-386 gives you the best of all worlds. Keyboard selectable speed allows you to run software at 4.77 MHz, 6 MHz, 10 MHz, 16 MHz or optional 20 MHz. So you can continue to run your existing MS-DOS applications on your MAXX-386 and also take advantage of the more advanced multi-tasking and multi-user operating systems, including PC-MOS 386, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, QNX, PICK or DOS 3.3.

MAXX-286 PLUS.

The MAXX-286 Plus is 100% IBM-AT compatible with a lot of horse-power under the hood. Its powered by Intels 80286-12 or 80286-16 Harris processor with the implementation of 80 ns fast RAM on board and operates at 0 wait state. An optional 80287 math co-processor for large number crunching enables MAXX-286 Plus to help you complete large jobs quickly.

20 MHz	CPU	Hard Disk Sequential	Hard Disk Random
MAXX-386 Cache Plus	5:20	3:64	3:70
AST-386	4:23	4:50	3:50
AT&T-386	4:16	3:55	3:23
Compaq 386	4:99	1:42	3:67
IBM PS/2	3:89	3:12	3:06
HP-Vectra	4:00	3:08	3:28

Test done by HIMS at their lab and compared with InfoWorld May issue on 386.

Standard Features	MAXX-286 Cache Plus 0 Wait	MAXX-386 0 Wait	MAXX-286 Plus 0 Wait	MAXX-286-16 Plus 0 Wait
Processor	80386-16/8 or 20	80386-16/4.77 or 20	8/12 MHz	8/16 MHz
RAM	1024 K to 8 MB	1024 K to 10 MB	1024 K to 16 MB	1024 K to 16 MB
Cache	64 K	32K (optional)		
Floppy Drive	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)
Hard Disk Drive	44 MB up to 300 MB	44 MB up to 300 MB	44 MB up to 300 MB	44 MB up to 300 MB
Hard Disk Controller	Dual FDD/HDD	Dual FDD/HDD	Dual FDD/HDD	Dual FDD/HDD
Expansion Slots	8	8	8	8
I/O Ports	Serial/Parallel Game Port	Serial/Parallel Game Port	Serial/Parallel Game Port	Serial/Parallel Game Port
Keyboard	101 key	101 key	101 key	101 key
Warranty	One Year	One Year	One Year	One Year
Price	$2985 Tower	$2575 Tower	$1795 Tower	$1895 Tower

80287, 80387, Modems, EGA Cards, VGA Cards, PGA Cards, Monitors, Memory Boards, ESDI Controllers, SCSI Controllers, Printers, Plotters, Network Cards, CD-ROM, Removeable Disk Media, UNIX, XENIX, PC-MOS 386, and a lot more.

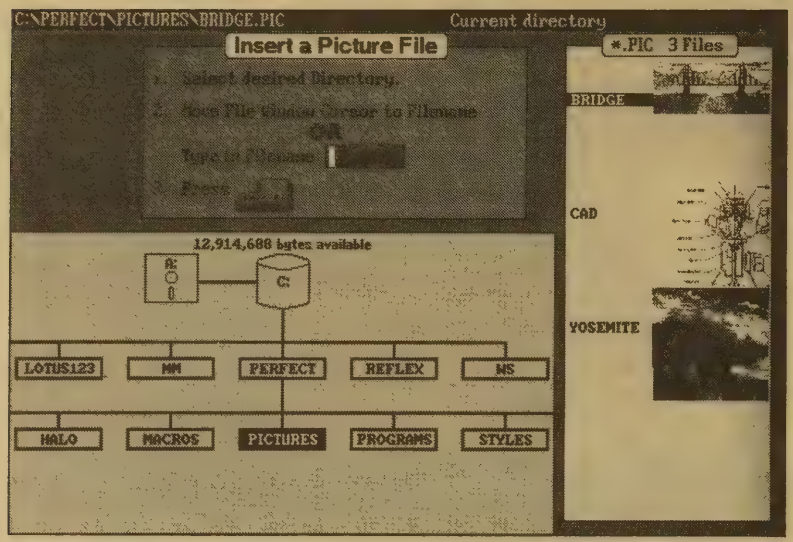
IBM r, a trademark of International Business Machines Corp Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation.

HIMS COMPUTERS

2944 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-7072
FAX: (408) 986-1883

HIMS DEALERS

Advance Computers	(408) 732-6200
	(415) 552-2902
TEK Computers	(408) 296-0455
	(415) 362-6870
Fry's Electronics	(408) 733-1770
	(415) 770-FRYS
Computer Options	(415) 486-8292



PagePerfect lets you place previously-stored graphics within your document.

to see several alternate page formats simultaneously.

The ability to link and re-link text blocks is another feature which could be very useful to newsletter editors. These blocks (analogous to Ventura's frames) can be numbered and renumbered in any sequence, even after text has been inserted in them. If you've got four different stories on page 1, which continue in four blocks on page 2, you can easily switch the linkages. You can make one story flow through all the blocks on page 1, or link any text blocks on other pages in any sequence. This makes it easy to switch around the layouts for all your stories interchangeably.

In *Ventura* and *PageMaker*, you lay out a page by creating rectangles or frames, then click the text in. *PagePerfect*'s underlying philosophy is that you start with one full-sized text block on each page, then carve it up to your specification by creating vertical and horizontal gutters. Once you divide the page in this manner, each piece becomes a separate block.

Picture blocks are created by tracing a rubber band box over the area you want for a graphic. The text then moves out of the way and flows around. The defaults let you easily align the edges of text and picture blocks semi-automatically.

PagePerfect offers a third kind of block called a liftout. This is basically a portable text block which can be cut and moved around like a picture block.

In a document, you switch back and forth between word processing and layout functions with a toggle key. The mouse will simulate most cursor moves, although the program was designed with the idea that you would do most layout functions with the cursor keys. The mouse support was added principally for the Desktop Publisher's Graphics module.

Another layout aid is offered in the form of recordable key-macros. Thus, if you turn "record" on and create a series of blocks and gutters, you can save the keystrokes and repeat the design in another document.

PagePerfect's graphic tree-display file manager contains a whole DOS shell full of directory functions. When you choose a subdirectory of graphics files to load, each one has a little icon replica of the picture underneath its name. What's called the Picture Librarian is actually the *Dr. Halo* drawing program, configured to pop up at a keystroke.

With features like this you may not notice the absence of some simple things, like pop-up rulers for layout and print-to-disk capability. (Block locations in *PagePerfect* are displayed by an X-Y coordinate header at the top of the page.) IMSI markets a supplementary package called *Reflections* which can capture printer output to a disk file, as well as convert many graphics files to a *Halo*-DPG compatible format.

Hands On

Documentation. *PagePerfect* met with some initial negative response from the computer press because of the numerous revisions to its manual reflecting changes in the interface. These were originally communicated to the user by an errata booklet. Upon installation, you were greeted by a READ.ME file which listed still more changes. IMSI has informed me that the current product being shipped has eliminated the errata list and incorporates a revised manual. The update information has now been integrated into the documentation.

The User Tutorial is a simple one, analogous to the one Digital Research provides for *GEM DeskTop Publisher*. The reference booklet is command oriented; it covers all the options, but not with the detail of *Ventura Publisher*'s documentation. A quick reference card and set of function-key templates is provided for AT and extended keyboards. A separate booklet is included for instruction in use of the DeskTop Publisher's Graphics program. This also contains a simplified tutorial with basic user information. There is little technical information for a sophisticated user who might want to customize or do his own debugging. The DPG program has extremely powerful capabilities which are not illustrated in the tutorial, but which may be familiar to users of previous versions of *Dr. Halo*. *PagePerfect* does have excellent, context sensitive on-line help. If you get lost and forget which function key does what, it's easy to access the information you need. The help system reminds me of *Xywrite*'s hierarchical series of menus. The help covers both selected page processing functions and general information.

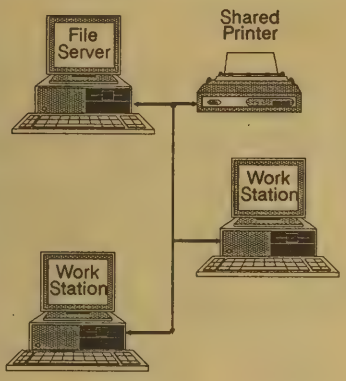
Another layout aid is offered in the form of recordable key-macros. Thus, if you turn "record" on and create a series of blocks and gutters, you can save the keystrokes and repeat the design in another document.

Installation: *PagePerfect* creates and accesses several subdirectories. If you already have path information in your Autoexec.bat, it may be necessary for you to either delete your previous path statement or else increase the environment space available to DOS. If you get an "Out of Environment Space" message when you load the program, you can insert a Shell=Command.Com /E: statement in the Config.Sys file or delete extraneous Path statements in the Autoexec bat.

PagePerfect is also finicky about RAM-resident programs. The system I

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring : NOVELL Advanced Netware with ITT and AST Computer Systems

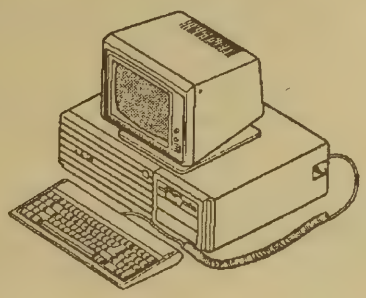


We Provide a Full Range of Services

- Complete LAN Packages
- Complete Hardware Solutions
- Full On-site Installation and Training
- Strategic and Business Planning
- Pre-purchase Site Evaluation
- Remote Support Services

Our Areas of Specialty Include

- Non-profit Organizations
- Medical Organizations
- Law Offices
- Professional Corporations



Introducing.....

Novell ATterminal Workstation

- 12 Mhz 80286 Diskless Workstation
- Builtin Ethernet Interface
- 640K RAM, 101 Key Keyboard,
- Novell Monochrome Monitor
- 4 Expansion Card Slots
- Optional Floppy Disk or Hard Disk

Fully Network Ready

$1,988

October Special !

ITT 286 File Server

- ITT 286 Model PS 401 File Server
- 10 Mhz 80286 Processor
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB 5-1/4" Floppy
- Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel I/O

$1,999

Fully Ready For Novell Netware LAN Installlation Included

Novell Netware	
Entry Level Netware	$595
Adv. Netware/286	$2,195
Adv. Netware Ver 2.1	$2,695
SFT/286 Ver 2.1	$4,295
Disk Coprocessor • Disk I/O Speedup Card	$500

Onsite Installation Included

File Servers	
ITT 286 Server • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM	$1,999
ITT 386 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM	$3,995
AST 286 Server • 10 MHz 80286, 1 M RAM	$2,495
AST 386 Server • 20 Mhz 80386, 1 MB RAM	$4,595

Disk Subsystems		
40 MB	28 msec	$600
70 MB	28 msec	$1,095
160 MB	16 msec	$2,895
274 MB	25 msec	$4,295
800 MB	*Optical*	$4,395

Formatted Disk Capacities

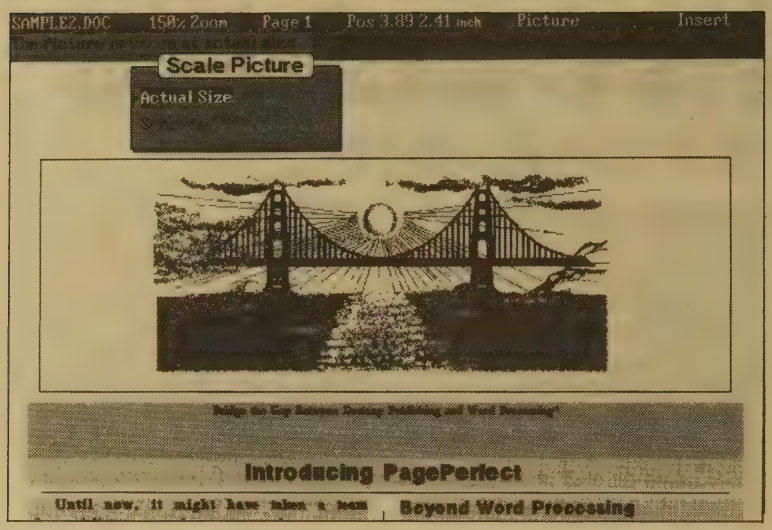
Work Stations	
Novell ATerminal • 12 Mhz 80286 w/ Ethernet	$1,988
ITT 286 Work Station • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM	$1,995
ITT 386 Work Station • 16 Mhz 80386, 1M RAM	$3,995
AST 286 Workstation • 10 Mhz 80286, 1 MB RAM	$2,495

Novell Network Interfaces Supported: .....ETHERNET, ARCNET, TOKEN-RING, STARLAN, REMOTE BRIDGE

Precision Software Products

833 Market St. Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464


SAMPLE2.DOC 150% Zoom Page 1 Pos 3.89 2.41 inch Picture Insert
Scale Picture
Actual Size
Introducing PagePerfect
Until now, it might have taken a team
Beyond Word Processing

The program lets you resize the selected graphic to fit the space of the picture block on the page

used for tests originally had a Video 7 screen blanker installed which wouldn't return the screen after it went dark. *PagePerfect*, like *Xywrite*, takes over the keyboard at a low level. If you do not have sufficient memory available, the program may perform most functions but suddenly crash and return you to the DOS prompt. (This happened to me when I tried to open a second document window.) You want to load *Page Perfect* from a vanilla boot with at least 570K of free RAM to avoid this. The program can also be set to use expanded memory.

File Manager: Text and graphics files are accessed from various subdirectories by *PagePerfect*'s file manager. Fortunately, the program looks for files automatically in some default directories. To access other directories, you have to use a combination of shift and cursor keys to travel along the graphic tree diagram to where you want to go. This makes copying or moving files through the shell a little cumbersome. An option to type in path and drive information from the command line or to use the mouse to select directories would really improve efficiency here.

A *PagePerfect* document contains all ASCII and style information in one file, so to transport it by sneaker network to another machine, all you need copy to a floppy is the .DOC file and and any .PIC graphics files which are included. *PagePerfect* can read them on the new machine off the floppy, or they can be copied to the default DOCUMENTS and PICTURES subdirectories on the new hard disk.

Word Processor: *PagePerfect*'s word processor lets you type in and manipulate text blocks with about the speed of Microsoft *Word* v.3 in graphics mode. It allows you to switch editing modes to accept *WordStar* or *MultiMate* command key sequences. Running in graphics mode on top of the entire program, as it does, it's slow enough that I don't think I would use it to do non-DTP-related word processing chores. For inputting a document which you intend to print in *PagePerfect* it should be useful. Certainly it's more comfortable than inputting raw text into *Ventura*. *PagePerfect* imported *WordPerfect* 4.2, *WordStar*, Microsoft *Word* 3.01 and *MultiMate Advantage* files successfully for me, preserving underline, bold and tab stops.

Layout: Paragraph styles can be applied by tagging blocks of text. A collection of styles (stylesheet) cannot be modified from within a document. You must save and exit to the file manager to modify individual styles in a stylesheet. Stylesheets may be swapped from within a document. Picture blocks and gutters can be sized with either the cursor keys or the mouse. Scaling and cropping graphics within the picture blocks was easy and intuitive.

Printing: It took about five minutes to get a printout of one text-only page from an HPLaserJet II at 300 dots per inch. Printing at 150 dpi is considerably faster, and printing of pages with graphics on them a little slower. There is no background printing capability. The sluggish printing speed of the program can be remedied by purchasing and installing a JLASER card from Tall Tree Systems, Inc. The JLASER card takes over printer managing from your computer and will speed output of a single 300 dpi page to less than a minute. Without the JLASER card, print time becomes an important factor in the production of large documents. For photo-ready pages for small newsletters and advertising brochures the printing speed may not be as important.

Scanner: The scan function pops up directly from layout mode. It is easy to use, offers you choice between line-art and photographic scans, and immediately pops the picture into a ready-to-use file, complete with icon. Canon IX-12, JLASER, Ricoh and Microtek 300A scanners are supported. The gray scale options vary with the hardware selected. The *Halo*-DPG module also has a scan function which is not officially documented. The stand alone Desktop Publisher's Graphics supports additional hardware like Princeton and Panasonic scanners. If you have one of these, you might be able to get DPG to do scans with them and then import the files into PagePerfect. (Version 2 will definitely support additional scanning hardware directly from PagePerfect).

***PagePerfect's* function key interface isn't as intuitive as *Ventura's* pull-down menus and toolbox, but once you learn it it may be just as fast. Vector line-art isn't supported, but the scan function lets you import a bitmap at any desired reduction.**

Graphics Editor: DeskTop Publisher's Graphics is essentially *Dr. Halo III* with some additional virtual page display power. (Display of a virtual page allows you to view and edit a picture which is larger than 640 x 350 pixels all on one screen at the same time.) If you're familiar with the *Dr. Halo* series, you know that it is one of the most powerful PC bitmapped graphics packages on the market. The icon selection process is not as intuitive as with *GEM Paint* or *PC Paintbrush*, but you get more than 20 graphic fonts, the ability to rotate text

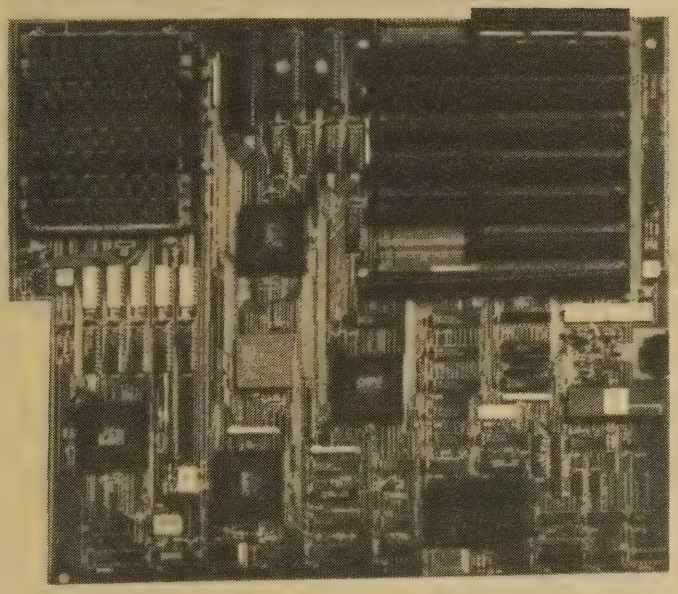
DEALERS ONLY!

Introducing

The TANNY 286/20

20 MHz 0 Wait State Motherboard

Made In The U.S.A.!



"We Stand Behind Our Products— We Are Only A Phone Call Away"

EVALUATION UNITS

ONLY $499

Specifications:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- EMS built-in.
- Shadow RAM for BIOS and video.
- Memory size 512K to 8 megabyte on board (Simm 256X1 or 1MEGX1—100ns)
- Support enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Software selectable speed: 20/10MHz.
- One serial port and 1 parallel port. (Socket option for 2nd serial port)
- Support page - mode interleave memory.
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup.
- 8 expansion slots (6 16-bit slots, 2 8-bit slots)
- Socket for 80287 (10MHz or 12MHz).
- Standard AT-Form Factor.
- System reset jumper available.
- Designed to meet FCC standard.
- 1 year limited guarantee warranty.

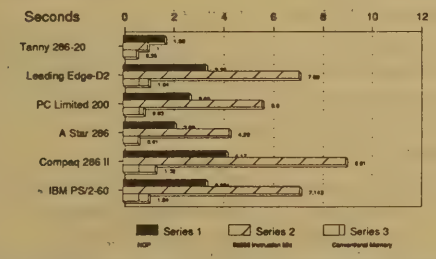
The following software packages are fully tested and successfully executed on TANNY ATS-20.

LANGUAGES:

- Lattice C.
- MicroSoft C.
- MicroSoft Pascal.
- MicroSoft Fortran.
- Turbo C.
- Turbo Pascal.

GRAPHICS:

- Pagemaker.
- Drawing Gallery.
- Paint Brush.
- Harvard Graphics.
- First Publisher.
- Gem Draw Plus.



CAD/CAM:

- AutoCad V 9.0.
- OrCad.

EDITOR/WORD PROCESSOR:

- MicroSoft Word.
- Volkswriter 3.
- Brief.
- Word Perfect.

OPERATING SYSTEM:

- MS DOS.
- Window 2.
- OS/2.

SPREADSHEET:

- Lotus 1-2-3
- Quatro.
- VP Planner.
- Lotus Hal.
- Words & Figures.

DATABASE MANAGER:

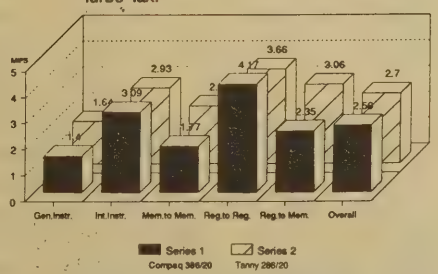
- dBASE III Plus.
- Clipper.
- Gennifer.

UTILITIES:

- Norton Utilities.
- Sidekick.
- Turbo Tax.

PERFORMANCE

MIPS	**3.24** Powermeter (Ver 1.2)
SI (Ver 3.0)	**23.00**
LANDMARK	**25.90**



JESEK ELECTRONICS, INC.

101 Gilman Ave.
San Jose, Ca. 95008

(408) 866-9400

FAX (408) 866-9470

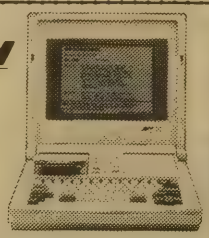
TANNY COMPUTER, INC.

695 East Brokaw Rd.
San Jose, Ca. 95112

(408) 436-5513

"At Your Service"
We deliver, install, service & train you!

ZENITH



Service Offering:
- Free estimates !
- Service Contracts!
- problem solving!
- Free delivery!

We respond *FAST!*

NEW Zenith 286 Portable in Stock!
Outstanding 80286 processing, expansion flexibility, and detachable battery pack provide the functionality of a portable and a desktop.

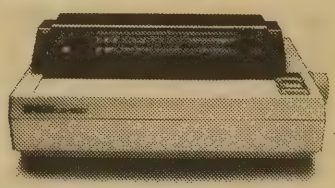
Also Available:
Zenith SupersPort
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor
Zenith 1200/2400 modem
Zenith 5 1/4" External Floppy
All Accessories in Stock!

BEST PRICES IN TOWN!

AST

AST 286/386 EXTRAVAGANZA
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL MODELS

EPSON



Epson Technology has long set the industry standard for computer printers. Epson's reliability and high performance are available in printers that offer remarkable value.

LQ 800 / FX 86E/ FX 286E
LQ 500/ LQ 800 / LQ 1000
LQ 2500 / LQ 850 / LQ1050
EX 800 / EX 1000

CALL 956-TOWN!

AUTOCAD® RELEASE 9
Featuring a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, file portability across operating systems, twenty new text fonts, and more.
We listen to our customers.
Release 10 coming soon!
Authorized AutoCAD Dealer

Networking
NOVELL & 3 COM
File Servers & Software
V Series Modems
Have you been searching for the perfect link?
Find it through us and Novell.
Call for estimate & consultation.
Authorized Novell Dealer.
Authorized 3 COM Dealer.

Come see our new training center!

COMPUTOWN
"More than a computer store"

Pleasant Hill:
(415) 682-TOWN
(415) 682-8696
1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill CA 94523

San Francisco:
(415) 956-8696
Fax 989-8696
760 Market Street
Phelan Building, Suite 219
San Francisco CA 94102
(Enter at 35 O'Farrel St.)

Mountain View:
(415) 962-8696
Fax 969-8696
2455 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

through any angle, sophisticated pattern editing and symbol creation, 3-D rotation and the ability to view and edit pictures at nine different zoom levels. *PagePerfect* .PIC files can be modified in DPG and *Dr. Halo* .CUT files can be imported and converted to *PagePerfect* format.

Reflection: If you're a Macintosh- or Amiga-using switch-hitter who has followed this far into the labyrinth of PC publishing, you should know about Reflection, a screen grab and file conversion utility distributed by IMSI. *MacPaint*, AMIGA IFF, CompuServe GIF, *HALO*, Inset, *PC Paintbrush*, Aldus TIFF, PostScript Text, HPLJ print files, GEM bit-map, Microsoft *Paint*, Unison *PrintMaster* and *NewsMaster* files can all be interconverted. The engine of Reflection is actually a licensed version of a state-of-the-art file conversion utility called Hijaak, written by Inset Systems, Inc.

In addition to file format conversions, Reflection supplies the print-to-disk capability lacking in *PagePerfect*. Reflection can capture an HPLJ disk file and convert it to any of the other graphic formats. Reflection can grab a text screen, save it as a graphics screen and then convert it back again to ASCII text which can be read by any standard word processor. Reflection can take an ASCII file and convert it to any supported graphic format in one of seven different font styles.

Used in conjunction with Inset Systems' utility, Inset, Reflection can convert black and white images to gray-scales, displayable on the Mac or Amiga, or on the PC in Microsoft *Windows Paint*.

Summary

So is *PagePerfect* for you? *PagePerfect*'s function key interface isn't as intuitive as *Ventura*'s pull-down menus and toolbox, but once you learn it it may be just as fast. Vector line-art isn't supported, but the scan function lets you import a bitmap at any desired reduction.

If you want more fonts, IMSI will send you the Fontware Installation kit for free, and you can purchase the best from Bitstream, but that's the only option.

Twelve stylesheets are included with *PagePerfect*. IMSI publishes a Communication Design Guide booklet with a disk containing 20 additional stylesheets. This is available to any registered *PagePerfect* user for the asking. You can't use a PostScript printer at present, but DPG does support rotation of text in bit-mapped fonts.

If you do have the requisine hardware and would like to bask in the luxury of a truly superior screen display for your work, then you may want to compare *PagePerfect* to the established competition.

Ventura Publisher and *PageMaker* are better known products which draw on publishing metaphors popularized by use on the Macintosh. *PagePerfect*'s approach is a refinement of *Byline*'s hit-the-function-key, change-the-screen system. F8, change document, F9, change style, F10, create new document, etc. The keystrokes are memorized with frequent use of the program, as with other PC-style applications like *WordPerfect*. Mac fans will be reluctant to adapt.

If you do have the requisite hardware and would like to bask in the luxury of a truly superior screen display for your work, then you may want to compare *PagePerfect* (with its built-in wordprocessor, scanner support and extensive graphics editing capability) to the established competition.(*PagePerfect* is available from International Microcomputer Software, Inc. (IMSI), 1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901 Telephone: 415454-7101. Suggested List Price $495. *Desktop Publisher's Graphics*, bundled with *PagePerfect* by IMSI, is also available as a stand alone product. *Reflection* available from IMSI. Suggested List Price $89.)

Copyright ©1988 by Lenny Bailes. All rights reserved.

WE FRY THE COMPETITION

AST 286
512K, 40MB Drive, 1.2 Fl.,
Mono G. Card,
Monitor & K.B. $1849

WYSE 286
512K, 40MB Drive, 1.2 Fl.,
Mono G. Card,
Monitor & K.B. $1625

IMAGEN
Postscript Card
for HP Laser $1649

MURATA FAX 1200 $799

ZENITH LAPTOP SUPERSPORTS
2 Fl. Call for others. $1575

CORNERSTONE
Full Page Monitor w/C.C.
MAC/IBM
Also: Double Page Available $729

AMSTRAD LAPTOP
640K, 2 Fl.,
2400B Int. Modem $899

55 FONTS HP CARTRIDGE
For HP—"The fonts look as good as Hewlett-Packard's best . . . you can plug in the Super Cartridge and start printing without fussing over printer drivers or escape codes." $495

MACS

Laser Printer/Postscript Laser Printer	$1499/2999
MAC SE/20MB w/K.B.	2450
MAC Plus w/K.B.	1245
MAC II/30MB w/K.B.	3395
Apple Laser Writer NT/NTX	3475/4549
Apple Imagewriter II/LQ	435/975
Apple Fax/Scanner	599/1499
Radius Board/Monitors	Lowest
40MB CMS Drive Int. SCSI for MAC II	599
MAC Tape Backups 60MB Ext	725
MS Word	249
Pagemaker 3.0/Freehand	359/319
Pixel Paint/Fullwrite	259/239
Adobe Illustrator '88/Tops Flashcard	299/169
1 Meg Simms for MAC	369

CALL FOR OTHER MAC PRODUCTS

IBMs & Compatibles

IBM PS/2 Model 50Z/70Z/Everex 386-20	$Lowest
Compaq 386SX/386-25MHz	NEW!
AT 286-10MHz 512K Mono System	875
XT 512K Mono System	575
HP Laser Series II w/Toner	1649
HP DeskJet/Paintjet	675/985
HP Scanner w/Interface & Software	1295
QMS Postscript Laser 810	4125
NEC Postscript Laser LC890	3195
Toshiba T5100 Laptop	4650
Complete Hand Scanner	179
JT Fax Board	329
Summa 12x12 Digitizer	355
Pagemaker 3.0/Ventura	465/449
MS Word/WordPerfect 5.0	219/239
Epson LQ500/FX1050 Printer	339/499
Panasonic 1080i/1091i	Lowest
Alps 24 Pin Printer	339

CALL FOR OTHER IBM PRODUCTS

CORPORATE P.O.'s • INSTITUTIONAL DISCOUNTS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

SALES • SERVICE • REPAIR • NETWORKS • DEALER INQUIRIES

DATA WEST computer systems

42808 Christy Street #106, Fremont, CA 94538

TEL: 415-490-6494 FAX: 415-659-1575

TOSHIBA FACSIMILE SALE!!!

TF111
9600 BAUD, 15 Sec., 50 Numbers, G2/G3, Music On Hold, Activity Reports, 5 Page Document Feeder.
List: $2395 **$999**

TF211
15 Sec, Paper Cutter, G2/G3, 10 Page Memory (OMR), 10 Page Document Feeder, 16 Level Gray Scale.
List: $2395 **$1699**

TF341
11 Sec, Wide Carriage Mailbox, RS232, G2/G3 Error Detection, 100 Numbers, 60 Page Memory (OMR), Cutter Journal, 60 Page Feeder & More.
List: $3195 **$2295**

CALL FOR WHOLESALE ON IBM PS/2, COMPAQ, MAC & HP, DRAM

ICON TECHNOLOGY
a distributing company

TEL: 415-659-1280

WE SPECIALIZE IN NOVELL NETWORKS!!!
(Celebrating Our 5th Year in Service and Support!)

AST PREMIUM DESKTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium/386 40MB Monochrome System 3,450
AST Premium/386 40 MB EGA (640x350) System ... 3,750
AST Premium/386 40MB VGA (800x600) System 4,095
AST Premium/386 80MB Monochrome System 3,495
AST Premium/386 80MB EGA (640x350) System 3,895
AST Premium/386 80MB VGA (800x600) System 4,195

***Add only $500 for every extra megabyte for the Premium/386!!!

AST Premium/286 40MB Monochrome System 1,959
AST Premium/286 40MB EGA (640x350) System 2,315
AST Premium/286 40MB VGA (800x600) System 2,645
AST Premium/286 80MB Monochrome System 2,179
AST Premium/286 80MB EGA (640x350) System 2,535
AST Premium/286 80MB VGA (800x600) System 2,875

Victor VPC IIE 2-Floppy XT (8086) Mono System 835

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000 W/1200-Baud Internal Modem 879
Toshiba T1000 "768K" RAM Card 295
Toshiba T1200H W/ 2400-Baud Internal Modem 2,325
Toshiba T1200F Dual Floppy w/2400-Baud Internal Modem 1,475
Toshiba T1200FB Dual Floppy/Backlit w/2400-Baud Modem 1,675
Toshiba T1200HB 20MB Hard Disk/Backlit w/2400-Baud Modem 2,519
Hard Disk Upgrade Kit for T1200F 990
Backlit Upgrade Kit for T1200F/T1200H 395
Toshiba T3200 w/2400-Baud Internal Modem 3,685
Toshiba T5100 w/2400-Baud Internal Modem 4,675
NEC Multispeed Dual Floppy/Supertwist 1,225
NEC Multispeed EL Dual Floppy/Backlit 1,425
NEC Multispeed HD 20MB/Backlit 2,125

***Deduct $200 if you don't want the 2400-Baud Modem.

DOT MATRIX/ INKJET PRINTERS

Diconix 150P Parallel Printer 345
Diconix 150S Serial Printer 395
Diconix 150 Ink Cartridge (10-Pack) 99.50
Diconix 300P 132-Col Parallel Printer 575
Diconix 300S 132-Col Serial Printer 595
Diconix 300 Ink Cartridge (10-Pack) 139.50
Toshiba P321SL 80-Column 445
Toshiba P321SLC 80-Column Color Printer 575
Toshiba P341SL 132-Column 595
Toshiba P341 132-Column 565
Toshiba P351SX 132-Column 965
NEC P2200 80-Column 309
HP PaintJet 945
HP DeskJet 695

LASER PRINTERS/ SUPPLIES

Easy Share Printer Sharing Device 635
Panasonic Laser Partner 1,649
Panasonic Laser Partner Toner 45
Panasonic Laser Partner Legal Cassette Tray 75
Panasonic Laser Partner 1MB RAM Board 325
Panasonic Laser Partner Envelope Cassette 85
HP Series II 1,675
HP Series II Toner Cartridge 115
HP Series II 1MB RAM Board 285
HP Series II 2MB RAM Board 675
Toshiba PageLaser 12 2,195

PLOTTERS

HP 7440A Color Plotter 1,045
HP 7475A A/B Size, 6-Pen 1,425
HP 7550A A/B Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet 3,025
HP 7570A DraftPro C/D Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet 3,075
HP 7595A DraftMaster A/E Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet 7,625
HP 7596A DraftMaster II A/E Size, 8-Pen 9,165
Houston Instruments PC695A A/B Size, 4-Pen 629
Houston Instruments DMP29 A/B Size, 8-Pen 1,675
Houston Instruments DMP41 C/D Size, 1-Pen 2,275
Houston Instruments DMP42 C/D Size, 1-Pen 2,275
Houston Instruments DMP51 C/D Size, 1-Pen 2,995
Houston Instruments DMP51MP C/D Size, 14-Pen 3,295
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D Size, 1-Pen 3,295
Houston Instruments DMP56A A/E Size, 1-Pen 4,175
Houston Instruments DMP56C A/E Size, 1-Pen 4,325
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D Size, 1-Pen 3,565
Houston Instruments DMP62 A/E Size, 1-Pen 4,935
Houston Instruments MP-6 Multi-Pen Upgrade 795
Houston Instruments MP-60 Multi-Pen Upgrade 750
Houston Instruments Scan-CAD for DMP50/60 2,585
Houston Instruments 1MB Buffer for DMP61/62 995
Calcomp 1023 A/D Size, 8-Pen 3,735
Calcomp 1023 1MB Buffer Board 995
Calcomp 1023 2MB Buffer Board 1,450
Calcomp 1042GT A/E Size, 8-Pen 7,589
Calcomp 1043GT A/E Size, 8-Pen 6,819
Calcomp 1044GT A/E Size, 8-Pen 11,175
Enter Computer SP600 A/B Size, 6-Pen 745
Enter Computer SP1000 A/D Size, 1-Pen (w/stand) 3,195
Enter Computer SP1800 A/D Size, 8-Pen (w/stand) 3,595

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 345
Summasketch Plus 12x12 345
Summasketch Plus 12x18 689
Kurta IS/One 8.5x11 w/Corded Pen 345
Kurta IS/One 8.5x11 w/Corded Cursor 359
Kurta IS/One 8.5x11 w/Cordless Pen or Puck 395
Kurta IS/One 12x12 w/Corded Pen 425
Kurta IS/One 12x12 w/Corded Cursor 445
Kurta IS/One 12x12 w/Cordless Pen or Puck 479
Kurta IS/One 12x17 w/Corded Pen 665
Kurta IS/One 12x17 w/Corded Cursor 685
Kurta IS/One 12x17 w/Cordless Pen or Puck 725
MSC Technologies Omnimouse (Opto-mechanical) 55
Logitech C7 Mouse 65
Microsoft Bus Mouse 109
Microsoft Serial Mouse 109

SCANNERS/FAX MACHINES

Microtek MSF300C (Flatbed) 1,295
Microtek Readright OCR Software 375
Microtek Macintext OCR Software (for Macintosh) 195
Microtek CADMate Raster-to-Vector Software 745
Microtek MFax96P Fax Board w/Scanner Interface 745
Brother Fax-100 (Duplicates as a Copy Machine) 945
Datacopy PC Image Interface Kit 425

MODEMS/ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

US Robotics Courier HST 9600-Baud External 645
Toshiba 1200-Baud Internal for all Laptops 245
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for T1000 179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for T1000 285
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for Toshiba 179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for Toshiba 285
Megahertz 1200-Baud w/1MB EMS Memory for T1100+/T1200 815
Megahertz 1200-Baud w/1MB EMS Memory for T3100 815
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for NEC Laptops 179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for NEC Laptops 285
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for Compaq Portable III 179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for Compaq Portable III 285
Everex EverFax 1200-Baud External Modem w/Fax 315
Complus 1200i 1200-Baud Internal Modem w/software 50
Anchor Automation 1200E External 135
Anchor Automation 2400i Internal w/software 139
Anchor Automation 2400E External 165
Anchor Automation 1200PS Internal for PS/2 175
Anchor Automation 2400PS Internal for PS/2 225

***All Anchor Modems Come with 5-Year Warranty!

HARD DISK DRIVES/ CONTROLLERS

CDC 40MB (28ms) Half-height Internal 575
CDC 40MB (28ms) Full-height Internal 795
CDC 90MB (16ms) Half-height ESDI Internal 1,100
CDC 90MB (16ms) Half-height ESDI Internal w/Adapter 1,285
CDC 130MB (18ms) Full-height ESDI Internal w/Adapter 1,495
CDC 160MB (18ms) Full-height ESDI Internal w/Adapter 1,675
Seagate ST225 20MB (65ms) Half-height Internal (PC/XT) 215
Seagate ST225 20MB with Controller 265
Seagate ST238 30MB (65ms) Half-height Internal (PC/XT) 235
Seagate ST238 30MB with Controller 289
Seagate ST125 20MB MFM 3.5" Internal 289
Seagate ST138R 30MB RLL Internal 295
Seagate ST138 30MB MFM 3.5" Internal 325
Seagate ST251 40MB (39ms) Half-height Internal 335
Seagate ST251-1 40MB (28ms) Half-height Internal 419
Seagate ST4038 30MB (28ms) Full-height Internal 365
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms) Full-height Internal 565
Miniscribe 3650 40MB (85ms) Half-height Internal 335
Miniscribe 3053 40MB (25ms) Half-height Internal 549
Miniscribe 6053 40MB (28ms) Full-height Internal 625
Miniscribe 6085 71MB (28ms) Full-height Internal 675
Miniscribe 6128 120MB (28ms) Full-height Internal 859
Core 90MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 2,285
Core 90MB External HC for PS/2 60 & 80 2,565
Core 150MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 3,809
Core 260MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 4,575
Core 310MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80 4,950
Western Digital WD1003-WAH 16-bit HD Adapter 99
Western Digital WD1002S-WX2 8-bit Controller 69

REMOVABLE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Iomega Bernoulli A120H 20MB Single 1,485
Iomega Bernoulli A110H 10MB Single 999
Iomega Bernoulli PC3B50 Bootable Adapter 195

FLOPPY DRIVES

Powerhouse 1.2MB External Floppy for Toshiba Laptops 245
Powerhouse 360K External Floppy for Toshiba Laptops 245
Powerhouse 720K 3.5" External Floppy for All Computers 295
Powerhouse 1.44/720K 3.5" External Floppy for All Computers 295
Toshiba 1.2MB Internal Floppy for IBM AT or Compatibles 85
Toshiba 1.44MB/720K 3.5" Internal Floppy Kit 125

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

***Always call for availability first!!!

***Prices quoted are for cash purchases only. Purchase order prices will be higher. Add 3% for Visa/MasterCard.

30-day clearance sale price list effective August 29-September 28, 1988.

1501 El Camino Real, Ste. #F
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663
Ext. 826

WE SPECIALIZE IN NOVELL NETWORKS!!!

(Celebrating Our 5th Year in Service and Support!)

Sysgen 1.2MB/360K External for PS/2 (All Models) w/Adapter 285
Sysgen 5.25 Bridge File Controller for Above 45
Sysgen 1.44MB/720K 3.5" External w/Adapter 285
Sysgen 3.5" Bridge File Adapter for the Above 65
Fujitsu 1.44MB/720K 3.5" Internal Floppy Kit 125
Fujitsu 360K Internal Half-height—Gray Bezel 75
Fujitsu 360K Internal Half-height—Black Bezel 75

TAPE BACK-UPS

Sysgen Smart Image 60 Internal (uses CT600H Cassette) 395
Irwin 20MB Half-height Internal for IBM AT 325
Irwin 40MB Half-height Internal for IBM AT 455
Irwin 20MB Internal for IBM PS/2 325
Irwin 40MB Internal for IBM PS/2 425
Irwin 20MB External for PS/2 425
Irwin 40MB External for PS/2 555
Irwin 64MB Internal for AST Premium/286 585
Irwin 64MB External w/Power Supply for all computers 685
Everex Floppy 40 Internal (uses DC2000) 339
Everex Stream 40T Internal (uses CT600H Cassette) 519
Everex Stream 60T Internal (uses CT600H Cassette) 589
Everex Stream 60 Internal (uses DC600A Cartridge) 745
Everex Stream 125 Internal (uses DC600A Cartridge) 925
Everex QIC 02 Internal Tape Controller 95
Everex Stream 40T External (uses CT600H Cassette) 630
Everex Stream 60T External (uses CT600H Cassette) 690
Everex Stream 60 External (uses DC600A Cartridge) 865
Everex Stream 60-8 External (uses DC600A Cartridge) 715
Everex Stream 125 External (uses DC600A Cartridge) 1,125
Everex QIC 36 External Tape Controller 225
Everex QIC 02 External Tape Controller 105

MONITORS/TERMINALS/ TVS

Nanao Flexscan 8060S VGA (Analog/TTL) 559
Genius Full-Page Monitor w/Adapter 1,095
Amdek 1280 Monitor w/Adapter (Identical to Wyse WY700) 675
NEC JB1407 Multisync GS Monochrome 195
NEC JC1402 Multisync II 545
NEC JC1501 Multisync Plus 879
NEC JC2001 Multisync XL 1,895
Samsung 1453M1 EGA Monitor 395
Samsung CW-4644 RGB Monitor 295
Samsung 1252G Monochrome Monitor 89
SONY 1303 MultiScan (800x600) 509
Quimax DM-3112 12" VGA (720x480) 415
Quimax DM-3114 14" VGA (720x480) 439
Quimax DM-12 Monochrome Monitor 95
Wyse WY-50 Terminal with Keyboard 395
Wyse WY-60 Terminal with Keyboard 445
Toshiba CF2647 26" Color TV (Cable-ready) 495

VIDEO ADAPTERS

Orchid Designer VGA (1024x768x16 Colors) 285
Video 7 VRAM VGA 540
Video 7 VGA 265
Video 7 Vega Deluxe EGA 185
Video 7 Vega EGA 155
Everex VGA 225
Everex Microenhancer Deluxe II (800x600) 135
Paradise VGA Professional 425
Paradise VGA Plus 285
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 195
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 350 155
Paradise Autoswitch EGA Monochrome 175
Monochrome Graphics Adapter 49
Sigma Color 400H Video Adapter 385

EXPANSION BOARDS/ ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Digiboard PS-Com/16-port Multi-channel Adapter 1,295
Wyse WY-995 8-User Serial Interface 579
IBM Synchronous Data Link Communications (SDLC) Adapter 295
AST Xformer (10MHz motherboard replacement for your XT) 589
AST Hotshot 286 (Upgrades your PC/XT to 10MHz no wait state) 489
Everex RAM 10000 EMS (LIM 4.0) w/Ø Memory 135
Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe EMS (LIM 4.0) w/Ø Memory 75
128K RAM Card (w/0 Memory) for IBM AT Models w/512K 99
640K RAM Card (w/0 Memory) for PC/XT 39

INTEL PRODUCTS

Inboard 386/PC with 1MB RAM 975
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Module w/1MB RAM 615
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Module w/2MB RAM 1,165
Inboard 386 without Memory 975
Inboard 386 w/1MB RAM 1,385
Inboard 386 Installation Kit 200
Inboard 386 Piggyback Module w/1MB RAM 555
Inboard 386 Piggyback Module w/2MB RAM 1,045
Above Board 2 without Memory 275
Above Board 2 w/512K RAM 465
Above Board 286 w/512K RAM 405
Above Board 286 w/2MB RAM 965
Above Board PS/286 w/512K RAM 435
Above Board PS/286 w/2MB RAM 995
Above Board PS/286 Second Serial Port 100
Above Board Piggyback Module w/512K RAM 345
Above Board Piggyback Module w/2MB RAM 895
8087 Math Coprocessor 135
8087-2 Math Coprocessor 165
8087-1 Math Coprocessor 225
80287 Math Coprocessor 195
80287-8 Math Coprocessor 235
80287-10 Math Coprocessor 309
80387-16 Math Coprocessor 415
80387-20 Math Coprocessor 625

SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony (3.5" Version for Laptops) 195
Lotus Metro (3.5" Version for Laptops) 35
Page Perfect (Beats Ventura or PageMaker) 199
Xerox Ventura Desktop Publishing Software 485
SCO Xenix/286 Complete System 1,050
SCO Xenix/286 Operating System 445
SCO Xenix/286 Development System 445
SCO Xenix/386 Operating System 515
SCO Xenix/386 Development System 589
LapLink (for Laptops) 85
LapLink Plus 99
DeskLink 129
dBASE III Plus LAN Pack 665
Individual Software Training for WordPerfect 59
Individual Software Directory Assistance (Beats XTree) .49
Individual Software Professor DOS 49
Individual Software Smart Guide for DOS 29
The Office Publisher (Laser Friendly) 345
Microsoft Windows/386 135
Microsoft Windows Development Tool Kit 379
Microsoft Windows 69
Microsoft Works 139
Microsoft PC Excel 275
Microsoft PC Excel Node User Pack 250
Dr. Halo II 15
Formtool 49
Disk Technician 55
Drafix 1 Plus CAD Software 145
WordPerfect 5.0 245
WordPerfect Network 5.0 375
WordPerfect 5.0 Network Station 89
WordPerfect Library 59
Borland Quattro Spreadsheet 125
Borland Turbo C 59
Borland Turbo Gameworks 39
Borland Eureka: the Solver 89
Borland Editor Toolbox 39

MEMORY CHIPS

256x9 (80NS) SIMM Modules 115
1MBx9 (80ns) SIM Modules 895

NETWORK PRODUCTS

Arcnet Interface Card (Up to 20MHz or more) 95
Ethernet 8-bit Interface for PC/XT/AT (10MBPS) 245
Ethernet 16-bit Interface for PC/XT/AT 415
Internal 4-Port Active Hub (Add-on) 95
External 8-Port Active Hub 245
4-Port Passive Hub 25
Tiara Arcnet LANCard for PS/2 469
AST Netware 286/100 (100-user w/dedicated file server) 1,495
Acer 5280 12MHz EGA/Mono Workstation w/512K 1,395
Carbon Copy Plus (for Remote Diagnostics) 145

NOVELL PRODUCTS

ELS Netware/286 Level I V2.0A (4 Users Maximum) 395
Advanced Netware/286 V2.0A (for AT file servers only)
w/AT Keycard 1,395
w/AT G/Net Keycard 1,529
w/AT DCB 1,875
Advanced Netware/286 V2.11 (for AT File Servers only)
w/AT Keycard 1,695
w/AT G/Net Keycard 1,695
w/AT DCB 2,095
Advanced Netware/286 V2.0A w/MCA Keycard (for PS/2) 2,105
SFT Netware V2.1 (for AT or PS/2 File Servers only)
w/AT Keycard 3,665
w/AT DCB 4,049
SFT Netware 286 V2.0A (w/TTS)
w/AT Keycard 3,895
w/G/Net Keycard 3,895
w/AT DCB 4,279
SFT Netware/286 Level I V2.0A (for AT File Servers only)
w/AT Keycard 2,339
w/AT G/Net Keycard 2,339
w/AT DCB 2,725
Remote Boot Prom for Novell 286/2.11 25
Remote Boot Prom for Novell 286/2.0A 25

BACK-UP POWER SUPPLIES/ SURGE PROTECTORS

Unisyn Unipower 400 495
Durant BPS 300 429
Durant BPS 500 579
Durant BPS 550 (w/Network Interface) 665
Durant BPS 1000 1,015
Tripp Lite BC200 299
Tripp Lite BC325 355
Tripp Lite BC450 455
Tripp Lite BC750 695
Tripp Lite BC1200 939
Tripp Lite BC2000 1,465
PTI Industries Datashield AT1500 1,615
PTI Industries Datashield AT1200 1,255
PTI Industries Datashield AT800 815
PTI Industries Datashield AT500 695
PTI Industries Datashield XT300 485
PTI Industries Datashield PC200 325

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

***Always call for availability first!!!

***Prices quoted are for cash purchases only. Purchase order prices will be higher. Add 3% for Visa/MasterCard.

30-day clearance sale price list effective August 29-September 28, 1988.

1501 El Camino Real, Ste. #F
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663
Ext. 826

Paper
The world isn't limited to black and white. Why should you be?
Welcome to Shakespeare, the Color Desktop Publishing Program. With Shakespeare you can design a color brochure, produce a multi-page newsletter, create a flashy flyer, integrate charts from a spreadsheet into a business report, and turn a simple letter into a vivid expression of your thoughts.
With Shakespeare, you're only limited by your dreams.
INFINITY

Shakespeare brings the Amiga's graphics and color-handling capabilities to desktop publishing.

Shakespeare: Color Desktop Publishing For The Amiga

By Sue Albert

Shakespeare is a full color desktop publishing program for the Amiga that lets you mix elements in any combination on a single page: IFF graphics created in Amiga paint programs, brilliant *Shakespeare* clip art, digitized color video files and multicolored fonts. You can then print them on a wide assortment of color, PostScript or other lasers and dot-matrix printers.

The initial release of *Shakespeare*, version 1.0, had some bugs and printing limitations. In version 1.1, which has been sent free to all *registered* 1.0 purchasers, *Shakespeare's* publisher, Infinity Software, claims to have exterminated the beasties and improved the output and range of printers.

Shakespeare is not intended as a heavyweight contender in the DTP market. Listing at $225, it is a moderately priced Amiga product for producing colorful short documents, rather than a tool for professional typesetting and heavy commercial art studio use. For small business or the home user, it seems the natural companion for the new, relatively inexpensive, ink jet printers such as the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet and the Xerox 4020. Full spectrum flyers, business cards, menus, and invitations are only a start. I can imagine a proliferation of eye-catching report covers, book illustrations, awards, teaching aids, business cards and dance announcements. Digitized portraits could advise the moguls of an actor's talents, or show the world Baby's First Tooth in up to 32 gorgeous colors.

Though *Shakespeare* has a relatively easy learning curve, no desktop publishing program can be grasped in a few sittings. My experience with *GeoPublish* on the Commodore 64 helped me to feel very comfortable with the general operation of the *Shakespeare* toolbox and most screen functions, but entering a world of DPIs, Pica, and multiple screen resolutions can be, and was for me, boggling. For assistance there is the stylish 200-page, spiral-bound *Shakespeare* manual. It is exceptionally well illustrated and logically arranged, and includes a short glossary of basic typographic terms and a fairly comprehensive index. Three tutorials take you from beginning to advanced features, utilizing text and graphics files provided on the included clip art/font disk. Short chapters contain ideas and hints on page layout, design, advice on installing *Shakespeare* on a hard disk and special PostScript instruction. This is the same manual included with the earlier 1.0 version; you are also provided with an *indispensable* 8-page addendum. Therein lay the root of some confusion.

I read the addendum first, but with only vague understanding. As I began the tutorials, "unexplained" events occurred I took in my arrogance to be problems in either the manual or the program. It was only after some crashes, lots of practice, and friendly tech support that I put together the two documents for the big "AHA!" More experienced Amiga users may never have the same problems, but everyone should be prepared to do some serious study on this program.

At $225, Shakespeare is a moderately-priced Amiga product for producing colorful short documents, rather than a tool for professional typesetting and heavy commercial art studio use.

Working with Shakespeare

The screen layout in *Shakespeare* is pretty standard. You have your right mouse button command bar at screen-top with pull-down options, and your small movable toolbox in the right upper corner. Under the command bar and screen-left are improved rulers marked in quarter-inch increments or picas. The cursor arrow in Move and Placement modes now has extending lines that run to the rules for beautifully precise placement and alignment of objects.

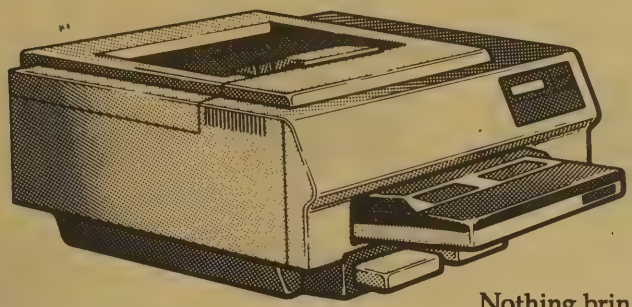
With one exception the toolbox is pretty standard. There is a toolbox "disappear" button, toolbox move bar, text and graphic frame creator/eliminator tool, grab/move hand, move-to-back and move-to-front gadgets, the Border tool that can create a hollow or color filled box or line and one gadget that lets you toggle on or off the visibility of the frames. The Place tool which puts text or graphics into already created frames or templates is accessed from a load menu. The very handy Constraining tool, toggled when using the arrow to resize frames, let it move either horizontally, or vertically, in only one precise location.

The most unusual toolbox gadget is a Wedge tool, for placing a frame for text or graphics between two other frames. Its operation is a bit awkward. It is used to create headlines or sidebars from parts of text already in a lower frame, which flow up into the "wedged" frame. This is fine, but there is no way to "break" the link between frames so resizing the "headline" frame can sometimes become freakish.

Shakespeare is not in fact text intensive. This is a rather oxymoronic state for a DTP program. The emphasis is on color graphics and printing, and the more powerful text manipulation features tend to be sacrificed. All text and graphics are created outside of *Shakespeare* with other

Nobody Can Fill A Blank Page Like The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

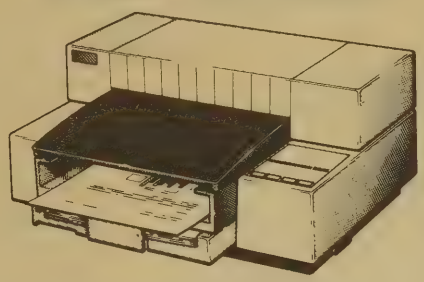


$1669

LaserJet II with toner
list $2695

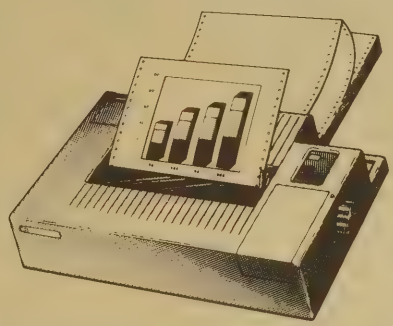
Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PC's and all popular PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options for superior-looking output. From office memos to forms to newsletters. With upgradable memory you can even create sophisticated 300 dpi full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you now can input photos, line art and text.

HP JetScript Postscript upgrades available



HP DESKJET $689 list $995

- Laser-quality output
- Superquiet operation
- Multiple fonts, full page graphics
- Built-in buffer and sheet feeder

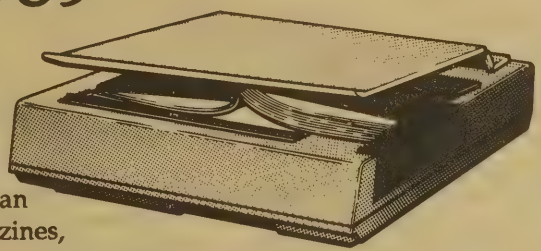


HP PAINTJET $1089 list $1395

- Produces brilliant colors at the touch of a button
- Crisp near letter quality text
- Draws on paper and transparencies

HP ScanJet $989

list $1495

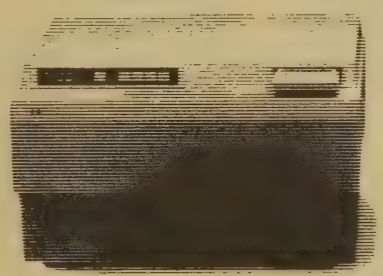


ScanJet is the perfect companion for Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. Now you can scan images from photographs, magazines, books -- practically any source -- and store those images in memory. Enlarge, shrink, rotate, overlay and manipulate graphics to add excitement to your printed pages.

PS/2 and Macintosh interfaces now available

NEW GENERATION OCR SOFTWARE
Now Available For PC and Macs with Scanners To Read Any Standard Typeset Font, Any Size and Any Pitch. Come See It To Believe It!

LIMITED OFFER



HP LASERJET New, w/ Toner

$995

The laser printer that set the standard worldwide!

408-354-1210

FAX 408-354-2287

Price Good Thru 10/31/88

WOLF COMPUTER

Your Business and Personal Computer Source

SALES • SERVICE • TRAINING • OFFICE PRODUCTS

Authorized dealer for: Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Tandon, ITT, Kaypro, NEC, Toshiba, Olympia, MacCharlie, C-Itoh, Epson, Okidata, Diablo, DTC, Brother, Hayes, U'S Robotics, Novation, Topaz, Datashield, WYSE, Televideo, Dysan, Verbatim, OPUS, Wolf, Microsoft, Lotus, Micropro, Aldus, Digital Research, Ashton-Tate, Autodesk.

105 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos 408-354-1210

Amiga word processors or paint programs. Major editing and changes can be clumsy. Text does not automatically "flow" around inserted graphics but must be "diddled" a line at a time or re-framed. There are no drawing features within the program and IFF graphic files must be imported as a brush. Missing and missed are magnifications and an eraser.

Version 1.1 now strips carriage returns on request from imported text files and filters out most non-ASCII commands. In a *Word Perfect* file, I found only a few "leftovers" in an otherwise clean conversion. Text can be created in *Shakespeare*, but this is not recommended for more than short headlines or editing.

A created text is fragile. Unlike file-loaded text it disappears, and for good, if the frame around it is resized too closely. Kerning is not available, but *Shakespeare* does support leading and justification. As with many newer releases for the Amiga, those without memory expansion on 512K machines will be very confined.

I twice experienced a puzzling phenomenon when I gave the final click to print. I got a confused collage of the print requestor screen with a flickering overlay of flashing color. The printouts proceeded correctly but rather slowly, then everything returned to normal. By allowing so many colors and palettes onscreen at one time, *Shakespeare* uses a lot of memory; although I have three megabytes in RAM, it was explained to me that the Amiga itself has some restrictions on the use of "chip memory."

The *Shakespeare* documentation recommends several ways to free up chip RAM to avoid my startling, if harmless, experience. Switching to a lower screen resolution and/or selecting fewer colors while working will help; or, if you're really pressed, the workbench screen can be toggled off from the "Boing" menu. Pulling the work screen down to the bottom during printing will also free up memory and could speed up printing.

New to 1.1 is the option "create columns," where you may invoke any number of columns, set gutters and all margins and automatically add rules between. Taken to the extreme, many narrow columns could quickly be resized, filled with different colors and labeled for instant business charts. Now, in 1.1, you may scroll in any direction on the page by dragging the mouse with the left button depressed. A safety feature has been added to the "new issue" (clear page) command. If you mistakenly hit that command, you may now escape using a cancel button.

Shakespeare comes with several fonts which can be styled in various combinations like Bold/Italic/Underlined, etc. Drop shadows can be created for both fonts and borders easily.

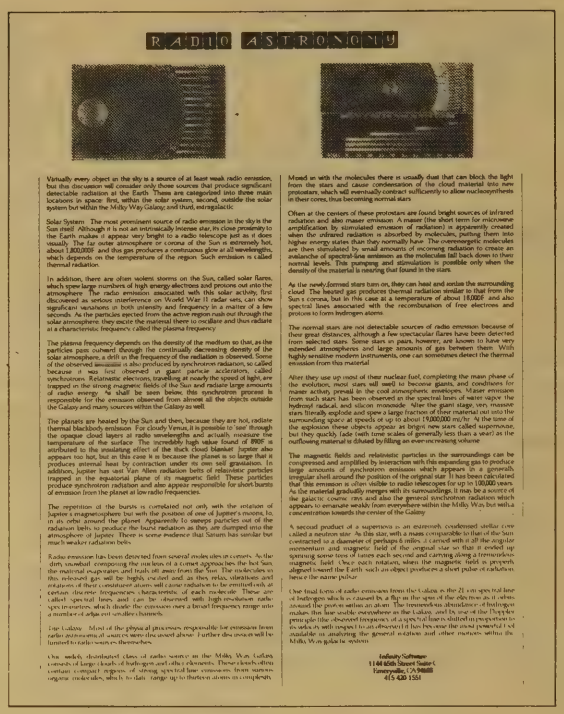
Ornaments other than rules must be created outside the program. *Shakespeare* recognizes the SetMap command, meaning Fonts can be used with international character sets (foreign accent marks and special alphabetic characters). Ditto for the soon-to-be-released five disk font collection which will list for $59.95. *Shakespeare* includes several files of brightly colored clip art and, if I know my Commodore users, we'll soon be drowning in more from the Public Domain.

You may change between low, medium, or high resolution and interlaced modes at will. Graphic brushes maintain their own palettes which are converted when switched between resolutions. A small full color page display in correct proportion is always only a click away. Page changes are reflected while it is onscreen.

Though *Shakespeare* claims to be 100% WYSIWYG, what you see won't always be what you get from the printer unless you toggle all the correct requestors and remember to hit return after entering new settings. DPI settings are critical to getting a printout with the correct spatial aspect. Using a different printer from the one indicated when creating a document may mean changing all settings.

Getting everything clear in the mind is the difficult part, but don't be hard on yourself. Typographers needed years of training to do what we are now attempting ourselves in a few weeks at home. Infinity is planning a future newsletter for registered purchasers with added clarifications and helpful hints.

Shakespeare gives you a variety of ways to compensate for differing ratios in the Page Setup and Print Selection requestors and the 1.3 Workbench Preferences. Depending on your printer, you may be able to resort to tricks like telling the program you are using a smaller page and selecting Print to Fit. Amiga fonts are not figured in typographical point sizes but in pixels, so observing the rulers or checking out the display


RADIO ASTRONOMY

Virtually every object in the sky is a source of at least weak radio emission, but this discussion will consider only those sources that produce significant detectable radiation at the Earth. These are categorized into three main locations in space: first, within the solar system; second, outside the solar system but within the Milky Way Galaxy; and third, extragalactic.

Solar System The most preeminent source of radio emission in the sky is the Sun itself. Although it is not an intrinsically intense star, its close proximity to the Earth makes it appear very bright to a radio telescope just as it does visually. The far outer atmosphere or corona of the Sun is extremely hot, about 1,800,000°F and thus gas produces a continuous glow at all wavelengths, which depends on the temperature of the region. Such emission is called thermal radiation.

In addition, there are often violent storms on the Sun, called solar flares, which spew large numbers of high energy electrons and protons out into the atmosphere. The radio emission associated with this solar activity, first discovered as serious interference on World War II radar sets, can show significant variations in both intensity and frequency in a matter of a few seconds. As the particles ejected from the active region rush out through the solar atmosphere, they excite the material there to oscillate and thus radiate at a characteristic frequency called the plasma frequency.

The plasma frequency depends on the density of the medium so that, as the particles pass outward through the continually decreasing density of the solar atmosphere, a drift in the frequency of the radiation is observed. Some of the observed emission is also produced by synchrotron radiation, so called because it was first observed in giant particle accelerators. Called synchrotron. Relativistic electrons, travelling at nearly the speed of light, are trapped in the strong magnetic fields of the Sun and radiate large amounts of radio energy. As shall be seen below, this synchrotron process is responsible for the emission observed from almost all the objects outside the Galaxy and many sources within the Galaxy as well.

The planets are heated by the Sun and then, because they are not, radiate thermal blackbody emission. For Earth-like Venus, it is possible to see through the opaque cloud layers at radio wavelengths and actually measure the temperature of the surface. The incredibly high value found of 890° is attributed to the insulating effect of the thick cloud blanket. Jupiter also appears too hot, but in this case it is because the planet is so large that it produces internal heat by contraction under its own self gravitation. In addition, Jupiter has vast Van Allen radiation belts of relativistic particles trapped in the equatorial plane of its magnetic field. These particles produce synchrotron radiation and also appear responsible for short bursts of emission from the planet at low radio frequencies.

The repetition of the bursts is correlated not only with the rotation of Jupiter's magnetosphere but with the position of one of Jupiter's moons, Io, in its orbit around the planet. Apparently Io sweeps particles out of the radiation belts to produce the burst radiation as they are dumped into the atmosphere of Jupiter. There is some evidence that Saturn has similar but much weaker radiation belts.

Radio emission has been detected from several molecules in comets. As the dirty snowball composing the nucleus of a comet approaches the hot Sun, the material evaporates and leaks off away from the Sun. The molecules so this released gas will be high, excited and as they relax, vibrations and rotations of their constituent atoms will cause radiation to be emitted only at certain discrete frequencies characteristic of each molecule. These are called spectral lines and can be observed with high resolution radio spectrometers, which divide the emission over a broad frequency range into a number of bins or radio channels.

The Galaxy Most of the physical processes responsible for emission from radio astronomical sources were discussed above. Further discussion will be limited to radio sources themselves.

One widely distributed class of radio source in the Milky Way Galaxy consists of large clouds of hydrogen and other elements. These clouds often contain a number of strong spectral line emitters. Some are simple organic molecules, which include large up to thirteen atoms in complexity.

Mixed in with the molecules there is usually dust that can block the light from the stars and cause condensation of the cloud material into new protostars, which will eventually contract sufficiently to allow nucleosynthesis in their cores, thus becoming normal stars.

Often at the centers of these protostars are found bright sources of infrared radiation and also maser emission. A maser (the short term for microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation) is apparently created when the infrared radiation is absorbed by molecules, putting them into higher energy states than they normally have. The overenergetic molecules are then stimulated by small amounts of incoming radiation to create an avalanche of spectral-line emission as the molecules fall back down to their normal levels. This pumping and stimulation is possible only when the density of the material is nearing that found in the stars.

As the newly-formed stars turn on, they can heat and ionize the surrounding cloud. The heated gas produces thermal radiation similar to that from the Sun's corona, but in this case at a temperature of about 18,000° and also spectral lines associated with the recombination of free electrons and protons to form hydrogen atoms.

The normal stars are not detectable sources of radio emission because of their great distances, although a few spectacular flares have been detected from selected stars. Some stars in pairs, however, are known to have very extended atmospheres and large amounts of gas between them. With highly sensitive modern instruments, one can sometimes detect the thermal emission from this material.

After they use up most of their nuclear fuel, completing the main phase of the evolution, most stars will swell to become giants, and conditions for many actively persist in the cool atmospheric envelopes. Maser emission from such stars has been observed in the spectral lines of water vapor the hydroxyl radical and silicon monoxide. After the giant stage, very massive stars literally explode and spew a large fraction of their material out into the surrounding space at speeds of up to about 19,000,000 mi/hr. At the time of the explosion these objects appear as bright new stars called supernovae, but they quickly fade (with time scales of generally less than a year) as the outflowing material is diluted by filling an ever-increasing volume.

The magnetic fields and relativistic particles in the surroundings can be compressed and amplified by interaction with this expanding gas to produce large amounts of synchrotron emission which appears in a shell-like or irregular shell around the position of the original star. It has been calculated that this emission is often visible to radio telescopes for up to 100,000 years. As the material gradually merges with its surroundings, it may be a source of the galactic cosmic rays and also the general synchrotron radiation which appears to emanate weakly from everywhere within the Milky Way, but with a concentration towards the center of the Galaxy.

A second product of a supernova is an extremely condensed stellar core called a neutron star. As the star, with a mass comparable to that of the Sun contracted to a diameter of perhaps 6 miles, it carried with it all the angular momentum and magnetic field of the original star so that it ended up spinning some tens of times each second and carrying along a tremendous magnetic field. Once each rotation, when the magnetic field is properly aligned toward the Earth such an object produces a short pulse of radiation hence the name pulsar.

One final form of radio emission from the Galaxy is the 21 cm spectral line of hydrogen which is caused by a flip in the spin of the electron as it orbits around the proton within an atom. The tremendous abundance of hydrogen makes this line visible everywhere in the Galaxy, and by use of the Doppler principle the observed frequency of a spectral line is shifted in proportion to its velocity with respect to an observer. It has become the most powerful tool available in analyzing the general motions and other matters within the Milky Way galactic system.

Infinity Software
1144 65th Street Suite C
Emeryville, CA 94608
415-420-1551

Text and graphics can be combined in a variety of ways on a single page, and a variety of output devices is supported.

screen will give a truer approximation of the finished page. With PostScript selected, you may either print directly to a PostScript printer or output to a disk file for transport or uploading to a printing service.

Included on 1.1 is the pre-release of the Workbench 1.3, with new printer drivers and output selections like B&W or greyscale in Preferences. I blundered in placing two IBM Proprinter drivers downloaded from CompuServe into Preferences, trying to get better results from my Star NX-1000. One driver immediately crashed the program. This is *not* recommended Commodore practice, but lo and behold the other driver is giving me quality output, as long as I don't save it in Preferences, but just choose to "use" it each session. Go figure!

Printing Services

If you don't have a laser or color printer, how can you use *Shakespeare*? If you live in the Bay Area you are fortunate. There are two local desktop publishing services that support the Amiga. Giraffe-X in San Francisco has a wide range of services including Digi-View color image scanning, Amiga Live! video digitizing, color printing with the Hewlett-Packard Paint-Jet, an Apple LaserWriter and a Linotronic. There is a Giraffe-X BBS for file transfers and informational exchanges about Amiga graphics and DTP. Your Type Too in Oakland is a smaller operation offering laser printing with lots of knowledgeable personal support and online service.

Conclusions

There are exciting improvements coming for the Amiga, with a new chip set making possible better screen resolution and multiscan monitors. A Workbench 1.4 is in the offing. We can hope that *Shakespeare* will grow right along with the machine. I'd like to see more escapes, trouble alerts, and a periodic autosave. Some tightening of the bolts and a greater emphasis on ease and flexibility in text manipulation would be desirable. Users are *insatiable*, and Infinity is keeping tabs on all suggestions for future updates. In the meantime there is technical support 9 to 5, five days a week, by phone . . . your dime. □

Resources:

Shakespeare
by Infinity Software
1144 65th Street, suite C
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 420-1551

Giraffe-X
1826 Divisadero
San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 346-9166

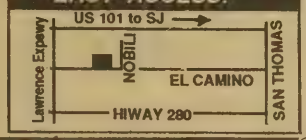
Your Type Too
2333 D 9th Avenue
Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 832-1539

ACCESS
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
"A LITTLE BIT BETTER"

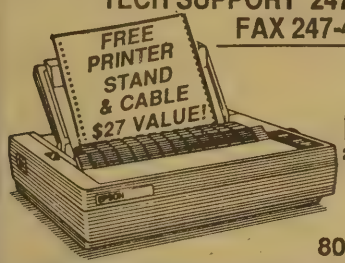
247-4444
TECH SUPPORT 247-4990
FAX 247-4448

3393 EL CAMINO
SANTA CLARA
(BETWEEN LAWRENCE & NOBILI)

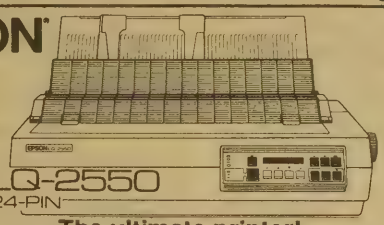
PRICES GOOD THROUGH 10/15/88

EASY ACCESS!


SALES & SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS
MON-FRI 10-8
SAT-SUN 10-6



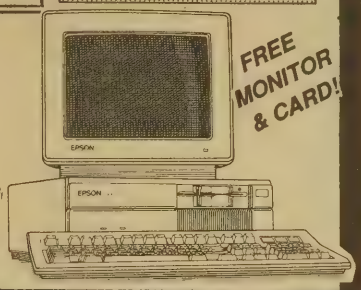
EPSON
LQ-500
24-PIN PRINTER
$369
80 column
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality



LQ-2550
24-PIN
The ultimate printer!
Come in for an exciting demo!

EPSON
EQUITY II+
- MS DOS 3.30
- 8/12 MHz 80286 AT
- Small footprint
- Allows 3 half height storage devices
- Includes "Xtree" software
- Enhanced KeyBoard
- Parallel/Serial Port

$1345



MONITORS

SEIKO CM1430
Multi-scan Color
- 1024x 768 res.!
- .26 Dot Pitch
- MDA,CGA,EGA, VGA,PGA
- The best we've seen for under $3000!

$699

NEC MULTISYNC XL 19"	$1977
NEC MULTISYNC II	565
NEC MULTISYNC GS	229
SONY MULTISCAN 1303A	479
PACKARD BELL EGA/VGA	435
PACKARD BELL 14"Flat Scrn.	129
QUIMAX 14" dual freq.	139
QUIMAX 14"GS pg. whiteVGA	169
CASPER EGA	349
SAMSUNG RGB COLOR	225
MAGNAVOX Monochrome	75

GRAPHICS CARDS

VIDEO SEVEN
VEGA VGA **$259**

GENOA SUPER VGA	$269
PARADISE VGA PLUS	269
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	399
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	299
EVEREX VGA CARD	249
NEC MVA 1024X768-256 color	999
EVEREX 800x600 EGA	149
PARADISE EGA 480	179
EVEREX EGA 480	129

EVEREX PRODUCT

EMS 10MB for 80286	149
EMS 4MB for PS/2	269
EMS 3MB for 80286	99
EMS 2MB for 8088	69
MODEM 1200BPS Int	69
2400BPS INT/EXT	149/189

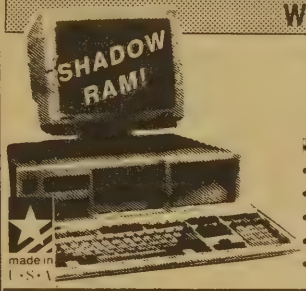
TAPE BACKUP

TEAC 40MB INTERNAL	$495
TEAC 40MB EXTEDRNAL	565
TEAC 60MB INTERNAL	539
TEAC 60MB EXTERNAL	629
WANGTEC 60MB INTERNAL	689
WANGTEC 60MB EXTERNAL	789
EVEREX ARCHIVE 40MB INT	335
EVEREX ARCHIVE 60MB EXT	649

SOFTWARE

MS DOS 3.3	69
LOTUS 123 Value Pak	295
MICROSOFT WORKS	139
MICROSOFT QUICK C	69
MICROSOFT WORD	209
Wordstar 2000+Rel.3	199
PAGE PERFECT	179
EGA FLIGHT SIMULATOR	39

FREE DOS "STEP-BY-STEP"
WITH EVERY SYSTEM



386-20MHZ KAYPRO®
THE FASTEST 386 EVER MADE!
- 2MB RAM
- SHADOW RAM
- DOS 3.3
- HD CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB FDD
- MAXISWITCH ENHANCED KEYBOARD

$2795

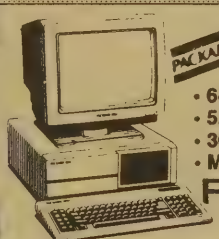
High Performance 10MHz 80286 0 Wait State

- Western Digital WA2 Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 512K Memory Expandable to 1MB
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
- Mono Monitor
- 1 Year Warranty

$899

12 MHZ Complete System
0 Wait State **$999**

16 MHZ Complete System
0 Wait State **$1199**



8 MHz 8088-2 Mono System
- 640K RAM
- 5.5/ 8MHZ
- 360K FDD
- MS DOS 3.2
- MONO MONITOR
- MONO/ CGA ADAPTOR
- CLOCK/ CALENDAR
- 4 EXPANSION SLOTS

$729

FREE EXTERNAL MODEM! #PB1200plus
$149 value (Details in store)

HARD DRIVES
All Drives Come with Software

Maxtor 1140 140MB 28ms f/h	$1295
Maxtor 1085 85MB 28ms F/H	599
Seagate 80 MB ST 4096 28ms	589
Seagate 40MB ST 4053 28ms	488
Seagate 40 MB ST 251-1 28ms	419
Seagate 40 MB ST 251 38ms	369
Seagate 30 MB w/RLL cntrlr	289
Seagate 20MB ST-225 w/cntrlr	249

MathCoprocessors
intel

80387-16	399
80387-20	689
80287-10	289
80287-8	229
80287-6	189

FLOPPY DRIVES

SONY 3.5" 1.44mb	$128
SONY 3.5" 728k	99
TEAC 5.25" 1.2mb	99
TEAC 5.25" 360k	79

MOUSE
LOGITECH
2-BUTTON
$39

MODEM
PARCOM
EXTERNAL
1200 BD
$99

PRINTERS

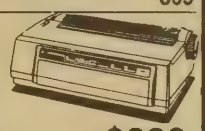
EPSON

LX800	$199
FX850	379
FX286e	469
FX 1050	549
EX800 300CPS	469
LQ500 24-PIN	359
LQ850 24-PIN	569
LQ950 24-PIN,110 COL NEW!	649
LQ1050 24-PIN, 132 COL	769

Panasonic
1080i M2 **$159**

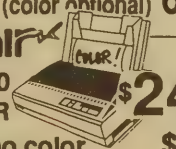
1091i M2	$199
1092i	329
1592 (180cps)	359
1595 (240 cps)	429
1524 (24-PIN)	569

NEC
All 24-pin



P2200	$339
P5200 (color optional)	549
P5300 (color optional)	699

star
NX1000 COLOR **$249**



NX1000-no color $189

HEWLETT PACKARD
LASER JET SERIES II **$1695** Cash & Carry

1 MB Memory Expansion for Laser Jet II **$329**

HEWLETT PACKARD
DESK JET Laser Compatible **$699** Cash & Carry

Panasonic Laser Printer
#KXP-4550
- HP Emulation
- 40% Faster than HP Series II

$1595

The SABA Page Reader:

Getting Paper Files Into Your PC

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

In the past year, about a half dozen optical character readers (OCRs) have come out at less than $2000. The SABA Page Reader is priced at $1399, including software and documentation.

As a small business person and a holder of twelve filing cabinets' worth of experience, I have a real problem in accessing the data or reports of the past, since I have to remember what is there and where it is. As soon as optical OCRs appeared on the scene, I saw an opportunity to get rid of filing cabinets and condense all that paper to a well-indexed system of disk accessible files. However, since the first document readers were expensive—$10,000 or more a pop—I couldn't justify the cost.

However, thanks to its functionality and low cost, I like the Page Reader well enough to have purchased it outright after using it for a month.

The SABA Page Reader OCR recognizes 84 NLQ print faces and 16 dot matrix print faces. Table I shows the character systems currently recognized by the device, and more are coming with regular software upgrades.

Installation

The package from SABA comes with a board to be installed in an open slot of your computer, a cable to connect the CPU to the reader, the software program disk, six font disks, the reader and the manual. I called a technician friend to come install the board, being a bit wary, but it turned out to be simple enough for me to have done anyway. The hardest part of the installation on my Z-159 was putting the cover back on, because it's a close fit. There are several slots open for insertion of the board, and a simple bolt ties it to the back wall of the CPU. You close up and put the cable connection onto the CPU and the reader and plug in the separate power cord for the reader.

The next part of the installation is reading in the disks according to the directions of the manual. You don't have to install all the font recognition disks if you know what you want to read into your computer. Since my files cover so many years, and I don't know one font from another, I installed them all. The initiation program on the first disk is called simply INSTALL.EXE (no surprise there), and it modifies the autoexec.bat to include the necessary commands it needs. It also sets up a subdirectory called "\SABA" to contain the page reader software.

You'll need lots of hard disk space for storing the fonts (70K per font), but a large RAMdisk would do it, too. The program itself only takes 270K of user memory, so using it with only one known font could be done off a floppy, though a RAMdisk (e.g. from the public domain program MBRAIN12) would go faster.

We found the documentation provided with the unit to be clearly written and pleasantly presented. Included in the manual are two sample pages that you can tear out and practice scanning. Aside from hardware and software installation/configuration information, the manual also provides "Productivity Suggestions" (they are quite good) and a troubleshooting section. The index, however, could use a bit of fine tuning.

The Moment Of Truth

With all the installation done, we were ready to try it. I had several documents all ready.

We first read in a report I'd recently written for a client on my C. Itoh Prowriter, and the software recognized only about 10% of the characters. Going through to correct it would have been more tedious than simply rewriting the beast.

The next document chosen was a speech a friend of mine gave. The character recognition was at least 99%. The need to go through and correct was minor.

I've since used the scanner in my business to read in an excerpt of a report from CALTRANS on traffic paints for a client, among other things. It would be ideal for lawyers to read in their opponents' depositions and interrogatories for indexing to specific keywords that would highlight damaging admissions. I could have used it last year in a trade secret theft case where 20,000 pages needed screening. *continued on page 140*

As soon as optical OCRs appeared on the scene, I saw an opportunity to get rid of filing cabinets and condense all that paper to a well-indexed system of disk accessible files.

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through Oct. 11. 1988

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A TeleVideo® 2 MB 386...

- 0 wait State 16 MHz 80386
- ***2 MB of 80 ns RAM***
- 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket

FREE! One Year On-Site Warranty

$2495

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386

40 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386
- 5 1/4"1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$4395

HIMS 386 Mono System

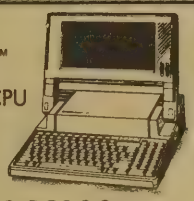
- 16MHz 80386 O Wait State
- 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB on Board
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- Clock/Calendar

$2095

w/MYLEX MOTHERBOARD $2295

CARRY OFF THESE LAPTOP SPECIALS

EPSON EQUITY LT™



- 4.77/10 MHz NEC V30 CPU
- Free Laplink Software!
- Separate Numeric Keypad
- 640 K RAM
- Serial/Parallel RGB Video Ports
- 2-3.5" Floppy Drives
- MS DOS 3.2
- Supertwist LCD Screen
- One Year Warranty

$1295

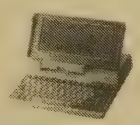
Zenith data systems SUPERSPORT

Longlife Removable 286 Battery Pack

- 6/12 MHz 80C286
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB w/EMS Extended Memory
- 3-5" 1,44 MB Floppy Disk
- 28 ms 20MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
- 10.5" Electroluminescent Backlit Double-Scan CGA 640 x 400
- MS DOS 3.21

$3495

TOSHIBA T1200 20 MB LAPTOP

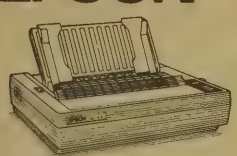


- 4.77 MHz/9.54 MHz 80C86
- 1MB RAM
- 3.5" 720K Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Backlit LCD Display
- Parallel/Serial/RGB Color Port
- External 51/4" Diskette Drive Port
- MS DOS 3.2
- Monochrome Composite Monitor Port
- Borland Sidekick
- AC Adapter/Battery Charger
- Carrying Case

$2395

Try These Enhancements To Complete Your PC

EPSON® 24 PIN LQ 500



- 180 CPS Draft
- 60 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column
- Tractorfeed
- Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Roman & SansSerif Fonts

$369

THECOMPLETEPC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS FOR YOUR PC !

HAND SCANNER
Captures Real World Graphics in 200 DPI by 2 1/2" Wide Image

$179

ANSWERING MACHINE
VOICE MAIL
Answers Your Phone! Forwards Your Messages! Has Multiple Voice Mailboxes. Remote Access

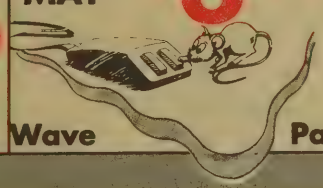
$249

FAX CARD
- Autodial • Polling
- Delayed Transmission.
- Broadcasting.

All in Background! Word Processing To FAX Conversion

$369

MOUSE MAT $6.95



Wave Pad

7 Day Service

- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

HOME AUTOMATION & SECURITY SYSTEM

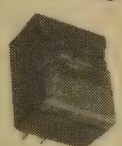
X-10 Powerhouse-logo

X-10 POWERHOUSE

Sends Signals Over Existing House Wiring To Control Lights & Appliances

MINI CONTROLLER
Controls Up To 8 Lights or Appliances

$4.95



LAMP MODULE
Dimming On & Off Timing

$9.95

ELECTRONICS
fry's
IC's
&
ACCESSORIES

ARLIE CHIP SAYS:
ne See Why
's Electronics Is
he Choice Of A
w Generation Of
tronics Shoppers!
FAST
AND EASY
CHECK-OUT

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Thru October 11, 1988

3M World Class Performance

SPECIAL OFFER

With Quality, you get world class performance, so you can increase productivity and finish first!

5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

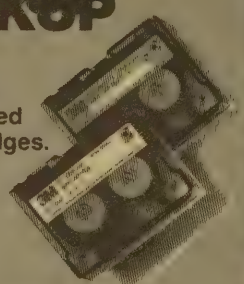
Box of 10

$6.88

In the Olympics and in the workplace, time is critical. And now, in honor of 3M sponsorship of the 1988 Olympic Games, you can get world class performance in your workplace!

3M JUST STEPPED AHEAD IN BACKUP AGAIN.

Introducing 3M Formatted Data Cartridges.



Save nearly an hour or more of formatting time with 3M's new family of formatted data cartridges!

Ready for backup right out of the box. With the 3M assurance of the highest quality and data security available, plus compatibility with many major 10MB 20MB and 40MB drives — including the new Apple 40MB subsystem!

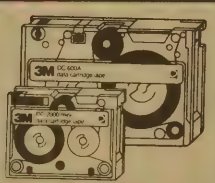
DC 2000 40 MB KAPPAMAT GAMMAMAT

$22.95

3DC600A

60 MB TAPE CARTRIDGE

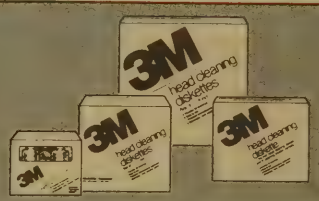
$24.95



DC 600XTD

154 MB TAPE CARTRIDGE

$26.95



3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES

- Safely removes "error causing" debris
- Helps prevent accelerated media wear
- Helps avoid data loss and costly service calls
- Increases productivity
- Are cost effective

5¼" **$5.85**

3½" **$14.95**

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

PARTNERS IN PERFORMANCE

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

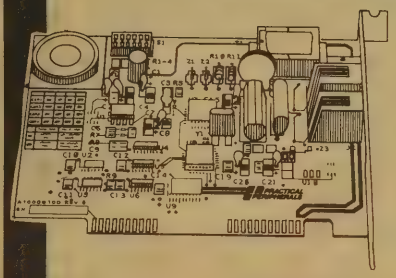
Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Thru October 11, 1988

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM



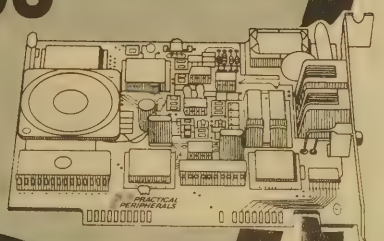
100% Hayes Compatible
Pop Down Auto-Dialer
& Pro Comm Software

$59.95

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

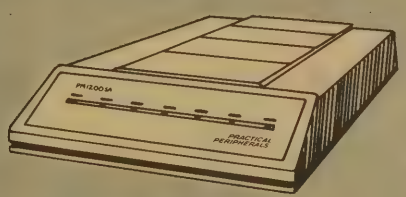
100% Hayes Compatible Pro Comm Software
Auto Adaptive Equalization for Error-Free Transmission

$149.95



1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

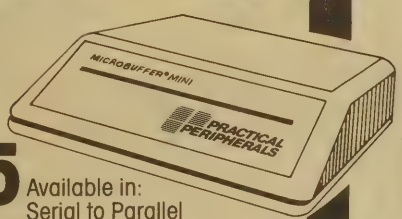
Hayes Compatible with EEPROM Allows 10 User Telephone Numbers and Menu Set-Up



$109.95

MICROBUFFER MINI

32K expandable to 512K RAM
Compact Stand-Alone Printer Buffer

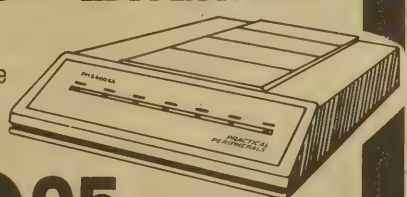


$69.95

Available in:
Serial to Parallel
Parallel to Parallel
Parallel to Serial

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

100% Hayes Compatible
High Speed Data
Transmission for
Lower Phone Rates



$179.95

MADE IN U.S.A.
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
5 YEAR GUARANTEE
FACTORY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT

PERFORMANCE • FEATURES • VALUE

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Home Of Fast, Convenient, Courteous Service

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

Prices Good Thru 10/11/88

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

★TREMENDOUS EVERYDAY VALUES★

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087 (5 YEAR WARRANTY)		AT 80287
$89	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$229
$199	10 MHz	$289

80387
5 YEAR WARRANTY BOXED
25 MHz . . $995
20 MHz . . $659
16 MHz . . $429

1 MEGx8-100 Mac Se Mac II $389

1 MEGx9-120 PS/2 & Compats $469

256x9-80 PS/2 Model 50/60 $129

80387-SX FOR 80386SX COMPUTERS — COMPAQ DESKPRO AT LIKE COMPATIBLES $595

27C256-250 . . . . . $3.99

27128A-150 . . . . . $6.99

PAL16L8 ACN $1.99

CRUSHPROOF, DUST TIGHT SNAP FASTENED IC STORAGE W/ESD PROTECTION

$14.95
CHIPSAFE
7x10" 70 Plus 24 Pin DIP IC's

$16.95
CHIPSTORE
7x10" COMBINATION IC and DISKETTE
Keep Prototypes, Masters, Revisions, Modifications.
Color-Coded Labels

Model 1803

100 MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER
• 5 MHz to 100 MHz Range • 8 Digit LED Display • Leading Zero Blanking • Low Pass Filter • BNC Connector Input • Overflow Indicator • Battery or AC Powered • Charger/AC Adapter Included • Integral Tilt Stand

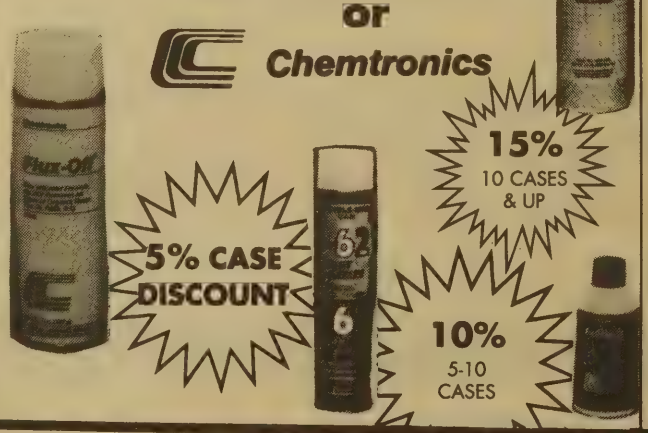
B&K-PRECISION TEST INSTRUMENTS

Model 1803 **$195**

CHEMICALS IN STOCK WIDE VARIETY LARGE QUANTITIES

FRY's WILL MATCH ANY AUTHORIZED DEALER'S PRICE IN TOWN!!

TECH SPRAY or Chemtronics



Heavy-Duty Digital Multimeters

$148

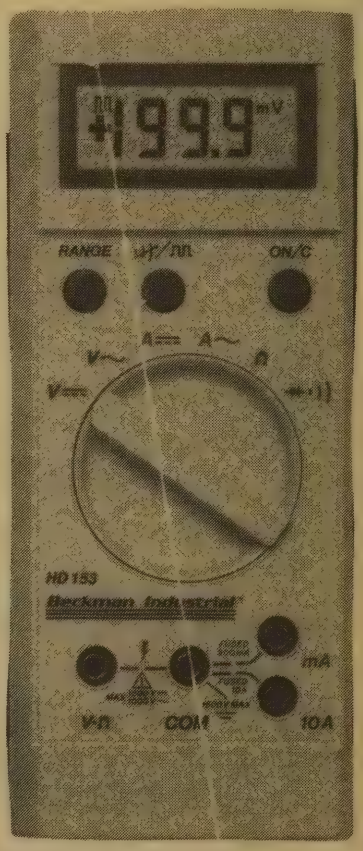
The HD 151 Heavy-Duty Digital Multimeter
- Auto-ranging
- Auto-off
- 0.7% DCV Accuracy
- 5 Yr. Warranty Against Contamination

The HD 152 Heavy-Duty Digital Multimeter
- Range Lock
- Fused 10A Range
- 0.5% DCV Accuracy
- Auto-Ranging
- Auto-Off
- 5 Yr. Warranty Against Contamination

$168

The HD 153 Heavy-Duty Digital Multimeter
- Audible Readout
- Logic Pulse Detector
- Tilt Stand and Skyhook™
- Range Lock
- Fused 10A Range
- 0.25% DCV Accuracy
- Auto-Ranging
- Auto-Off
- 5 Yr. Warranty Against Contamination

$198



HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

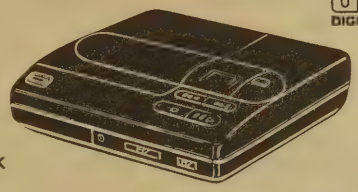
440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through Oct. 11, 1988

COMPACT DISC PLAYER

COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

By Crown
SMALL COMPACT SIZE



- Play Functions Include Track Search and Repeat

Model CD-70

$89.99

Quasar HQ VHS
4 HEAD VCR WIRELESS REMOTE

CABLE READY

- On Screen Programming
- Perfect Slow Motion, Pause & Frame Advance For Your Own Sports Action Replay

Model 5480

$279

SONY 27" TRINITRON

SURROUND SOUND STEREO MONITOR RECEIVER

Watch All The Great Sports Action On Sony's Incredible 27" PictureTube And Hear The Live Action With Stereo Reflecting Surround Sound

- Stereo Broadcast Reception
- 3 Sets of Direct Audio/ Video Inputs
- Cable Compatible Stand Not Included

$897

TDK HS T-120

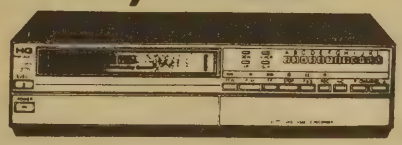
VHS VIDEO CASSETTE TAPE

$2.99

Limit 10 Per Customer

VHS HQ VCR

By Portland



- Auto Power System
- Automatic Rewind At End Of Tape
- 82 Channel Capability
- Picture Search, Still
- LED Display

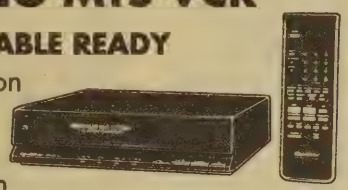
$169

Model VCR-12 NAU

Quasar HiFi

STEREO MTS VCR

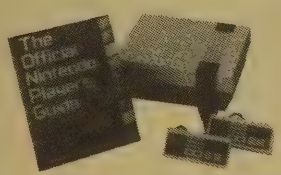
CABLE READY



- 43 Function Wireless Remote
- On Screen Display/Programming
- 4 Event/ 1 Month Timer
- 155 Channel Auto-Set
- Quartz Tuner

$419

Model 5485



Nintendo

CONTROL DECK

Comes Complete With Control Deck, 2 Controllers and The Official Players Guide

$79.97

Quasar HQ VHS CAMCORDER

- 7 LUX CCD Chip
- 6:1 Power Zoom with Macro Focus
- Automatic or Manual Focus
- High Speed Shutter (1/1000th or 1/500th of a second)
- Self Timer & Time Lapse Recording

VM-23

$995

JVC CAMCORDER

- Auto Focus
- 6:1 Power Zoom
- Time/Date Display
- Zero Frame Editing For Glitch Free, Smooth Scene Transitions
- High Speed Shutter

MODEL GR-25

$899

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.

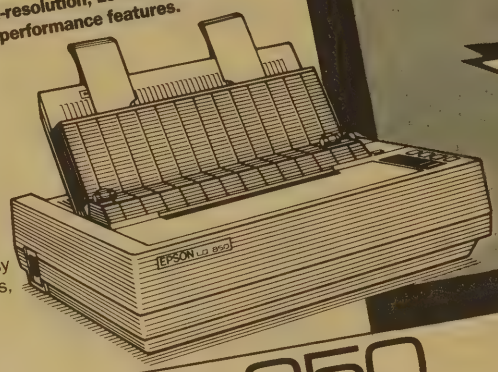
Prices Good Through October 11, 1988

FREE PRINTER STAND & PRINTER CABLE!

LQ-850

The standard width LQ-850 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts, and pitch
- The LQ-850 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty



$689

LQ-950

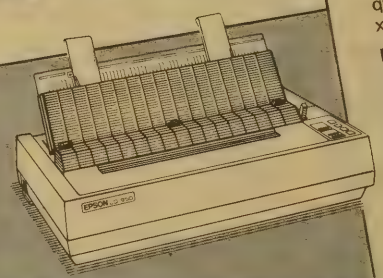
A member of the renowned Epson LQ-series, the mid-size LQ-950 furthers Epson's leadership in Letter Quality printers. Combining proven 24-pin technology, advanced paper handling and the capability to print graphics horizontally in "landscape" format on 11" wide paper, without additional software, the LQ-950 occupies only slightly more desk space than narrow-carriage printers.

Superb Letter Quality Resolution
The LQ-950 prints crisp text and presentation-quality graphics up to 360 x 360 dpi resolution.

Fast Performance
The LQ-950 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 88 CPS in Letter Quality mode.

Backed by the Leader
Like all Epson computer products, the LQ-950 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

Paper Handling Made Easy
SmartPark™ features let you switch paper formats without removing hardware or paper; eliminate paper waste and accurately adjust top-of-form position.



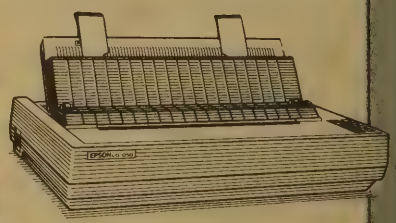
$769

LQ-1050

The wide carriage LQ-1050 is a high-resolution, Letter Quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- SmartPark,™ Epson's unique paper handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing the tractor hardware or paper
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch
- The LQ-1050 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty

$965



HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

More people rely on Epson letter quality printers than any other.

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Thru October 11, 1988

DFX-5000 HIGH SPEED
9-PIN DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

The DFX-5000 is a high-speed, high-volume, dot-matrix printer for micros, minis and mainframes. Designed to perform in demanding printing environments, the DFX-5000 efficiently executes big printing jobs at near line printer speed. Two separate paper paths, rear feed and front bottom feed, provide enhanced flexibility. A front control panel allows access to advanced SmartPark™ paper-handling features.

The DFX-5000 features industry standard Epson FX control codes ensuring compatibility with virtually all available microcomputer software. Optional I-O™ 8300 TWINAX and Avatar® EP-Connect COAX interface boards provide direct connectivity to the IBM® Systems/3X and AS/400 or 3270 environments. And like all Epson computer products, the DFX-5000 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

Product Features:
- Wide-carriage, 9-pin, impact dot-matrix printer.
- Prints 533 CPS in Super-Draft high-speed utility mode; 480 CPS in draft mode; 80 CPS in Near Letter Quality.
- High-speed line feed takes just 17 milli-seconds, feeding 10 inches of paper every second
- Durably built for demanding data processing environments.
- Dual push tractor system features two separate paper paths available at the touch of a button. Eliminates the manual changing of a single paper path.
- SmartPark paper-handling feature allows changing paper formats and paper paths without removing paper. One-touch selection of front and rear paper paths.
- Micro-adjustable line feed allows top-of-form adjustment in 1/216" increments
- Handles 6-part carbonless forms with ease.
- Features full software compatibility with industry standard Epson FX control codes.
- Optional I-O 8300 TWINAX and Avatar EP-Connect COAX interface boards provide direct connectivity to the IBM Systems/3X and AS/400 or 3270 environments.
- Optional printer stand stores different paper types and ensures smooth paper flow. *129

$1899

Introductory Special DFX-5000 Printer Stand Included FREE!

EPSON®

LQ-2550

Epson's powerful LQ-2550 is sophistication made simple.

Superb Letter Quality.
Highest quality 24-pin technology for superior high-resolution text and graphics. Prints in seven colors, in a variety of Letter Quality resident fonts.

Paper-Handling Versatility.
Handles fanfold paper, single sheets, envelopes and forms. Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change between different types of paper with the touch of a button.

Advanced Features.
Printing modes, printer settings, SmartPark operations and page-format pre-sets are all selected via Epson's exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel. Print speed up to 400 characters per second (12 CPI) in draft mode. Options include a dual-bin cut sheet feeder and pull tractor.

The LQ-2550 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

$1099

EX-800
The High Speed Business Printer For High-Productivity Offices

- 300 CPS Draft
- Selectype 8 Font Styles
- 8K Buffer
- Auto Sheet Feed
- Push Feed Tractor
- Color Option

$499

EPSON®
WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

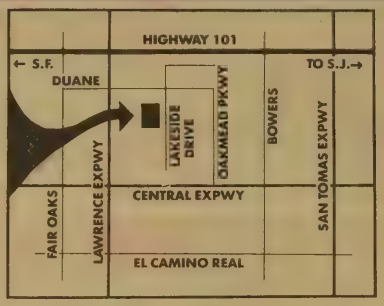
Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS



HOURS:
Mon-Fri **8 am-9 pm** Sat **9-6**
OPEN EVERY SUNDAY 9-6

VISA MASTERCARD WELCOME

Limited Rights Reserved

Prices Good Through Oct. 11, 1988

10 MHz TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
256K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
360K Floppy Disk
Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
Mono Monitor

$499

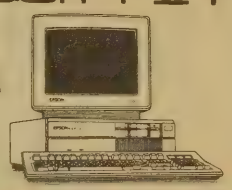
HIMS 10 MHz 286 MONO SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB On Motherboard
- 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Monitor
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card

$895

EPSON EQUITY II+

8/12 MHz 286 MONO SYSTEM

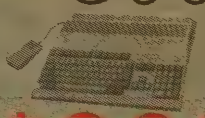


- 640K RAM Expandable to 15.5 MB
- 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor
- MS/DOS 3.2
- GW Basic

$1349

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM



- 68000 CPU 7.16 MHz
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB with Card
- Hi-Res Color Monitor
- 256K ROM
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Internal Ports
- Right & Left Audio & Sound Channels
- Optomechanical Mouse
- Built-in 3.5" 880K Floppy Disk Drive
- Amiga Basic
- Multi-Tasking Operating System

$939

Amiga 2000 In Stock Now

COMPAQ 12 MHz DESKPRO 286

40 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM Expandable to 2MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB Seagate Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$2295

With Compaq 40 MB Hard Disk $2695

Seagate ST-225

20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

20 MB KIT CONTROLLER & CABLES **$259**

Seagate ST-251

40 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

HALF-HEIGHT-AT DRIVE 39 ms ACCESS **$388**

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET Series II

w/Toner Cartridge

$1695

EPSON LX-800

180 CPS Draft
30 CPS NLQ
80 Columns
Selectype

$199

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card by CPI Hayes Compatible **$49.95**

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card Hayes Compat. By CPI **$99.95**

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER MAC

$69.95

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIgs

$69.95

JETWARE COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

	JetFont	HP
Improved Text Appearance	EZ$	EZ$
Improved Character Consistency	Qq@e	Qq@e
Improved Typographic Accuracy	Bg2	Bg2

100% FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL TO HP

1,2,3 SPREADSHEETS $199

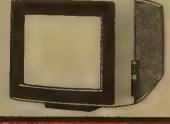
Helvetica & Times Roman G 14.4 pt Bold..... $199

JET FONT CARTRIDGES

SONY MULTISCAN

EGA/VGA MONITOR

800x600
.26 Dot Pitch
Model 1302



$629

Mountain.

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40 MB TAPE BACK-UP

New QIC-40 Industry Standard!
Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven
Advanced Feature Software

$379

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

APPLE MAC SE
45 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 800K Floppy Disk
- 45 MB HARD DISK
- 1 MB RAM
- Mouse
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Apple Keyboard
- Monographics

$2695

IBM PS/2 MODEL 50Z
30 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 10 MHz 80286 0 Wait State
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- 1 MB RAM Expandable To 16MB
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- VGA Graphics
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Detachable Keyboard
- Packard Bell 8503 Monitor

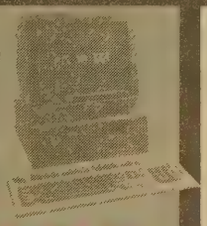
$3219

TOSHIBA T1000

- 4.77 MHz 801C88
- 512K RAM • MS DOS in ROM
- 3.5" 720K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
- Supertwist LCD Screen

$749

commodore PC10-III MONO SYSTEM



- 4.77/10 MHz-8088
- 640K RAM
- 5¼" 360K Floppy Disk
- MS DOS 3.2/GW BASIC
- MDA/Hercules Compat. CGA Graphics Card
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Monitor

$699

5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

Sold In Boxes of 200 Disks
for $50/Box - Lifetime Warranty

4 FOR $1

6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR

$9.95

6 Outlet Surge/Spike Protection

DISK FILE

$7.95

Holds 3½" or 5¼" Diskettes

NEC P5200

24 PIN PRINTER
265 CPS Draft
80 CPS Correspondence
24 CPS NLQ
80 Column

$599

EVEREX MAGIC I/O

EVER for Excellence®

Serial/Parallel Ports
Optional 2nd Serial Port

$54.95

XT w/Clock/Calendar $54.95

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

TURBO LASER

Post Script Compatible
8 Pages per Minute
3 MB RAM Memory
35 Adobe Fonts
Toner Cartridge

$3795

30 MB MAC HARD DISK

External, Fast, Reliable

$599

ORCHID

COLORVUE
MAC SE COLOR CARD **$495**
640x480 in 16 Colors

ORCHID

VGA/EGA CARD
Compatible to the Register Level
640x480 in 16 Colors
256K Video RAM

$249

JETWARE

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC

Jet MEMORY 1 MB STARTER

$329

- Plugs into Laser Jet II for 1.5 MB Total Memory
- Functionally identical to and compatible with HP 1 MB Memory Card
- Recommended for single users with small amounts of font and graphics use
- Built-in expansion capability reduces memory upgrade costs
- State-of-the-art surface mount components for maximum capacity minimum size and higher reliability
- Complete installation instructions and diagram
- Full 2 year warranty

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE

102 Foxbase+ Mac: dBASE Compatibility, Mac Accessibility
By Steve Guttman
Not only will it run your *dBASE* code flawlessly, it allows application developers to create applications that take advantage of the Mac's unique capabilities.

106 PLI's Infinity 10SV
By Tony Rocco
Offering the ability to move DOS files to your Mac plus the convenience of removable media, the Infinity is a versatile low-cost storage option for the Mac user.

110 Macintosh Buyers Guide

114 HyperCard
By Birrell Walsh
Introducing a new communications medium—the hyperbook.

118 BMUG
By David Morgenstern
BMUG's new PD-ROM, a CD-ROM version of its acclaimed software library; more news from Virus Hell, and other timely reports.

124 Mac-PC Connectivity
By Robert Beauchamp
WordPerfect 5.0 and *WordPerfect For The Macintosh*—not yet the ultimate in connectivity.

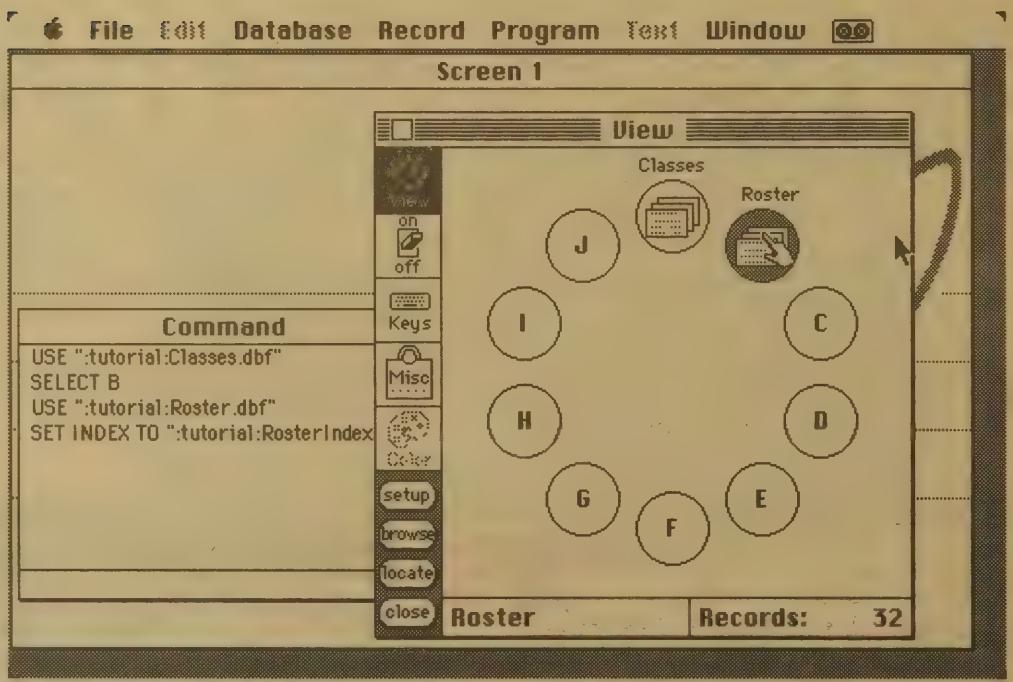
dBASE Compatibility With Mac Accessibility

Foxbase+/Mac

By Steve Guttman

The great software migration continues. DOS applications are finding new homes on the Mac, and hot Macintosh software is surfacing on big blue boxes. We've seen *PageMaker*, *Omnis* and Microsoft *Excel* running on Intel chips. *dBASE* and *WordPerfect* have finally learned about icons. And the latest defector is *Foxbase+/Mac* from Fox Software.

Foxbase first surfaced several years ago as a *dBASE III* clone that outgunned the original. Foxbase's speed, language implementation and thoughtful *dBASE* extensions were persuasive enough to earn it *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice accolades in their May database shootout (honors it shared with *Paradox* and *R:BASE*). And along with Nantucket Corp's *Clipper*, Foxbase has been widely accepted in the PC world as one of the few top quality *dBASE* substitutes.



The Foxbase View window contains ten circles representing ten dBASE work areas and provides status information on them.

Foxbase+/Mac is Fox Software's first entry in the Macintosh database wars. Although relatively venerable programs like *4th Dimension*, *FileMaker*, and *Omnis* have carved out their own niches in the Mac market, *Foxbase+/Mac* brings a new and very powerful capability to the Macintosh: complete *dBASE III+* compatibility.

Now, *dBASE* compatibility may not be the most exciting thing in the world to you; it certainly isn't why you bought your Macintosh. But 60% of the PC world speaks *dBASE*. Millions of lines of *dBASE* code have been written, and enormous *dBASE* databases have been created. *Foxbase+/Mac* lets users take these programs and databases and run them, without modification, on

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

IBM

Model 25/Mono/Enhanced KB	$1099
Model 25/Color/Enhanced KB	1399
Model 30/2 Drives	1278
Model 30/20 MB	1725
ProPrinter II	395
ProPrinter XL	539
ProPrinter X24	575
ProPrinter XL 24	755
Quietwriter III	1223

APPLE

IIc Color Bundle	$899
IIGS Color Bundle	1349
Mac Plus	1295
Mac SE 2 Drive	2086
Mac SE 20 MB	2665
Imagewriter II	449
Laserwriter SC	2049
Laserwriter NT	Call
Laserwriter NTX	Call

EPSON

LX 800	$198
LQ 850	544
LQ 1050	764
FX 850	364
FX 1050	511
EX 800	459
LQ 500	354

Prices good until Oct. 15, 1988
Previous ad prices void.

OKIDATA

ML 293	$529
ML 320	315
ML 321	439
ML 390	439
ML 391	579

NEC

P 5200	$520
P 5300	680

ComputerLand®
There's only one Number One.℠

of Serramonte
4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1401

Hours: M-F: 10am-6pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

CASH PRICES ONLY CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

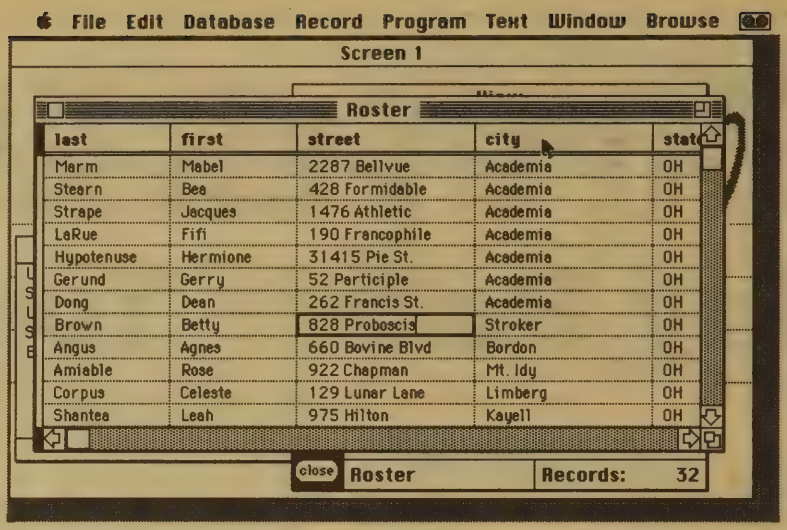
Mac Pluses, SEs and IIs. Not even *dBASE Mac* (which can read PC *dBASE* databases, but not programs) can boast as much.

But the beautiful thing about *Foxbase+/Mac* is that Fox Software has taken a program with a standard, but rather bland, PC interface and turned it into a real Mac application. They haven't thrown away the concepts behind DOS *dBASE /Foxbase*. Instead they've preserved the definitions and relationships between all the different database elements. But they've come up with visual paradigms to express these ideas. *Foxbase+/Mac* lets you see what you're doing.

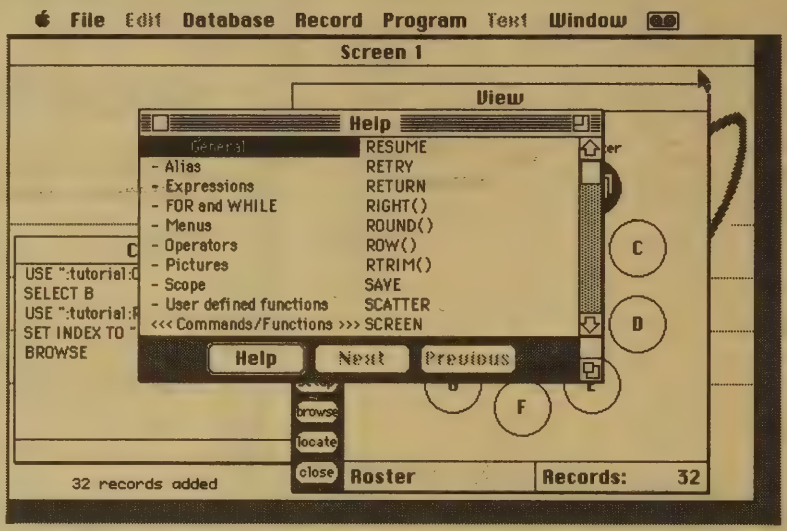
For example, in standard *dBASE* you can open up to 10 separate work areas. These work areas have pointers to open database files and their associated index files. If you've forgotten which database files are open, you issue the Display Status command which returns statistics on the open work areas. In *Foxbase/Mac* you simply look at the View Window. This window contains ten circles representing the ten *dBASE* work areas. When linked to a database, a work area is filled with a book symbol that displays the name of the database. If index files are also opened, a hand with extended index finger crosses the book.

Now, DOS *dBASE* is both an interpretive and a programming environment. The interpreter features a simple command line on which *dBASE* directives can be typed and executed. It's a no-frills interface, but one that's fast and easy to use. A *dBASE* program is simply a collection of *dBASE* commands contained in a file or set of files. To execute a program, you simply type "DO Program" within the interpreter or "d*BASE* Program," at the DOS command line. While the language primarily deals with the manipulation of database elements like fields and memory variables, it does contain some basic screen formatting commands like the ability to draw boxes, change screen colors and output text at a specified screen position.

Despite the vanilla flavor of the interface and language, it does have certain advantages. For those on familiar terms with *dBASE*, it's fast and flexible. For those aficionados of the DOS-style interface, *Foxbase+/Mac* has a facility called the Command window in which *dBASE* commands can be entered and executed in the same style as the PC version.



Foxbase's Browse window lets you interactively scan and modify an open database by opening a scrollable window showing its fields and records.



Foxbase's Help facility comprises a database which can itself be customized and incorporated within your own programs.

Beyond dBASE Compatibility

But those who only stick with the Command window won't be testing the real power and Mac-like qualities of the program. *Foxbase+/Mac* has five additional built-in windows which give the program great versatility. The Browse window lets you interactively scan and modify an open database by opening a scrollable window showing its fields and records. You can rearrange the order of fields using a "grabber" hand or, split the window so that you display the fields you are interested in.

The expression builder is a mouse driven way of constructing any kind of conditional clause, to locate database records fulfilling certain criteria., for example. You could conduct this kind of search by typing "locate for year > 1984" in the Command window (where year is a database field name). Alternatively, you could pull down the Record menu, choose the Locate command, and then select the "for" option from the dialog box. The expression builder (see figure) pops up allowing you to choose the field name year from a scroll box and the logical expression > from the "logical" pop-up list. While those familiar with *dBASE* will find this a cumbersome process compared to using the Command Window, it's an effective learning tool for novices.

The Trace and Debug windows are incredible time-savers for programmers. In trace mode, you step through a program a statement at a time. As it's executed, each line is displayed in the Trace window. You can configure *Foxbase+/Mac* so that both the program output and the Trace window are visible at the same time. Thus, you can easily discover and remedy problems in your program. The Debug window lets you monitor the value of variables and expressions. In addition you can set breakpoints which suspend program execution when a logical condition becomes true or the value of a variable changes. These features make *Foxbase+/Mac* a complete programming and debugging environment, unlike DOS *dBASE*, *Foxbase* which has limited debugging capabilities.

I converted two medium sized (about 2000 lines each) *dBASE* programs to *Foxbase+/Mac*, and both ran without problems. Note that none of the Mac system fonts includes the IBM extended (i.e. line drawing) characters, so that you may have to make some adjustments to your code (or use a different font) if you like to draw anything more sophisticated than boxes. Also, the IBM screen typically displays a white pixel on a black background, while

In addition to including the rudimentary screen control commands that insure compatibility with the DOS version, Foxbase+/Mac has a wealth of Mac-specific features which can make your programs truly look and feel like Macintosh applications.

continued on page 176

COMPUTER RENTAL

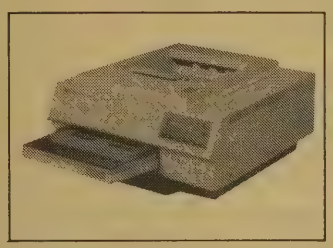
Try Before You Buy!

Mac SE
for as little as
$200* /month
(Reg $300)

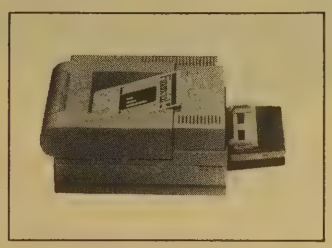
$100 OFF
First Month

Rent a Compaq, IBM or Macintosh computer between now and October 30, 1988 and get $100 OFF the first month's rental!

Short Term Rentals, Long Term Leasing on IBM, Macintosh, & Compaq Computers and Peripherals. Desktop Publishing.



HP Laser Jet Series II
for as little as
$145* /month
(Reg $245)

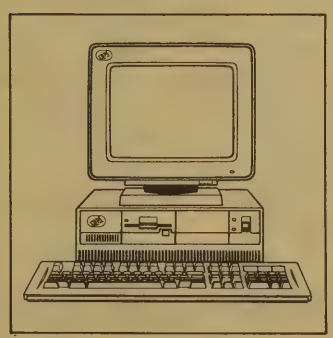


Mac Laser Writer NT
for as little as
$300* /month
(Reg $400)

COMPAQ

Portable III
for as little as
$275* /month
(Reg $375)

Deskpro 386
for as little as
$250* /month
(Reg $350)



IBM **PS/2 Model 50**
for as little as
$235* /month
(Reg $335)

***Price applies to 1st month rental only. You must bring in coupon to get $100 rebate. Price includes $100 rebate.**

Compaq is a registered trademark of COMPAQ
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
HP Laser Jet Series II is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard

Coupon

EXPRESS COMPUTER RENTAL

$100 OFF

***Price applies to 1st month rental only. You must bring in coupon to get $100 rebate. Price includes $100 rebate.**

415-756-2228

Delivery, Installation, Maintenance

Offer expires Oct. 14, 1988

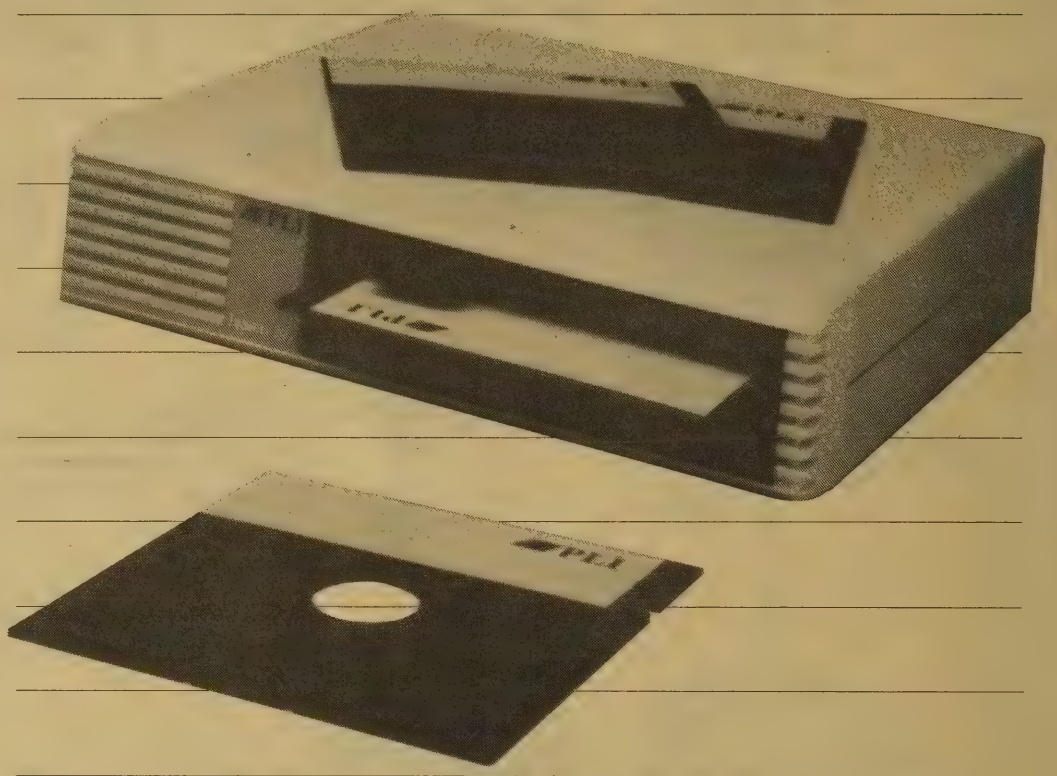
PLI's Infinity 10 SV

By Tony Rocco

Hard drives are hard drives are hard drives...

Unless they can read files from another machine. If you're a Mac user, that other machine is most likely to be running MS-DOS. One such hard drive from Peripheral Land, the Infinity 10SV, does an admirable job of taking files stored to a 360Kb or 1.2Mb floppy and reading them to a Macintosh disk where they become fodder for a suitable Macintosh application.

In your basic Macintosh mode, the Infinity 10SV uses special 10Mb floppies that retail for $25. They insert and lock in just like any 5.25" floppy disk. I encountered an occasional tendency for the Mac not to boot off the hard drive or, when booted from a floppy, not to recognize the presence of a disk in the Infinity. The solution was to simply remove the 10Mb disk and start again. After one or two tries, things would start rolling.



The PLI Infinity 10 converts DOS files to Mac-readable format and offers economical removable-mediastorage.

Setup

Setting up the Infinity is pretty much a vanilla operation. If your system is configured with more than one SCSI device, you may want to change the setting on another device before changing the Infinity's, since the procedure with the Infinity is not as easy as I would like. Rather than have a little clicker or something to easily change the ID, the Infinity requires that you use a small jeweller's screwdriver to turn a dial. (One thing to remember when setting up the Infinity with more than one other SCSI device: because the Infinity has internal SCSI terminators, it must be the first or last device in a daisy chain. It can not be set up between two other devices.)

The next step is to load one of the fully formatted 10Mb floppies that come with the Infinity. For those with a PC background, this task will no doubt come quite naturally. Even if you are PC-ignorant, it will be easy. First, flip the lever on the front of the drive to the horizontal position. Then take the black disk (which is going to feel pretty flimsy to those of us accustomed to the Mac's 3 1/2" disks) out of its paper sleeve and stick it in the drive with the exposed media in first and the label up. Gently push it all the way in until it clicks into place, then press the lever into its vertical position so that it secures the disk in the drive. Turn on the power, turn on the Mac and boot up. If this procedure doesn't bring the desired results, flip the lever up, pull out the floppy and start again.

A cautionary note here: before *removing* a floppy from the hard drive (once it has booted up), you *must* remove the Infinity icon from the desktop by selecting it and dragging it to the trash. Failure to do so will result in damage to the directory of a subsequent disk placed in the drive. If you eject a diskette from the Mac's internal drive without dragging it to the trash or hitting Command-E or Shift/Command-1, the same thing would happen. This is hard to do in a Mac drive without sticking a thick paper clip into the little hole by the drive. Unfortunately, it is very easy to do with the Infinity 10SV.

Once you get the Infinity icon on the screen, everything proceeds normally. The 10SV isn't particularly noisy, but it isn't the most quiet drive I've ever heard. It makes a steady whir when the disk is being accessed, but the sound in no way renders the drive tiring to use. A read/write light also tells you things are happening.

The manual states that the average access time of the drive is 75 milliseconds. That means if speed is a top consideration for you in purchasing a hard drive, you will be disappointed in the 10SV. While it's a marked improvement over any floppy drive, it is slower than hard drives with non-removeable media. My 40Mb Jasmine Direct Drive is noticeably faster on a Plus than is the Infinity.

If you need a hard drive with the ability to read IBM files and make efficient backups, and speed is not a major requirement, this machine may be just what you've been looking for.

Transferring DOS Files

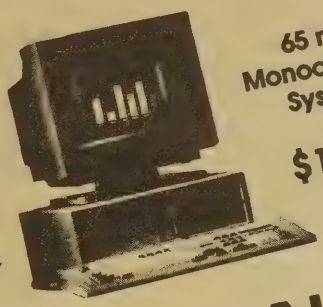
The chief usefulness of the Infinity is two-fold: first, you can use the Infinity to back up a hard drive (or diskettes) onto removeable media that hold the equivalent of twelve and a half double sided disk-

We Have It All...

Largest
software selection
in the world
Everything for APPLE,
IBM, ATARI, AMIGA, EPSON

Hyundai Super-286C

Featuring:
- 80286 (8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM exp. to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- 40 & 60mg fast access drives in stock now



65 mg Monochrome System

$1895

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI AUTHORIZED DEALER

COMMODORE AMIGA 500 & 2000

- Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, power cable, documentation and system software
- IBM PC compatible
- Standard 1MB RAM expandable to 9MB
- Multi-tasking operating system
- 4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech
- 5 Amiga™ expansion slots, 4 IBM-PC® expansion slots, 2 special purpose expansion slots
- 4096 available colors

COMMODORE AMIGA™

Authorized Amiga Dealer

Both in stock Lowest price available

30% off retail on all Amiga Software with purchase of system through September 30.

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"

50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible

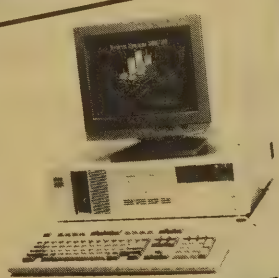
IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Retail Dealer

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

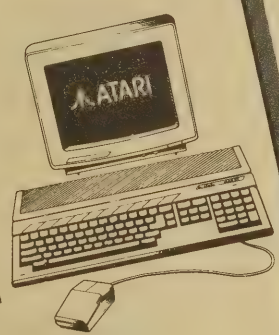
Fastest 386 In The Market
EVEREX 386 SYSTEM



- 20 MHz Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- Zero Wait State Operation
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture with large "write back" RAM Cache
- High Performance 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller
- Real-Time Alpha-Numeric Status Display
- Front Access to 5 Mass Storage Devices

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Atari Authorized Business Center



We are one of the few authorized Atari business centers in the area. Our business center status gives us the ability to offer unique software from all over the world, bring in hardware on demand, provide laser printing, give assistance with word processing, and make repairs on all Atari ST products.

Atari 1040ST monochrome system
Atari 1040ST color system
Atari Mega ST 2 monochrome system, laser printer & software $2995
Atari Mega ST 4 monochrome system, 2 MB HD, laser printer & software $3995
Atari SLM 804 laser printer $2000

ATARI Atari Authorized Business Center

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814

Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

ettes. Secondly, you can transfer files from 360Kb XT and 1.2Mb AT floppies to the Mac. Doing the latter involves a simple utility included with the Infinity called *MSD, MAC.*

Using the utility means booting from a floppy with the utility on it. (Obviously, with the Infinity being used to read an IBM floppy, you can't run *MSD , MAC* from it.) My first attempt at using the utility failed. Several text-only files were transferred incompletely, cut off neatly at about 500 or so characters. A call to Peripheral Land's tech support department yielded perplexity and confusion all around. A promise was made to return my call after conferring with other technical personnel. While waiting for the call, I then transferred the *MSD, MAC* utility from the master disk (which I shouldn't have been using in the first place) to another diskette and rebooted. Voila, it worked perfectly. No tech support necessary.

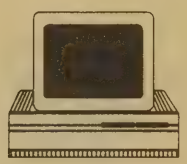
Using the IBM transfer utility is simple. After placing the IBM disk into the Infinity, you launch the utility as quickly as possible. If you wait more than five or six seconds, a dialog box pops up telling you that you have not inserted a Macintosh disk. If this should occur, clicking the Eject button solves the problem (without actually ejecting the floppy). Once you've launched *MSD, MAC,* you get a scrollbox which displays all the files and sub-directories on the IBM floppy. Double clicking on one of the files or clicking on the Copy button starts the transfer process. Another scrollbox comes up allowing you to select a destination disk and folder in which to place the erstwhile IBM file. The final step is to click Yes or No in a dialog box asking you whether the file you are transferring is a text file. When the conversion is finished, you either select another IBM file to transfer, or click the Quit button and open up your new file with the appropriate software.

Using the IBM transfer utility is simple. After placing the IBM disk into the Infinity, you launch the utility as quickly as possible .. . Once you've launched MSD, MAC, you get a scrollbox which displays all the files and sub-directories on the IBM floppy. Double clicking on one of the files or clicking on the Copy button starts the transfer process.

The Infinity 10SV comes with two other utilities, one to copy files and one to format the 5.25" floppies. While both of them seemed to work just fine, there are a couple things I did not like about the *FastCopy* utility. First, it does not allow you to select more than one file for backup without selecting all the files in a volume. Secondly, the utility violates the sacred Standard Macintosh Interface by not blackening the file names in the scrollbox when the entire volume is selected. Instead, the files appear to be entirely unselected. Not only is this confusing - I didn't realize the files were actually selected and therefore assumed a bug in the program - it does not accord with the standard for every other scrollbox I've seen in a Macintosh application. In Macintosh land, consistency is the byword, and *FastCopy* violates the consistency of the Macintosh interface.

The Infinity 10SV does what it was meant to do very well. If you need a hard drive with the ability to read IBM files and make efficient backups, and speed is not a major requirement, this machine may be just what you've been looking for. ($1295. Infinity 10SV, Peripheral Land, Inc., 47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94538. 415/657-2211.)

At Hellman's you work with Macintosh® experts who listen to you and respond to your needs.



Hellman's

Marin Computer Center

415/453-7924

888 Fourth Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

We proudly Offer products from these and other fine Companies

Jasmine Hard Drives
Microtek Scanners
Dove Memory Upgrades
Radius
AST Research
Tops
Julian Systems Inc.

Hellman's Marin Computer Center is an agent for Julian Systems Inc. a top Value Added Reseller for Apple®. This means we share tremendous resources for creating powerful TURNKEY systems for simple easy typesettingUsing JET. Get proffessional quality from a custom Macintosh® Desktop Publishing System.

Apple and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. JET is a trademark of Julian Systems Inc.

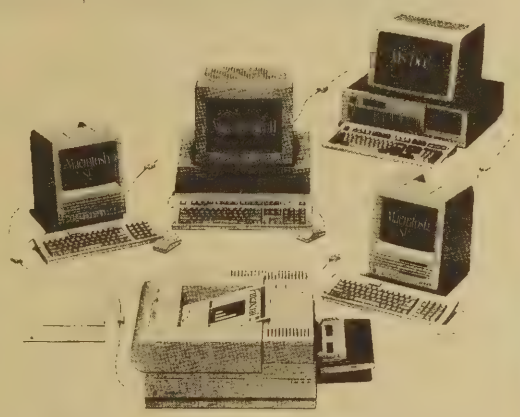
Desktop Publishers!

Do You?

	YES	NO
Use a Linotronic Service?		
Use a Copy/Duplication Service?		
Want to Save Money Producing Your Work?		
Want to Save Time Producing Your Work?		

If you answered YES to Two or more of these questions then you should use

JET



What is JET?

Simply put, JET is a hassle free way to have your desktop published documents typeset and duplicated. JET is Faster, Less Expensive, and more convenient than using a walk-in service bureau or other competing bureau service. The JET system allows you to eliminate all travel costs and time involved in producing your work.

What does JET save me?

JET saves you both time and money in several ways. Our research has shown that JET can save you as much as $69.00 per page produced. JET saves you by:

- Eliminating all travel time to and from typesetting and duplication shops, all owing you to work on more productive things than fighting traffic.
- Giving you a single source for your typesetting, copying, equipment purchase and repair, and training.
- Giving you control over when your work is done, and how it's delivered.
- Saving you the expense of renting equipment you already own.
- Recovering business you might otherwise not be able to handle.
- Getting more value and use from your existing desktop publishing.

What do I need to use JET?

JET is simple and easy to use. All you need is your existing Desktop Publishing System, a modem, a desire to save time and money, and your JET software kit.

But I don't understand modems.

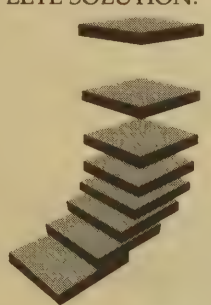
That's OK. JET is designed, like the Macintosh™, to be easy to use. You don't have to do anything more than press a couple of buttons on the screen to operate JET. In fact we'll install JET and provide you with initial training if you want. You concentrate on your work, not on the computer.

I don't know how much work I'd need.

Our experience has shown that once you start using JET you very quickly find that it becomes a necessary part of your business. We offer a variety of membership plans that make it easy for you to take advantage of JET, regardless of your budget.

What else can Julian do for me?

Julian Systems expert staff of specialists, many with professional backgrounds in the fields of graphic design and printing, can assist you in optimizing your existing or new desktop publishing system. Whether it's a network or a system enhancement, a Julian Specialist can provide you with truly knowledgable assistance, backed by a company with years of Macintosh Specific experience. So try Julian Systems when you're buying your publishing system and get a COMPLETE SOLUTION.



JULIAN SYSTEMS, INC.
415/686-4400

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

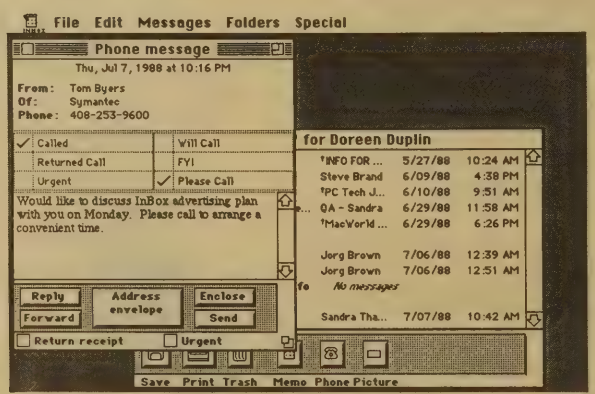
Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. JET, JET Logo, and Bar J logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

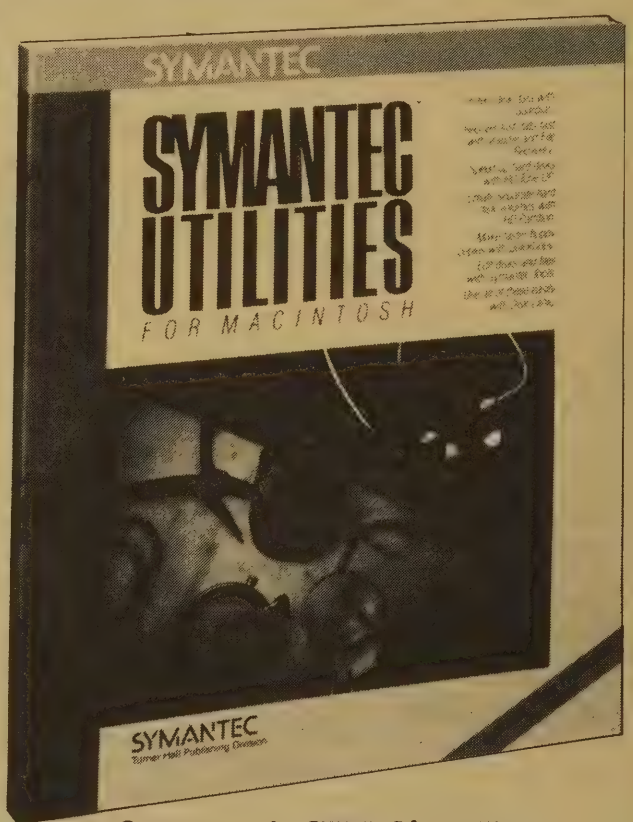
New Quark Xpress 2.0 Includes User Defined Enhancements

The new release from Quark, *QuarkXpress* 2.0, is an upgrade that contains enhancements suggested by users in the publishing industry. Those improvements include the addition of style sheets, faster printing speeds, the ability to export files in multiple file formats and precise on-screen shading. The style sheets feature records character attributes, paragraph format and tab stops, thus making it quick and easy to make formatting changes to large blocks of text. *QuarkXpress* users can also apply custom colors to text and graphics in one percent increments using three models: CMYK, HSB and RGB. PANTONE colors can also be selected then broken down to their CMYK equivalents when process separations are made. ($795.) Quark, Inc., 300 South Jackson, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80209. (303) 934-2211.

Award-Winning InBox Email Application Receives Upgrade

InBox, Symantec's award-winning electronic mail and file transfer software for the Mac and PC, will soon be released in version 3.0. The application runs on Macintosh file servers such as TOPS and Appleshare as well as its own mail server. New features include filing messages by user-defined topics and categories, personal reminders, graphic files and support for multiple personal address books. New editing features support full-size memos with font style and size selection options. *InBox* will be available in the fourth quarter of 1988. Final pricing and upgrade policies have not been decided upon. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.





Symantec's SUM Gives User Friendly Interface To MacZap

SUM from Symantec is a rerelease of Micro Analysts' *MacZap* utility program with a totally new interface that makes it easier to use. Anyone intimidated by the complexity of *MacZap* will find the Symantec version more user friendly. *SUM* protects against disk crashes, mistakenly deleted files and initializing a disk by mistake. It can defragmentize a hard disk, create partitions, duplicate floppies quickly and make changes to the information in a file on disk or to the information about the disk itself. *SUM* supports HFS and works with any Mac from a 512Ke up. The program requires System 4.0 and Finder 5.3 or later. ($99.95.) Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.

We Want You To Come In and Test Drive This High Performance Machine!

Convex Resources, Inc.

Presents

Unparalled Power Computing In The

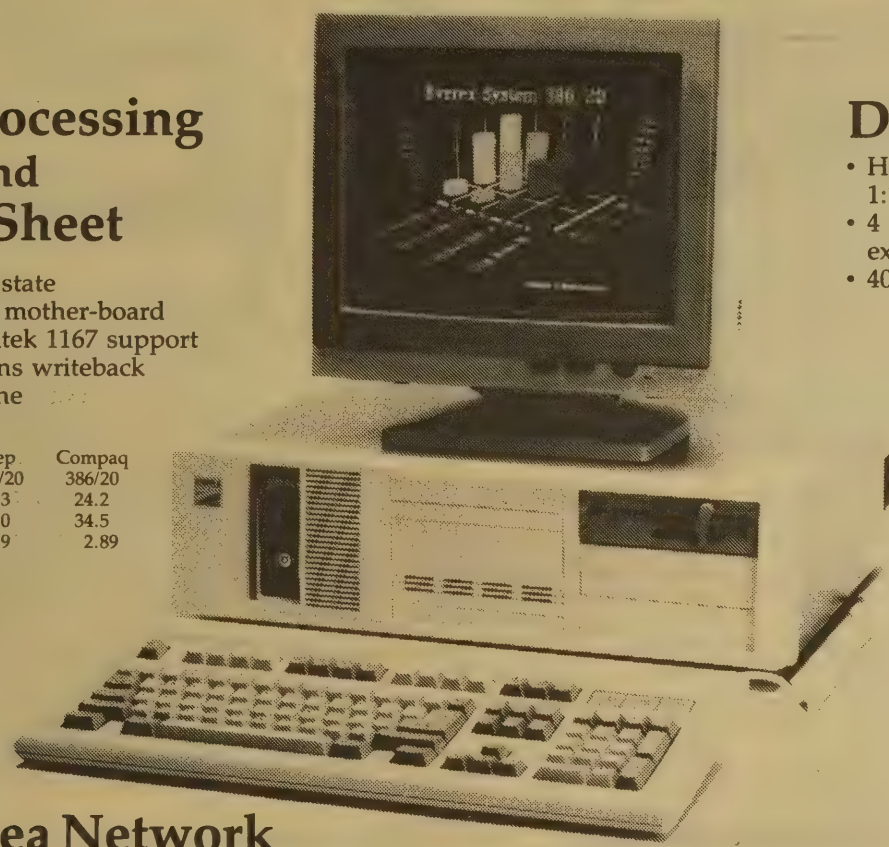
EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION **Step 386/20** EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR

Word Processing and Spread Sheet

- 20 MHz 0 wait state
- Up to 8 MB on mother-board
- 80387-20 & Weitek 1167 support
- 64K to 256K 25ns writeback static RAM cache
- Performance

	Step 386/20	Compaq 386/20
Norton 4.0	24.3	24.2
Landmark	35.0	34.5
MIPS	2.9	2.89



Data Base

- High performance 1:1 Interleave controller
- 4 Additional bays for storage expansion
- 40 MB to 300 MB storage possible

with FREE

- First year on-site maintenance
- MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
- 1 Serial/1 parallel port
- 1.2 MB floppy drive

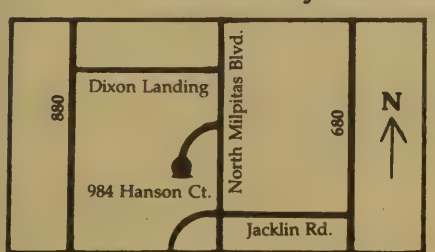
Local Area Network

- Ideal as a server
- LIFENET, NOVELL, 3 COM compatible
- Step 286 workstations
- We can install, train, configure, design

and Supports

- DOS
- OS/2
- XENIX/386
- PICK
- ST 506, ESDI, SCSI storage
- 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive

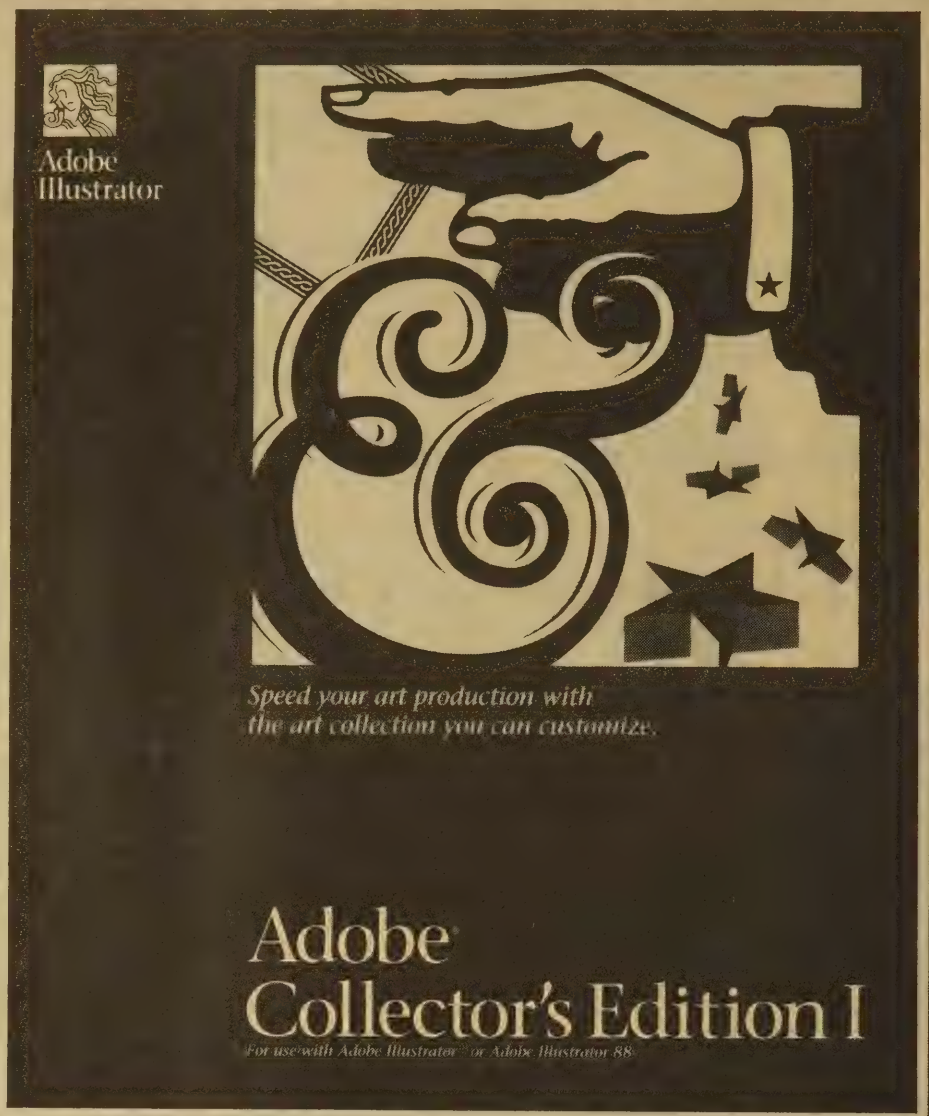
We want you to come in and test drive this high performance machine.



We custom configure for your needs.
We carry a full line of Everex products, including the new Step 286/16.

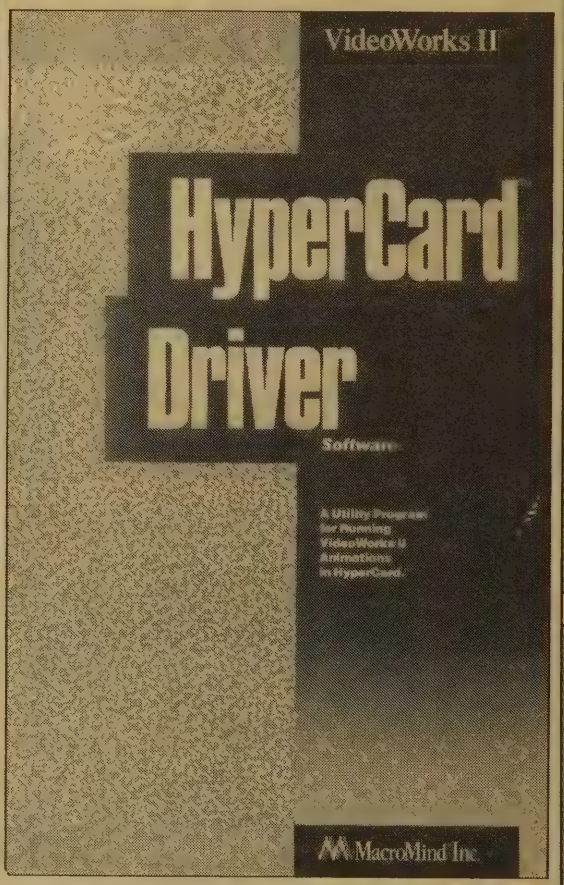
Convex Resources, Inc.
984 Hanson Court
Milpitas, CA 95035

CALL US
Monday-Friday
9:00-5:00
800-647-8889
Fax
408-263-1263
Tech Support
408-263-8889



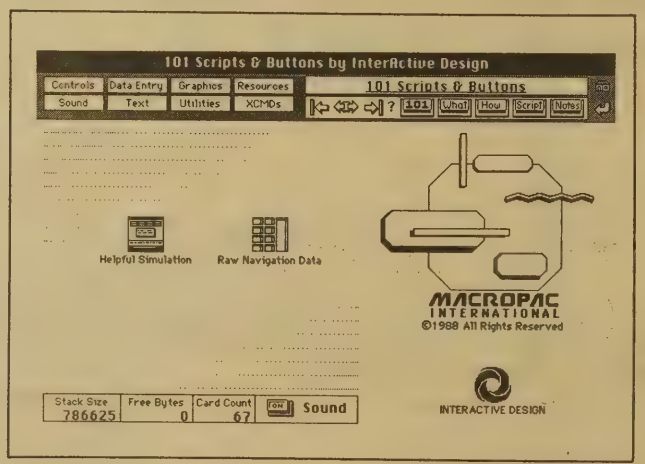
New PostScript Art From Adobe Offers Type, Borders And Dingbats

Adobe Illustrator Collector's Edition I is the first in a series of pre-built *Illustrator* files from Adobe. Consisting of two typeface outlines, 100 borders and 300 dingbats, *Collector's Edition* images are meant to be changed and modified to suit the user. Having preconstructed images that need only be modified saves the user time and effort. Because they are resolution independent images, they can be printed at whatever resolution the output device is capable of. A design book written by Adobe gives time saving techniques and tips on creating special effects. Adobe Systems Incorporated, 1585 Charleston Road, Mtn. View, CA 94039. 1-800-29-ADOBE.



HyperCard Driver Brings Animation Capabilities to HyperCard

HyperCard programmers interested in bringing color and full-screen animation into *HyperCard* may find *VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver* from MacroMind a useful tool. Stackware developers can play professional quality animation sequences on top of a card, within a card or use the entire screen with a few commands. *HyperCard Driver* imports *VideoWorks II* documents with the HyperTalk external command, XCMD. *VideoWorks II* is an animation program from MacroMind. ($99.95). MacroMind, Inc., 1028 W. Wolfram St., Chicago, IL 60657. (415) 369-3070.



101 Scripts And Buttons For HyperCard Programmers Help Create Stacks

Macropac International will soon offer *101 Scripts And Buttons For HyperCard*, a developer's toolkit for Apple's *HyperCard* application. This toolkit provides the HyperTalk programmer with such programming aids as various kinds of buttons including random tune buttons, an animation recorder, a *HyperCard* resource directory, a tune recorder, text processing utilities and imbedded games. Anyone wishing to obtain an advance copy of *101 Scripts And Buttons* can send a credit card number or check for $54.95 to Macropac International, 9855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 996-8143.

PC Components Headquarters

YES-386 20 MHz

- 20/8 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2MB/More
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12" Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

$2288

16 MHz COMPLETE.....CALL

YES-286 10 MHz

- 10/6 MHz Motherboard
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12" Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$888**

12 MHz COMPLETE.....$999

TURBO 8088-2

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
84 Key Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
12" Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$468**

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM .$488

Seagate HARD DISK (cash)

20 MB w/Contrlr	$239
30 MB w/Contrlr	279
30 MB 4038	399
40 MB 251	349
40 MB 251-1	399
80 MB 4096	575
OTHER MODELS	CALL

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$65/90
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	60/85
3½" 720KB/1.44 MB	80/105
APPLE COMP. Disk Drive	IIe $90/IIc $99
OEM 360K	60

MONITORS

14" Monitor (720x348) Amber-Green-Black & White	$88
15" Dualscan Monitor	128
EGA Monitor (640x350)	325
NEC Multisync II	568
NEC Multisync Plus	888
Tape Back-Up	LOWEST

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Paradise EGA 350	149
Paradise EGA 480	168
ATI EGA Wonder	199
Everex EGA 480	128
Everex EGA (800x600)	168
Genoa EGA (800x600)	168
720/360K Floppy Controller Card	18
Multi I/O Card	48
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20
1.44/1.2M/720K/360K Floppy Master	75
1.2 MB Floppy Controller	48
286 I/O Card	48
8088 2nd Serial Kit	15
286 W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	99
286 2nd Serial Kit	25
2MB EMS RAM Card (8088/286)	75/85
1200 Internal Modem	49
2400 Internal Modem	99

SERVICE

- 8088/286 & ALL MODELS
- Hardware Installation & Troubleshooting
- Software SetUp & Training
- Available For Emergencies With Appointment
- Reasonable rates

MISC.

Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6'/9'/15'	6/9/15
6' RS-232 (M-F, F-F, M-M) Cable	9
Monitor Extension Cable	9
Keyboard Extension Cable	9
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable	6
8088 Case	27
8088 Case 286 Lookalike	35
286 Case	45
286 Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	165
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	10
150W/180W/200W Power Supply	45/60/75
84 Key Keyboard	39
101 Enhanced Keyboard	49
Mouse Pad	5
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	25

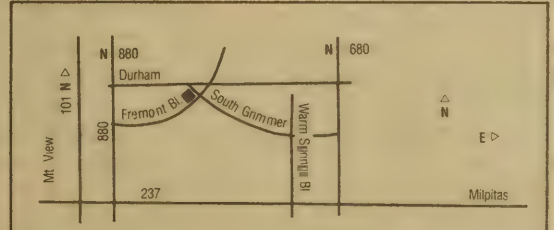
We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (415) 656-0118



Prices subject to change w/o notice Not responsible for typographic errors

BY BIRRELL WALSH

The Hyperbook

In the last few weeks I have seen two examples of a whole new thing under the sun. It is the hyperbook: *HyperCard* used for a purpose that once belonged only to print.

This form of publishing makes *colossal* economic sense. In paper publishing, you write, then illustrate, then typeset or electronically compose the page. Then you must print, bind and distribute the result. When you produce a hyperbook, you write, illustrate and compose the document in the same program—*HyperCard*. Then you can make copies of the disk as the orders come in. The marginal cost per sale is one disk, some shrinkwrap and mailing. Marginal indeed. It's small enough to let people get into publishing who could never get started in the print business.

Draw The Kid A Picture

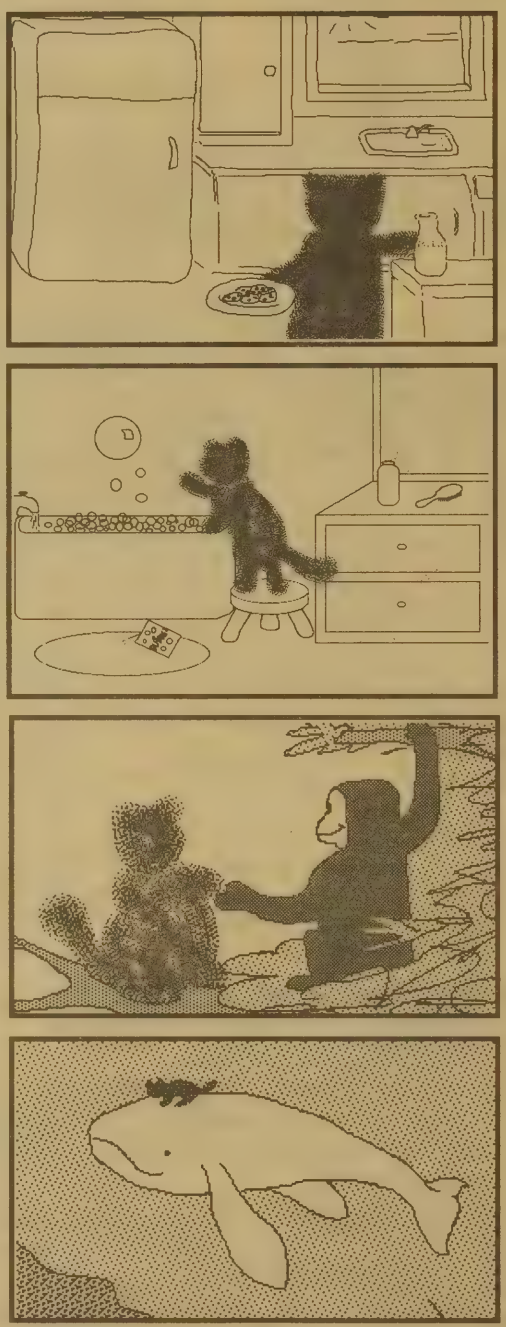
Amanda Goodenough is charming and the founder of the hyperbook industry. She wrote a set of stories about the black cat Inigo. Apple has used the first of them as a demonstration for *HyperCard*. You can get all four as *The Amanda Stories* for $19.95 from: The Voyager Company, 2139 Manning Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025. 213/474-0032

She wrote the Inigo stories for children—her own, I believe—and they will charm kids. They move between scenes by clicking on various parts of the picture until something happens. They might click on a door to have Inigo go through it, or on a tree to have Inigo climb it. The stories have almost no words, so even the youngest child can follow them.

Because you, the user, choose what is going to happen, and because you are physically involved, you find that you cannot give up one of the Inigo stories until the last card has turned. Adults become as enthralled as children, clicking on the screen to move the cat through adventures. As in all hypertext, the stories branch. You can send the cat one way one time, and another on a second pass.

These stories are not very complex, but they certainly do suggest the future of the graphics-only hyperbook. If you have children, you will probably find yourself wanting to do a children's story of your own.

These stories address one of the markets for such books—the child. There are other markets for wordless books, though. One is the illiterate population. In fact, Drexel University's literacy program uses *HyperCard* to teach reading and writing to adult illiterates.



Amanda Goodenough's Inigo series is not only an instantly-accessible demonstration of the potential of HyperCard, it's entrancing to everybody from toddlers to seniors. Graphics in each screen provide buttons which lead to different adventures.

The cost of hyper-publishing is small enough to let people get into publishing who could never get started in the print business.

A third market for the all-graphics hyperbook is multilingual. You can design an interactive adventure—or instruction manual, or tour guide—for people who do not speak any language you know. With cartoons and scanned-in images, you can show people something instead of telling them.

Finally, you can do interactive comics in *HyperCard*. There may be text or not, but the freight will be carried by the graphics. There should be a lot of money in this market. If you want to get started in hypercomics, you should get the *Amanda Stories* for the scripts they contain. They were written by Dan Winkler, the developer of the HyperTalk language. They are protected, but I dare say one could find a way to view them.

The Hyperessay And Reference Work

Far from a children's book is *Hypertext For Beginners* by Servando Gonzalez. It may be the first real Hypertext essay for adults.

This multi-stack is about Hypertext, and it is *in* hypertext. It is a delight to navigate in this hypertext essay. Gonzalez is literate. His opinions are entertaining and well made. And there is no way to read straight through the stack. His linkages thread you all around the topic. You are very ready to understand his discussion of the disorientation a hypertext user can experience.

It has a very complete bibliography of the topic. It has a valuable list of 51 varieties of software that use hypertext (or something quite like it), where to find them and a short description of what they do.

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

Only $2.99 Per Disk

FREEWARE

Only $2.99 Per Disk

Public Domain and Shareware Software for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher, with a minimum of 256K.
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

❒ **ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)** - German made, great animated graphics. CGA req.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149)** - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
❒ **ASTRO-[bleep] (297)** - Dirty arcade game. CGA required.
❒ **NASTY GIRL (435)** - The name says it all... CGA required.
❒ **MAXINE (497)** - Must see to believe.... CGA required.
❒ **ON-TOP (556)** - Hot... CGA req. NEW...
❒ **1 ON 2 (555)** - Must see to believe.... CGA required. NEW...

BUSINESS

❒ **EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (66)** - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
❒ **EASY PROJECT V2.5 (440)** - Complete project management system. NEW...
❒ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
❒ **CK - CHECKBOOK V3.16 (79)** - Full featured checkbook program. NEW...
❒ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
❒ **MR. BILL V3.27 (311 & 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc. NEW...
❒ **PRO PC-ACCT SYSTEM V3.0 (526)** - Menu driven; fully integrated G/L, A/R, A/P. On-screen help, etc. NEW...
❒ **LANDLORD V2.01 (585)** - Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven. NEW...
❒ **SLICWORKS V1.0 (321)** - Framework clone. Integrated database, spreadsheet, word processor, & communications.
❒ **IN CONTROL V2.645 (174 & 175)** - (2 disk set) -The ultimate prospect/client/customer & activity tracking system. NEW
❒ **MANAGEMENT TOOLS (643)** - 10 programs for mgmt. & supervisors - a mini-mgmt. course. NEW...
❒ **FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77)** - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
❒ **FAST BUCKS V3.1 (191)** - Menu driven home finance package.

COMMUNICATIONS

❒ **RBBS BULLETIN BOARD V16.1A (613 - 616)** - (4 disk set) Turn your computer into a RBBS. Industry standard. NEW...
❒ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program.
❒ **PROCOMM PLUS TEST DRIVE V1.1 (504)** - Menu driven modem program; still one of the best. NEW...
❒ **BOYAN VD3 - (467)** - Modem program that has received great reviews by all.

DATABASE

❒ **FILE EXPRESS V4.22 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven database; report generator, many features. NEW...
❒ **WAMPUM V3.2B (37 & 38)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven dBase III clone. Knowledge of dBase suggested. NEW...
❒ **PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)** - (3 disk set) Full-featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best.
❒ **dGENERATE V1.0 (511)** - Screen & source code generator by Tom Rettig. dBase III required.

EDUCATION

❒ **COMPOSER (3)** - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music. CGA required.
❒ **LETTERFALL V1.1 (119)** - Improve your touch typing skills; 16 levels.
❒ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, etc. Basic required.
❒ **THE WORLD 3D (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
❒ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0 (130)** - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
❒ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2 - 6. Basic required.
❒ **MATH-WHIZ (188)** - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
❒ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)** - Alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req.
❒ **PLAY 'N LEARN V2.01 (624)** - Contains 7 games designed for kids up to 4 years old. CGA required.
❒ **SPELLING BEE (138)** - Grades 1 - 12. CGA & Basic required.
❒ **ALGEBRA TUTOR (577)** - Teaches various operations of algebra. NEW...
❒ **ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181)** - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.

EGA / VGA PROGRAMS

❒ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Superb graphics.
❒ **EGA UTILITIES/1 (260)** - EGA demos, change fonts, palette setting, etc.
❒ **ALDO'S ADVENTURE (605)** - Graphic advneture game. Watch out for those falling barrels... NEW...
❒ **VGA CAD V1.4 (584)** - A painting/graphics editor/CAD program. NEW...

GAMES

❒ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
❒ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
❒ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
❒ **DND V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Inspired by Dungeons & Dragons. CGA req.
❒ **LAS VEGAS (116)** - Craps, Roullete, Poker, & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
❒ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
❒ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. CGA required.
❒ **SOLITAIRE (211)** - 4 different games. Nice graphics. CGA required.
❒ **SUPER PINBALL (212)** - 5 different games. CGA required.
❒ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
❒ **HANGMAN (91)** - 2 versions of the ever popular game & learning tool. CGA req.
❒ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (344)** - Pick your team & players. CGA required.
❒ **MINIATURE GOLF (505)** - 18 hole golf course with graphics. CGA required.

GRAPHICS

❒ **FINGERPAINT V2.0 (282)** - Paint program, easy to use. NEW...
❒ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS / 1 (320)** - 3 more libraries of graphics for Printshop. Requires Printshop.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 1 (319)** - 3 libraries of graphics for Printmaster Plus. Requires Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 2 (549)** - Over 150 graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 3 (550)** - Over 150 graphics for Printmaster Plus.
❒ **PC-KEY-DRAW V3.33 (534-536)** - (3 disk set) - Combines features of a CAD & paint program for power/flexibility. NEW
❒ **DANCAD 3D V2.0E (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. Stereoscopic 3D wire frame animation. 512k req. NEW...
❒ **CITY DESK V6.0 (197)** - Desktop publisher with graphics capability.

LANGUAGE

❒ **TURBO "C" TUTOR (489 & 490)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial : learn to program in "C" language.
❒ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source, compiler, samples.

NOVELTY

❒ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
❒ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
❒ **FAMILY TIES V1.15 (154)** - A genealogy program for the amateur or pro.
❒ **ASTROLOGY V9.5 (284)** - Read your own chart from stars, moon, etc.
❒ **LOTTO # GENERATOR (159)** - Win big $$$. Current data thru August. NEW...
❒ **FREEWILL V1.0 (171)** - Valid WILLS for California. Easy to fill in.
❒ **G.I.F.T.S. (618)** - Gift ideas for any occasion; Christmas is coming... NEW...
❒ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Calculate & print your own monthly charts.
❒ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - The 'Bible' for California renters. A MUST.
❒ **PC-BARTENDER (619)** - Recipes for approx. 200 drinks. Search by drink, ingredients, adjust sizes, etc. NEW...
❒ **WEIGHT CONTROL (586)** - Get rid of those unwanted inches / lbs. NEW...
❒ **AIRPLANES (398)** - Print paper airplanes, fold-em and let 'em fly. Basic req.
❒ **EDNA'S COOKBOOK (566)** - Record, file, list, & print your recipes. NEW...

PRINTER UTILITIES

❒ **LQ V2.26 (509)** - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler. NEW...
❒ **LASERJET FONTS/I (327)** - 30 + downloadable fonts for Laserjet Plus/II.
❒ **LASERJET FONTS / II (471 & 472)** - (2 disk set) More downloadable fonts for HP Laserjet Plus/II. Helvetica, Script, etc.
❒ **ON-SIDE (560)** - A sideways printing program with multiple fonts. NEW...

SPREADSHEET

❒ **PC CALC + V1.0 (537-539)** - (3 disk set) Complete Spreadsheet program. NEW.
❒ **GOAL SEEKER (558)** - Define your "goal" & the program will do the necessary calculations. Great... NEW...
❒ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177)** - Beginning tutorial for Lotus 123. Various worksheets. Requires Lotus 123.
❒ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, "WK1" files, etc.

UTILITIES

❒ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features.
❒ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
❒ **DOS HELP FOR VER 3.3 (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands. NEW...
❒ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.4 (256)** - Menu driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands, terms, etc. A MUST. NEW...
❒ **BEGINNERS (257)** - The basics of using most public domain/shareware software.
❒ **LIST V6.2A (274)** - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
❒ **POWERMENU V3.1 (419)** - Menu program for your hard drive. Excellent.
❒ **PC-DESKTEAM V1.03 (278)** - Sidekick like utility plus more features.
❒ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Excellent menu program for your hard drive.
❒ **VACCINE / FLU-SHOT (541)** - Various programs to protect againt "trojan horses" & the "virus". NEW...
❒ **HOMEBASE V2.5 (528-530)** - (3 disk set) - Great desktop organizer; editor/word processor, cut & paste, calendar/appt. book, & many more. NEW...

WORD PROCESSING

❒ **MASS APPEAL V3.0 (630)** - The ultimate mailing list manager... NEW...
❒ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
❒ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create and print your own letterhead on letters and envelopes. IBM/Epson comp. printer req.
❒ **GALAXY V2.3 [1]** - Easy to use word processor; menus & quick keyboard commands. Lots of features.
❒ **PC-OUTLINE V3.34 [7]** - Windowing outline editor / thought organizer. Does main topics / subtopics, etc. NEW...
❒ **WORDPERFECT MACROS FOR V5.0 [189]** - Contains over 80 macros. NEW...
❒ **PC TYPE + (373 - 375)** - (3 disk set) A powerful word processor with full screen editing, mail merge, 100,000 word dictionary, on-screen help, etc. Buttonware.

ORDER FORM

Please print disk numbers

___ ___ ___ ___ ___

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ST___ ZIP_____

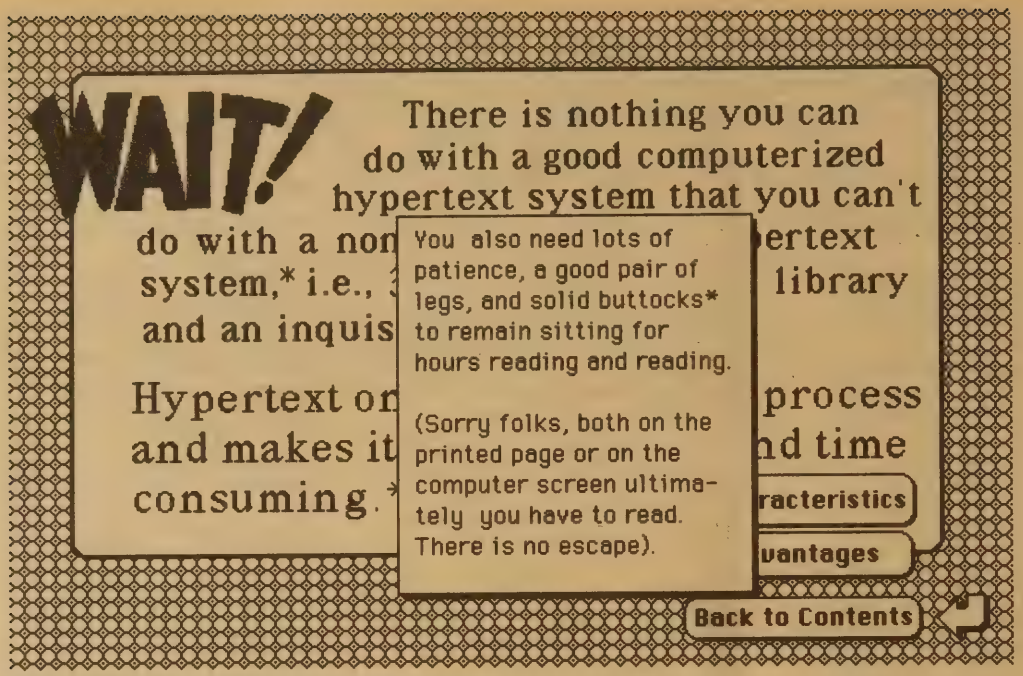
PHONE (_____) _____

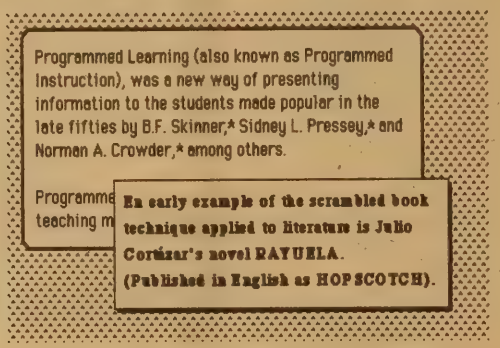
3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
# of 5.25" disks____ @ $2.99 = ____
Calif. Sales Tax (6.5%) = _____
Shipping & Handling= 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ ========

Mail order form & check or money order to:

PC Plus Consulting
1747 E. AVE Q #C-1
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Phone orders placed before 12pm sent same day.
Call or write for free catalog.
Over 650 disks
Hours: M-F, 9 am - 5 pm
MTN1088


WAIT!
There is nothing you can do with a good computerized hypertext system that you can't
do with a non
ertext
system,* i.e.,
library
and an inquis
Hypertext or
process
and makes it
nd time
consuming.*
racteristics
vantages
Back to Contents
You also need lots of patience, a good pair of legs, and solid buttocks* to remain sitting for hours reading and reading.
(Sorry folks, both on the printed page or on the computer screen ultimately you have to read. There is no escape).


Programmed Learning (also known as Programmed Instruction), was a new way of presenting information to the students made popular in the late fifties by B.F. Skinner,* Sidney L. Pressey,* and Norman A. Crowder,* among others.
Programme
teaching m
An early example of the scrambled book technique applied to literature is Julio Cortázar's novel RAYUELA. (Published in English as HOPSCOTCH).

Hypertext For Beginners offers an interactive introduction to the world of links.

It has a biographical index of the people involved in the field—including Alfred Korzybski, founder of General Semantics. For the information alone you would be willing to buy this hyperbook.

If you are intrigued by the idea of Hypertext, you owe it to yourself to get this set of stacks. It will probably inspire you to craft a hyperessay for adults, as the Amanda stories will inspire you to make stacks for children. *Hypertext For Beginners*, for: $24.95. From: Intelibooks, Ediciones El Gato Tuerto, PO Box 210277, San Francisco, CA 94121

Go Forth And Weave. . .

We need a verb that means "to compose hypertext." Since the word "text" itself comes from a Latin root meaning "woven," let us borrow the metaphor and use the English word "weave." It conveys the utility, the beauty, the pattern and the idiosyncracy of hypertext.

Go forth and weave. And let us know what you have woven. You can leave messages, comments, praise and blame for stackware and *HyperCard* on the WELL (415-332-6106; user ID "birrell") or CompuServe (User ID 72466,3567) or by US Mail to: Birrell Walsh , PO Box 1104, San Francisco, CA 94141.

The North Bay's Best Macintosh Resource

The Mac Garden
1031 C Street
San Rafael CA 94901
(415) 457-1952

Authorized Dealers Of:
radius

radius *COLOR* IS HERE !!

A Complete **19"** **SonyTrinitron** System with a High Resolution Graphics Card that gives you 30% more desktop is $5150.00 installed.

GREAT FALL VALUES

SuperMac SpeedCard ...$319.00
Adobe Illustrator 88 .....$327.00
Micronet/CDC 91.....$1250.00
Carmen San Diego $31.95
Type! $39.00
On Cue $47.00
Crystal Quest with Critter Editor.....$59.00

The **Best** In Service ••• Try It First •••100's Of Titles In Stock ••• Easy Parking

PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE

EXP 80386/20 System

- Intel 80386-20 EE true 20 MHz CPU
- 20 MHz 0 wait clock speed (Micronics CPU Board)
- 32KB optional CACHE memory available
- 1 MB (80NS, Static column memory) standard, expandable to 10MB
- Industry standard PHOENIX Bios
- LIM (EMS memory)/Diagnostic S/W standard
- SHADOW RAM for system & EGA Bios
- Norton SI:23, Landmark speed:26
- 80287 or 80387 co-processor socket
- 1.2 MB floppy drive standard
- Hard & Floppy disk controller standard
- 230W power supply standard
- Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard standard
- 1 serial/1 parallel/Game port standard
- Real time clock standard
- Hercules compatible monochrome card standard
- 12" Amber TTL monitor standard
- 15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

$2,295

Options:

EGA board & monitor	$365
20MB (ST225) Hard Disk	225
40MB (ST251) Hard Disk	375
80MB (ST4096) Hard Disk	675
32KB CACHE memory	195
Tower case	175

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory - expandable to 640K.
- 4.77/10 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12" Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- Keyboard.
- 165W power supply.
- Slide in type case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.
- Optional NEC V20 (SI:4.0)

$560

15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

640KB memory	$610
20MB hard disk	$275
30MB hard disk	$300
2nd 360KB floppy	$75

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory, expandable to 1MB
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait. Norton SI:11.5
- Keyboard (84 key)
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12" tilt & swivel monitor
- Keyboard
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 230W power supply.
- No hidden cost - ready to run!
- Optional Tower case

15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

- 80286-10 cpu, Phoenix Bios

$875

12 MHz 0 WAIT System ONLY $980

Options:

EGA board & monitor	$365
20MB (ST225) Hard Disk	225
40MB (ST251) Hard Disk	375
80MB (ST4096) Hard Disk	675
640KB Memory Upgrade	70
Tower Case	175

EXP 80286/20 System

- 1MB Memory installed
- Fastest 80286 system. Faster than IBM PS2 model 80
- 80286 CPU running 20MHz, 0 wait
- Latest PHOENIX Bios 3.10 (built-in setup)
- 80287 socket
- Express RAM slot expands memory to 8MB running at full processor speed
- Memory beyond 1MB configurable as extended or expanded (LIM 4.0)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12" amber TTL monitor
- Keyboard (84 keys)
- Hardware reset switch
- 230W power supply
- Chips & Technology, NEAT chipset
- CPU board is made in USA
- Norton SI=23, Landmark=26
- No hidden costs - ready to run!
- Detailed technical manual available

15 days moneyback guarantee for S/W compatibility

$1495

Non-Volatile EMS/RamDisk Multifunction Board For IBM PC/XT

- 2MB EMS with optional piggy back
- Serial port, parallel port
- Real time clock
- Upgrade your system memory up to 640K
- Keeps data after power off
- Made in USA

$69

Adaptec RLL Floppy Hard/Floppy Controller

- 1:1 interleave
- 750KG/sec data transfer
- Handles 2 hard & floppy drives
- On-board low level format S/W
- Surface mount technology
- Most accurate 2,7 RLL data separator
- Drives with up to 16 head & 4096 cylinder

$185

Star NX 1000

- 144 CPS high draft speed
- 36 CPS NLQ printing
- 8 built-in NLQ fonts
- Proportional printing available
- Push button control panel
- Paper parking mechanism
- Tractor and friction feed
- IBM Proprinter/Epson emulation

Free Cable

$189

360K/1.2M/720K/1.4M Floppy Controller

- Handles any combination of 360KB/1.2MB/720KB/1.4MB floppy drive on 8088
- Easy to use

$55

Quadram AT I/O Card

- 1 printer port
- 1 serial port (DB 9 pin)
- LPT 1-2, COM1-4 selectable
- Made in USA

$35

Micropolis 70MB Hard Disk

- Standard ST506/ST412 Interface
- 28 ms fast access time
- 110 MB capacity with RLL controller
- Can be mounted and operated in any orientation (vertical or horizontal)
- Auto parking mechanism

$650

*Installation available on your 8088, 80286 or 80386 system.

1024x768 Resolution Monitor & Display Card

- 1024x768 super high resolution
- Compatible with most personal computers
- 14" white soft, flat screen
- Built-in tilt & swivel base
- S/W driver for AUTOCAD, WINDOWS, VENTURA, GEM
- Hercules Mode (720x348)
- Printer Port

$495

Nanao Flexscan Monitor

- 820 x 620 resolution
- 0.28mm fine dot pitch (model 8060S)
- Scan frequency between 15.75 KHz & 35 KHz
- IBM, CGA, EGA, PGA, & VGA compatible
- 14" non-glare CRT
- Built-in tile & swivel base
- TTL and Analog input
- Amber or B/W text mode switch
- Compare with NEC Multisync. It's much better.

(Model 8060S) $545

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

- Reads & writes Macintosh data in your personal computer
- Enables your computer to make exact backups of copy-protected S/W
- Easy to use

$129

MONITORS

Samsung 12" TTL	$75
JC 14" TTL	95
JC 14" EGA	339
Nanao Flexscan	545
14" TTL white soft	125

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	$55
Mono graphic/printer	55
Color graphic	45
1.2MB/720K/1.4MB FDC	55
1200B Modem	75
2400B Modem	125
8088 Hard disk cont.	59
8088 Hard disk RLL cont.	65
80286 Controller MFM/RLL	119/145
Everex 3MB EMS (Lim 4.0)	85
Everex VGA	245
Mono 132 Column/Printer	55
Everex EGA (800 x 600)	150
Everex EMS multifunction	65

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel (22 cps, 132 col.)	$199
Epson LQ 500	365
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen 120D	150
Panasonic 1091i	215
NEC P2200 24 pin	349
Epson LX-800	209
Star NX-1000	189

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$69/89
3.5" 720KB/1.4MB	89/125
ST225/238 hard disk	225/239
ST251/ST251-1 hard disk	375/450
ST4096 hard disk	675
ST125/138 (3.5", 28ms)	255/355
Micropolis 70MB	650

CPU BOARDS

8088 cpu bd (4.77/8MHz)	$75
8088 cpu bd (4.77/10MHz)	79
80286 cpu bd (6/10MHz)	245
80286 cpu bd (6/12MHz)	299
80286 cpu bd (80/20MHz)	495
80386 cpu bd (80/20MHz)	1,700

(1 MB memory, 80386-20 CPU, EMS S/W, Diagnostic S/W)

MISCELLANEOUS

Handy scanner (4 inch)	$265
Keytronics 101 keyboard	55
Jr. Case/150W PS	38/43
Case/230W PS	58/89
Logi bus/serial mouse	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	9
MSDOS 3.3 w/GWBASIC	79
Keyboard/Monitor ext. cable	10
AC multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

JEMINI ELECTRONICS

3400 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. (408) 727-9986
Fax. (408) 727-7687
M-F: 8-7PM Sat 10-4PM

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Prices in ad are sale prices. We accept M/C, Visa on nonsale items.

Prices subject to change without notice.
UPS Shipping daily

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

The Month Of Shameless Self-Promotion

Welcome to the fourth BMUG column. It's the month to shamelessly plug BMUG products—but you'll like it!

Be Happy—Don't Worry. There's BMUG.

The weekly BMUG main meeting is the Macintosh Garden of Eden—no Apple and the Snake jokes allowed! In the blue glow of a projected Mac-screen, the workday competitions are put aside and the event begins. The famous hardware surgeons, Chuck Meyer of M.A.C. and John Sawyer of CJS Systems, stand in the corner and talk shop. Programmers swap job prospects, while the weekly printer question is posed. The crowd licks its collective chops, waiting for the presentations to begin. Go BMUG!

When Is A Show Hot And Not?—The Report From Macworld Expo

Every survivor of the Boston Macworld Expo was recently forced to stand up and give their report to the faithful stay-at-home crowd. This ritual debriefing is a meeting tradition, but was supposed to have been enhanced by two high-tech productions: a video-tape shot at the Expo and a live telephone hook-up broadcast from Boston to our main meeting.

The video has yet to show up on this side of the continent. It was given to a hotel desk-clerk for transfer to a kind volunteer BMUG tape courier. We hoped to show it at the main meeting of Expo week. The hotel probably thought it was a porno video and wanted to bootleg a copy. Were they surprised!

The live phone-in show was also a disaster. The BMUG crowd heard me ask questions and breathe, but little in the way of response. The answers from Boston were too faint to be heard in the hall. Everyone said that the sound problem was fixed on the last question. Of course!

Here's the word from the BMUG Boston crew:

• **Impressions.** The weather was hot and the show was "dull." "There were lots of people in suits not buying anything." There was "nothing new or revolutionary." The same could not be said about the food at Expo parties; "We had seafood every night!"

• **Best New Printer Not Shipping.** The Jasmine (*DirectPrint*)/QUME (*CrystalPrint*) 300 dpi printer scheduled for release in October. It features a PostScript clone, three megs of memory and RISC technology. All this means it runs fast. "Small package, nice looking."

• **Best Word Processing Program Still In Beta From Last Expo.** Paragon Software showed their "new" word processor *Nisus* (evolved from the *QUED/M* text editor). Includes a built in drawing package, speed, unlimited multiple **Undo**— and two megs of memory are not required, unlike *FullWrite*. The program is really in pre-pre-release (in computer talk, *alpha*) and will start testing this fall.

• **Best New "Weird" Product Still In Beta.** The *POEM*, Personal and Original Embroidery Machine, seems to have been the hit of the show. It embroiders *MacPaint* files with a cute little sewing machine plugged into a Macintosh.

• **Best New Product For the Every Day User.** The 32-bit color New Vista video-card from TrueVision. It's only $6,000 and does everything you could imagine, including setting resolution from software.

Of course there were hundreds of other programs and updates (released and unreleased), cards and scanners, including the new Apple Scanner, "the software's better than the hardware." I know the workers in the BMUG booth at the Expo felt **the very best new products were being shown at the BMUG booth!**

HOT TIP

Got a lot of folders open on the Desktop? It always takes a year and a day to get back to the Finder when quitting an application. Try holding down the Option key when selecting Quit from the File menu. All the folders will be closed and it will take less time to return to Finder.

Copyright © 1988 by David Morgenstern. David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at (415) 641-7352.

The BMUG PD-ROM

The busy BMUG booth at the Macworld Expo premiered two products and one update: The BMUG PD-ROM™, *BMUG On HyperCard* and the *BMUG Newsletter* (finally).

The PD-ROM™ is for use on the new optical storage drives for the Mac. On one 4.75 inch plastic disk is our entire 280-floppy library, all the articles in our newsletters and many volumes of messages from Mac-related information services. It wasn't an easy task.

This is the first BMUG product distributed nation-wide for the general public. Thanks to the hard work and long hours of members Stephen Howard and Raines Cohen (and many others), a contract was negotiated, a *HyperCard* interface was developed, tested and finally sent off to the publisher, Discovery Systems.

The development of the PD-ROM™ pushed the limits of the Macintosh and the nerves of BMUG activists. Problems with system software limitations gave everyone fits. Hardware reliability was critical in the handling, back-up and successful mailing of 400 megabytes of software. BMUG was very familiar to the 1:00 am shifts at the Air Ohio counter with our air-freight deliveries.

The PD-ROM™ spins away from the competition with our special BMUG-only features:

The BMUG *PD-ROM™ Index* software. One of the problems with the CD drives is their speed, or lack of it. The average access time for the Apple CD-SC is 600 milliseconds, compared to the 20 ms access of your hard-disk! Imagine browsing through our 7000 files with the Finder—you'd need a snooze alarm! The *PD-ROM™ Index* allows the user to browse, copy and get information about everything on the disk, bypassing the Finder.

HOT TIP

Try holding down the Option key when clicking the Close box on a window in the Finder. If you're trying this for the first time, open a bunch of windows all around the screen and make some popcorn.

Your Best Source For Quality Products

8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

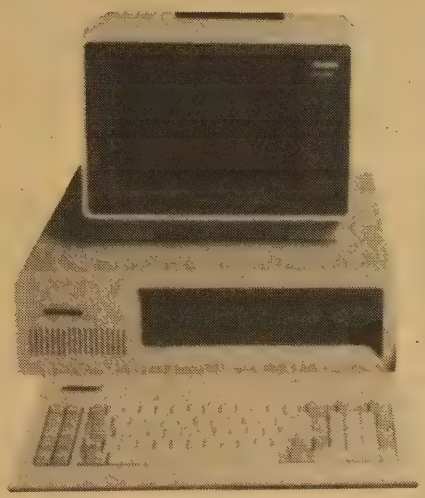
- Turbo 4.77/8 MHz Motherboard
- case & 150w power supply
- Floppy disk drive
- Monographics w/printer port
- Floppy controller
- Keyboard
- Hi-res monitor

$499

386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 1 MB 32 bit RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- 200W power supply
- 7 expansion slots
- 20 MB optional

$2195



286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/10 motherboard
- 0 wait state
- 200w power supply
- Western digital floppy & hard controller
- Enhanced keyboard
- Monographics w/printer card
- 1.2 Drive
- Hi-res monitor

$950

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Okidata 182

Sale **$220**

FREE
Printer Cable
w/Any Printer Purchase

PRINTERS

Panasonic	
1080i/1090i	$189/209
Epson	
LX 800	199
LQ 800	Call
LQ 850/LQ 1050	Call
Citizen	
MSP 10/40/45	$275/309/429
MSP 50/55	385/499
120D/180D	159/175
Tribute 124/224	450/699
Star	
NX 1000	$199
Okidata	
192+/193+	$309/469
Toshiba	
321/341	$520/680
Fortis	
2010/2015	$299/395
NEC	
2200	$350
P6/P7	Call

MONITORS

Samsung mono	$72
Samsung color	240
Samsung EGA	340
NEC Multisync	570
Quimax	125

Dealers Welcome, Call For Quantity Discounts

Printer Ribbons Available At Low Prices! Call!

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunction card	$78
Multi I/O card	52
Monochrome graphics w/p	48
Color graphics card	45
Memory expansion card	42
Parallel printer card	20
RS-232 serial card	24
Game I/O card	15
Floppy controller w/cable	20
Hard disk controller	60
Everex 1200 baud modem	85
Everex 2400 baud modem	170
Logimouse C-7	75
Logimouse (Hi res)	99

HARDWARE

Keyboard	$50
Enhanced keyboard	65
150W power supply	50
200W power supply	70
Printer cable	8
360K Floppy Disk Drives	
Teac	80
Fujitsu	70
Seagate ST 225	210
Seagate ST 238	230
Seagate ST 251 - 40 MB	360

VIDEO CARDS

Paradise Basic	$130
Paradise 640x480	160
Paradise VGA Plus	250
Everex EGA	130
Everex VGA	249

SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE+ to generate forms and letters $12

☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program. Small and medium sized databases are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands $12

☐ #635, #636 MUSES: Specialized database, organizes manuscripts by publisher, tracking responses and correspondence as well as follow up reminders $12

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ #310 QMODEM: Fast and easy to use. Has a windowing feature $6

☐ #499 PROCOMM: A professional communications program $6

GRAPHICS

(Programs listed require a color graphics card.)

☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the keyboard to create artwork $6

☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D: A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built-in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications $24

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

☐ #666 SPL: A structured programming language. A hybrid mix of structured BASIC with Pascal $6

GAMES

☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills $6

☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more. A must for your game library $6

☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY: A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and unearth the mysteries it contains. (Requires a color graphics adaptor) $6

☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory $6

SALES MANAGEMENT

☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT: A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed $18

WORD PROCESSING

☐ #78, #627 PC WRITE: A powerful and popular word processing program, works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature $12

☐ #528 New York Word: This program offers mail merge, test buffering, split screens, and a host of special features $6

☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+: This processor is from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge $18

☐ #480 PC Outline: Comparable to ThinkTank. Outline helps you to arrange and re-arrange items by using different categories of classification $6

SPREADSHEETS

☐ #199 PC CALC: This program is easier to use than Lotus, very powerful and effective $6

☐ #696 QUBECALC: This spreadsheet is three dimensional, with an X, Y, and Z axis. Commands are similar to Lotus $6

UTILITIES

☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES: Lost files may be recovered using this program. Features include file review and modification $6

☐ #405 DESKTEAM: Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller, notepad, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock $6

☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs that have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use $6

☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format $6

☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program $6

☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. Provides syntax of most DOS commands $6

☐ #608 AUTOMENU: Programs are easily accessible with this program. Batch files and DOS commands are easily executed by "point and pick" $6

☐ #728, #729 HOMEBASE: The next generation in a desktop organizer. Features a calculator $12

☐ #610 PACKDISK: Optimize and speed up your disk access time $6

☐ #611 BLACKBEARD: The programmer's editor for writing code in PASCAL, C, or FORTRAN $6

☐ #579, #580 PASCAL TUTOR: Learn to program in PASCAL in the convenience of your own home $12

☐ #598 DISKTOOL: Like Norton's Recover erased files or fix damaged files $6

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT: Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. $6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

☐ #95 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills $6

☐ #612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES: A self-learning educational tool, provides instruction in Hebrew, German, Spanish, French, and Italian. Multiple choice format keeps track of errors for retesting purposes. Beginning and intermediate levels $6

☐ #705 KID GAMES: Teaches children the alphabet, word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kindergarten through the 4th grade $6

☐ #712 JAPANESE: Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese, several levels of difficulty $6

☐ **PC-SIG LIBRARY** 4th Edition $12.95

PC-SIG

PC Sig Authorized Dealer

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

951 El Camino Real, South San Francisco, CA 94080

Mon.-Fri.: 9am-7pm Sat: 10am-5pm

(415) 583-9736

Fax (415) 583-3457

Prices subject to change without notice

Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount Not responsible for misprints

master charge

VISA®

The BMUG stamp of quality. BMUG has never tried to have **the largest** software library in the world, just one of the largest and the best. We examine and test every piece of shareware and public domain software that we offer for sale. We try to keep versions current. You won't find programs that only work on a 128K original Mac running System 1.1 in the BMUG Library. You also won't find a 40 meg folder filled with recovered files and old Excel spreadsheets, labeled "This is all junk" on the P*D-ROM*™ .

The PD-ROM™ is a bargain. You won't have to sell blood for a copy of this piece of plastic. The PD-ROM™ is only $100! That is a tremendous savings over the price of our Library on floppy disks and half the price of the other spreads. This is one of those once-in-a-lifetime occurrences where the highest quality is combined with the lowest price. Amazing!

One ShortStack, Side Of HyperCard

For years everyone has been wanting a directory or encyclopedia of the BMUG software library. It is happening now, thanks to the editor, Scott Kronick (BMUG activist and author), well before the 21st century. *BMUG On HyperCard* is the first volume of a multi-volume set that will span the entire Library. The 200+ page book contains a screen-dump of every stack with a short description (and many times a review or warning), a number of articles on *HyperCard* and an index. It's only $15 and comes with a disk of stacks. No HyperHome should be without *BMUG On HyperCard*.

The BMUG "Newsletter"

Start exercising your arms and wrists. Warn the postal carriers! The latest issue of the *BMUG Newsletter* is out and mailed! What's all the fuss, ask those readers that have never seen the *Newsletter*? Our semiannual newsletter is now 350 pages and weighs more than our Siamese cat, Dorothy!

The *Newsletter* contains articles from members around the country and from authors that write for all the Mac journals. Topics range from programming tear-off menus to the experience of single-parenting with a Mac. King of the BMUG HelpLine, Steve Costa, has a great article on trouble-shooting dead disks, which also includes a list of error messages and their meaning! There are some wonderful lists in this issue: a list of most of the Mac BBSs around the country, an *EchoMac* Directory (*EchoMac* is an international group of bulletin boards that shares messages of Mac interest), a Mac glossary and a Mac bibliography. Lots of great stuff!

The only way to get this issue, Summer/Fall 1988, is to become a member of BMUG. That's $25 for six months and $40 a year.

Bytes And Pieces

In a previous episode we spoke about rebuilding the invisible, but very important Desktop file by holding down the **Command** and **Option** keys while double-clicking the mouse on the *Finder* icon. Readers with tired, heavy fingers rebuilt their Desktop file. People with light fast fingers, used to the newer soft-touch keyboards, had perhaps a different result.

When you turn on the Mac, a System on a floppy disk or a hard disk is loaded, and that disk's icon is put at the upper right-hand corner of the screen. But what if you want to use a font or DA on a different System disk? You could Shut Down and stick the new System disk in the drive, but that can take a minute or two. It's much better to emulate the fast-fingered user by double-clicking on the Finder icon of the new disk (that you want to switch to), hold down the above mentioned keys—**and take your fingers off the keys right after the mouse clicks.** An interesting feature of the new 6.0 System is that it will not allow an earlier version of the System to be switched with this process.

Upcoming Events

September 22: I. D. D. *Dreams* (CAD) & NeuroSystem's *MacBrain*.
September 29: Layered's *Insight* (Accounting) & Ehman Engineering.
October 6: Articulate Systems (Voice Activated Control) & Mediagenics *Manhole*.
October 13: Shiva *NetBridge* (Network Stuff) & Magna *Empower*.

They're Back...

The BMUG Help Line, (415) 849-HELP, provides technical assistance and telephonic hand-holding during business hours (9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.). If your question can't be answered on the spot, we try get you in touch with someone that can help. Of course, not every problem can have a happy ending—but we try.

Viruses are back in the news. Someone has been going around the Bay Area spreading the *Scores* virus like a computer-age Typhoid Mary. Over twenty computer stores were struck, including M.A.C., which sells BMUG disks over the counter. Perhaps this started the rumor that BMUG disks have viruses on them!

BMUG disks have never had a virus problem. We are very careful to separate the production of our

LIGHTNING SPEED!!!!

20 MHz 286 AT™ SYSTEM BOARDS

Samples Are Available At Only $319

SPECIFICATIONS:

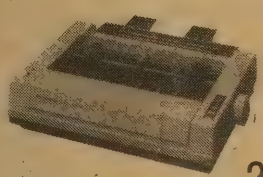
- Intel 286 Base Running At 15 MHz With 0 Wait State
- High/Low Speed Can Be Selected Softwarely Through Keyboard
- I/O Speed Is Selectable In Between High/Low System Clock Rate
- System Board Equipped With Eight Expansion Slots of 16/8 Bit Bus
- Rechargeable Battery, Real Time Clock
- Jumpers For Speed, Power Indicators Hardware Reset Connector
- Memory Can Be Configured To 256K, 512K, 640K or 640/384K

Require 80ns or faster DRAM

PERFORMANCE:

	386 16 MHz	MDC FTNG 2-16C
LANDMARK SPEED TEST-	19.9 MHz	20.2 MHz
NORTON SI INDEX-	17.7 MHz	18.7 MHz

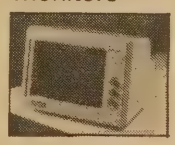
PANASONIC PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



1080i . . . $165
1091i. . . .215
1092i. . . .315
2 YEAR WARRANTY

PANASONIC LASER PRINTER
$1695
11 Pages Per Minute

GoldStar Monitors
The Brightest Star in Electronics



- EGA 1420
- VGA 1430
- Mono 2195

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

286 SPECIAL. . . $1095

20 MB Hard Disk	1.2 Floppy Disk
Mono Monitor	Monographic Card
512K RAM	Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3	One Year Warranty

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS—386, AT,™ XT™
PRINTERS. ADD ON BOARDS and PERIPHERALS
We Are a Panasonic, Goldstar, Fountain, Priam Authorized Dealer & Distributors
For more information, call or write to Your Bay Area Dealer

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

525 Del Rey Avenue, Unit H, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 730-6965
15524 Broadway, Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 515-0155

AT, XT is a registered trademark of IBM Inc.

disks from the regular office work, help and demonstrations. Some of our programming activists are working on some new strategies for dealing with infections.

The first virus written in the *HyperTalk* language has been discovered. It's called the *HyperAvenger* virus. It is "harmless" since no actual damage is done to disk or data, but it will certainly force infected users to spend hours removing the virus from their stacks. The virus displays the following message: "Greetings from the HyperAvenger! I am the first *HyperCard* virus ever. I was created by a mischievous 14-year-old, and am completely harmless. Dukakis for President in '88, Peace on Earth, and have a nice day." Punk kids! Get a job!

A Timer For Your Mac?

BMUG and the BMUG HelpLine are fertile grounds for new ideas in Mac soft- and hardware. Members have solved problems of heat build-up (*MacChimney*) and sound (*MacRecorder*). A recent call on the HelpLine has evolved another new product.

Kim Wennerberg called a few months ago to ask BMUG's opinion on the On/Off controversy. Electrical devices suffer the most wear in power-up (in English—*turning on*). Kim, a BMUG member, truck driver and commodity trader, receives live prices via a satellite. The prices start at 5:30 am, but he didn't really need to be trading until 7:00. Should he leave the Mac II on all day and night to receive his early morning data?

The answer to this question is double-sided. The Mac II isn't really bothered by 24 hour use, but the hard-disk (a physical mechanism) might suffer extra wear from this practice. Is there a device that will turn on a Mac for you?

If you have a Mac Plus or SE, there's no problem turning on your machine anytime or anywhere. The X-10 Powerhouse Co. makes a programmable timer to turn on any appliance, including your Mac. This product is carried in many electronic supply stores and catalogs. You may not know that they also make a remote switching device that works through the phone. It's called the Telephone Responder Set ($65 for the three piece set) and would be a big help for BBS sysops to reset their Macs when the board goes down while they're at work.

The Mac II is a different kettle of fish. It's turned on and off by a message from an ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) device — that big button on the keyboard. Simply turning the power on and off won't do the trick. Kim talked to his electrical engineer father, Gunnar, and has produced the answer—the Mactivator™.

The *Mactivator* is a digital alarm clock with an ADB cord attached. It will turn the Mac on from the alarm setting (don't worry, the snooze bar has been disconnected). Kim also has a device that works with the Telephone Responder Set, so you can reset the Mac II over the phone. This is a limited manual production in the BMUG hacker tradition. The Mactivator™ (timer) is $45 and the phone model is $35 (you need to buy the X-10 device yourself). Call Kim at (415) 234-5178 or write to P.O. Box 115, Pt. Richmond, CA 94807.

Everything Else

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 250+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain or shareware programs and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

Our BBS offers the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are as well as send mail to users everywhere! With our multiline capability you are now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun and a great resource.

BMUG has many great Special Interest Groups (SIGs). They're a great way to meet people doing or trying to do the same things you are. They include the Alpha/Beta SIGs (for new users and not-so new users), Desktop Publishing, Computer-Aided Design, *HyperCard*, Music, Professional Users, Programmers, Telecommunications, A/UX, Database Developers and more.

You can reach BMUG at any of the following numbers: 849-HELP (Help Line) • 549-2684 (Business Office) • 849-9114 (Announcements/Meeting Schedule).

What is BMUG? Good question. BMUG is an educational non-profit corporation promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization it is many different things to its 4500+ international membership.

BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. The group specializes in computers using a graphic interface. For a while that meant the Macintosh™, but now includes other makes, models and operating systems. BMUG supports many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings and much more. BMUG also puts out a semi-annual 350 page book that we call our "newsletter." Our motto continues to be: We're in the business of giving away information.

Come and join in the dialogue every Thursday evening, 6:00-9:00 (or whenever we finish), in the Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on the U. C. campus.

LOOK AT THIS!

Turbo Sale

TIGER 286-10
512K on 1MB
360 Floppy
AT-Case 220
Power Supply, Keyboard
MONO Monitor and
Printer Port
$769

Turbo 8088 System
4.77/8MHz Switchable
256K on Board
360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
Keyboard
150W Power Supply
Monographic Card w/Printer Port
1 Year Limited Warranty
$379

Turbo 286 System
6/10 MHz 0 Wait
Real Time Clock, Calendar
1.2MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
220W Power Supply
Keyboard
Monographic w/Printer Port
Western Digital FD/HD Controller
1 Year Limited Warranty
$875

DOS Classes
4 Hrs. Instruction
Build Your Own PC!
Call For Classes And Rates
Wholesale Prices for Students
Classes start as low as
$69

Letter Quality Printer
$169

Hi-Resolution Monitor
$74

Fax Machines & Copiers
from $50/month
to lease

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CLUB
4600 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022
For Class Information Please Call 415-941-3357
(415) 941-3355
Fax (415) 941-7318

ARGO COMPUTERS

20/20 WARRANTY FREE!

EVEREX FOR EXCELLENCE!

20/20 WARRANTY SPECIAL!!!/FREE EXCHANGE GUARANTEE!!!

ALL EVEREX 80286/80386 SYSTEMS SALE! SALE ENDS SEPTEMBER 17TH.

FREE! MS DOS/BASIC 4.0

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SYSTEM AND 42MB SEAGATE HD.

We Are Offering Extended IN-STORE 20 MONTHS PARTS and 20 MONTHS LABOR LIMITED WARRANTY ON ALL EVEREX SYSTEMS

EVEREX INTEL 80286 SYSTEMS

ARGO 80286/10Mhz MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM WITH SEAGATE 20MB HD $1333

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT!

PRICE INCLUDES: 512K RAM (Upgradable to 16MB), 1.2MB Floppy, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk WDC Chipset 16 Bit Controller Card, Everex Hi-Res 80/132 x 44 Fully Hercules Compatible Monographics Video Card, Printer Port, Clk./Cal., AT STYLE 101 Key Best Quality Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit), 72 Hours Complete Testing/Burn-in, Over 200 Pages Hardbound easy-to-read detailed manual & Documentation with Glossary, Anti-Glare Hi-Res Monographics Monitor, AND SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE. All necessary system cables. System Fully ready for your use. **MADE IN USA** by **EVEREX** SYSTEMS, FREMONT, CA. USA **AND OUR EXCLUSIVE 20/20 PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY!**

ARGO 80286/10Mhz EGA SYSTEM WITH 20MB SEAGATE HD. $1616

PRICE INCLUDES: Same System/Features as Monographics System (left), except with Hi-Res 752 x 410 Everex EGA AUTOSWITCH EGA Card, and EVERVISION HI-RES CGA/EGA MONITOR. (Also Please See OPTION Below), AND 20MB SEAGATE HARD DRIVE.

ARGO 80286/10 Mhz ZERO WAIT STATE MONO/EGA SYSTEM $1488/$1777

PRICE INCLUDES: SAME SYSTEM/FEATURES AND 20/20 WARRANTY as above Systems, except: 10Mhz — Zero or ONE wait states operation, and these systems have 2 Serial RS 232 & 1 Parallel Printer Ports.

EVEREX INTEL 80386 BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS

ARGO 80386/16Mhz MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM $1988

PRICE INCLUDES: 1MB RAM/64K CACHE, 16Mhz ZERO & ONE WAIT STATE OPERATION, 1.2MB FLOPPY, Floppy/Hard Disk Controller, EVEREX Hi-Res 80/132 x 44 Fully Hercules compatible Monographics Video Card, Hi-Res Anti-Glare Monographics Monitor, and **20/20 Warranty.**

ARGO 80386/16Mhz EGA COLOR SYSTEM $2288

PRICE INCLUDES: Same System/Features as Monographics System (left), except with 752 x 410 EVEREX EGA Autoswitch EGA Card and EVERVISION CGA/EGA Monitor, and **20/20 Warranty.**

ARGO 80286 —12Mhz SUPER VALUE!

Small Foot Print Case, 1MB RAM, **1:1 Interleaf Controller Card,** Seagate 42MB HD, 1.2 MB Floppy, 101 Key Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slots (4-16 Bit, 4-8 Bit) Clock/Calendar. ***FREE!*** **DOS/GW BASIC 4.0** ***FREE!*** **SURGE PROTECTOR.** ***FREE!*** **20 Month PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY.**

MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM $1888

(With EVEREX Monographics 14" Flat Screen Monitor & 132 x 44 Video Card.

EGA COLOR SYSTEM $2188

(Same EVEREX EGA Monitor and Card as above systems.

FOR ALL ABOVE ADVERTISED SYSTEMS PLEASE VISIT US FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION OR SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR DATA/SPECIFICATION SHEETS!!!

SYSTEM OPTIONS: 1. 640KB RAM upgrade for above 512K Systems **$89.** 2. BETTER! NANAO 8060S .28MM DOT PITCH MULTISCAN Monitor (instead of EVERVISION MONITOR) **$266.** 3. EVEREX 800 x 600 Resolution EGA Video Card (instead of 752 x 410) **$59.** 4. EVEREX VGA Video Card (instead of 752x410 EGA Card) **$149.** 5. ON-SITE Service Available at reasonable competitive charge. 6. Phone technical support available at reasonable charge.

PLEASE NOTE: 1. Please add nominal labor charge of $44. for system configuration and HD formatting — Ready to use. 2. We will exchange the system for an equal or higher priced our advertised system within 30 days of purchase. 3. All Advertised Prices Reflect a 4% Cash Discount. All Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578 • FAX 415-276-2368 Phone: Sales (415) 276-2211—Retail

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 10AM-6PM
Sat. 11AM-4PM

TERMS: VISA/MASTERCARD, Cash/Certified Funds, Personal/Company Checks/P.O.'s Accepted.

BY ROBERT BEAUCHAMP

Connectivity, Graphics And WordPerfect

A Story Of Frustration And Missed Opportunities On The Connectivity Battleground

If you've been reading this column regularly, you've learned of a number of products which aid you in transferring and converting files from an IBM PC or compatible to an Apple Macintosh. In the beginning, this sounded like a tremendous feat in itself. Now, however, we know that it is possible and even simple.

Up until now, however, the files we've been transferring back and forth and converting, to the delight and amazement of our friends and family, have been word processing, database and spreadsheet files. What these files have in common is that they are text based. In other words, lots of words and numbers but no pictures.

One thing nobody seems to be talking about in these early days of the connectivity movement is how to transfer a file containing *graphics* from one environment to another. And there is a good reason for this: it's not easy.

If it were, I wouldn't have to relay to you this terrible story about about a warrior in the trenches of the connectivity battleground. It's a fictional story, true, but so was *All Quiet on the Western Front.*

While this story ends sadly, we're not stopping our mission here. In the next few columns we'll be exploring this issue of connectivity and graphics; we hope to find some solution that allows you to transfer graphics files as easily as text files, crushing the evil forces of incompatibility once and for all.

A Sad Tale

This is the story of Cynthia, a mild-mannered desktop publishing manager at a medium-sized firm in downtown San Francisco. During the day she is known as the one who gets everything done nicely and on time. But at night she is a stalwart fighter in the war to overcome incompatible file formats and entrenched departments who've chained themselves to one type of machine and won't change, no sir, not in a *million* years.

In the twilight hours she writes proposals saying why she needs a Compaq 386 *and* a Macintosh II. She strings wires across the office, cracks open computers and puts in add-on boards, and networks big screens and laser printers until she can satisfy the needs of the hip marketing people with their Macs and the stodgy accountants with their PS/2s with equal ease and success.

One day Cynthia was browsing in her favorite software store when she saw two new products on the shelves. *WordPerfect* 5.0 and *WordPerfect for the Macintosh.* "Great!" she cried, "this is exactly what our office needs!" She quickly ran up to the office and convinced her reluctant manager to shell out the $1000 for both applications, including tax.

The reason that Cynthia was so excited is that, as a regular reader of *MicroTimes,* she knows that when you have to operate in both the Mac and PC world it's best to pick out an application that has both Macintosh and PC versions. This is because they contain translators that let you open up files from the other version without any muss or fuss.

She was also excited to see that *WordPerfect* 5.0 for the PC has *graphics*! Including a cache of clip art. This, combined with a columns feature, headlines, style sheets and Bitstream fonts, allows for actual desktop publishing with nothing more than a word processor.

The thought of transferring files to the Mac with its graphical interface simply made her head swim.

But as she started to work on this project and had other employees experiment with the applications, both good and bad reports began to reach Cynthia.

First of all, and probably worst of all, is the sad news that *WordPerfect for the Macintosh* files and *WordPerfect* 5.0 files are *not* compatible. Not only are they not compatible, but they are not even directly convertible. You first have to convert the *5.0* file into a *WordPerfect version* 4.2 file and then open it up on your Mac. In the reverse, a *WordPerfect* Mac file has to be saved as a 4.2 file to be used on the PC. (Apparently this is being addressed in a future release.)

One thing nobody seems to be talking about in these early days of the connectivity movement is how to transfer a file containing GRAPHICS from one environment to another. And there is a good reason for this: it's not easy.

Why has WordPerfect strayed from the path that its major competitors, Microsoft with *Word* for the PC and Mac and Ashton-Tate with *MultiMate* for the PC and *FullWrite Professional* for the Mac, have been so careful to follow? Why does it seem that one hand not only doesn't know what the other is doing but doesn't seem to know that the other hand even exists and is connected to the same body?

The reason is graphics. *Word* and *MultiMate* don't feature any graphics functions. *Word* doesn't even take advantage of Microsoft's own graphical interface in *Windows* 2.03 Presentation Manager. It's relatively easy, then, for these applications to convert their files from one system to another.

WordPerfect 5.0's graphic functions place it head and shoulders above the competition in the high

Copyright © 1988 by Robert Beauchamp. All Rights Reserved. Rob was one of the half dozen journalists who were notat the convention and is trying to make up for it.

10 MHz TURBO

10 / 4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboad
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
360K Fujitsu Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
Kybd / Sansung Monitor
DOS / GWBasic Manual
1 yr. Warranty

$429

512 K SYSTEM $509

10 MHz 286

10 / 6 MHz Motherboard
512 RAM Expandable to 1 MB
360K Fujitsu Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
101 Key Keyboard
Casper Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$779

12 MHz SYSTEM $879

16 MHz 2386

16 MHz / 1MB RAM
1.2 MB Drive / Controller
Serial / Parallel
Keyboard / Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$1859

MONITORS

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
SAMSUNG	$68	$224	$338
CASPER	75	244	349

Casper MultiSync $469

	8087	80287
5/ MHz	$90	$169
8 MHz	139	239
10 MHz	189	289

411000	$LOW
41256	LOW
4164	LOW

Seagate HARD DISK

	20MB	30MB	40MB
	$199	$232	$359
Kit	248	287	

Shipped with Factory Seal

Do Yourself or Upgrade Your Old Computer: (Zero K Systems)
10 MHz 8088 ... $150 10 MHz 286 ... $369

We Buy and Sell Excess Inventory: RAM, EPROM, CPU and Math Coprocessor

DRIVE

Fujitsu 360K	$65
Fujitsu 1.2MB	88
Teac 360K	75
Teac 1.2MB	98
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	85
Toshiba 3.5" 1.4MB	115
Alloy Type Backup	469

MOTHERBOARD

8 / 4.77 MHz	$64
10 / 4.77 MHz	73
10 / 6 MHz for 286	249
Baby 286	249
12 / 10 / 6 MHz for 286	309

ADD ON BOARD

Mono / Printer Card	$40
Color / Printer Card	40
Everex EGA	128
Everex EGA 800X600	148
EGA / Printer Card	139
Multi I/O	51
I/O card for 286	46
RS232 Card	24
RS232 for 286	26
2nd Serial Kit	13
2nd Serial Kit for 286	16
Floppy Card	
360K / 720K	24
360K / 720 / 1.2 / 1.4M	45
Hard Disk Card / Cable	58
RLL with Cable	69
Hard / Floppy Card with cable for 286	120
WA-2	125
RAM Ext. Card	34
RAM Card 2.5M for 286	79
Printer Card	19
Game Card	18
Clock Card	24

MISC.

HP LASERJET II	$1699
Dot Matrix Printer	155
LOGIMOUSE	75
Mouse Pad	8
Keyboard 84 / 101	40/50
Keyboard (Click)	50/60
MaxiSwitch KYBD	60/70
Keyboard Draw	35
MODEM 1200	59
MODEM 1200 Ext	89
MODEM 2400	119
9-25 Pin Convertor	8
RS232 M-F Convertor	7
1-2 Data Switch Box	22
1-4 Data Switch Box	29
RS232 Cable 12'	14
RS232 Cable 25'	28
Printer Cable 12'	14
Printer Cable 25'	28
Printer Ext Cable 6'	10
Standard Case	25
Turbo Case	35
Case for 286	55
Disk Ext Box w/ Power	79
150W Power Supply	44
200W Power Supply	64
230W Power Supply	69
Power Strip Surge	9
Power Pad Surge	22
System Stand	19
Monitor Ext Cable	8
Keyboard Ext Cable	8
Printer Stand 80C	22
Printer Stand 132C	29
Joystick	22

SOFTWARE

MS-DOS 3.3	$69
Learning DOS	36
Smart DOS	25
Learn to Use PC	25
Learn to use Lotus	55
Lerarn to use dBASE	55
Turbo Pascal	68
Trubo C. Compiler	68
Microsoft Windows	68
Print Shop	50
First Publisher	82
Fast Pak Mail	61
Fast Pak Data	61
Typing Tutor	41
Tournament Bridge	40
Sargon III	18
Flight Simulator	40
3-D Helicopter	41

DATA-ONE INC.

293 CASTRO ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94041
TEL: (415) 962-1771 FAX: (415) 962-1774

Prices subject to change without notice

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •
• UPS Shipping Daily •

end word processor market. Before you get the idea that it is some kind of Macintosh application for the PC, however, it is important to understand that what *WordPerfect* 5.0 offers is a preview function that allows you to see what the page will look like when it's printed. While you're working *WordPerfect* looks pretty much like any other word processor.

To place clip art or other graphics in a document, you must first create a box designed to your specifications, which includes the name of the clip art file you wish to use. In the regular word processing mode you will see the outline of your box but there won't be anything in it.

When you choose the preview function from the print menu, you're faced with an image to warm the heart of any EGA or VGA card owners. You get an almost-WYSIWYG picture of what your page will look like, including fonts, columns, headlines and pictures.

WordPerfect 5.0 imports a wide variety of graphic formats including *PC Paintbrush , GEMPaint, AutoCAD, Windows Paint,* and believe it or not, *MacPaint.*

The fact that *WordPerfect* 5.0 will import Macintosh graphics makes it even more sad that WordPerfect didn't make the files of the two versions, as difficult as it may have been, compatible.

Meanwhile, Back At The Mac...

While Cynthia was getting rave reviews from the PC users in her company for *WordPerfect 5.0.* She was getting a department-wide raspberry from the Mac users for *WordPerfect for the Macintosh.* While it has some impressive features that we've been waiting a long time to see on a Mac word processor, such as a 115,000-word speller and automatic generation of indexes, lists and tables of contents, there are two major flaws that ruin it for the user.

The first is that the page you're working on *doesn't fit on the screen.* That's right, the default setting of the margins means your text slips off the right-hand edge of the page and out of sight. WordPerfect, out of kindness I suppose, supplies a mini scroll bar at the bottom of the window to view what the people in marketing are calling the "phantom 1/2 inch" or the "1/2 inch WordPerfect forgot." Shades of the Osborne.

You can certainly change the margins or the window size if you wish, but you'll have to do that for every document you create. True, *WordPerfect* does automatically move the whole page over while you're typing a line so you can at least see what you're writing. There is nothing more annoying, however, than not being able to just glance at your document and read it, instead of having to use that stupid little scroll bar for every line you read.

The second major flaw is so annoying to the user that it makes using *WordPerfect for the Mac* just about prohibitive. While you're typing away, the words on the screen flicker. They don't flicker when you're not typing, just while you're working and, heaven forbid, looking at the screen. This happened on a one megabyte Mac Plus. If one megabyte isn't enough memory to run a word processor without seeing the actual flicker while the screen refreshes itself, then the thing is too big.

The Macintosh is already notorious for its own barely noticeable flicker. Add to that *WordPerfect*'s Las Vegas style flashing and there isn't any user who wouldn't be driven off the edge.

By this time Cynthia was pretty despondent. While *WordPerfect* 5.0 features encourage PC users to access vast volumes of available clip art and start caring about what their documents actually look like, she knew for the most part that its graphics capabilities are limited. Without the use of a mouse or pull-down menus, and burdened with a heavy reliance on function keys, there isn't the fast paced cut-and-paste that she's used to. While the page preview looks nice, you can't edit or manipulate it in any way. Compared to any graphics-based word processor or page layout program, *WordPerfect* 5.0's features are clumsy to use.

And of course, *WordPerfect for the Macintosh* was a total bust.

No Cigar

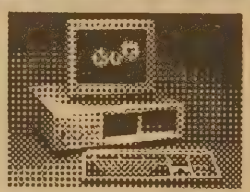
WordPerfect Corporation had a chance to grab the brass ring. There is a great need for an excellent high end word processor for the Mac, a word processor for the PC that utilizes graphics *and* easy-to-use pull-down menus and a mouse. And of course, to the connectivity-minded, there is a need for full compatibility between the two of them. Already becoming the dominant force in the PC word processing market, WordPerfect Corp. could have grabbed the lion's share of the total market and made the competition really scramble.

Instead, *WordPerfect* is just another horse on the merry-go-round. Sure, it may be the prettiest one, with the most gold paint, but its still just another horse nonetheless. Someone else is left to grab the ring.

As for Cynthia, the last time I saw her she was down at the software store looking at Aldus' *PageMaker* for the Mac and *PageMaker* for the PC. Which is what we'll cover next month. □

FULL SERVICE & DISCOUNT PRICES at CIMPEX

WYSE



WYSE 3216 with WYSE 700

HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING **$3995**

- 80386 CPU At 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- 1280 X 800 Hi Res Soft White Monitor
- 40 MB Hard Drive (28ms)

WYSE 2112 •12MHz CPU , 40MB hard drv., mono sys. **$2395**

WYSE 2108 •8MHz CPU , 20MB hard drv., mono sys. **$1745**

WYSE 2200 •10/6MHz CPU, 20MB hard drv., mono sys. **$1955**

PRINTERS

HP Laser Jet II With Toner	**1725**
Brother 1509/1709	$395/565
NEC P6/P7/P2200	489/635/369
NEC Laser Printer LC-890 PostScript	3299
Fujitsu All Models	call
Citizen All Models	call
Okidata All Models	call

CARDS

VEGA V-RAM VGA	$525
EVEREX EVGA (1280x600)	265
PARADISE VGA Plus	285
VEGA VGA	295
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	195
Paradise Autoswitch (750x350)	159
Everex EGA (648x480)	135
AT RAM Card (EMS) 2.5MB	99

AST®

Authorized Dealer

CALL FOR ANY CONFIGURATION

AST Premium/386

AST PREMIUM 286

40MB MONOCHROME SYSTEM **$2295**

- 10 MHz CPU at 0 Wait
- 40MB Hard Disk (28ms)
- 512K Expand to 1MB
- 14" Flat-screen White Monitor

AST PREMIUM 386

73MB VGA SYSTEM **$4595**

- 20 MHz CPU With 1 MB Memory
- 73 MB Micropolis Hard Dick
- Vega VGA (800x600)
- NEC Multisync II

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	$665
NEC MultiSync II	595
NEC MultiSync Plus / XL (19")	945/1995
NEC MultiSync GS	235
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1381A	565
Taxan Multisync 770+(800x600)	565
Packard Bell UniScan	445
Casper Mono/EGA	89/385
Wyse 700 Hi-res (1280x800)	765

MODEMS

Everex 1200Int/2400Int	$89/169
Avatex 1200hc External	129
Telemidas with Bitcom 1200Int/2400Int	79/149
USRobotics 2400 Int/Ext	199/209

CIMPEX 386

Best Value In Computing Power

MYLEX Motherboard; 64K SRAM Cache; 40MB Hard Disk (28ms); 1.2 Floppy Drive; Enhanced Keyboard, Mono Monitor & Adaptor; Serial & Parallel Port

1. 20MHz with 1 MB Memory	$3295
2. 20MHz with 4 MB Memory	$4595
3. 16MHz CPU with 1 MB Memory	$2795
4. 16MHz CPU wuth 4 MB Memory	$4095

CIMPEX 286 (0 WAIT)

SUPER FAST 20MB MONO SYSTEM

20MB Hard Disk; 1.2 Floppy; 1 Ser 1 Par Port
101 KeyBoard; Mono Monitor & Adaptor

1. 16MHz CPU with 512K Memory	$1595
2. 12MHz CPU with 512K Memory	$1395
3. 10MHz CPU with 512K Memory	$1295

ACER1100

386 Mono System **$3465**

•40MB Hard Dirve, 1.2MB Floppy; 1 MB DRAM

!! *SPECIAL* !!

MICROTEK SCANNER

Model MSF300C Image Scanner **CALL**
•Flat Bed •64 Shades Of Gray •300 DPI

This AD is done with Ventura Publisher. Sept. 1988

Cimpex computers

1398 EL CAMINO
MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415) 964-5000

(Between Bailey & Rengstorff)

Prices subjected to change without notice

NOVELL SOLUTION

4 Station Arcnet Network
- Novell ELS Operating System
- 4 Network Interface Cards
- 1 Passive Hub
- 4 Twenty Foot Cables

$1095

Ethernet alternatives & diskless workstations available

A COMPLETE 4 STATION LAN

- Epson Equity II Plus File Server 1.5 MB RAM, 40 MB HD
- 4 Arcnet Interface Cards
- 3 LE Workstations
- 4 Monochrome Monitors
- 1 Passive Hub
- 4 Twenty Foot Cables
- Novell ELS Operating System

$5995

Ethernet alternatives, Advanced & SFT operating systems, Installation, Training/Support available.

TOPS

- Distributed Network
- Connects PCs To MAC

Complete System For 1PC & 1 MAC

$449

Vianet Distributed Lan & Starlan Products **CALL**

LEADING EDGE COMPUTERS

Model D2, 80286 CPU (6,8 & 10 MHz), Ser/Par/Clock, 1.2 MB Dr., 640K RAM, 20 MB Hard Disk, EGA Card, Monochrome Monitor, DOS 3.2 & Basic $1595
Above with 40 MB Hard Disk $1795
Model D, 8088 CPU (4.77 & 7.16 MHz), Ser/Par/Clock, 1-360K Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, 512K RAM, DOS 3.2 & Basic, Monographics System $1049

EPSON COMPUTERS

Equity II+, 80286 CPU running at fast 12 MHz speed, 640K RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Clock, Monochrome Graphics Monitor, DOS & Basic $1795
Equity 1+, 8088 CPU running at 10 MHz, 640K RAM 360K Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Clock, Monochrome Graphics Monitor, DOS & Basic $1275

COMPAQ COMPUTERS

Deskpro 286, 12 MHz, 1.2 MB Dr., 640K, 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Monitor $2395
Deskpro 386/20, 1.2 MB Dr., 1 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Monitor $5495
Portable II Model IV, 640K, 1.2 MB Dr, 20 MB Hard Disk $2750
Portable III—
20MB/40MB ..... $3595/$4250
Portable 386—
40MB/100MB ..... $5695/$7195

286 & 386 COMPUTERS

286 Computer, 80286 CPU (10 MHz, 0 & 1 Wait State), 1.2 MB Dr., 640K RAM, 2 Ser/1 Par/Clock, Monographics Card & Monitor, Enh. KB $1150
386 Computer, 80386—16 MHz Mylex Motherboard, 1.2 MB Dr., 1 MB RAM , Enh. KB, Monographics Card & Monitor $2395

AST COMPUTERS

Premium 286, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Card & Monitor $2395
Above with 70 MB Hard Disk $2695
Premium 386, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Card & Monitor $3595
AST Other Models ..... $CALL

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith Supersports Model 184, 640K, 80C88 CPU, 2-720K-3.5" Dr, Supertwist Backlit LCD Screen, DOS 3.2 ..... $1695
Zenith Supersports 286, 1 MB RAM, 80286 CPU, 1-720K 3.5" Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Supertwist Backlit LCD Screen, DOS, Runs on detachable batteries $3550
Mitsubishi Laptop, 80286 CPU, 1 MB RAM, 1.44 MB-3.5" Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Supertwist Backlit LCD Screen, DOS, Expansion slots $2795
Toshiba T-1000 ..... $775
Toshiba
T-1200F/T-1200H 1650/2395
Toshiba T-3100/20MB 3150
Toshiba T-3200/T-5100 3849/$4995

PRINTERS

Diconix 150P Inkjet $349
Diconix 300P Inkjet 569
Epson LX800 219
Epson LQ500 369
Epson LQ 800 329
Epson LQ 850 575
Epson LQ1050 769
Epson FX286E 439
Epson FX850/FX1050 ..... CALL
Epson LQ950/LQ2550 ..... CALL
NEC P2200 365
Okidata 292E w/Interface 499
Okidata 293E w/Interface 599
Okidata 182+ 269
Okidata 320 375
Okidata 321 525
Okidata 390 525
Okidata 391 699
Okidata 393 949
Panasonic 1080i 195
Panasonic 1091i 229
Toshiba 321SL 515
Toshiba 341SL 695
Toshiba 351 ..... CALL
HP DeskJet 749

LASER/LCS PRINTERS

HP LaserJet II $1725
NEC LC 890 w/Postscript 3395
Panasonic Laser Partner
(10 pages per minute) 1795
Qume CrystalPrint LaserJet 1149

HARD DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

Seagate ST-225 20MB w/Controller $285
Seagate ST-125 20MB Fast 289
Seagate ST-251 40MB (38ms) 399
Seagate ST-251-1 40 MB (28ms) 449
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms) 650
Micropolis 40MB (28ms) 550
Micropolis 70MB (28ms) 675
Micropolis 140MB ESDI 1495
Plus Hardcard 20MB 555
Plus Hardcard 40MB 699
Miniscribe 6085 70MB (28ms) 749
20 MB Drive for MAC Plus 549
20 MB for MAC SE Internal 479

FLOPPY DRIVES/ TAPE BACKUPS

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB 5.25" $79/99
TEAC 360K/1.2 MB 5.25" 89/109
TEAC 720K/1.44MB 3.5" 129/149
Toshiba 720K/1.44MB 3.5" 125/139
External 360K-5.25" Drive for-
Toshiba Laptops 275
External 360K-5.25" Drive
for Zenith Laptops 275
External 360K-5.25" Drive
for IBM PS/2 299
Mountain 40MB Internal
Tape Backup 449
Everex Stream 60T
Internal (TEAC) 589
Everex Stream 60T
External (TEAC) 695
Everex Stream 60
Internal (DC600A) 745
Everex Stream 125
Internal (DC600A) 925
Everex Stream 60
External (DC600A) 860

MODEMS

Leading Edge 1200/2400
Internal $99/169
Everex 1200/2400 Internal 99/165
Hayes 1200 Baud Int/Ext 295
Hayes 2400 Baud Int/Ext 449
Megahertz 1200/2400B for
Toshiba Laptops 179/285
Megahertz 1200/2400B for
NEC Laptops 179/285
Megahertz 1200/2400B for
Compaq Portable III 179/285

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard 286 w/OK $215
Intel Inboard 386 PC/XT 799
AST 6Pak Premium 256K 249
AST Rampage 286, 512K 429
AST Rampage XT, 256K 299
AST Hotshot 286 479
AST Xformer (80286—10MHz
Motherboard replacement for XT) ..$599
Everex Boards ..... CALL
1.2 MB/1.44MB/360K/720K
Controller for XT/AT 75
Western Digital Controllers ... CALL
Monochrome Graphics Card 79
Everex EGA Card 165
Hercules Plus Compatible Card .. 139
Vega 7 VGA 299
Vega 7 Deluxe 199
ATI VIP VGA 255
Paradise Autoswitch 480 199
Paradise VGA Professional 425
Paradise VGA Plus 285
Other Boards ..... CALL

MONITORS

Packard Bell Mono $99
Nanao B & W 139
NEC Multisync II 599
Sony Multiscan 649
Teknika Multisync 499
Amdek VGA 429
NEC Grayscale 199
Zenith Flat Screen 675

MISC

RAM Chips ..... $CALL
Coprocessors ..... CALL
Logitech 2 Button Mouse 49
Logitech 3 Button Mouse 79
HP Plotters ..... CALL
Dynax 2010 Printer 299
Microsoft Mouse 109
Mouse Systems Mouse 109

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 ..... $299
Ventura 525
Laplink 89
Laplink Plus 99
dBase III Plus 385
Pagemaker ..... CALL
Microsoft Windows 69
Microsoft Windows 386 149
The Office Publisher 345
Microsoft Excel 299
Wordperfect 5.0 245
Borland ..... CALL
Paradox 2.0 449
Novell ..... CALL

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94706

Phone (415) 526-7741
FAX (415) 526-7859

Hours: M-F 9:30AM to 6:00PM
SAT 10:00AM to 5:00PM

All prices reflect cash discount.
Prices subject to change without notice.

BY BENNETT FALK

SCO MultiView: Another Approach To Window-Based UNIX

Nearly 20 years after UNIX was introduced, it's quite a shock to find UNIX developers scrambling to catch up with ideas about multi-tasking that seem to have captured the public's attention. Nevertheless, "windowing" has changed the way computer users think about their work and created precisely this state of affairs.

A personal computer user sitting down to work on single-user, single-tasking hardware can enjoy the appearance of multi-tasking through windows displayed in vivid color and excruciatingly sharp detail on a bitmapped video display and shuffled from place to place by a mouse. The effect of using this kind of interface on a one-job-at-a-time PC is to give the user an opportunity to think about (or at least to view) a lot of things at once: it is the user, not the computer, that does the multi-tasking.

Even though windows have provided a convenient way for users to think about multi-tasking, this has not by itself translated into greater interest in UNIX.

Windowing software hasn't really been part of the UNIX canon. Throughout its history, UNIX developers have emphasized device independence, and consequently UNIX itself contains very few utilities that can't be run from the crudest of hardcopy terminals. UNIX has become a good, utilitarian, cost effective system. The development of window-based user interfaces, on the other hand, has strayed in the opposite direction, requiring hardware that is increasingly more sophisticated, more specialized and, in many cases, more expensive. For many users, window-based systems offer an "ease of use" (and in some cases an *enjoyment* of use) that makes this investment worthwhile.

The UNIX vendors willing to bridge this ideological chasm have created fascinating systems. Sun Microsystems is justly famous for its striking 19" bitmapped displays and SunView, a state of the art window/icon/mouse-based user interface.

Sun's computers, however, are also powerful multi-user machines, and the trade-offs are readily apparent. Even though all the users on a Sun system have access to UNIX's multi-tasking facilities, Sun's window-based tools can be used only on the one bitmapped console attached to each system. Users on other terminals have no access to these tools, and even if a number of graphics-based terminals could be attached to the cpu, the memory resources needed to run Sun's windowed user interface for everyone would be very costly.

Copyright © 1988 by Bennett Falk. *Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.*

MultiView—Windowing For ASCII Terminals

A different approach to the problem of providing a window-based user interface is taken by the Santa Cruz Operation with their product MultiView. MultiView is a windowing system for XENIX, and the truly wonderful thing about it is that it will work with ASCII terminals.

This sort of windowing system has several advantages. Above all, it takes no special hardware to use MultiView: any XENIX user can run the windowing system from just about any terminal. The overhead of managing these windows is not particularly heavy, and there is no need for special versions of applications to take advantage of the windows.

The MultiView window manager is started by entering the "mview" command in response to a UNIX shell prompt. Typically MultiView puts a single menu bar at the top of the screen. From this menu, the user can run a program in a window, move and reshape existing windows, transfer data between windows, and the like.

The window manager can be set up to start applications automatically, so users need not see the window manager when starting the window system. Additionally, MultiView allows customized pull-down menus to be attached to any window, so the system can be tailored to meet the needs of inexperienced users.

All window activity is controlled by typing command sequences at the keyboard. (In fact, through version 2.2, the SCO XENIX kernel doesn't offer mouse support. This should change with XENIX 2.3.) If the terminal happens to have function keys, these can be used to reduce the number of keystrokes needed to maneuver through the window management commands.

The price of having a window-based interface that anyone on the system can use is that a lot of the frills are missing. MultiView's windows are text based: no icons are available to illustrate menu selections, and "character" graphics are used to draw boxes around the windows. Neither does MultiView use color. The setcolor utility can be used to establish foreground and background colors before the MultiView is invoked, but once the window manager is in control, the colors cannot be changed, and the same colors will be used for all the windows on the screen.

MultiView relies heavily on a library of terminal descriptions to control such things as the characteristics of windows and the mapping of function keys to window manager commands. This library is yet another variation on the UNIX "termcap" database, and those who take their delight in writing termcap entries will find many pleasant diversions in MultiView.

For example, the scrollable height of a window may be modified by changing the termcap value for number of lines on the screen. By default, the scrollable area of a MultiView window is the size of one screen (most often 24 or 25 lines by 80 columns). Editing the termcap to indicate a larger screen size increased the scrolling area as well, although values above 50 lines produced unusual behavior. A special set of termcap tokens allows the user to map window management commands to keystrokes in the terminal description.

The price of having a window-based interface anyone on the system can use is that a lot of the frills are missing. MultiView's windows are text based: no icons are available to illustrate menu selections.

Administering MultiView is, in fact, pretty easy. Most of the setup of windows and terminals is done by editing ASCII files, and the format of the files that control the window manager and desk accessories is similar to that used in other SCO products.

Installing MultiView is also straightforward. It's good to be aware that the XENIX kernel is modified during the installation and several "virtual ttys" are added to the system, but none of this requires any special skills of the person doing the installation.

MultiView delivers what a windowing system ought to deliver: it is fun to use. It is also faithful, in its own way, to the notion of device independence that motivated much of UNIX development. But there is an ironic edge to this fidelity. The no-frills windowing system is not available for the large, multi-user computers where graphics support is costly and users on ASCII terminals have no windowing facilities. It is, instead, available for small Intel-based machines with well-standardized and relatively inexpensive graphics hardware. There is no obvious reason why this should be so.

Step Up to Excellence from Your #1 Everex Dealer!*

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

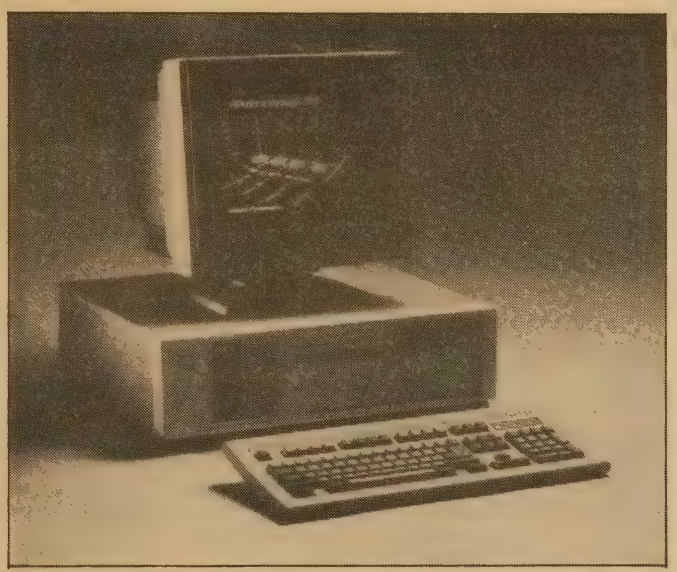
Step 386/20

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex Step 386/20 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex Step 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 20 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.



Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386-20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 386-16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286-16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386-20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386-16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386-16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386-16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286-10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq 286-12	1.89	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.93	8.0	7.7

Available Only From Authorized EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION Computer Systems Division Dealers.

"An incredible powerhouse, it blew away everything, including COMPAQ's new 20MHz, on all the tests. It's well-built and we just can't say enough good things about it. If raw power is what you want, this is the first machine to consider . . . performance was unbelievable . . . this is one heck of a computer and the one (we) most wanted to keep."
Computer Currents, March 8, 1988

"The absolute fastest I've seen is the Everex 386 - the one to watch . . . It's slick and state-of-the-art . . . The machine clocks out faster than any 20-MHz 386 I've seen thus far . . . Hot stuff."
John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, April 12, 1988

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products including Step 386/20, Step 386/16, Step 286/16 and Step 286/12
- Local Area Networks
- Business Leasing
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

Made in the USA
Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.
23 Years in the Industry

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

*Everex's First Authorized Computer Systems Reseller

BY DAVID HAWKINS

What's An Atari ST?

The State Of The Machine

From time to time I run into people who read this column who don't know what kind of computer I'm talking about. So this is a brief description of the personal computer field and where the Atari fits in.

IBM And Similar Things

There's a big company called IBM that makes what is called a PC—personal computer. There are a lot of them out there and there are companies that have copied the PC and produced "clones"—and there are a lot of those out there.

The Atari ST will run some of the programs that run on IBM-type computers. It involves using a program called *PC-DITTO* (available from Avant-Garde Systems, 904/221-2904, $89.95). However, *PC-DITTO* can be slow, and if your main concern is running IBM programs, then you might as well get an IBM-PC type of computer.

The Macintosh

The Mac is the other computer that you'll see in computer magazines. If you examine a Mac at a computer store, you'll find that it's more graphic-oriented. You use a mouse to click at images on the screen in order to accomplish tasks. (On the IBM you type in commands to start programs.) The Mac has been used a lot for desktop publishing.

A few years ago David Small created a product called Magic Sac that allowed the Atari to run Mac programs. David is releasing a new product called Spectre 128. More details on that later in this column. If you are interested in the Mac, then you'll save quite a bit of money by getting the Atari and a Mac emulator.

Other Computers

The Atari is one of those "other computers." You won't find many ads for it. When it *is* mentioned, it's often compared to an Amiga—another one of those "other computers."

Both the Atari and the Amiga are graphic oriented computers—similar to the Macintosh. Both are good for working with graphics and sound. Both are excellent game machines, with good games available on each. The two computers are close enough to each other in technical details that fans of one over the other can easily get caught up in heated debate. I'll be honest and confess that the main reason I bought the Atari instead of the Amiga was because the Atari would fit under the limit on my credit card and the Amiga couldn't. (By the same criterion, the Mac is forever out of my reach.)

By using emulators, it is possible for the Atari ST to run software written for IBMs, Macs, Atari 8-bit computers and CP/M computers, as well as the software written specifically for the ST. As far as I know this is the widest range of software that any computer currently in production can run.

Software For The Atari

There is some excellent software written for the Atari. There's an ST version of *WordPerfect*, as well as other good programs like *WordUp* in the word processing field. For telecomm buffs, there's *Flash* and *Uniterm*. *Timeworks Desktop Publisher ST* can handle desktop publishing.

In a future column I plan to cover some of the 3-D software that has recently been released for the ST. For 3-D stuff you might be better off seeing it on your dealer's computer, so you can see how good it really is.

Mac Emulator

I mentioned that David Small had produced a Macintosh emulator a few years ago. That product was marketed by Data Pacific. Dave quit Data Pacific earlier this year. He presently has a new product called Spectre 128, which is a step beyond the Magic Sac.

First, the Magic Sac works by using a set of Macintosh ROMs. The original Macs used what were referred to as 64K ROMs. Apple later upgraded the Mac, and many of the newer ROMs are 128K. When Mac users had their machines upgraded, there were plenty of the old 64K ROMs left over.

Since the Magic Sac uses Macintosh ROMs, it can run a lot of Mac software—especially well-written Mac software. Apple provided guidelines about how Mac software should be written. Just about all the software that followed those guidelines ran on the Magic Sac. However, there was quite bit of software that didn't follow the guidelines.

Eventually Dave Small improved Magic Sac to the point where it ran even the poorly written software. There were still a few programs that didn't run, but for the most part you could run the major Mac applications on the Atari using the Magic Sac.

But yet another problem came along. New Mac applications came along that used the more advanced Mac features. One of these was *HyperCard*. It's true—you can't run *HyperCard* on the Magic Sac. You never will, unless Data Pacific finds someone who can replace Dave Small, which isn't likely.

However, Dave Small is now hard at work with his own company, Gadgets by Small, Inc. The first product is called Spectre 128, and Dave says it's more advanced than Magic Sac. Does it run *HyperCard*? I don't know. The product won't be shown for another two weeks at this point. Maybe by next month I'll have a copy and can release some information.

Speaking Of ROMs

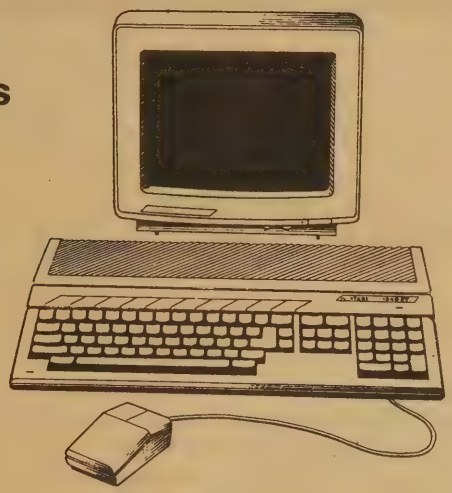
Atari has some new ROMs in beta-test for the ST. They are doing extensive testing to make sure they get all the bugs out. Some of the old bugs are already fixed and some nice new features have been added. Among the improvements:

- The floppy disk format will be closer to that of the IBM 3.5 inch disk;
- File copying or deletion can be interrupted with the UNDO key;
- Folders can be renamed;
- The "Show/Print File" option has been rewritten;
- GEM programs can be autobooted from disk;
- The File Selector has been greatly improved.

By using emulators, it possible for the Atari ST to run software written for IBMs, Macs, Atari 8-bit computers and CP/M computers, as well as ST software—probably the widest range of software that any computer currently in production can run.

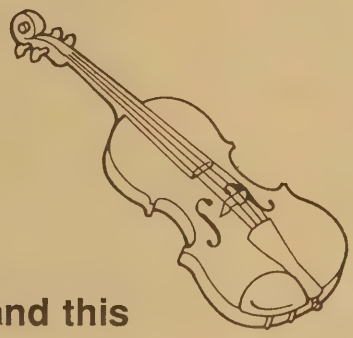
Copyright© 1988 by David Hawkins. All rights reserved. David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco goth monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.

If you understand this

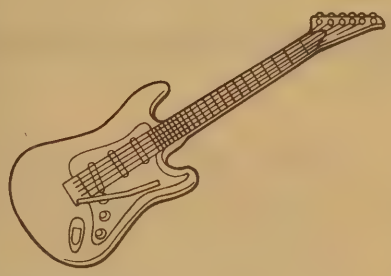


you can play this

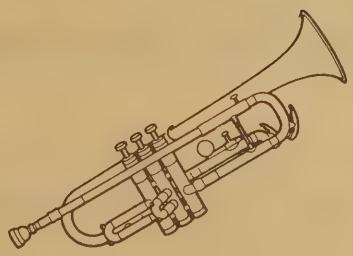
and this



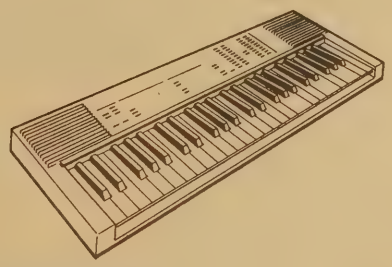
and this



and this



and this



and this.

If you already understand computers, then you have a head start on music.

Your personal computer can be taught to write music (even if you don't). Most computers make excellent recording studios (digital audio without the tape) and virtually all popular computers will store complete songs for future use (your own library of music without the books). And through the power of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) you can play complete songs, rhythms, etc. through a number of MIDI compatible devices singularly or as an ensemble (an orchestra in your home without the crowd). And if all this sounds incredible, consider it as simple as connecting one computer to another and then storing musical data on floppies or a hard drive for later use ... something you already do with words and numbers everyday!

So, while your boss may not appreciate you arranging your latest hit on the office network, he probably will like the improved moral that music can help to acheive.

Stop by Guitar Showcase for a personal consultation on what your computer can musically do for you.

Guitar Showcase

3090 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, 408-377-5864 • 1360 41st. Ave., Capitola, 408-476-4882

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

DiskMaster: File-Handling With Ease And Versatility

There always seem to be two camps when you start talking with Amiga users. On the one side are those who enjoy using a graphical interface; the Windows, Icons, Menus and Pointer (mouse) used by Workbench. On the other side are those who prefer a command line driven environment; they disdain a graphical interface and call it WIMP. They claim that there are things that just cannot be done from the Amiga's Workbench and they are right. Try moving fonts or libraries around using icons.

This does not mean that third party developers have accepted this state of affairs with grace. Early on programs like *DirUtility*, *CLImate* and *Zing!* provided Amiga users with the means to gain control over files that had no icons associated with them. Programs of this type have gained in sophistication, and a new application called *DiskMaster* brings a remarkable amount of power to this genre.

DiskMaster took a little getting used to. It offers a combination of menus and gadgets in its interface. Directory utilities let you view and manipulate files by clicking directly on them and then selecting the operation you want to perform. Want to copy files from one disk to another? Just click on the filenames you want to copy and then click on the COPY gadget. Want to read a file? Just click on the filename, then on the READ gadget.

Most directory utilities offer the basics of copying, deleting, making new sub-directories, displaying picture files, reading or printing files, renaming files and perhaps printing out directories. A few include working with the more common archiving or compressing programs such as ARC, ZOO or PAK.

DiskMaster handles all of this easily and offers much more. Most directory utilities have a fixed set of gadgets for storage devices. For example, some do not recognize more than one hard disk or partition. Others do not recognize recoverable RAM disks. *DiskMaster* examines the system list and displays gadgets for each device mounted. While some directory utilities will display only some types of IFF pictures, *DiskMaster* handles all types including HAM overscan and prints them as well. You can even control the size of the printout.

One of the nicest features is the option to preserve the date/time and protection bits on files while copying them. Another useful addition is the search feature that will hunt for the location of files by name, date, size or other attributes. And *DiskMaster* is the only directory utility I've seen that will play 8SVX IFF sound files.

There are a few changes I would make to *DiskMaster* for the future. Although it does allow you to configure gadgets to call external commands, the string executed can only be eight characters in length and must be in the C: directory. This is an awkward restriction and should be removed. *DiskMaster* also tends to buffer mouse clicks, resulting in events occasionally occurring that you might not have intended. I've not had any disasters as a result of this, just delays in accomplishing my work.

Overall, *DiskMaster* is my directory utility of choice. It has replaced *CLImate* in the root directory of my hard disk and gets a thorough workout at both home and office. If you don't like having to remember filenames and command paths while working with non-icon files, or just prefer to stay in a Workbench-like environment, I recommend it.

DiskMaster is distributed by Progressive Peripherals & Software. There have been changes at PP&S as well. Dan Browning has left PP&S to form his own company, Precision INC. This is the North American arm of Precision Software Ltd., the makers of *Superbase Personal* and *Professional*, and *LOGiSTiK*. Distribution and support for these products will now be handled by Precision INC.

If you don't like having to remember filenames and command paths while working with non-icon files, or just prefer to stay in a Workbench-like environment, DiskMaster is for you.

Other Product News

Electronic Arts has stepped out of the stone age by announcing the removal of all copy protection from its creativity titles. This includes the entire *Deluxe* line of Amiga software. Current owners may obtain protection-free versions of their software by contacting EA.

EA has also released the hottest new game of the season, *F/A-18 Interceptor*. This is an air combat simulator based on the F-18 Hornet and the F-16 Falcon. Every seasoned game player I've spoken to has been raving about *Interceptor*. This game is a must-have.

The Commodore A2024 monitor was announced several months ago. It is a 13-inch gray scale monitor that supports several resolution modes including 1000 X 800. It has not been released yet, but I've worked with a pre-release version and it is impressive. The same technology has been licensed to Moniterm, a leading manufacturer of high resolution monitors. The Viking 1 is a 19-inch gray scale monitor with 1008 X 800 by 2-bit resolution. Although it will work with all Amigas, its case is exactly the same width as the A2000, and it looks very impressive sitting on top of same. List price will be $1,995.

The *3D Animation Toolkit* from Lange-Miller Computer Graphics has been upgraded to support the new features in *VideoScape* 2.0. All registered owners will receive an upgrade notice and free upgrade to version 1.1.

Rumors, Vicious Rumors

Rumors are running very hot and heavy that by the time you read this Commodore will have released AmigaDOS 1.3. Developers will have received the Omega 8 pre-release version for final testing and feedback, the documentation is done and the only details left are the distribution arrangements. You will want to get a manual along with the the new disks, as there are substantial changes to many commands as well as a large number of new ones, some last-minute additions.

Finally, I'd like to address the subject of rumors. Most magazines and newspapers that cover the computer industry include some type of rumor column, either as a separate feature or as a part of the regular coverage in a contributor's column. These columns sometimes provide a useful service, alerting users to trends and developments in the industry. Sometimes they have the potential to damage either individuals or companies, by leaking information earlier than desired by those covered or by publishing flatly untrue information.

Two examples may serve to explain the problem. The premature announcement of an upgrade to an existing product will cut the sales of the existing version. Should the announcement be untrue, or too early in the development cycle of the upgrade, the cash flow of the developer could be severely impacted. In another common situation, the announcement of an individual's intent to leave Company A and join Company B, if untrue, may have a disastrous effect on relations between the individual and Company A.

I recently had a conversation with the editor of a

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

Hot Summer Savings!

Over 600 Amiga Titles In Stock!

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

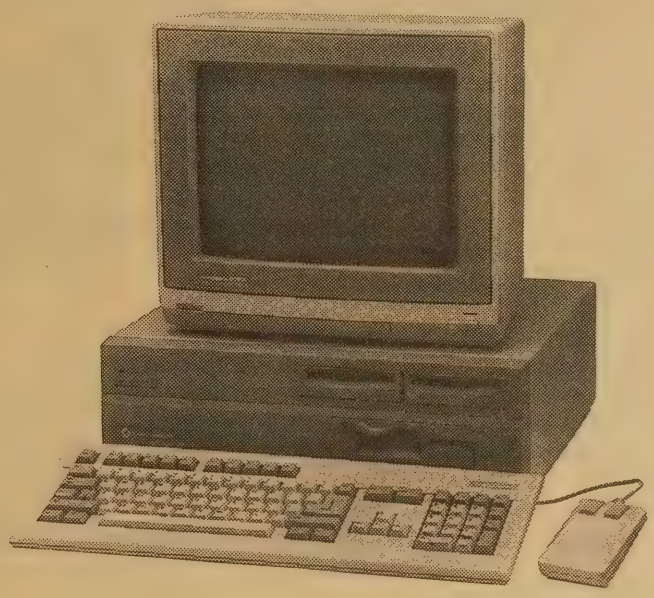
COMMODORE AMIGA™ Authorized Dealer

Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software and Basic

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9 MB

Multi-tasking Operating System

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).



Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Save Big on A2000 Systems!!!

Business Package!
- Amiga 2000 Computer
- Amiga 1084 Monitor
- Bridge Card For 100% IBM Compatability
- 1200 Baud Modem w/SW
- Excellence! Word Proc.

$2450

Video Package!
- Amiga 2000 Computer
- Amiga 1084 Monitor
- Amigen Genlock
- Pro Video Plus Titling SW
- Fantavision Animation SW

$2350

Presentation Pack!
- Amiga 2000 Computer
- MicroWay flickerFixer
- Analog Hi-Res Monitor for 640X400 No Interlace
- Sculpt 3-D Modeling SW

$2649

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

Amiga Available In Palo Alto & Cupertino Only

major Amiga publication that has a regular rumor section. His magazine prints a disclaimer that all of the material in the rumors section is provided strictly for entertainment value, not as news, and that the publication cannot be held accountable for it.

He also states that any attempt to verify any of the content of the rumors column would render that information "not a rumor" and therefore force its exclusion from the column. The magazine has even gone so far as to hide the identity of the author of the column.

This is a delicate area, and finding the border between news and rumor, fact and fiction, information providing and pandering is difficult. The difference between the *New York Times* and the *National Enquirer* is plain to most people, but is there a place for this kind of "entertainment" in computer journalism? How many people ignore the disclaimer and take rumor for fact? After all, where there is smoke there must be fire, they figure. Is it ethical to shield this kind of unsubstantiated gossip behind the flimsy rationale of reader demand or the need to stay competitive?

This is a delicate area, and finding the border between news and rumor, fact and fiction, information providing and pandering is difficult. The difference between the New York Times and the National Enquirer is plain to most people, but is there a place for this kind of "entertainment" in computer journalism? How many people ignore the disclaimer and take rumor for fact? After all, where there is smoke there must be fire, they figure. Is it ethical to shield this kind of unsubstantiated gossip behind the flimsy rationale of reader demand or the need to stay competitive?

If I put into my column comments regarding a particular Amiga magazine, comments that could not be substantiated but that would have a negative effect on the cash flow and public standing of that publication and its editor, and then stated that they were only being published for entertainment value and that I had made no attempt to substantiate them, what would you think of my professionalism? What would you think of my chances in court should I be sued for libel?

I am very interested in hearing your comments on this topic. My personal opinion is that there is a place for rumor in this industry, but reporting rumor requires a scrupulous attempt to weigh the needs of the readers against those of the industry. I further believe that every attempt should be made to substantiate rumors, and that it is a flimsy excuse to say that any attempt to do so renders them no longer rumors. They still have the same value to the readers; in fact, more so now as they deserve greater credence. Anything less is pandering. Just for the record, *Webster's 7th Collegiate Dictionary* defines pandering as "catering to or exploiting the weakness of others." What do you think?

At Computers, Installation & Service,
We Emphasize the Service!

(We Also Install Computers.)

We're CIS. Computers, Installation & Service. But just because we put service last in our name doesn't mean that we don't put it first in our business.

And that is very important for your business. Because these days, almost anyone will sell you a computer. But not everyone will provide the service and support you need to make your system do the things you need it to do.

We Deliver at the Lowest Possible Prices Available Anywhere!

You are probably paying more than you need to be for your computer and office supplies. Find out for sure! Shop by phone with CIS. It's easy! Our 480-page full-color "Office Needs Catalog" is all you need to get the products you want at unbeatable savings. . . brought right to your door!

Authorized Dealer and Service Center for These Systems and Printers:

EPSON PRINTERS · TOSHIBA · COMPAQ · HEWLETT PACKARD · WYSE · AST RESEARCH INC.

And Many More!

CIS Guarantees Value! You'll Get the Finest Name-Brand Products at the Lowest Possible Prices Available.

With our business combination of **Sales**, **Service**, **Supplies**, **Training** and **Consulting**, we are a "one-stop shop" for solving your computer problems. Why not put our organization to work for you?

Call us today for a **free** no-obligation consultation. You'll get **free** our 480-page full-color "Office Needs Catalog." CIS. . . Solving Your Computer Problems. Serving Your Business Needs.

CIS
COMPUTERS, INSTALLATION & SERVICE

"Solving Your Computer Problems"

13201 San Pablo Avenue, Suite 105
San Pablo, California 94806
(415) 232-1818

COMPUTER SHOWCASE

SAN FRANCISCO'S HEADQUARTERS FOR THE AMIGA ARTS

SPECIALS

(until 10/10 or while supplies last)

A500 & Color Monitor $1045

A2000 & Color Monitor $2145

20% off software with system purchase.

A2000 2M Ram Exp. $419

PRINTER SPECIALS

Okimate 20 w/ interface $249
Xerox 4020 $1149
NEC 890 Postscript $3495

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

10% off video software with purchase of any genlock (Amigen, ProGen or Supergen)

IN STOCK NOW

Hash animation programs - call
ProVideo Plus - call
Dr. T;s music software - call
A500 & A2000 hard disks and ram expansion devices - call

STORE HOURS

Mon. - Fri. 10-6 PM
Saturday 10-5 PM

COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

2739 Geary Blvd.
(at Masonic) (415) 563-1953

CLASSES

POSTSCRIPT PRINTING - TEXT, IMAGES & PLOTS:
Tues. Sept. 6 5:30-7:30 pm $25

POSTSCRIPT PRINTING WITH LASERUP! PRINT & UTILITIES:
Tues. Sept 13 5:30-7:30 $25

VIDEO PRESENTATION ON THE AMIGA: Jerry Gainor will work his magic again!
Sat. Sept 17. 10 - noon. $25

IBM COMPATIBILITY & THE A2088 BRIDGEBOARD: Ron Sullivan shows how Max Toy did it! Tues. Sept. 20 5:30-7:30 $25

FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

MIDI MAGIC: new music software distributed by Brown-Waugh.
Sat. Sept 24, 11-2 p m.

BEST BUSINESS MANAGEMENT: Complete business package from inventory to point-of-sale.
Sat. Oct. 1, 2-4 pm.

Demonstrations every Saturday.
Phone for latest information.

This ad was produced using Word Perfect, Amiga Live!, Digi-View and Deluxe Paint. It was assembled using Professional Page and printed on an Allied Linotronic 100 at:
Giraffe-X Desktop Publishing (1826 Divisadero St. SF 346-9166)

Ten Rules For Buying An Apple

By Mike Markowitz

In honor of Computer Learning Month (October), I thought it might be appropriate to set down some things I've learned about making an investment in our favorite computer. These rules are aimed primarily at parents considering the purchase of an Apple for school-age children, but they should be of interest to teachers, home-business operators and anyone else who is shopping around, particularly newcomers to personal computing. These are highly personal opinions, and you are free to differ, in print, electronically or by picketing my house.

RULE 1: Don't Buy A II+

The Apple II+ went out of production in 1983. Many show up for sale at seemingly low prices, as owners decide to trade up to newer systems. Don't be fooled by the low price. The II+ is now a very limited system. It is difficult to expand the memory beyond 64K, or to run under ProDOS (Apple's "new" operating system) unless software is specially patched. Compared to today's systems, the II+ has more chips, and tends to run hotter. There is still a third-party market for replacement parts, but it cannot last forever. The keyboard also lacks some very useful special keys.

Exception—Lab Equipment. Every rule has an exception. The II+ is a very good bargain as a piece of lab equipment provided you have the skill to tinker with it. For counting events, monitoring temperature or controlling anything electrical or mechanical, there are plenty of plans, kits and parts available (most user groups have at least one old-timer who can dig the references out of his garage if you ask nicely). For years to come, Apple II+s will be at the heart of many award-winning Science Fair projects. If you need a CP/M system for some reason, an Apple II+ with a CP/M card is also a reasonable option.

RULE 2: Don't Buy A IIc

The cute little Apple IIc was introduced in April, 1984 as an overpriced entry-level computer. With 128K and a built-in disk drive, it can run just about any Apple II software. It has been poorly supported both by Apple and by the third-party market. It is not really portable, since it needs to be plugged into a wall socket, and the flat-panel displays were a bad joke. The upgrade possibilities for the IIc are expensive and limited. For example, there is presently no way to attach a hard disk.

Exception — If you really need something transportable, and you don't mind keeping one monitor at home and another at the office, the IIc might be an option.

You should understand that the nifty, exciting, hot software will increasingly be written for the IIGS and it won't run on earlier Apples.

RULE 3: Don't Buy A IIe

Particularly don't buy an "unenhanced" IIe — you will just have to lug it to a dealer and pay $70 to have it "enhanced" (a matter of swapping some chips or possibly the motherboard). The new "platinum" IIes with numeric keypad are neat, but this is clearly a computer at the end of its life cycle. The Apple IIGS has a much better price/performance ratio.

Exception—If you can get a IIe real cheap, you can count on years of good service from it, but you should understand that the nifty, exciting, hot software will increasingly be written for the IIGS and it won't run on earlier Apples.

RULE 4: Don't Buy At Christmas Or Back-To-School Time

The computer retail business is almost as seasonal as the nectarine market. Prices are highest when demand is highest—far more than half the computers intended for kids are sold in December. The best deals are usually to be found in the dog days of summer and during the frantic January-February inventory clearance.

Exception — Apple prices equipment at the very top of what the market will bear, and then deals out lavish rebates to favored market segments. A good rebate deal can cancel out the seasonal price fluctuations.

RULE 5: Don't Pay Retail (If You Can Help It)

Secondhand is a great way to buy an Apple II. Unlike cars, these machines don't wear out (with the possible exception of some mechanical components in disk drives). Apples are very reliable—if something is going to fail at all, it tends to fail when the system is brand new. You can locate good deals in your local classified ads, through an Apple user group, or any online service with an Apple bulletin board.

Apart from the lower price, buying a pre-owned computer often means you are getting a complete system: all the cables and accessories are there, and everything works with everything else. The seller may be expecting to recoup a large percentage of his original purchase price, so you may need to give him a short lesson in reality testing by offering less.

Another exception — If you're a teacher or school employee you may be eligible for a hefty discount. You have to ask your Apple dealer for details—he won't volunteer the information, and the kid you talk to in the store has only been working there a week and will probably have to ask the boss. Some very large corporations also have employee purchase agreements with Apple, but this may only cover Macintosh hardware, so you have to read the fine print.

RULE 6: Don't Buy A Clone

Two companies made Apple II clones legally. Franklin Computer (Pennsauken, NJ) has gotten out of the market, Video Tech (Hong Kong and Northbrook, IL) is still in it. A variety of illegal Taiwanese Apple II clones managed to slip through US Customs and show up occasionally on the secondhand market. In general, clones are a headache, especially for beginners. There are irritating hardware and software incompatibilities,

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II computing since 1984. You can reach him on AppleLink (MOUSKOWITZ), The Source (SIG060) or GEnie (M.MARKOWITZ2).

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTERS

Low Prices • Good Quality • Good Service

SYSTEMS

- Turbo XT Barebone Kit (4/10 MHz) $139
- Computer Turbo XT System (4/10 MHz) .. $445
- Turbo AT Barebone Kit (6/10 MHz) $335
- Complete Turbo AT System (6/10 MHz) .. $795
- Complete Turbo AT System (6/13 MHz) .. $840
- Complete Turbo AT System (6/16 MHz) .. $895

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE $2/Disk

MOTHERBOARDS

- 386 8/16 MHz (Running at 21 MHz) $1200
- AT 6/12 0 Wait (Running at 16 MHz) 289
- AT 6/10 0 Wait 239
- XT 4/10 MHz 68

VIDEO CARDS

- Monographic Printer Card $41
- Color Graphic Card 40
- Color Graphic Printer Card 41
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer 116
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer Deluxe 124
- Everex VGA Card 265
- Genoa Super VGA Card 275
- Genoa Super EGA Card 169
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 165
- Paradise VGA 270

POWER SUPPLY

- 150 Watt for XT $38
- 230 Watt for AT 58

PRINTERS

- Epson LX800 ..... $195
- Epson LQ500 345
- Epson LQ800 320
- Epson LQ850 545
- Epson LQ1050 760
- Star NX1000 172
- Citizen 120D 145
- Panasonic 1091i 195
- HP Laserjet II 1645

FLOPPY DRIVES

- 360kb/1.2 MB $61/78
- Toshiba 3.5" 720K/1.44MB 83/105

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

- Floppy Controller for XT $17
- High Density Floppy Controller XT/AT 39
- Hard Disk Controller for XT/RLL 59/65
- Hard & Floppy Controller for AT/RLL ... 110/145

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

- ST-225 ..... $195
- ST-225 Kit 245
- ST-238 207
- ST-238 Kit 265
- ST-251 (40 MB, 40 ms) 330
- ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms) 415
- ST-277R (60 MB, 40 ms) 415
- ST-4096 (80 MB, 28 ms) 575

MONITORS

- Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel $65
- Samsung Color RGB 205
- Samsung EGA 325
- Nanao 8060S 519
- NEC Multisync II 560
- Casper Multiscan 440

MODEMS

- 1200 Baud Internal $60
- 1200 Baud External $65
- 2400 Baud Internal $105
- 2400 Baud External $145
- Everex 1200 (Int) 68
- Everex 2400 (Int) 125

KEYBOARDS

- 5060 XT/AT $33
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard 44

MISC.

- XT M10 ..... $42
- AT M10 38
- FastTRAP 99
- Scanner 185
- AT Style XT Case 32
- Tower Case w/Power Supply 225
- AT Case 50

CHIPS

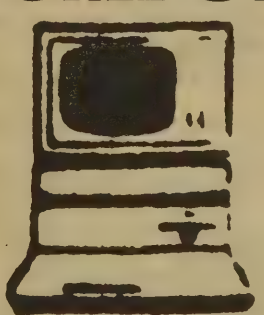
- 8087-2 ..... $145
- 80287-8 225
- 80287-10 260
- 256-15 ..... Call
- 256-12 ..... Call
- 256-10 ..... Call
- 1 MB SIMM ..... Call
- 256K SIMM ..... Call

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts—90 days Labor

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTER

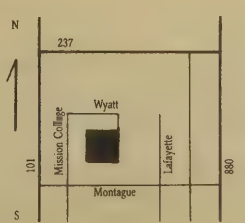
- Software & Hardware
- Printers & Peripherals
- Consulting & Technical Support
- Repairs & Maintenance

(408) 982-0167



1500 Wyatt Dr. Suite 12
Santa Clara, Ca 95054

Mon-Fri: 9-6:30



Prices subject to change w/o notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.
XT, AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp.

and you have the demoralizing feeling of being a second-class citizen.

Exception — The Laser 128 EX. This machine (distributed by Central Point Software as well as Video Tech) is the only clone worth considering. It's what Apple should have done to upgrade the IIc. Compatibility is very good — most software thinks the Laser is an enhanced IIe. There is one slot plus internal provision for memory expansion, and a niffy built-in accelerator. Buy it with a 3.5" external drive if you can.

RULE 7: Don't Buy A Daisy Wheel Printer

A lot of beginners make this mistake. They figure a computer is a substitute for an electric typewriter and they want hardcopy that looks just like a typed document. Apart from being slow and horribly noisy, daisy wheel printers can't produce graphic output. Graphic output is one of the best things about owning an Apple, especially for younger users.

With a new ribbon and the right software, the "Near Letter Quality" mode of a good dot matrix printer is perfectly acceptable for term papers or business correspondence. Apple's rather pricey ImageWriter II is a safe choice (almost mandatory if you have a IIGS).

RULE 8: Don't Buy A Computer For A Very Young Child

"Very Young" here is a judgment call. If you have a future Grace Hopper or Alan Turing toddling around the house, no rules apply. In general, however, children under the age of 7 are unlikely to have much fun (or learn much) from an Apple II. The keyboard is too big a barrier.

Exception — There are a few very well-designed "early childhood education" programs for the Apple II. Any computer-using teacher can recommend some favorites. They do not, however, justify the purchase of a home computer for most middle-class family budgets. If you happen to run a pre-school or day care center out of your house, you can probably write off the computer as a business expense.

RULE 9: Don't Buy Bits And Pieces —Get A Complete System

For most beginners, buying a computer is a high-anxiety experience. Don't prolong the agony by purchasing a system one component at a time over an extended period. You need the emotional boost that comes from getting something up and running, right out of the box. You will also probably get a better deal if you buy a complete system, whether you are buying retail or second-hand (see Rule 5, above).

For an Apple IIe, a minimal complete system would include the computer, one disk drive and controller (two drives are much better), monitor, printer and mouse or joystick. For a IIGS, a minimal complete system would include the computer ("CPU"), one disk drive of each kind (3.5" and 5.25"), analog RGB color monitor, and Imagewriter II printer. A cooling fan with built-in surge suppressor is a practical precaution for any system.

RULE 10: Don't Buy A Lot Of Software Right Away

If you don't type, your first investment should be a good typing tutor program. You'll get a lot more out of your computer if you make friends with the keyboard.

You almost certainly want *AppleWorks* (now published by Claris Corporation). It isn't cheap, but it gives you a word processor, spreadsheet and database that all play by the same rules. Don't worry if you don't know what a spreadsheet or a database does. When you need 'em, they'll be there. More and more schools are using *AppleWorks*, and there is a huge industry devoted to *AppleWorks* add-ons and enhancements.

If you aren't well-organized, don't expect miracles from a "personal finance" program. That's probably the largest software category of well-meant impulse purchases that now sit forlornly unused on the shelf.

For young kids, anything under the imprint of the Children's Television Workshop, The Learning Company or Davidson is a safe bet. For older kids, anything with the Broderbund label (except violent games) is a good choice.

If you join a user group, you can get a lot of good public domain software for little more than the price of blank disks. Sometimes the documentation is in a text file right on the disk and all you have to do is print it out. Avoid buying copy-protected software, if possible. It sends a message to publishers. And above all, don't pirate copyrighted software or associate with people who do. □

CIVIC COMPUTERS

CIVIC COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE EVERYONE CAN AFFORD

CIVIC SYSTEMS	386/16	286/10	XT/10
	$1895	$869	$449
SYSTEM BOARD	80386/16	80286/10	8088/10
SPEED	16MHz / 0WAITSTATE	10MHz /0WAITSTATE	10MHz /0WAITSTATE
POWER SUPPLY	200 WATT	200 WATT	150 WATT
MEMORY ON BOARD	1 MB	512 KB	256 KB
UPGRADEBLE TO	8 MB	640KB / 1MB	640 KB
KEYBOARD	ENHANCED — 101	AT STYLE — 84	AT STYLE — 84
CONTROLLER	HARD / FLOPPY	HARD/FLOPPY	FLOPPY
FLOPPY DRIVE	1.2 MB	1.2 MB	360 KB
MONITOR CARD	MONO W/PRT PORT	MONO W/PRT PORT	MONO W/PRT PORT
MONITOR	MONO	MONO	MONO
HARD DRIVE	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL	OPTIONAL

CIVIC SYSTEMS 286/12 : SAME CONFIGURATION AS SYSTEMS 286/10 ABOVE + $85

WHAT MORE COULD YOU ASK FOR?

-☆ PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIVIC COMPUTERS
463 W Blossom Hill Rd
San Jose, CA 95123
408/629-6877

HOURS:
MON — FRI : 9AM — 7PM
SAT — SUN : 10AM — 5PM
GOVT, CORPORATION,
& UNIV P.O.'s
WELCOME

☆ PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
☆ ONE YEAR WARRANTY
☆ COMPETITIVE PRICE
☆ MADE IN USA

Microsoft® Excel

Mac

Discover what this much power can do for your ambitions.

This is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer. With extraordinary business graphics and a built-in data base, it's the most powerful spreadsheet availble on any personal computer.
And Microsoft Excel features easy-to-use macros that let you turn hundreds of commands into just one.

$239

Microsoft

Microsoft® Excel

IBM

The soul of the new machines

Microsoft® Excel takes full advantage of the power of 286- and 386-based computers. It lets you work faster and consolidate data more easily. It lets you create annual-report-quality output and produce presentation graphics. And it lets you create macros easily and build custom programs. Since Microsoft Excel is compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3®, it's easy to integrate into your office.

Microsoft **$299**

The Microsoft® Mouse

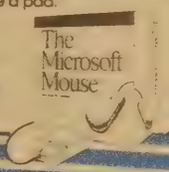
IBM

Microsoft builds a better mouse.

If your PC has you trapped into using the same old software, it's time you took a look at the new Microsoft® Mouse. It's the fastest, most efficient way to tap into a wealth of business programs—at last count, over 250 compatible applications. It's the mouse that out performs all others. The Microsoft Mouse points more accurately, works faster, takes up less desk space, and doesn't even require a pad.

$110

Microsoft



Microsoft® Word

Mac

word processing for Apple® Macintosh™

No other personal computer word processing program lets you take a document from start to finish with the speed and ease of new Microsoft Word for Apple®Macintosh™ systems.
It's a high-performance, high-speed program with a wealth of features like integrated outlining, integrated style sheets, page preview, and spelling corrector.

$239

Microsoft® Word.

IBM

For people who can't wait to get great looking output.

Microsoft® Word for IBM® Personal Computers and compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2™ series gives you the power and speed to create professional output quickly. For example, use function keys to bypass menus, style sheets for the ultimate in formatting flexibility, a document management system to locate files, and macros to automate any operation.

$239

Introducing WordPerfect 5.0

- Integrated Text and Graphics
- Intelligent Printing
- Automatic Referencing
- Master Documents
- Improved Parallel Columns
- Bulleted Outlines
- Extensive Character Support
- Improved Preview
- Auto Redline Strikeout

IBM

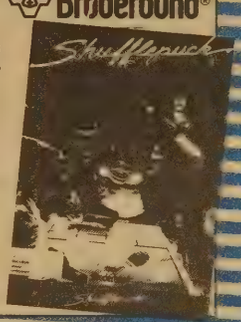
$235

WordPerfect CORPORATION

Shufflepuck

Broderbund®

You've stumbled into the galaxy's last den of air hockey enthusiasts. And these goons take their Shufflepuck seriously.
If you lose, you'll deserve their contempt. If you win, you'll earn their resentment.
At last, an arcade game that's perfect for everyone. It's so easy to play... but so hard to beat.



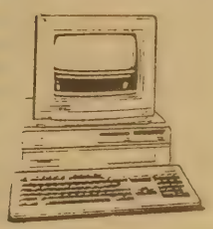
$35.95

Mac

The Amiga 2000: "Bring Your Presentations Alive"

IBM

A powerful professional workstation with the unique talents of the Amiga 1000, plus a megabyte of RAM and wide-open internal expandability. There is also the option of adding built-in IBM-PC® compatibility with the A2088 Bridge Card. For business and education, the Amiga 2000 is the professional solution.



Fantavision™

Amiga

The magic motion/special effects generator.

Draw anthing in one frame, then instantly bring it to life or transform it into anything else in the next frame. A built-in demo gives you ready-made movies and backgrounds so you won't have to create everything yourself.

$45 Broderbund®

Microsoft® PowerPoint™

Mac

Create professional presentations right at your desk! Microsoft® PowerPoint™ helps you produce a variety of impressive presentation materials—from overheads, slides and speaker notes to audience handouts.
Preview, rearrange, and automatically renumber your slides with a click of the mouse.

$265

The Amiga 500: "Homeward Bound"

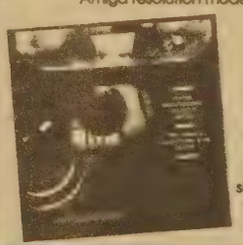
We took the advanced design of the original Amiga 1000+ and added internal memory. Sophisticated Amiga power at a price any family can afford.

Deluxe PhotoLab

Amiga

Print and Manipulate Photo-Quality Images

A new graphics program with the ability to paint in every Amiga resolution mode. Three separate programs on one disk: Paint, a powerful graphics program that allows you to create and manipulate images; Colors, a complete color manipulation program; Posters, will take any resolution and print it out in any size up to 10 feet by 10 feet.



$99

RamKeeper™

IIGS

For the "Instant On" Apple IIgs

Permanent Storage with an "Electronic Hard Disk".
Supports up to Two IIgs Memory Cards at the Same Time.

$159

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

Buy an Amiga - receive Fantavision ™ FREE

Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Live 500

Amiga

by A-Squared

The original real-time video framegrabber for the Amiga computer. A video digitizer which allows the Amiga to capture 12 to 30 frames per secod.

$350

Invision™

by Elan Design

The video effects software program that lets you turn your creative impulses into real images—in real time. Invision works with Live 500 video digitizer, to bring the real world to your Amiga screen.

$115

Live 500 /Invision Combo $460

• Knowledgeable Staff • Good Service • Business Integrity • Fast Delivery • Customer Satisfaction • Competitive Pricing

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS+ 237-5257

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito CA 94530 Store Hours: 10 - 6 Monday Thru Saturday Try Our New Computer Service & Repair—Reasonable Rates

Authorized Dealer For: Aldus Ansa Ashton Tate AST Borland Broderbund Central Point Commodore Computer Associates Davidson Digital Research Learning Co. LogiTech MicroPro Microsoft Odesta Prime Solution WordPerfect

The SABA Page Reader *continued from page 90*

Hands On

So how does this thing work, anyway? The Page Reader starts just like a photocopier, by imaging as if your page were a photograph. The recognition software then views several letter-sized bites of the "picture," and compares it to all the font styles you've loaded into memory. You can speed up the process by telling the program (at a menu) what font to expect. The program, when it has to choose the font, will do multiple comparisons, and then choose the best fit and process the whole document.

Operation of the software is easy! I've loaded the initial call for the program ("PageReader") into my autoexec.bat so the program will be RAM resident. Then, anytime I need it, I type in "PageReader" and the menus pop up. There are four basic choices and an exit on the first menu. The choices are "Destination," to define where you want the file read to go; "Control," giving document dimensions, contrast and so on for the page to read; "Typestyle" to identify font choice or tell your PC to find one; and "Read," which is self-explanatory.

The "Destination" segment will allow you to send the file to any one of several word processor or graphics program files in their own format or in ASCII. Table II shows the program formats supported by the SABA Page Reader software. I send mine to *WordStar*, and most of the time the resulting file even contains the soft carriage returns needed to realign the paragraphs. It always puts in the dot command for the end of the page. While looking at the "destination" menu, you'll have several other choices, such as:

1. What file name are you going to give your document?

2. What disk do you want it filed on?

3. What subdirectory path do you want to use?

All this works quite well, and when you stack up to five pages face down and top-of-page-in-first on the reader inlet chute, you can exit from the menu and go in to work on another file with *WordStar* or even play a game. (Regrettably, the newest version of the software, while it substantially adds to the number of fonts and formats the Page Reader recognizes, does not offer this background feature.) When the SABA Page Reader is finished, a square shows up in the lower right hand corner of the screen with a beep, giving you the option to go back to the Page Reader menu with an "Alt-S" or continue what you're doing with an "Escape." For documents having more than five pages, I do the former and tell it to read the next batch of pages and go back to what I was doing. For pages that have the printing on both sides, I have done five at a time, flipped them over and rerun them—and used block moves to reorder the page numbers the way they should be. It's a little easier just to do them two pages (p.2 on one sheet and p.3 on the next, and so on) at a time, though.

Performance

So how well does the SABA Page Reader do the job? Well enough for me to have bought one, but it behaves differently in different situations. I'll just tell you what I've observed.

First of all, you will get a true copy of *everything* on that paper, including semicolons for staple holes and periods or commas for dirty Xerox copies. Interpretation of what is copied can be glitchy sometimes, as you'll find an occasional error repeated frequently enough to use global search and replace, without query sometimes and with query others. For instance, in one 12 page document I ran as a demo today, I did global search and replace without query for "E>" to "fo" finding about six in the whole document. I'd seen that particular error in previous documents. The other global search and replace I did with query four times because the "!" was read for "1", "l", "i" and "I" in about six dozen places total. I can understand why that might be, too.

Even so, the thing does 99.9% when it's doing badly and 99.99% on its better tries. We copied that part of a CalTrans report this week—four pages—and found no more than six errors! But the real celebration came on a tabulation in the midst of some technical document—in landscape format rather than portrait (printed sideways, for you spreadsheet users)—which we input landscape mode instead of the portrait mode needed for all the other pages. The SABA not only read it, but it condensed the spacing so it all fit on the screen! Impressive!

There are things the SABA Page Reader can't do. Their literature tells you it won't read printed text—some-

TABLE 1

CHARACTER SYSTEMS RECOGNIZED BY THE SABA PAGE READER

Dot Matrix Typestyles

Epson FX-286,-85,-80
Epson LQ800, 1000, 1500, 2500
Okidata ML 92, 93, 192, 193
Toshiba 321, 341, 351
Toshiba 1340, 1341

Letter Quality Typestyles

Adler Caroll-Elite 76, 76
Adler Herald-Elite 20
Adler Pica-Modern 44
Adler Prisma 51
Brother Brougham 10, 12
Brother Letter Gothic 12
Brother Pica 10
Brother Prestige 12
Canon Courier 10, 12
Canon Laser Printer Courier 10
Canon Letter Gothic 12
Canon Pica 10
Canon Prestige 12
DEC LQP02 WP Letter Gothic
DEC LQP02 WP Courier
DEC LQP02 WP Prestige Elite
DEC LQP02 WP Pica
Diablo 630 Series Courier 10
Diablo 630 Series Letter Gothic 12
Diablo 630 Series Pica 10
FACIT Elite Illustra
FACIT Elite Granada
FACIT Gothic
FACIT Pica Granada
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Courier 10
IBM Quiet Series Courier 10/72, 12
IBM Selectric Courier
IBM Quiet Series Letter Gothic
IBM Selectric Courier 10/72
IBM Quiet Series Prestige Elite
IBM Selectric Letter Gothic
IBM Selectric Pica
IBM Wheel Series Courier 10/72, 12
IBM Selectric Prestige Elite
IBM Wheel Series Letter Gothic
IBM Wheel Series Pica
IBM Wheel Series Prestige Elite
NEC Spinwriter Courier 12, 72
NEC Spinwriter Letter Gothic 12
NEC Spinwriter New Prestige Elite 12
NEC Spinwriter Pica
NEC Spinwriter Prestige Elite
Olivetti Courier 10, 12
Olivetti Esteem Elite 12
Olivetti Letter Gothic 12
Olivetti Universal Pica 10
Olympia Gothic 10/12
Olympia Pica
Olympia President Pica, Elite
Olympia Prestige Elite
Panasonic Courier 10, 12
Panasonic Letter Gothic 12
Panasonic Prestige 12
Qume Sprint Series Courier
Qume Sprint Series Letter Gothic
Qume Sprint Series Pica
Qume Sprint Series Prestige Elite
Sharp Courier 10, 12
Sharp Letter Gothic 12
Sharp Pica 12
Sharp Prestige Elite 12
Silver Reed Courier 10, 12
Silver Reed Letter Gothic
Silver Reed Prestige Elite
Xerox Courier 10, 12
Xerox Letter Gothic
Xerox Pica
Xerox Prestige Elite/Vintage
Wang Courier 10, 12
Wang Letter Gothic
Wang Prestige Elite

RESOLUTION SOLUTION.

Diamond Scan 16 L
1024 x 768 pixels
Diamond Scan 20 A
Up to 1024 x 800 pixels
Diamond Scan 20 L
Up to 1280 x 1024 pixels
XC1410C/XC1430C
640 x 350 pixels
XC1429C
640 x 480 pixels
Diamond Scan 14
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
330 x 500 pixels (composite NTSC)

Actual unretouched screen images

Auto-tracking, VGA or EGA compatible monitors

Whatever your resolution requirements, Mitsubishi Electronics has the right monitor at the right price.

When it comes to auto-tracking versatility, the Mitsubishi® Diamond Scan family of 14″, 16″ and 20″ monitors is the most extensive and reliable in the business. For monitor size, horizontal scan frequency, compatibility or resolution, Mitsubishi offers you greater variety than any other manufacturer.

Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan 16 L and Diamond Scan 20 L feature the first microprocessor-based digital scan mode control memory which gives optimum image quality across the widest operating frequency range in the industry, 30 to 64 kHz.

For the 14″ and 20″ size classes, the Diamond Scan 14 and Diamond Scan 20 A raise the standards in high performance color monitors for the 15 to 36 kHz frequency range.

For fixed frequency VGA compatibility, it's the XC1429C for eye-opening color graphics. Unlike the competition, Mitsubishi gives you the best of both worlds in VGA—size of 14″—not 12″—plus resolution of 0.28 mm fine dot pitch—not 0.31 mm or stripe. At a competitive price.

The XC1410C and XC1430C are dual-frequency EGA/CGA monitors that make your color graphs and charts more vivid, along with crisp, easy-to-read text.

Mitsubishi Model	Screen Size (inches)	Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz)	Mask Pitch (mm)	Compatibility/Resolution							
							VGA		Apple Mac II	1024 x 768 (48 kHz)	1280 x 1024 (64 kHz)
				NTSC	CGA	EGA	Std.	Ext.			
Diamond Scan 14 (AUM1381A)	14/13V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 16 L* (HL6605ATK)	16/15V	30 ~ 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 20 A (HA3905ADK)	20/19V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31		•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 20 L* (HL6905TK)	20/19V	30 ~ 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
XC1429C	14/13V	31.5	0.28				•				
XC1410C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.40		•	•					
XC1430C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.31		•	•					

*Microprocessor-based digital scan mode control memory

TASK TECHNOLOGY, INC.
244 Sobrante Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0600 (800) 992-TASK

Solutions You Can Sell

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: SuperMac Software *(PixelPaint)*; Computervision Corporation, *(Personal Designer)*; Aldus Corporation *(PageMaker)*; Sigma Design, Inc. *(ARRIS)*, Three|D|Graphics, Inc. *(Perspective)*.

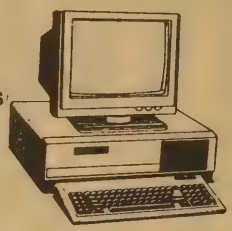
LOOK AT THIS!

Unbeatable Prices !

8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$799

256K MEMORY
AT STYLE CASE W/LEDS
150 WATT POWER
4.77/10 MHZ TURBO
20 MEG HARD DRIVE
360K FLOPPY DRIVE
84 KEY KEYBOARD
MONO VIDEO CARD
MULTI I/O
AMBER MONITOR



DCP 8088-10

286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$999

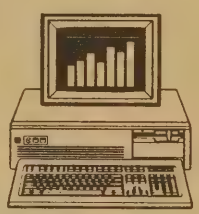
512K MEMORY
MINI AT CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER
6/10 MHZ TURBO
20 MEG HARD DRIVE
1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
101 KEY KEYBOARD
MONO VIDEO CARD
PRINTER PORT
AMBER MONITOR

DCP 80286-10

386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$2899

1 MEG MEMORY
MINI CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER
6/20 MHZ TURBO
42 MEG HARD DRIVE
1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
101 KEY KEYBOARD
MONO VIDEO CARD
S, P & G PORTS
AMBER MONITOR



DCP 80386-20

NEW MINI PORTABLE LCD - 286

$1599

DCP PORTABLE
80286-10

- 10 MHZ 0 Wait 80286 CPU
- 640K RAM
- 1.2 M Floppy Drive
- 20 Meg. Hard Disk
- 165 W DC Fan Power Supply
- Serial and Parallel Port
- New Non-Glare LCD Screen
- Built-in Backlight
- 24 cm x 11.5 cm
- 640 x 200 Dots
- Dimensions: 16" x 14" x 6"
- Weight: 22 lbs
- Padded Soft Carry Bag

One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems.

We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

COMPUTER TRAINING
HANDS ON CLASSES FOR THE BEGINNER IN:

$95

Introduction to the PC and DOS

THREE HOUR CLASSES
WEDNESDAYS - EVENINGS 7 - 10 PM
SATURDAYS - MORNING 9 - 12 NOON

Service Contracts Available

STORE HOURS
M-F 10 AM/6 PM, SAT 12-4 PM

We now accept MasterCard & VISA
2% handling charge.

VISA master charge

DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS
14895 E. 14TH STREET
SUITE 140
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94578

(415) 357-6530

Prices subject to change without notice.

thing to do with proportional spacing. If the letters are too crowded, say Courier 10 at 12 per inch, their literature says you'll have a problem. And we've already told you, it won't read the C. Itoh Prowriter, either—nor does it claim to. You should see the interpretations of Greek letters you get from mathematical formulas, too—real gibberish.

Updated Software

The most recent software upgrade arrived recently as a new set of disks, with new a documentation manual. The first instruction was to delete all the old directories and files and reinstall version 2, just as we did above. Having done as told, we tried it to find the speed of the reading and conversion to computer file is much faster—one minute per page instead of about five! But now there's the sacrifice of background operation while you word process. Now it runs on-screen, with a little sign up in the left hand corner saying "working". It beeps when it's finished, so you can continue reading more pages, or go on to check the document for errors. Reading into *WordStar 4*, it now puts in the underlines, the double spacing, the page ends, etc.

We again have used it to resurrect old articles to be updated and re-written, and to read in legal documents. It's great to have it reading while opening the mail, doing the phone calls of the day, and filing. The office may get uncluttered, after all. Indeed, it is!

The SABA people have an 800 number for their orders and customer support. We called several times with problems encountered in reading some of the documents we tried. In one instance, we were pointed to some instructions in the documentation we'd ignored or not seen. The most recent call elicited information on the next upgrade to be sent out in a few weeks. Among other things, it will be faster by a good percentage, and it will have the supported fonts extended. One of the more interesting fonts they've added is the set of line printer fonts (the strange characters you see on Time magazine address labels, for instance). Since those tend to be rather small size letters and somewhat faint at times, the ability to read and reprint a document would be a real asset.

If you have lots of type-written text lying about that needs to get on-line, PageReader may work very well for you.

Conclusion

If you have lots of type-written text lying about that needs to get on-line, PageReader may work very well for you. If your copy is reasonably clean, and the text uses one of the fonts in Table 1, you may be surprised at how quickly you can get your material on-line. It might be really handy to lift a paragraph out of that contract someone submitted to you that you want to modify for your negotiations. It is great for reading in that report or draft of an article from someone else, so you can comment directly on the spot where the comment applies. If you have an office with an MS-DOS system in it, you'll find a place for the SABA PageReader to be useful. (SABA Technologies, Inc., 9300 S. W. Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005, 503/626-7050, 800/654-5274. The Page Reader's suggested retail price is $1399.)

TABLE 2
OUTPUT PROGRAM FORMATS SUPPORTED BY THE SABA PAGE READER

Word Processors	Graphics	Spreadsheets
WordStar 4	PC-Paint	MultiMate
WordPerfect	PC-Paintbrush	ASCIILotus 1-2-3
Microsoft Word		
DisplayWrite 3		
Universal		

386! AT! XT!

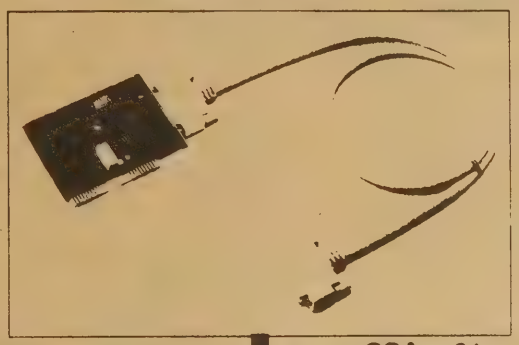
Hi-Lo Advanced®
IC PROGRAMMERS FOR IBM

These new programming modules and testers for the IBM XT/AT all use one common host adapter card. They include many features not listed below. Please call or come in for more information.

COMMON SYSTEM ADAPTER CARD.....$54.95
Used with all Hi-Lo Advanced programming modules.

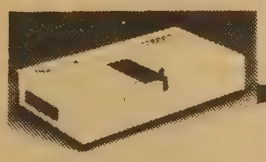
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE **Hi-Lo Advanced** FLYER!

SPECIAL! ALL-01 Universal Programmer/ Tester Module with System Adapter Card **just $599!** For limited time only.

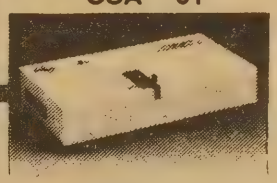


CSA – 01

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMER..$149.00
- Programs 16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EPROM, and (E)EPROM.



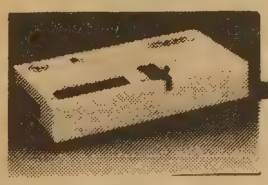
EPP – 01



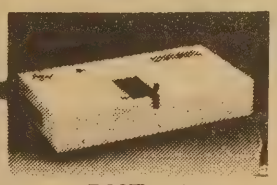
PAP – 01

PAL PROGRAMMER.....$299.00
- Programs MMI, NS, and TI 20 & 24 Pin.
- Blank Check, Program, Auto, Verify Read Master, and Security Fuse Blow.

BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER.....$299.00
- Programs many MMI, NS, TI, Signetics Bi-Polar PROMS.
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Program, Auto, Read Master, and Verify.



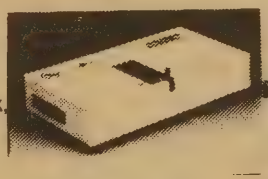
BPP – 01



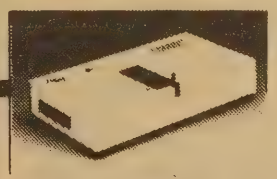
DMT – 01

DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER.....$195.00
- Tests TTL, CMOS, DRAM, and SRAM.
- Auto-Search unknown IC numbers.
- TTL/CMOS/MEMORY Tester.
- User can establish his own test pattern to test special IC's.

8751 PROGRAMMER.....$249.00
- Programs 9744H, 8751H, 87C51, 8752H.
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Verify, Compare, Program, Auto, Read Master, and Security Programming.

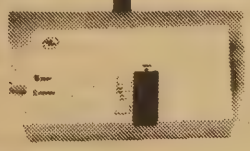


51P – 01



48P – 01

8748 PROGRAMMER.....$199.00
- EPROM and PROM types: 8741(A), 8742(H), 8749(H), 8750(H).
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Program, Auto, Read Master, Verify and Compare.



ALL – 01

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER MODULE
- PROGRAMS (E)EPROM, PAL, BI-POLAR PROM, 8748, AND 8751.
- TESTS DIGITAL AND MEMORY IC's
- COMBINES FEATURES OF EPP-01, PAP-01, BPP-01, DMT-01, 48P-01, 51P-01.

ONLY $559.00

Coming Soon! **The HSC Experimenter's Discount Club**
- Invitation Only Sales
- "Preview" Specials
- The more you spend, the more you save!

WE SHIP C.O.D.!

Call the HALTED ELECTRONIC RESOURCE BBS! (408) 732-2814

HSC of Santa Clara
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

HSC of Sacramento
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA 94928
(916) 338-2545

HSC of Santa Rosa
6819 Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 95841
(707) 792-2277

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Call Now!
Outside California ***800-4-HALTED***
California Residents ***408-732-1573***

HSC Since '63!

TERMS: Minimum order $10. California Residents add 7% sales tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges. Shipping will be added to credit card and C.O.D. orders. $2 Handling charge on orders less than $25. Prepaid orders over $100 use money order or certified check. Please no not send cash. Some items limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

& MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 9/24
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

► Sunday 9/25
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Sacramento Scottish Rite Center
Hwy 80 to 30th St. exit.
Follow 30th to H St. Turn right.

► Saturday & Sunday 10/1 & 2
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

► Saturday 10/15
Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Saturday 10/29
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Luther Burbank Center
50 Mark West Springs Road
Hwy 101 to River Road exit
Right on Mark West Springs Road

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

REVIEWS

101 Macros For Lotus 1-2-3

Published by:
Macropac International
For:
IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
List price: $69.95
Reviewed by: Steve Guttman

101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 is not one of those products you can't live without, but it does make life with *Lotus* a little bit easier

101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 does indeed contain precisely 101 *Lotus* macros, designed to run with both Release 1A or 2 of *1-2-3*. These macros run the gamut from simple row insertion, and cell formatting macros, to elaborate notepad and biorhythm(?!) macros.

Some of these macros will become indispensable to you, as you find ways of quickly automating those mundane, repetitive keystrokes. For example, the copy-and-stay (leaves the cursor at the location of the newly copied block), the column widening macro and the macros that sum and average a column of numbers have quickly become mainstays of my macro-repertoire. Some other strong contenders are: the switch-places macro (switches the values in two cells or rows), the percent and dollar range-formatting macros and the go-return macro (which lets you "visit" another part of your spreadsheet and return to the cell you started in).

This package will appeal to two general audiences. Macro novices who want to learn more about 1-*2-3*'s powerful macro language will appreciate the down-to-earth style of the manual and the well-organized and understandable presentation of the macros. Macro-aces who are already facile programmers will value the imagination and cleverness that went into their design.

You'll also enjoy the solid advice provided in the manual about designing and implementing macros. This is good stuff—sensible info on understanding macros and suggested conventions that will help make your programming more consistent.

Of course, the real reason for buying a package like this is that it provides a starting place for you to design your own macros. Out of 101, any one person will probably find only 10 or 15 macros that they want to use with any regularity. But for those occasions when you've got to write that weird custom macro to compute 500 biorhythms and store them in a 1-*2-3* database, isn't it nice to know you don't have to start from scratch? (Macropac International,19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/ 624-0077, 408/996-8143 in CA.)

101 Tips, Tricks & Traps For 1-2-3

Published by:
Macropac International
For: IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
List price: $69.95
Reviewed by: Steve Guttman

There are lots of books about computer programs, but not too many computer programs about books about computer programs. *101 Tricks, Tips & Traps For Lotus 1-2-3* is one such software offering.

Based on the book of the same name, *101 Tricks...* is a *1-2-3* add-in product designed to provide easy electronic access to the tips in the book. Because it's an add-in, *101 Tricks...* is installed within the *1-2-3* environment, where it provides single-keystroke access to a table of tips. And since it uses *1-2-3*'s add-in manager, *101 Tricks...* will only work with release 2 of *1-2-3*.

When invoked, the program presents you with a screen full of abbreviated tip titles that serves as a table of contents. The cursor keys allow you to highlight a given title, and pressing ENTER displays the first line of the tip at the screen bottom. Hitting ENTER once more replaces the table of contents with the full text of the tip. ESC subsequently returns you to the table. The tips are succinct and generally quite helpful.

The great weakness, and a source of much confusion in this product, is the table of contents screen. It's terribly hard to read—114 tip titles are shown on one screen in a very closely spaced matrix. And many of the titles themselves are quite cryptic.

While the concept of providing online programming assistance is a powerful and useful idea (nicely exploited for traditional programming languages in the Norton Guides and Peabody), the organization of *101 Tips...*leaves something to be desired.

The current organization encourages users to browse through the tips—which can be a helpful and constructive experience. However, it's not clearly better than browsing through a book, which is your other option—the soft-cover version of *101 Tips* . . . at less than half the price. (Macropac International,19855 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 168, Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/ 624-0077, 408/996-8143 in CA.)

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
EXPANSION PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS
(8086, 8088, 286, 386)

Everex Systems

8 MHz, 1 Wait State $900
10 MHz, 1 Wait State 1000
10 MHz, 0 Wait State 1100
12 MHz, 1 Wait State 1200

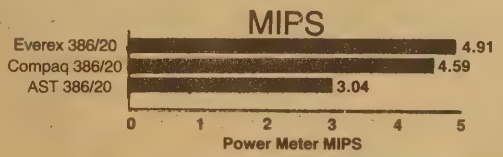
Includes:
- 512K on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

SPECIAL!!!
Add $450 for Upgrade:
- Dual/Mono/Color Display Card
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- Non-Glare Green Monochrome Monitor

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

SYSTEM 386/20
20 MHz 386

Faster Than Compaq's 20 MHz 386



EVEREX 286/16
16 MHz 286
Fastest 286 Computer
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Programmable LED Display

EVEREX 286/12
12 MHz 286
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Small Footprint
80 ns Memory

AUTHORIZED EVEREX DEALER

PANASONIC EXECUTIVE PARTNER
Portable Computer
Model FT-70
Turbo 8086
Hi/res Plasma Display

Only $799

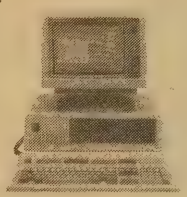
30 Meg Hard Disk Kit. . . . $269
20 Meg Hard Disk Kit. . . . $239
24 Meg Tape Back-Up . . . $169
60 Meg Tape Back-Up . . . $489

AST Premium 286 Model 80
Uncompromising compatibility and lightning speed. Versatile and upgradeable.
- 512KB Fast RAM
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- Combination Disk Controller
- 101-Key Keyboard

Only $1695

30MB TURBO 8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- 256K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1-½ Height Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

Only $785



80286 12 MHz COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- 512K w/120 NS memory
- 1 Wait State
- 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

Only $999

8088-10 MHz System-256K, 2 Drives $650
Portable 8088 Turbo 759
LCD Laptop Portable System 995
Faraday 8 MHz 286 System 825
Tandy 4.77 MHz 286 System 475

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

8087-3 (5 MHz)	105	4164-150/120/100	Call
8087-2 (8 MHz)	150	4416-15	4.00
8087-1 (10 MHz)	200	44164-12/15 NS	Call
80287-6	155	41256-80/100/120/150	Call
80287-8	235	4128-15 (Piggy Back)	Call
80287-10	275	68766-35 or 8748	Call
80387-16/20	Call	TM4164EL9-12 Modules	Call
80386 16/20	Call	256 X 9 Modules	Call
		1 Meg X 9 Modules	Call
		51258P-10	Call
		V 20-5/8/10	.8/9/15
		V 30-8/10	11/25
		2764-25	3.00
		27128-25	4.60
		27256-25	5.50
		8250N-B	7.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphics card with printer port $45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480 . . . . . 150/170
Everex Micro Enhancer ½ size or with printer port 135/150
Mirage color graphics simulator card 90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port 49/55
Excelerator turbo board for 8088 (Everex) 250
Sigma color 480 250
Everex the Edge 230
Genoa Spectrum graphics card 69

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt. $65
Ser, Par with clock (8088); ser with par port (286) by Everex, 2nd ser opt. 55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock 25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card 28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external $69up/119
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external 240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external 85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 external or 9600 baud external US Robotics . . . 135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K $35
Intel 286 above board w/512K 415
Everex multifunction card w/0K RAM 95
286 multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K 135
AST-6 Pak w/0K (multifunction card) 90
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (286) 250
AST 286 Advantage includes ser, par, w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB 385
Piggyback AST 286 Advantage card w/512K 320
AST RAM Page with 256K-EEMS (8088) 285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expand to 2 MB-EEMS (286) 419
AST 6 Pak Premium incl. ser/par/clock can expand to 1MB-EMS (8088) 245
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (8088) or (286) w/0K can expand to 3 MB 410/475
Everex RAM card for 286 can expand to 3 MB-0K 110
Everex EMS card for 8088 with 0K-can expand to 2 MB 95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM 100
Everex 286 EMS multifunction card w/0K memory 145

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

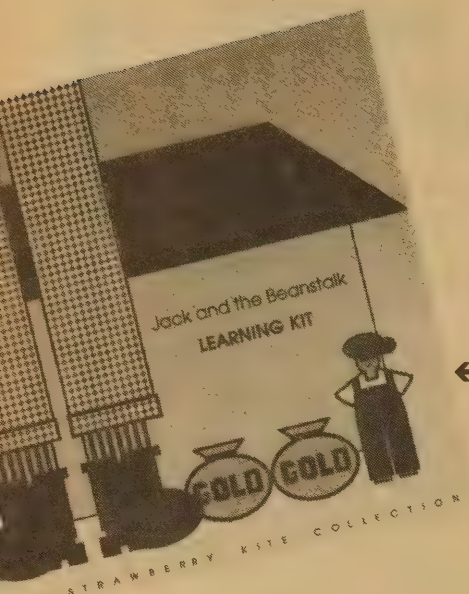
100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

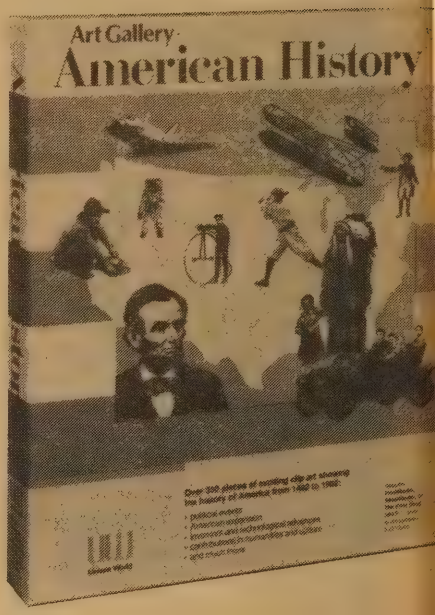
IBM AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

EDUCATION
BUYERS GUIDE



← Jack And The Beanstalk Hones Reading And Math Skills While Telling A Story

Jack And The Beanstalk is the first in a series of Story And Learning Kits from The Strawberry Kite Collection to teach children reading and number skills. The Story Kit for children 2 - 6, can be used in two modes. In the first mode, *Jack And The Beanstalk* can be run like a book or play. It can be customized by selecting and naming a character to play Jack. The Educational Mode lets you use the story to develop number skills. A Coloring Book Function prints any story image in outline form to color in or add stickers included in the package. The Learning Kit, for kids 5 - 8, allows you to use the story at any of five reading or number learning levels. The reading levels include simple word recognition to advanced reading comprehension. The number learning levels include simple counting to more advanced addition/subtraction. Children can use the Coloring Book Function to add their own "scripts" and print storybook images. The *Kits* require a PC or compatible with at least 256K for the *Story Kit*, and 384K for the Learning Kit. The Strawberry Kite Collection, Suite 109-306, 15466 Los Gatos Blvd., Los Gatos, CA 95030. (408) 867-1329.

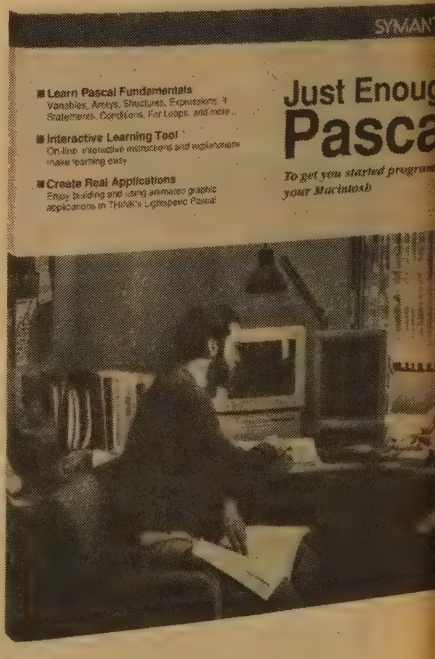


500 Years Of Illustrated American History Available For Teachers →

350 images from the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus to the space shuttle Columbia are available to all *NewsMaster* and *Printmaster* users on the IBM PC or compatible. *Art Gallery: American History* is for educators and others who want to teach American history or incorporate an historical theme into newsletters, posters and other printed materials. The artwork covers almost five centuries of American government and politics, technological innovations and cultural events. Included in *Art Gallery* is a teacher's manual with ideas for use in the classroom, and ten sample lesson plans applicable to studies ranging from kindergarten to high school. ($49.95.) Unison World, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704. (415) 644-3271.

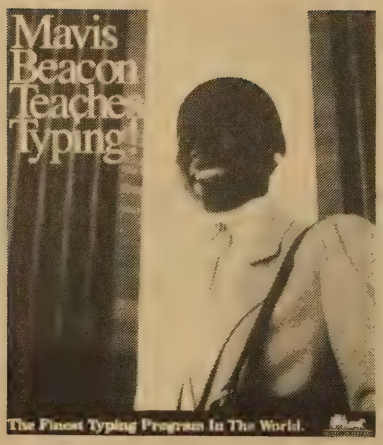
← Audio Tapes Teach Multimate Word Processing Program

Four audio cassettes from FlipTrack Learning Systems enable users to learn Ashton Tate's *Multimate Advantage II* word processing application from its simplest aspects to its most advanced features. In four lessons of about two hours each, the user listens to step-by-step instructions while using the actual software. FlipTrack's patented audio branching format allows the learner to cover optional topics at a flip of the tape. A fully indexed Quick Reference Guide summarizing all key ideas is included. ($99.00.) FlipTrack Learning Systems, 999 Main St., Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.



Symantec Introduces Just Enough Pascal For Novice Programmers →

Just Enough Pascal is an interactive learning tool that helps novice programmers learn THINK's *Lightspeed Pascal* for the Macintosh. An interactive, online desk accessory, *Just Enough* teaches the fundamentals of Pascal, Macintosh programming and the *Lightspeed Pascal* environment. Beginners learn at their own pace while building an application in Pascal, complete with menus, windows, icons and more. Main programming concepts like the event loop, event handling, windows and graphics are taught. *Just Enough Pascal* works with any Mac from the Plus up. THINK's *Lightspeed Pascal* 2.0 is required. ($75.00.) Symantec Corporation. 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014-2132.



← Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing With AI And Graphics

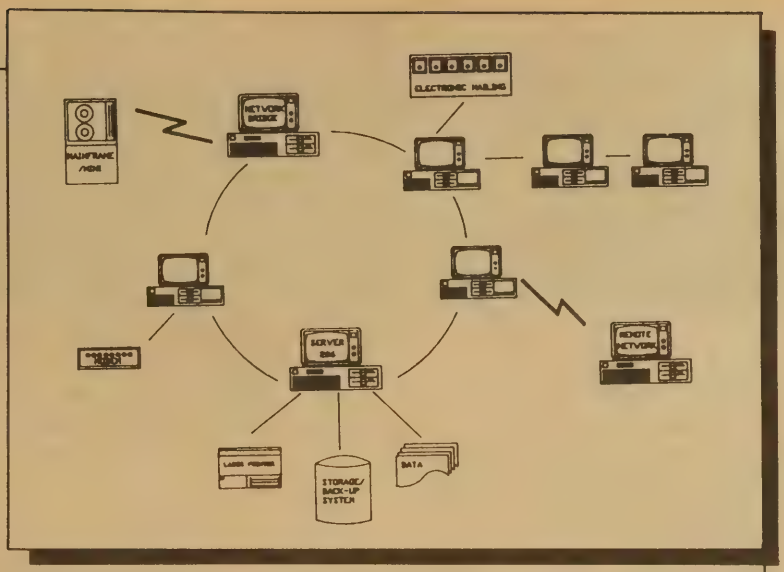
Anyone interested in learning how to type will like taking lessons from *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing.* This application using artificial intelligence technology demonstrates perfect finger technique with Guide Hands and includes interesting text like world records and fun facts to practice typing skills. Progress is shown on charts that cover 25 areas. Students may learn both Dvorak and the standard QWERTY keyboards. Versions of *Mavis Beacon* are available for the PC, Apple II, Apple IIGS, Macintosh, Amiga and Atari ST. Software Toolworks. 13557 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. (818) 967-6789.

Share!
Integrate!
Coordinate!

The drums beat and beat.

As business gets larger, so the resources and information involve more, and so the heads of office managers' become bigger and bigger.

To LAN or not to LAN, that is not the question. The question is how and where to get the best solution.



So talk to us, hand your problems over to us:
Be it PC, Macintosh, Sun, Vax, or IBM;
Be it small and simple, or large and complicated.
To remove the mystery of connectivity for you is our specialty.

And because we know the products and markets so well that you will even find they, the budget controllers, be comfortably entertained.

A — We Ease The Connectivity For You

Free consultation on LAN
Volume discounts
Installation = (1) **$35-45/hr.**
(2) Site Bidding
Training = **$200-300** (3 Hours)

For over 40 stations or SFT systems w/capacity > 200 MB, ask for DAN

B — Or If You Want To Do It Yourself:

	SALE
Novell Netware Advance 2.11	$2095
Novell Netware 2.1	3595
SMC Active Hub ~~560~~	480
SMC Passive Hub	75
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	235
SMC ARCNET Card for PS/2	480
SMC Twisted Pair ARCNET Card	270
Ethernet Card	340
3 Com Card	410
Cable 1st 25 Ft.	23
Cable Additional Ft.	20¢

MAKING-FRIENDS SALE

CDC Wren IV
300M, 16.5 Ms $2400
Miniscribe 3650
40M with Disk Manager $330
Miniscribe 9380
340MB, 16 Ms, ESDI $2840
Priam V150
Full Height 40MB, 28 Ms $480
CDC WREN III
155MB, 16.5 Ms, ESDI $1480

HI-CAP HARD DISK

Maker	Capacity (MB)	Access Time	Price ST/ESDI/SCSI
CDC	121	16.5	X/1470/1690
	155	16.5	X/1590/1740
	300	16.5	X/X/2600
Micropolis	280	18	X/2570/2760
	350	18	X/3220/3480
Priam	130	20	1780/X/X
	230	20	2050/X/X
	330	20	X/3130/X

ALLIES:

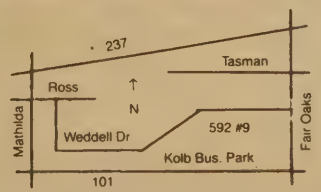
INTEL
NOVELL
3COM
EXCELAN
SMC
COMPAQ
AST

25 MHz

- Genuine Intel (SYP302)
- 80386, 25 0 Wait
- 64K Stag RAM Cache
- 4M RAM
- Expandable to 24M
- CALL For File Server, Unix, AI Station

LINK YOUR PC-Macintosh-VAX-Apollo-IBM

NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION
592 Weddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-0631
Fax: **(408) 744-0639**



Our Job Is To Remove The Mystery of Connectivity For You

HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!

NOBODY WILL MATCH OUR PRICES

IT'S A GUARANTEE.

IBM

PS II 25 mono w/40 MB	$1495
PS II 30 w/20 MB	$1480
PS II 50 w/20 MB	$2449
PS II 60 w/70 MB	$3475
PS II 80 w/115 MB	Low
PS II mono monitor	$195
IBM EGA adapter	$195
IBM keylock option	$45
IBM display stand	$28
IBM PC network adapter II/A	$349
IBM Collegiate kit	$199
IBM PS II mouse	$65
IBM AT 2 MB upgrade	$849
IBM AT 339 w/30 MB	$2695
IBM AT keyboard	$95
IBM Colorjet printer	$395
IBM genuine ribbons	Very Low
IBM PS II 256K SIMMS	$110
IBM PC keyboard	$95

More IBM products not listed.

INTEL

Inboard 386 PC w/1 MB	$795
Inboard 386 AT	$995
Aboveboard 512K AT/PS II	$395
PCPB 4220 piggyback 512K A/B	$265
8087-3 (5 MHz PC)	$96
8087-2 (8 MHz PC/8086)	$139
8087-1 (10 MHz PC/8088-10)	$189
80287-6 (AT 6 MHz)	$149
80287-8 (AT 339)	$177
80287-10 (AT 10 MHz/12 MHz)	$238
80387-16 (386-16 MHz)	$395
80387-20 (386-20 MHz)	$595

All items in stock

We Are Authorized For:

EPSON · AST Research Inc. · Lotus · Ashton-Tate · Toshiba · Hyundai · intel · NEC · Hayes

APPLE

Mac II 1 MB RAM 800K w/40 MB	$3595
Mac II mono monitor	$285
Mac II/SE Ext. 20 MB	$699
Dataframe XP 20	$795
Rodime 45 MB for Mac II	$795
Supermac 256 colors card	$449
19 inch 256 colors monitor	Low

HEWLETT PACKARD

1 MB upgrade for HP Laser	$399
2 MB upgrade for HP Laser	$750
4 MB upgrade for HP Laser	$1375
HP Scanjet w/interface	$1149
HP plotter 7475A	$1295
HP Laserjet Series II	$1695
HP Font Z	$199
HP Font N/V/T/P/Other	$148
HP Thinkjet printer	$375
HP plotter pens	$5
HP paper trays Series II	$59

More HP products not listed

HAYES

V-Series 9600 external	$849
V-Series 9600 internal	$795
1200 B w/Smartcom	$275
2400 external	$399
Smartcom III	$115

SOFTWARE

Windows 386	$115
dBASE III+	$299
Framework	$289
Lotus 1-2-3	$278
Lotus Symphony	$395
Sidekick Ver. 1.5	$45
IBM Network software	Call
IBM/Microsoft DOS 3.3	$95
Microsoft Mouse PS II	$99

COMPAQ

Portable 386 1 MB 40 HD	$5495
1 MB RAM upgrade 386	$695
Portable III/386 stand (retail $100)	$49
Deskpro 386 w/40 MB	$3895
Compaq EGA card	$249
Deskpro monitor stand	$27
Deskpro 286 (12 MHz)	Very Low

IOMEGA/AST/QUADRAM/3M

Microfazer 512K buffer	$349
Quadboard 384K multifunction	$179
Quadmeg PS/Q 512K (PS II)	$345
Rampage 286 512K	$345
Advantage Premium AT 512K	$359
Advantage II 512K (PS II)	$365
AT Advantage 128K	$199
Rampage II (PS II-30) 256K	$265
3M DC-1000 (20 MB)	$17
3M DC-2000 (40 MB)	$19
3M DC-600A	$24
3M cassette backup	$15
3M all accessories/disks	Best Price
Bernoulli box	Very Low
10 MB cartridge (Iomega)	$55
20 MB cartridge (Iomega)	$75

PLUS/SEAGATE/MOUNTAIN

Hardcard 20 upgrade for AT	$29
Hardcard 40 MB	$625
Mountain 30 MB hard card	$475
Mountain 40 MB tape (PS II/AT)	$485
Seagate ST-225 kit	$259
Seagate ST-238 kit	$289
Seagate ST-4051 (40 MB)	$475
Seagate ST-4096 (28ms-80 MB)	$645

All other drives in stock

OTHER

Computer Accessories 400W power backup	$465
Computer Accessories P2/P15 EMI/RFI	$68
A-B switch box	$29
ABCD switch box	$35
3.5 inch disk D/D or H/D	Best Price Guaranteed
Disk holder Kodak & 5 disks D/S-D/D	$7
3M Monitor/printer cleaning kit	$4
Plotter paper glossy/132 col. paper	$7

HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!

Our Fifth Year in Business!

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415)543-2190

589 Mission St.

San Francisco, CA 94105

HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
10:30-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

AMEX · DISCOVER · VISA · MasterCard

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices.
Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express, call.

HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less

IBM CLONES

FREE TIP FROM BAC PRESIDENT:

At Bay Area Computers, our technical department staff fixes 10 to 20 clones per month for unlucky customers who bought their systems from out-of-state mail-order firms or local firms that disappeared. Price isn't everything! Buy quality for a reasonable market price from any reputable store that will stay in business. Who do you think will stay in business?

You are the judge.

CEDARS XTs/ATs/386s

- 640K or 1 MB • Mono or color
- EGA or VGA
- Hard disk or floppy drives
- w/1 year warranty

(24 hours turn-around)

Call for a Quotation

PRINTERS

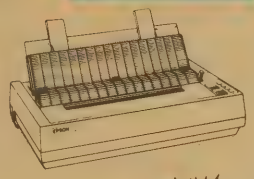
NEC P2200 (24 pin)	$329
NEC P5200	In Stock
NEC P5300	Best Price
NEC P6	$399
NEC P7	$549
NEC P9 XL	Low
NEC P5 XL	$549
Okidata 390/391	$469/659
Okidata 320/321	$379/479
Star NX-1000/NX-15	Call
IBM Proprinter/XL/24/XL24	Low
Panasonic 1091i	$209
Printer buffers 64K/128K/216K/512K	Call
Printer stand	$6
Printer ribbons (in stock)	Low
Printer paper/labels	$5
Printer cable/gender changer	$9
Serial in/parallel out or vice-versa	$75

HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!

More people rely on Epson letter quality printers than any other.

New

EPSON LQ-950 24-PIN PRINTER



The mid-size LQ-950 is a 24-pin, Letter Quality printer with outstanding performance features.

- Mid-size carriage allows horizontal printing of text and graphics on 11" wide paper, without the use of additional software.
- Occupies only slightly more desk space than narrow-carriage printers.
- SmartPark™ features let you switch from fanfold paper to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper; eliminate paper waste and accurately adjust top-of-form position.
- Prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 88 CPS in Letter Quality.
- Prints Letter Quality text and high-resolution graphics up to 360x360 dpi.
- Enhance correspondence with built-in "double underline," "strike through" and "overscore" print modes in standard Roman and Sans Serif fonts. Optional font modules are also available.
- SelectType front control panel for push-button ease of operation.
- Epson's one year limited warranty.

New

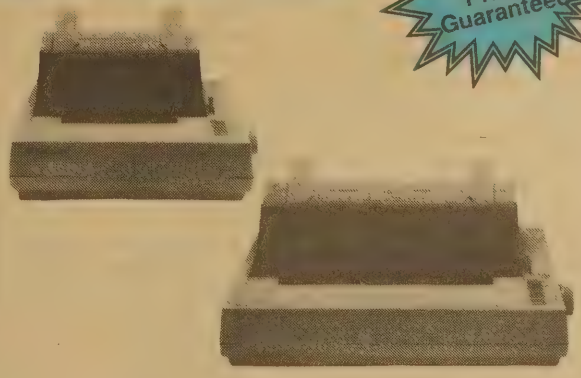
EPSON LQ-2550 24-PIN PRINTER

Epson's advanced LQ-2550 is a powerful and versatile printer delivering superior print quality and paper-handling performance over a full range of business printing needs.

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dsi
- 7-Color printing capability is standard
- Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change from fanfold to cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing hardware or paper. Features top-of-form micro-adjustment and short form tear-off.
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for eash selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compability
- Insulated for quiet operation.
- Options include dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer.
- Backed by Epson's one year limited warranty

EPSON LQ-850 & LQ-1050 24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

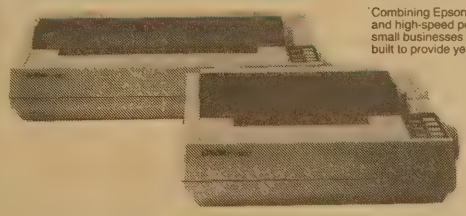
Lowest Prices Guaranteed



Epson's remarkably quiet LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are fast, 24-pin dot-matrix, letter quality printers ideal for small business and corporate environments. Both print at 264 characters per second (CPS) in the high-speed draft mode and 88 CPS in letter quality mode, at a quiet 55 dB or less noise level. The narrow carriage, 80-column LQ-850 and wide carriage, 136-column LQ-1050 bidirectionally print high-resolution quality in both text and graphics. For versatility and ease of operation, the LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are built with SmartPark™, the paper handling feature which allows changing paper without changing hardware; and SelectType, an illuminated LED, front control panel for selection of resident and optional fonts, pitches and print modes at the touch of a button. There's also a standard 6K internal buffer. And both come with Epson's one year limited warranty.

In Stock Very Low

EPSON FX-850 & FX-1050 DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



For years, Epson FX printers have been recognized as the standard in computer printers, providing quality, performance and reliability. The Epson tradition continues with the narrow-carriage FX-850 and wide-carriage FX-1050 dot-matrix printers.

Combining Epson's proven 9-pin technology with advanced paper-handling capabilites and high-speed performance, FX-850 and FX-1050 printers are the right choice for small businesses or corporate-level workstations. And like all Epson products, they're built to provide years of dependable service

LX-800	$194	Epson Printer Stand	$7
LQ-500	Call	EX Color Kit	$49

All Epson Ribbons . . Very Low

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less®

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415)543-2190

589 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
10:30-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

AMEX DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices.
Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express, call.

USER GROUP NETWORK

BY MARY EISENHART

Well, the propaganda mills of the **Silicon Valley Computer Society** have been working overtime this month, with the result that we've been deluged with notices for interesting events from these folks. So we hereby pass the news along to you.

First of all, the not-to-be-missed experience of hearing **Philippe Kahn** can be yours if you attend the SVCS main meeting on September 23. Kahn, as you undoubtedly remember, is the founder and CEO of Borland International, and never fails to have outspoken and controversial comments. *MicroTimes* sez check it out.

The meeting will be held at 7 pm on September 23, in the Oak Room of the Hewlett-Packard Building 48 on Wolfe Road. The meeting is free to SVCS members and $5 for non-members, and if you'd like more info, feel free to call *Jon Kennedy* at (408)226-0507.

Meanwhile, the **SVCS Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group**'s September meeting is featuring a presentation by **Professor David Rumelhart** of Stanford on Neural Networks. Professor Rumelhart is one of the leading experts in the field of neural networks, so this should be an outstanding opportunity to learn more about this subject. The meeting is September 12 on the Stanford campus, and if you'd like more information, the person to call is **Rita Zokaei** at (415)574-8225.

Not to be outdone, the **Women's SIG** of SVCS will be meeting on September 26 to hear **Donna August**, director of operations for Intellicorp, address the topic "Managing Your Technical Staff." The meeting's at 7:30 pm at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara. Rita Zokaei is the person to call for more info on this one, too.

Also much in evidence this month are UNIX-related announcements. **David Harris** of the **PC-UNIX SIG** would like to point out that the group has changed its meeting day to the first Wednesday of the month; the location remains the AT&T Training Center, 1090 E. Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, and the time is still 7 pm. This group helps beginners and experts pool their knowledge about the various types of UNIX running on Intel-based PCs. Dan **Kionka** and **Mark Dill** are the people to contact for more info—you can reach Dan at (408)432-1300 and Mark at (408)995-3966.

An increasingly valuable resource is the **Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group**, which supports users of AT&T 6300s, whether running DOS or UNIX. The group now has a newsletter which is full of useful information, including extensive listings of other resources. There's a North Bay section and a Silicon Valley section, both of which meet monthly. Call **Joe Mahoney** at (415)540-2219 for information on the North Bay section, of which he is president, and **Joe Lipsig** at (408)522-4114 if you're interested in the Silicon Valley section. Joe L. is the president there.

And finally, even if you can't tell **chmod** from **nroff**, **Dennis McNamara** invites you to call his BBS **/usr/school**, which operates 24 hours a day at (415)751-0898 and, according to Dennis, likes 7-E-1 parameters best. It's a general interest UNIX and C language board, and wizardliness is not a prerequisite.

Moving from the world of UNIX, we find ourselves in the realm of the orphaned TI 99/4A users, who are persistently continuing to use and enhance their machines in the face of much indifference from Texas Instruments. **Doug Moore** of the **LA 99er Computer Group** tells us that the group will be holding meetings on September 28 and October 26 at the Torrance Public Library, Torrance Blvd. at Madrona, at 7:15 pm. If you'd like more information, call our old friend and charter user group lister **Terrie Masters** at (213)271-6930.

In the north, meanwhile, the **San Francisco 99ers** meet, paradoxically enough, in Oakland, at 3751 Elston Avenue, on the third Saturday of the month. Call **Fred Layton** at (415)530-8335 for further specifics.

B.B. Jarvis of Pleasanton sends word, meanwhile, that there's a new **PC-Clone** club in the East Bay. The first meeting will be held on October 7 at Cal State Hayward, Room 2078, Meiklejohn Hall, at 8 pm. The group offers the expertise of veteran PC users and the resources of a large public domain software library.

The unusual part of this story is that this group is the latest incarnation of the **TRS-Nybblers**, which now also supports MS-DOS. All PC clone users are welcome, and you're invited to call (415)538-2449 or (415)846-3575.

If Prolog is your language of choice, you'll be glad to know that there's a new group called **The Prolog Forum**. The Forum meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7 pm, and offers an opportunity for vendors of Prolog-based products to present their products and for Prolog users to interact and shape the course of the language's development. If you'd like to know more about this, call **Mark** or **Jacqueline Epperson** at (415)657-4075; email can go to **mark_allan_epperson@cup.portal.com** and US mail should be directed to Prolog forum, P.O. Box 3826, Redwood City, CA 94064.

Martin Tracy of the **LA Real-Time Problem Solvers** invites you to come visit his group, which meets from 10 am to 1 pm on fourth Saturdays at the Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 South Greviellea Avenue in Hawthorne. He also gets the editorial-grin-of-the-month award for his description of the group: "We speak A/D, SBC, RISC, ASM, Forth and C. We support real-time real-world hardware and software problem solving, such as firmware, device drivers, instrumentation, and very smart toasters."

So if your toaster needs a brain transplant, or if you have some other real-time technical difficulty, give Martin a call at (213)371-0589.

Another useful resource in the LA area is the **On The Waterfront BBS**. **Bill Byrd** runs this board, which features conferences on programming, *Clipper*, *dBASE*, C, *Lotus* and other delights. The board runs 24 hours a day at (213)306-2581 at 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1.

As you may have noticed from reading this and other publications from time to time, operating a BBS these days is often a legally complex situation. This being so, sysops and prospective sysops might want to check out a new book *SYSLAW: A Legal Guide For Sysops*, by **Jonathan Wallace** and **Rees Morrison**. Both authors are lawyers and long-time BBS operators; they promise that the book is written in clear English, however, and explains the legal rights and obligations of sysops. The hundred-page *SYSLAW* deals with such sticky problems as what to do if somebody posts copyrighted material on your board, the legal implications of those lovable Trojan Horse programs, whether you can bar someone from your BBS, and what happens if you delete a message by accident.

The book is available for $19 plus $2 postage and handling from LLM Press, 150 Broadway, Suite 610, New York, NY 10038. The authors also operate the **Lawyers Linked by Modem BBS** in New York at (212)766-3788.

Enough for this month. Keep the correspondence coming, by email to **microx** on The WELL (415/332-6106) or by US mail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

203

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board BBS.(209), 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. 95 Mb online. Emphasis on programming. Uploads and downloads. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

Oasis Software Library.(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

SMERDON'S CASEL (California Attractions, Sights and Entertainment Listing), (209) 521-4910, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Information on over 700 things to do and see in California. Free. Sysop: Sharon Smerdon.

The Backdoor BBS.(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

212

RadNET OnLine Services 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Backroom BBS, (213) 420-9622, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. Direct access to Applelink, but not by user.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Career-Point Information (CPI), (213) 423-4999, 24 hrs., 10 lines on rotary. CD-ROM, INFO-MAT Magazine, USA TODAY, Writer's Board, Online Shopping and CHAT. "Where the professional & BBSing come together!" Over 1400 active users. Sysop: Mark E. Bishop. Voice: (213) 428-0363.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 539-2448. Lomita.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Easy Reader Electronic Edition. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey.

Hughes Jobs. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Job opportunities at Hughes, support systems in Long Beach. Type GO HUGHES upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

SPECIAL OFFER — Limited Quantity

286 SYSTEM
(10/6 MHz, 0 Wait State)

$709

512K Expandable to 1 MB, Hard & Floppy Disk Controller, 1.2Mb Floppy Drive, 200 Watt Power Supply, 80287 Socket, 8 Expansion Slots, Real Time Clock, LED Lights, Video Card, Keyboard (2 Month Warranty)

SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS	386 SYSTEM $1950	286 SYSTEM $799	TURBO XT SYSTEM $399
Speed	16/8Mhz	10/6Mhz, 0 Wait State	8/4.77Mhz
Memory on Board	1MB Expandable to 8MB	512K Expandable to 1MB	256K Expandable to 640K
Disk Controller	Hard & Floppy Controller	1.2MB/720K/360K Controller	360K Floppy Controller
Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	360K Floppy Drive
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	150 Watt
Co-processor Socket	80387/80287	80287	8087
Keyboard	Enhanced Style	AT Style	AT Style
Expansion Slots	8	8	8
Real Time Clock	Built-in	Built-in	Option
LED Lights	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Option
Drive Opening	3	3	4
Video Card	Option	Color or Monographic	Color or Monographic
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
JOINTEK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	**20Mhz System With 2 MB RAM $2450**	**12Mhz System $999**	**12Mhz System $459**

80387 MATH CO-PROCESSOR ON SALE

Limited Quantity

80387-16 . . . . . $399 80387-20 . . . . . $550

Models

T-1000	$769
T-1200	2300
T-3100/20	3100
T-3200	3800
T-5100	4950

SYSTEM BOARDS

386 (20 Mhz)	$1350
286 (12/6Mhz)	310
286 (10/6Mhz)	250
Turbo XT (8/4.77Mhz)	75
Turbo XT (10/4.77Mhz)	80

INTERFACE CARDS

XT Multi I/O	$57
XT Floppy Controller	21
1.2MB Floppy Controller	45
XT Hard Disk Controller	65
XT RLL Hard Disk Controller	75
AT Hard/Floppy Controller	115
RS-232	25
Printer Card	20
Game/Time Card	35
AT I/O	50

MONITORS

Mono	$75
Color	235
EGA	350
NEC	Call
Nanao	Call

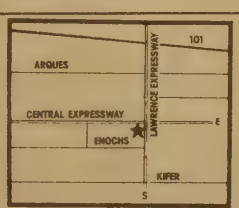
VIDEO & RAM CARDS

Monographic/printer	$45
Color Graphic	40
Color Graphic/printer	45
EGA/HGC/132 col. (640x480)	130
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	185
AT 2MB EMS Card (0K)	85

DRIVES & MISC.

1.2MB Floppy Drive	$85
360K Floppy Drive	70
720K 3½" Drive	85
1.44MB 3½" Drive	110
20MB Hard Disk ST-225	Call
30MB Hard Disk ST-238	Call
40MB Hard Disk ST-251	349
80MB Hard Disk ST-4096	590
Math Coprocessor	Low
Mouse	60
AT/XT Keyboard	40
Enhanced Keyboard	45
150W Power Supply	49
200W Power Supply	65
Modems 1200B/2400B	Call
Printers	Call
XT/AT Case	25/55

BEST PRICES ON REPAIR & SERVICE



YOU WILL LIKE OUR SERVICES

JOINTEK (408) 746-3976

3080 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Prices subject to change without notice

FREE ADMISSION

"..Powerhouse of a computer..Highly recommended."
— John Dvorak, SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER

"Only AMIGA makes it possible!"
— Brochure, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

"Best Buy"— COMPUTER SHOPPER MAGAZINE

YOU'LL LAUGH, YOU'LL BUY, YOU'LL KISS YOUR MAC GOODBYE.

COMPUTER SPECTRUM and COMMODORE present

AMIGA™

COMPUTER SPECTRUMpresents 500 2000 "AMIGA" software by ELECTRONIC ARTS CINEMAWARE NEW HORIZONS GOLD DISK BYTE BY BYTE AEGIS WORD PERFECT KARA printers by XEROX FUJITSU STAR pictures by NEWTEK

G great computer — Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc

IF THEY CAN'T MAKE IT BETTER, THEY WON'T MAKE IT AT ALL!

286 386

WYSE pc

COMPUTER SPECTRUM PRESENTS "WYSE" 286 386
MICROSOFT SOFTWARE PRESENTS EXCEL WINDOWS
XEROX SOFTWARE PRESENTS VENTURA PUBLISHER
ALDUS SOFTWARE PAGEMAKER LASER PRINTERS BY NEC

G great computer — Microsoft — WYSE

POWER
WITHOUT THE PRICE!

1040 ST MEGA 4

Computer Spectrum and ATARI present

ATARI®

COMPUTER SPECTRUM PRESEENTS 1040ST MEGA 4 "ATARI" WITH 520ST MEGA 2 SOFTWARE BY SOFTLOGIC TIMEWORKS MICHTRON SUBLOGIC PLUS ANTIC MINDSCAPE SPECIAL APPEARANCE BY MAGIC SAC PRINTERS BY PANASONIC

G great computer — An Authorized Atari Sales and Service Computer Specialty Dealer — ATARI

NOW SHOWING

COMPUTER SPECTRUM of Burlingame (415) 347-4576

Exclusive Burlingame Engagement!!
Hours: Tues-Fri. 11:00 - 6:00 P.M.,
Sat.-Sun. 12:00 - 5:00 P.M. Closed Mondays
1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA.

Sign up now for Fall Computer Classes. *For a complete schedule, call John at (415) 347-4576.*

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery). In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer.

LAAUG-LINE, (213) 559-7367, 24 hrs. Bulletin board of the Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. All Amiga owners are invited to join in the message base. Only LAAUG members may download files. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-6172. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 659-1982. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.West L.A. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn.

Multiversal Trading Company (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

On The Water Front, (213) 306-2581, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Programmers Clipper conferences and files, dBase, C, Lotus, etc. Free. Sysop: Bill Bird.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

Planet Zed. (213) 434-2933. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Music oriented, for all computer types. Record reviews, coming events. Nice graphics.

Rockwell NAAO Jobs. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Includes online job listing and a resume drop. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/ chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail

216

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

AMME jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Bay Area BBS. (408) 683-0282.. 300/1200/2400 Several "live" doors including adult & X-rated. Sysop: Jim Acker.

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Desktop Publishers' Helpnet (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop: Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

ZTS OFFERS THE *NEWEST, FASTEST* 286 COMPUTER

(Based On Harris 80286-16 cpu)

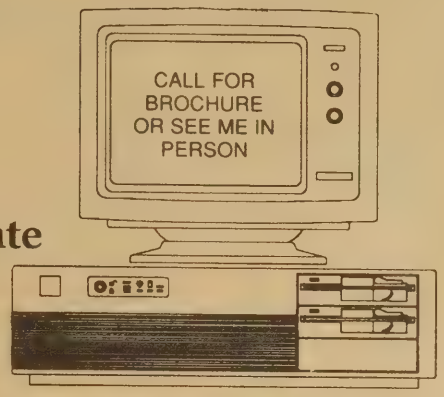
Z-286-16

ZTS products have always been the most reliable and they are the Bay Area's favorite clones.

ZTS introduces a new **286 computer 16MHz-zero wait state** that beats the 386-16 MHz speed, based on the new cpu by Harris 80286-16 and the very large design

A new chip set design—it maintains high stability and operates with 16 MHz and above.

The Z-286-16 is built with the latest technology components, runs and flies error free, while many clone makers are still scratching their heads to get the 12 MHz 286 to boot.



Computer	SI	Landmark
IBM 8 MHz	7.1	8
Compaq 12 MHz	12.2	12
AST premium	11.5	13
Compaq 386 12 Mhz	18	21
ZTS-286-16	**18.7**	**21.7**
ZTS-386-20	**22**	**25.5**

8/16 MHz Zero Wait State

- Expandable to 1 MB (640x384)
- Keytronics keyboard, 101 Keys
- Monographics card, Hercules compatible and flicker free
- UL listed power supply & HD controller
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy R/W & format 360K

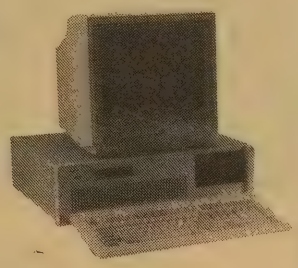
$1199

NEW FASTEST 8088 ON EARTH!

Z-Turbo Plus
Why buy a 286 accelerator card?

12 MHz

$666



- Like No Others
- Zero Wait State Turbo
- 640K RAM 120ns Memory
- Dual Speed 4.77/12 MHz
- Enhanced Keyboard-Fujitsu
- U.L. Listed Power Supply
- Mono-graphics w/PRN
- Power & speed LEDS
- 360K Fujitsu Dr.

TOO SUPERIOR TO IGNORE!

Warning: Other 8088 Turbo Clones do not handle the disk I/O operation at 8 MHz with safety. They experience floppy drive hang-up once in a while. That makes the process unreliable. Z-Technology overcame these problems to let you enjoy the latest technology. You can read, copy, format at 8 MHz with no worries.

SI = 4.9
Speed Bar = 5.0
80% THE SPEED OF IBM AT

One year warranty on parts and labor.
30-Day Money Back Guarantee for full compatibility with IBM software!

Z-386

Best Reviewed In USA!

20 MHz

INTEL 80386
EXACT COMPAQ CLONE

- 4 speed software selectable for full compatible 6, 8, 20 MHz
- Equivalent to 25.5 MHz 1 wait state
- One 32-bit, two 8-bit & five 16-bit slots
- 16-bit controller for 2HD & 2 floppy
- 1.2 MB floppy drive TEAC: reads, writes, and formats 360K and high density
- 1 MB of memory on 32-bit expansion card; expandable to 10MB, all true 32-bit
- Clock, calendar & hardware reset
- Enhanced style keyboard, keytronic

Tips from Z-Tech Systems—
The nicest feature of the Z-386 computer, other than 20 MHz speed, is the speed-up memory above 640K. Here's why many Compaq clones missed the boat. Most of the 386 clones have 512K on board. But to expand the memory you need a 32-bit memory card, which doesn't exist yet. So you end up with 16-bit data transfer with D-RAM. Z-386 uses all of its memory on a special 32-bit memory card which comes with it. It is expandable up to 10MB of static column RAM. Static RAM is much faster than D-RAM, and does not require a refreshing cycle which wastes CPU time. The extra 384K, other than 640K, can be used to speed up data I/O, or to recolate the EGA Bios into RAM for ultra fast drawing.

ZERO WAIT STATE

$2195

Runs OS/2 100%

Call for brochure!

vertical case costs $190 extra

Z-Technology Systems

441 GRAND (WEST)
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

(415) 588-3386

6 Days a Week
M-Sat 10-6

Digit Mailbox. (408) 946-6154. 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Electronic Bulletin.(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

McDonald's BBS (408) 736-6788, 300/1200/2400. Exclusively IBM, up- and down- loading, conferences and much more. Sysop: Jon McDonald

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Pacific Exchange Multi-line. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

POPnet Campbell, (408) 374-0406, 300/1200, 7 lines of chatting, games, boards, mail, polls. Not free, but cheap. Sysop: Frank M Orem. Voice: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet South Bay (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff.

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie.

The Student's Board. (408) 227-2741. 8-N-1. 1200, 24 hrs. Nine conference areas, several hundred PD files, multi-player on-line games, free but registration required. Created for students but has many topical areas. Sysop: Gary.

The Student's Board. (408) 629-9678. 300/1200 8-N-1 7:30 to 10:30. PD files, Conference, SIG, All welcome, even if you're not a student. Sysop: Gary Dennis.

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III.

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

VRS BBS. (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.

415

"/usr/school" (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

Bay Area Love Connection, (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24

Royale Data Products, Inc.

Quality Customer Service from Roberta Wirtel & Ann Deaver

3350 Scott Blvd. Suite 1903 • Santa Clara, CA 95054 • Bldg 19 Koll Oakmead Park

Hours: M-F 8:30 am - 6 pm Sat 12 pm - 4 pm Call For Directions

"Since we started buying Syncom's diskettes, quality has been fantastic."
HAL-PC User's Group, NY Times July 10, 1988

Platinum Perfect — From the World of Syncom

$12.95 Double Sided $34.95 High Density
3.5" - Boxes of ten disks.

$4.40 Double Sided $8.40 High Density
5.25" - Boxes of ten disks.

Super Buy of the Month
5.25" AT HD
55¢
Sleeve & Label
100% Guaranteed

Highest Industry Standards

PRE-FORMATTED DISKS
5.25" DS .....8¢/disk
5.25" AT-HD or 3.5" .....15¢/disk
plus disk

Bulk 3.5" Disks
High Density $3.25
Double Sided .....97¢
100% Guaranteed

3.5" Disk Case
Holds 10 disks.
only $1.10

SIMMS
For Macintosh™ Computers
Immediate Availability
▲ 2 Year Warranty
▲ US Mfg.
▲ Detailed Installation Guide
$379 per MB

24 HOUR SHIPPING
While Supplies Last and Prices Good Thru 10/31/88.
Visa, MC, Amex or COD accepted.
Minimum order-50 Disks. All orders plus shipping.

Buy over 100 disks and receive a DiskFile 3 Case for $4.75. Holds 40 3.5" disks. Reg. $9.95. Limit 1 per customer.

800 544-3472 408 727-9022 or (415) 494-2758 FAX

SHOP TILL YA DROP
Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
SEPTEMBER 17, 1988

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SEPTEMBER 24, 1988

COW PALACE
OCTOBER 8, 1988

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
OCTOBER 22, 1988

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
OCTOBER 29, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
NOVEMBER 5, 1988

10 AM to 5 PM; except Alameda County Fairgrounds open 10 AM to 4 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL (415) 340-9113

ARGO COMPUTERS 20/20 WARRANTY FREE!

EVEREX! SPECIAL VALUES! FREE!
MS DOS/BASIC 4.0! FREE! 20/20 WARRANTY!

EVEREX STEP 80386 — 20 Mhz $4242

PRICE INCLUDES: EVEREX SPEP 80386-20 Mhz System, with 1.2MB Floppy, EVEREX 132x44 Col. Monographics Card, EVEREX 14" Flat Screen, Anti-Glare Hi-Res Monitor, 1MB RAM, 64K Cache, 1:1 Hard/Floppy Drives Card, 101 Key Keyboard, SEAGATE 28 Msec., 42MB Half-Height Hard Drive, Clk./Cal., and ALL FREE Items Listed Above.

EVEREX/VENTURA/NEC GS MULTISYNC/ SEAGATE 42MB/DESKTOP PUBLISHER! ..$2526

ARGO 80286/10Mhz—ZERO Wait State System With SEAGATE 42MB HD

PRICE INCLUDES: 640K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk WDC Chipset 16 Bit Controller Card, Everex 752 X 410 EGA AUTOSWITCH Video Card, NEC GS-Gray Scale 14" Multisync Monitor, Printer Port, 2 serial ports, clk./cal., AT Style 101 Key Best Quality Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit), 72 Hours Complete Testing/Burn-in, Hardbound Easy-To-Read Detailed Manual & Documentation with Glossary, **XEROX VENTURA DESK TOP SOFTWARE PACKAGE,** AND SEAGATE 42MB HARD DRIVE. All necessary system cables. System Fully Configured/Tested, ready for your use. MADE IN USA BY EVEREX SYSTEMS, FREMONT, CA., USA., AND OUR EXCLUSIVE 20/20 PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY!

EVEREX/NANAO 8060S/ SEAGATE 42MB 80286-10Mhz, ZERO WAIT STATE CAD SYSTEM ...$2625

PRICE INCLUDES: Same System/Features as Above 10Mhz System Except with NANAO 14" .28MM Dot Pitch EGA MULTISYNC Monitor, EVEREX 800 x 600 EGA Autoswitch Card, 42MB SEAGATE HD, INTEL 80287-10Mhz, Math Co-Processor, 2 Serial/2 Printer Ports.

EVEREX/NOVELL/ 42MB SEAGATE 4-U NETWORK.....$3636

PRICE INCLUDES: ARGO 80286-10Mhz File Server with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, Printer Port, Clk./Cal., SEAGATE 42MB HD, 101 Keyboard, EVEREX Monographics Card, Mono Monitor, Network Cards, Cables (50 feet), and One 0386-8Mhz Workstation with EVEREX Monographics Card, Mono Monitor, 512K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 101 Keyboard, MS DOS 3.3 NOVELL 4 USERS Networking Software. NETWORK FULLY CONFIGURED/TESTED/READY TO USE.

20 MONTHS PARTS & LABOR IN STORE WARRANTY.

For a complete list of system features, please visit our store or send a self-addressed envelope.

ARGO COMPUTERS, INC.
15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578
PHONE (415) 276-2211 FAX: (415) 276-2368

HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Sat. 11 a.m.-4 p.m.

Where The World Comes To See The Amiga!

AmiEXPO

October 7-9, 1988
The Westin Bonaventure
404 S. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles, CA

EXHIBITION FLOOR
100 Exhibitors With the Latest

* Multitasking Operating Systems
* Software and Hardware Savings
* Color Desktop Publishing
* IBM Compatibility
* Presentation Graphics
* Computer Entertainment
* Video Digitizers
* IEEE Interfaces
* 3D Modeling
* MIDI Software
* Expansion Hardware

MASTER CLASSES

* Desktop Video
* Computer Animation
* Amiga Programming
* MIDI Music

SEMINARS

* The Art of the CLI
* Paint Systems
* Interactive Video
* Amiga Expansion
* Telecommunications
* Software Publishing
* Desktop Publishing
* Amiga Fine Arts

AND MUCH MUCH MORE

ON-SITE PRICES & EXHIBIT HOURS

One Day	$20	Friday, 12 Noon - 6 PM
Two Days	$25	Saturday, 10 PM - 5 PM
Three Days	$30	Sunday, 10 PM - 5 PM
Master Classes	$50	
Seminars	$5	

For more information Call 800-32-AMIGA

SAVE $5! CLIP THE COUPON BELOW

This Coupon Entitles You to $5 off the On-Site Registration Fee to AmiEXPO- California, Oct. 7-9, Los Angeles Westin Bonaventure 404 South Figueroa Street For information call 800-32-AMIGA

Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

Dail Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Dial-Your-Match, #34l. (415) 537-0666. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 964-3255. Mountain View.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 991-4000. Daly City.

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; 0/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 365-2650. 300/1200/2400. No fee; immediate access, CP/M & DOS.

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Freedom BBS, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors; auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/

TOSHIBA FACTORY PRICES DIRECT FROM SEFCO

LAPTOPS

T-1000
Just 6.4 lbs
512K to 1.2MB
720KB 3½" drive
Sale $710

T-5100
80386
40MB hard drive
1.44 floppy
Sale $4475

T-1200H/1200HB
1 MB memory
20 MB hard drive
720KB 3½" drive
Sale $2250
$2350

T-1200F/1200FB
CPU 80286
1 MB memory
Dual Floppy 720KB
3½" drive
Sale $1320
$1480

T-3100/20
80286 CPU
640K to 2.6 MB
20MB hard drive
720 KB
Sale $2800

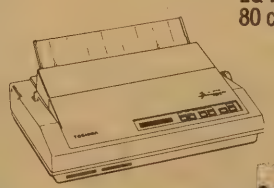
T-3200/40
80286 CPU
40MB hard drive
720 KB floppy
Sale $3449

Call For All Accessories

PRINTERS

321 SL
Draft 216 cps
LQ 72 cps
80 column
Sale $460

341 SL
Draft 216 cps
LQ 72 cps
132 column
$640 Sale



351 SX
Draft 360 cps
Lq 120 cps
132 column
Sale $900

PS 351C Color Printer
24 pin
132 column
300/100 cps
P/S w/tractor feed
Sale $999

SEFCO
2682 Middlefield Road Unit C
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-7700
So CA (818) 765-8882

Creative Computers

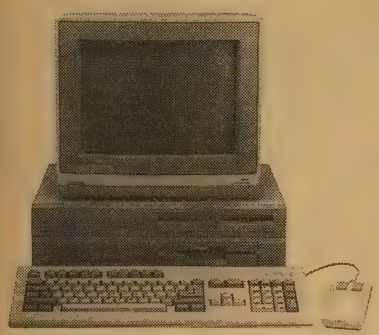
South Bay:
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
phone: (213) 542-2292

Westside:
318 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90401
phone: (213) 394-7779

Ventura:
2112 East Thompson Dr.
Ventura, CA 93001
phone: (805) 652-0325

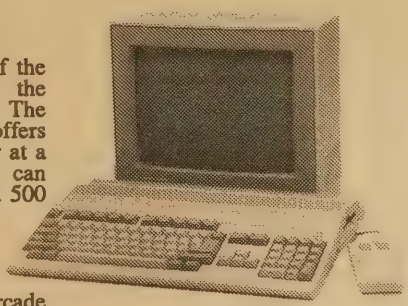
Orders only: **(800) 872-8882** (outside CA) **(213) 370-2009** (inside CA)
FAX: (213) 214-0932 BBS: (213) 394-5988

Amiga 2000



The Commodore Amiga 2000 is an easy-to-operate personal computer that gives you freedom of expression by letting you create powerful presentations in virtually any presentation environment. In desktop publishing, you can produce anything from a simple black and white document to a full color magazine - complete with color separations. In live presentation, you can connect the Amiga 2000 to any RGB projection television, and captivate your audience with an Amiga-generated electronic slideshow. And for video presentations, the Amiga 2000 gives you desktop access to professional video studio features like titling, fades and wipes - even combining existing video footage with 3-D animation and the Amiga 2000 color graphics! Come in for a demonstration and find out why the Amiga can give you a major advantage in desktop presentation!

Amiga 500



Come in for a demonstration of the Commodore Amiga 500 - the Ultimate Home Computer! The Amiga 500 offers sophisticated power at a price any family can afford! The Amiga 500 features advanced wordprocessing, databases and spreadsheets. The Amiga has true arcade quality graphics for the home; in fact, some coin-operated arcade machines use Amiga graphics! You can create pictures and animation in 4096 colors, run several programs on-screen at once with multitasking, and hook the Amiga 500 into your home stereo system and get high fidelity stereo sound like you've never heard on a computer! The Amiga 500 comes with 512K of RAM, which is easily internally expandable to 1 megabyte. You also get a 3.5" 880K disk drive, and the mouse and easy-to-use **multitasking** operating system come standard, to get you started right away. Ask about our videos featuring the Amiga 500 and its big brother, the Amiga 2000. Find out what an Amiga can do for you!

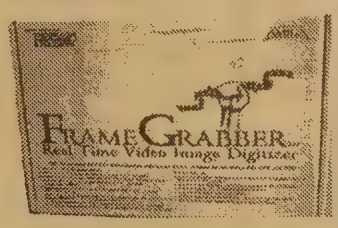
Come to AmiExpo - The Amiga Event!

Visit AmiExpo Los Angeles and see what the Amiga is all about - what it can do, what software is available, and how to use it! There will be seminars held by professionals in various fields using the Amiga as a tool for graphics, music, word processing, business, and many other applications. And while you're there, stop by our booth and check out our selection of over 1000 products for the Amiga!

Creative Computers is the **exclusive** retailer of AmiExpo.

Get into desktop publishing on the Amiga with *Professional Page* from Gold Disk! Features include: built-in color separation, structured drawing tools, support of all major Amiga word processors, and much, more!

Creative Computers price: $249



Progressive Peripheral's new *FrameGrabber* lets you digitize any full color image, in any resolution, in real time! *FrameGrabber* digitizes a frame in 1/30 of a second, and the included software can manipulate your images and save them in IFF format for importing into any Amiga graphics program. The *FrameGrabber* comes with all necessary cabling and works with all Amigas. Stop by and check out this hot new Amiga product!

Call for our low price!

Will the Nazis use their insidious plans to take over the world? Will the daughter of an American scientist be turned into a zombie slave? Play *Rocket Ranger* from Cinemaware and find out! This game features some of the best graphics and animation ever seen on a computer. Prepare to be blown away!

Creative Computers price: $32.46

SOFTWARE

Animate 3-D 99.95	IntroCAD 49.95
Deluxe Paint II 89.95	Lattice C 162.47
Digi-Paint 41.22	Marble Madness 33.00
Dr. T's KCS 161.98	Photon Paint 64.96
Excellence! 195.00	Prowrite 2.0 78.10
Interceptor 37.95	Superbase Pro 195.00

Creative Computers is both a mail order company and three store front locations with full service and support. Stop by and check out our low prices and large selection of Amiga products!

HARDWARE

Alps 24 pin color printer 599.00	Impact SCSI controller 319.00
Amiga Live! 289.95	Impact 20meg hard card 599.00
Amigen genlock 179.95	Impact 45meg hard card 799.00
Escort 2MB/0K 249.00	
Flicker Fixer 499.00	

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

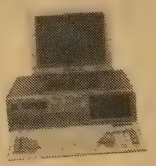
TURBO 8088 SYSTEM

$469

- 4.77/10MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM Expandable 640K
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- 360K Half-Height Drive
- Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt 110/220 VAC P/S
- Keyboard w/LED's Enlarged Return, Shift Key
- Heavy Duty Case w/reset, Turbo, Keylock
- Runs all MS-DOS, PS-DOS Lotus, dBase III, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, AutoCAD
- Full One Year Warranty

80286 SYSTEM

$859



- 6/13 MHz Switchable
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 1.2 MB 1/2 Ht. Drive
- Master Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 200/220 Watt 110/220 VAC P/S
- Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs

Runs all MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, dBase III, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, Etc.
Full One Year Warranty

OPTIONS

Same System w/2nd Drive $545
w/20 MB Seagate HD .. $739
Color System ..... ADD $180
EGA System ..... ADD $390

OPTIONS

Same System w/360K Drive $935
w/40 MB Seagate HD. 1279

CITIZEN Mate/12 **BASIC**

$1519

- 1 MB RAM
- Switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Mouse Port
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller On Motherboard
- MS DOS 3.2, GW BASIC & Setup Diagnostics
- Citizen 120D Printer Included
- 1 Year Warranty

CITIZEN Mate/12 **BASIC PLUS MODEL**
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

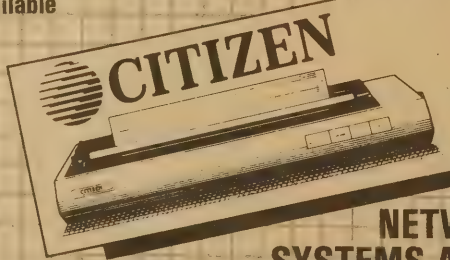
- All of The Above PLUS
- EGA Video Adaptor Integrated on Motherboard

CITIZEN Mate/12 **DELUXE MODEL**
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

- All Features of 12 Basic Plus and
- 40 MB 28 ms Hard Disk

Contract Leases Available

CITIZEN



$147

NETWORK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

BEST PRICES • BEST SUPPORT • BEST QUALITY
DEALER & CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

3260 S. White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148

(408) 270-5888
270-5889

VISA DISCOVER

Prices Subject to Change W/O Notice These Prices Reflect a 2% Cash Discount

1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

KAYFUN RBBS (415) 572-8219, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. CP/M + PC/MS-DOS, Sysop: E. Hintz.

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Matchmaker #417. (415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Open Campus, (415) 895-0135, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400, Network system operatin by San Leandro High School and San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, 30Mb, 34 message bases and FrEdMail intersystem email, library and downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Palo Alto Computer BBS (415) 493-4572, 24 hrs. 2400 baud IBM and Compatible. Prices on BBS for hardware. 170 MB Free software.

POPnet Berkeley (415) 527-4510, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

QU-AN-TO (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Recovery BBS. (415) 441-2539. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SCUBANET (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliogra-

Your Best Source for Computer & Chips

Same Day Shipment

MEMORY RAM:

41256-100ns-80ns	call
41256-120ns	call
41256-150ns	call
4128-150ns	call
HM51258P-10/80	call
514256-12/10/85	call
4164-100ns	$3.30
4164-120ns	2.80
4164-150ns	2.40
41464-150ns	call
41464-120ns	call
4416-15/12/20	call
8250	4.00
82450/16450	7.00
MC1488	.60
MC1489	.60

MEMORY EPROM

2708-450nn	$6.95
2716-450ns	5.00
2732-250ns	4.50
2764-250ns-200ns	3.50
27128-250ns or Faster	5.50
27256-250ns	6.50
27512-250ns	14.00
80386-16 32Bit	call
80386-20 MHz	call

SIMM / SIPP MODULES

256x8-12/10/08	call
256x9-12/10/08/07	call
1MBx8-12/10/08	call
1MBx9-12/10/08	call

COPROCESSOR'S

8087-5 MHz	$98.00
8087-8 MHz	145.00
8087-10 MHz	225.00
80287-6 MHz	155.00
80287-8 MHz	220.00
80287-10 MHz	280.00
80387-16 MHz	420.00
80387-20 MHz	695.00
80387-25 MHz	call
V-20-8 MHz	call
V-20-10 MHz	call

Accessories & Peripherals, Power Supply, 6/10ft. Parrallel Cable, Floppy Drives & Hard Drives

Tel: 408-496-1122 Fax: 408-496- 1297

ADVANCE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
Please Note - All Prices Subject to Change
3016 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, CA

TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK

386 System
Includes: 1MB RAM (Micronics Motherboard) • 230W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Monitor • Keyboard • 1.2 MB Drive

Only
$1850

8088 Compatible System
Includes: 8MHz (10MHz optional) • Turbo Motherboard • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only
$499
Orig. $799

10 MHz 80286 System
Includes: 10MHz Turbo Motherboard • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only
$849
Orig. $1599

Star NX 1000 only $185 List $350

NEC P2200 (24 pin) only $354 List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse	Only $67
Hi-Resolution Mouse	.87
Optical Mouse	.79

High Capacity Controller
Perstor® Controller Card Only $179

1200B Internal Modem
Hayes Compatible
List $129 Only $59.95

HP Deskjet	Only $699
HP Laserjet Series II	Only $1650
Memory Expansion Card w/1MB on Board	$369
Font Cartridges	Best Price
Toners	95.95

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 500	349
Citizen 120D	169
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Panasonic 1091 I	$209
Panasonic 1080 I	$186
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
Motherboard	269
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	49
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	55

REPAIR & UPGRADES
Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS
How To Build Your Own Personal Computer
Learn DOS Operation & Basic
Troubleshooting Skills $25 per person

Saturday at 10:00 AM

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	$Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	$75
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

1518 & 1520 Taraval St.
(between 25th & 26th)
San Francisco, CA 94116

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Price subject to change without notice.

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

phy. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr Users Group (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone (415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware; (415) 898-3620 for info.

SNLNDRO, (415) 895-1785, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A CMS v12 system, the northern California HUB for the FrEdMail School Network, operated by San Leandro High School for CUE and educators, 5Mb. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

The Apocryphal Code. (415) 347-2618. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dave Brody

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338. 300/1200 2AM to 8PM. In Concord, CA. Mostly Mac, but open to others. Red Ryder host. Great support, files, message areas. Sysop: Bill Maginnis

The Career Connection, (415) 892-7381, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200 A system for job seekers to get practical information about how to find a job, write a resume, handle an interview, etc. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group.

The City Of Seven Hills (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multiplayer game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Social Connection, (415) 892-7381, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200 A system for people to discuss the many aspects of personal relationships in our world today. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group. Voice: (415) 892-7381.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Video Vision - The Graphic Library. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and FILELIST.ARC". Sysop: Roel Sarceno

Western CBoard, (415) 695-1816, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Dedicated to programming languages: C, Pascal, Assembler, Prolog. Chat & private node. Sysop: Robert Baker. Voice: (415) 695-9623.

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

Xyster Har (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD! 415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiline, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 741-1377. Escondido.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 746-6751. Escondido.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

Amiga Magic Information Center. (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

Aviators Express. (707) 546-4721, 300/1200/2400.

BBS Express. (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

CC-BBS. (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

Computer Chip. (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

DCC BBS (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

Decor Computer Consultants. (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

Directory Assistance. (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

Earthsea. (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

Emergency. (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

Far Side. (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

Farthest Shore. (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

Gold Coast. (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

Grapevine. (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Graveyard. (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS. (707), 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Metropolis. (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books, superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

Missing Link. (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

Nite Owl Motel. (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

NONVON. (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

PC Pipeline. (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

Post Board, (707) 882-2390, 24

Computer Rolltop Desk

$1499

In Stock Now!

- Interchangeable cubbyhole modules
- Accuride glides all drawers
- Two pull-out writing boards
- Medium oak in stock
- Light and dark oak available.

Must See!

Also IN STOCK

Computer Rolltop with:
Built-in surge protector and phone jack
4 locking compartments $1599

Computer Rolltop with:
Largest inner compartments
Rich oak, oak veneer construction $1099

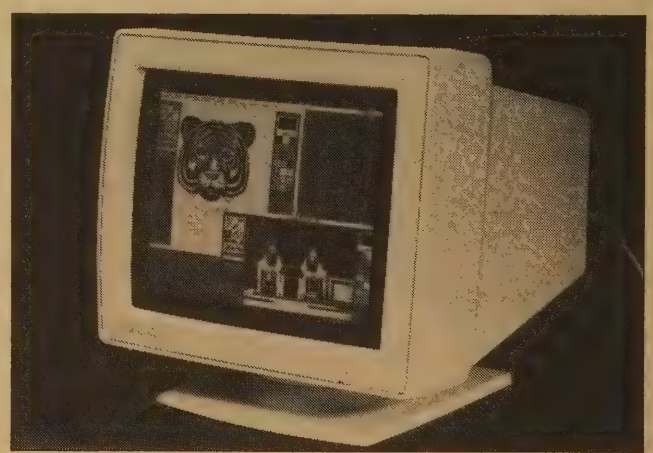
OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8

930-0277

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

ALPHA

FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE



HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM
DESKTOP PUBLISHING - CAD WORKSTATIONS

AFFORDABLE WORKSTATION QUALITY FOR YOUR PC, XT/AT The CATI 1024 lets you enjoy the benefits of high-resolution desktop publishing and CAD programs. With 1024x768 resolution and a 1:1 aspect ratio, the CATI 1024 breaks all price/performance barriers.

HIGH-RESOLUTION DESKTOP PUBLISHING Tired of zooming in and out on your existing monitor? Want to get the whole picture? The CATI 1024 is a true high-resolution WYSIWYG graphics subsystem. See a full page of Ventura including all the text and graphics. The PAPER WHITE fourteen inch FLAT SCREEN is of landscape design with a nonglare finish.

WORKSTATION PERFORMANCE Professional quality "screen detail" 1024x768 makes the CATI1024 ideal for power programs like AutoCAD, GEM and Windows.

FULL COMPATABILITY Full IBM PC/XT AT, PS/2 model 30 hardware and software compatibility. In addition to the high-resolution mode the CATI 1024 fully supports monochrome Hercules 720x348 displaying programs like 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft Word, dBase and can coexist with another color graphics adapter.

DON'T DELAY CALL NOW and be the first to have a true workstation on your PC. Visa and MasterCard

$595 Monitor, board, and software - ready to go!.

CATi INC. 408-778-CATS HOT LINE

Computer Applications Technology Industries Inc
16840 Building B, Joleen Way,
Morgan Hill, California 95037
phone 408-778-2287 fax 408-778-9975

Vega VGA $255

Ahead of everyone. . .

Crescent Com, Inc.

Introduces

CITIZEN *Mate/12*

Features & Benefits

Citizen Mate/12 Basic Model: $1379

- Keyboard switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz for full PC/AT compatibility.
- 1 MByte memory standard on the motherboard for increased performance.
- 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 mouse port integrated on the motherboard for powerful communications capability.
- Floppy and hard drive controllers integrated on the motherboard with disk caching for quick data retrieval.
- MS DOS™ 3.3, GW BASIC,™ operating system and Set-up/Diagnostics for set-up and testing.

Citizen Mate/12 Basic Plus Model: $Call

- All features available on the Basic Model—PLUS:
- EGA Video Adapter integrated on the motherboard for emulation support of EEGA, EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules,™ Plantronics ColorPlus.™

Citizen Mate/12 Deluxe Model: $Call

- All features available on the Basic Model—PLUS:
- EGA Video Adapter integrated on the motherboard for emulation support of EEGA, EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules,™ Plantronics ColorPlus.™
- 40 MByte hard disk drive with an access time of 28ms for fast data retrieval. Come see Citizen products on demo.

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1550
AST Model 90	$2090
AST Model 120	$2400
AST Model 140	$2750
AST Model 170	$3170
AST 386	IN STOCK
APPLE II GS 512K Keybrd/Mouse	$815
MAC II 1 DR	$2575
MAC II 40 Meg	$3597
MAC SE 2 DR	$1845
MAC SE 20 MB	$2495
ALR	ALL MODELS AVAILABLE
CITIZEN-MATE/12	PLEASE CALL
IBM PS/2 Model 30 2 DR	$1260
IBM PS/2 Model 30 20 MB	$1675
IBM PS/2 Model 50-021	$2475
IBM PS/2 Model 50-Z031	$2895
IBM PS/2 Model 50-Z061	$3295
IBM PS/2 Model 70-061	$4300
IBM PS/2 Model 70-120	$5665
IBM PS/2 Model 80-041	$4200
IBM PS/2 Model 80-071	$4900
IBM PS/2 Model 80-111	$6200
COMPAQ Model 1	$1695
COMPAQ Model 20	$2274
COMPAQ Model 40	$2900
COMPAQ 386/20 60MB	$4899
COMPAQ 386/20 130MB	$6050
COMPAQ 386/25 110MB	$6900
CRESCENT 286 6/12 MHz	$995
CRESCENT 386/20	$1990
CRESCENT 286 LCD Portable	$1990
HEWLETT PACKARD VECTRA	PLEASE CALL
SAMSUNG 6000/386	$1275/2300
TOSHIBA T1000	$738
TOSHIBA 3100/20	$3060
TOSHIBA 5100	$5020

PRINTERS

ALPS ALQ 224 Color	$475
Citizen 120D	$155
Citizen 180D	$173
Citizen MSP 40	$332
Citizen MSP 50	$370
Citizen MSP 55	$550
Panasonic 1091i	$210
Panasonic 1081i	$190
Star NX 1000	$185
Okidata All Models	Call!
NEC P2200	$350
Toshiba 321SL/351C	$515/950
HP Laser II w/toner	BEST PRICE

LASERWRITER II SC	$2055
LASERWRITER II NT	$3195
LASERWRITER II NTX	$4615
IMAGEWRITER II	$462
IMAGEWRITER LQ	$1063
OKIDATA 320	$357
OKIDATA 390	$497
OKIDATA 391	$678
NEC LC 890	$3245

EGA & VGA

ATI Wonder	$189
Orchid EGA	$310
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$185
Genoa Super Hi-Res	$199
Everex EGA	$120
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	$190
Paradise VGA Plus	$270
Video 7 Vega	$255
Genoa VGA 5200	$420
Quadram Ultra VGA	$275
ATI Vega	$290
Control Systems	Call!
MAC II Video Card	$416
PARADISE Professional	$370

MONITORS

Samsung Mono	$85
Amdek 310/410	$135/160
Quimax	$135
Casper 14"	$120
AST Mono	$145
Crescent Hi-res 1028-768	$550
NEC Multisync II	$575
Sony CPD 1302	$640
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$500
Nanao 8060S Flexscan	$525
Taxan 770	$540
APPLE Mono Monitor	$115
APPLE MAC II Monitor	$555

For monitors not listed, please call.

Prices reflect a cash discount
Free in-store installation of products.
Hours: M-F 9-6 • Sat 11-5
Ventura is a trademark of Xerox.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Hewlett Packard VECTRA Personal Computer *Call*

SOFTWARE

WordPerfect 5.0	$230
MS DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	$95
IBM DOS 3.3	$99
IBM OS/2	$350
Lotus 1-2-3	$315
Quattro	$115
MS Windows 286	$75
MS Windows 386	$135
Microsoft Word	$233
dBASE III +	$385
WordStar 2000 Plus	$337
Aldus PageMaker	$550
Xerox Ventura	$480
Lotus Enhancements	35% off

Excalibur Bravo only **$600**
High-performance accounting for small business without the high price. General accounting system and retail management system.

- Invoices
- A/P
- A/R
- Purchase orders
- GL
- Checks
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Free tech support for end user
- Free updates
- Please call for more info

HARD DRIVES, HARD DISKS, ETC.

Seagate ST 225 w/controller	$259
Seagate ST 251-1 28ms w/O	$445
Seagate ST 4096	$671
Miniscribe 6053/3053	$575/570
Micropolis 40MB/71MB	$545/650
Teac 1.2 floppy	$115
Fujitsu 360K	$89
Tape Backups	All Models Available

MISCELLANEOUS

Microsoft Bus Mouse	$115
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$110
PC Mouse	$105
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$95
Logitech Mouse	$75
APPLE Regular Keyboard	$125
APPLE Enhcd Keyboard	$175

CONNECTIVITY

We carry a complete line of network/multi-user/ multi-tasking products.

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

CRESCENT COM INC.
Where after sales service matters.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120

3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

214 Francisco Lane • Fremont, CA 94531
(415) 490-7967

Fax #
(408) 738-1973

hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600 HST. PostScript & Publishing. 75 Megs. Atari ST, Mac, PC & others. Opus 125/77. Sysop: Alan Niven. Voice phone: (707) 882-2833.

Rapture. (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS. (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

SCF. (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

SCRA/HSC. (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

Sharp Resolutions. (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

Sherlock Enterprises. (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

Small Babble Board. (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

Smurf's Village. (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

Sonoma Computer. (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

Sonoma County Atari Group. (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

Sonoma Users Group. (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

SR Computer Center. (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

Star Trek. (707) 792-2492, 300/1200.

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Tarot. (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

Tavern. (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

The Other Woman. (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Time Arts. (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

Vis-a-Vis. (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

714

ACAOC OrnJuce BBS (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Bits & Pieces of Anaheim. (714) 630-8897. Amiga and IBM.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 825-0901. Colton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network 23 (714) 963-8551, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 16 user system featuring interactive games, chat lines and more. Sysop: Scott Guagliardo. V

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC-DOS; MS-DOS. Large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

818

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

DELOS. (818) 242-2365. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun!

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 247-6343. Glendale.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 845-5325. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 300/1200. Online adventure game.

Fox Hole. (818) 332-3073. 300/1200 24 hrs. Home of Pervert's Palace. On-line games etc. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. Sysop: Dr. Foxe, Ultamacy

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

Party & Chat Line. (818) 842-3322. Burbank.

Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200 24 hrs. 11 phones. The most exciting multi-user chat system in Cal.! Also, integrated matching system, up- download, chat link sys.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-6428. 2400. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 9 lines.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

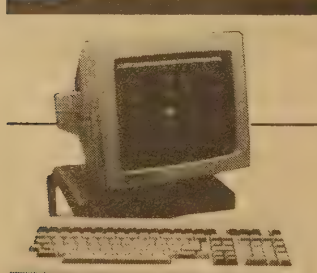
Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

Please notify us if you find any of the BBS listings obsolete. Write:

MicroTimes, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609



LINK Technologies, Inc.

125/MC3

LINK 125
- 14" green, amber, or soft white non-glare display
- 26x80 or 132 column display
- Terminal compatibility: Wy-50; TeleVideo 950, 925, 910; Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5; and, ADDS VP A1, A2, 60
- 32 programmable, non-volatile function keys
- 8 programmable cursor keys
- 2 page screen memory/non-embedded character or field attributes standard

Call for Price

LINK MC3
- Display memory of six pages 24x80
- 14" amber, green, or soft white non-glare display
- 3 standard keyboards available (Link 125, IBM PC/AT, IBM PC/RT)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- 36-month warranty -- longest in the industry!
- Terminal compatibility: Link 125; PCTerm; Wy-50; TeleVideo 910, 925; Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5; and, ADDS Viewpoint A1, A2, 60; DEC VT100/ANSI 3.64

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800 344 3044

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800
22186 Rim Pointe, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244
2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Monitorm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color $969/1195
*PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD 1395/1650
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB **1595**
PS II Model 30-002/021 .....1195/1645
*PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB..2395/2795
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB *3095/3595
PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20MHz ..5695/8295
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB **3895/4696
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB) ....IN STOCK
All PS II MEMORY OPTIONS IN STOCK
AT 068/339 In Stock 2395/3595
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K.....795/1095
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE 189/225
Color Display 8512 439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE.....495/595
8514 Monitor/Adapter 1075/925
Ext. Drive F/PS2 (5¼).....285
Pro Printer II/XL 359/505*
Pro Printer X24/XL24 .....*519/675
Quiet Writer II/III.....**795/1095*
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2.....113/82/68

CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES
20 MB/30 MB W/Controller $259/279
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051) 375/420
40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053).....*319/449
*80 MB (4096)/80 MB (277R) *595/445

MINISCRIBE
40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053).....$319/479
40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT.....495
80 MB (6085)/300 MB (9680) 595/2095

HARD CARDS
20 MB/30 MB for XT $345/399
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC 495
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2.....399/435

MISCELLANEOUS
COMPAQ 300 MB HD $2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB 495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386 .....745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK.....145/195
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK 1695

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS
NEW D.P. 386-25 MHz In Stock
*386/20 MHz 60 MB HD.....$4795**
*386/20 MHz 130 MB HD 5995
*386/20 MHz 300 MB HD 7895
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory 3795
286 Model 1 1595
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD 2095/2295
286 Model 40 (Factory) 2595
Deskpro 2 DR 256K/20 MB 1095/1395

PORTABLES
***NEW PORTABLE 386/40 MB.....$5395
***NEW PORTABLE 386/100 MB 6699
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade).....2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286).....1895
III Model 20 MB 3375
III Model 40 MB 3850
Compaq Amber/Green.....195
Compaq 40 MB Tbu F/Portable.....750
Compaq VGA Adapter/Monitor 410/510
Compaq DOS 3.3.1 (min. 5) 82
Call On Memory And Other
Compaq Products
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT.....***99/152
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT 139/239
80387-16/80387-20 .....425/679
8087-1/80287-10 .....199/279
NEW 80387-25 949

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq $239/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq 329/429
292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq.....424/519
ML393/393 Color 450 cps 925/1029
320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq.....319/469
390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq.....469/619
Lazer Line 6 1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External.....$229/329
20 MB. Inter./External *259/299
40 MB. Inter./External 429/535
Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL/341SL (216 cps) $455/625
351-SC/351-2 COLOR 945/1019
LASER PRINTER **2295**
Toshiba T1000/T1100 .....739/1395
T1200/T3120 .....2295/2950
T3200/T5100 .....3495/4495
Toshiba Modem/Compatible.....279/249

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II.....$VERY LOW
*DESK JET NEW 250 CPS.....$679
1 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP 329/369
2 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP 629/669
HP Plotter 7475A 1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int. *1195

NEC

MULTISPEED EL/HD $1395/2299
MULTISYNC II/PLUS 569/875
MULTISYNC XL 20".....1995
NEC LC890 LASER.....3195
P760/P2200 .....599/333

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289 ***LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $259***

D-DATA

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants

STB MULT/F CARD f/XT 29
DC 1000 TAPES 7
MODEM 1200/2400 BAUD 59/95
IBM MONO/CLR/EGA.....79/145/325
INTERDYNE T.B.U. 10/20 MB 75/95
MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

D-DATA
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994
FAX 8189058869

There will be a charge on all credit card purchases. 2% discount on all pre-payments.

WEST EAST Computer Shows & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 9/24
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

► Sunday 9/25
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Sacramento Scottish Rite Center
Hwy 80 to 30th St. exit.
Follow 30th to H St. Turn right.

► Saturday & Sunday 10/1 & 2
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

► Saturday 10/15
Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Saturday 10/29
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Luther Burbank Center
50 Mark West Springs Road
Hwy 101 to River Road exit
Right on Mark West Springs Road

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

ASSOCIATIONS

AI Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Meetings: 1st & 2nd Suns., San Francisco. Business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities, group research projects.

ANImated People User's Group In the spirit of Max Headroom and "Hitchhiker's Guide," we're attempting computer digitization/animation of real-people personalities. San Jose. Call: Tom, (408) 226-9225.

Artificial Intellegence Special Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. Engineering 101,Santa Clara University. Independent nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Call Kent Byron (408) 244-8739 for info.

Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group (AISIG). Call Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225.

Association for Women in Computing. Meetings: 1st Wednesday of each month, 6:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., San Francisco. Call 655-3110 for information.

BAY HPX. Meetings: 2nd Saturday Laptop & handhelds. Call Jim Horn or Michael Felsenstein: (707) 794-3130/(415) 564-8279.

Bay Area CYMA Dealers Association. Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, Thursdays; 4:30-6:30 pm, San Mateo. Networking and support for McGraw-Hill accounting software consultants and retailers. Call: (415) 345-5955.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing User's Group. Meetings: Tues. 6-8 PM Norman's Restaurant, 3204 College Ave., Berkeley (Corner of College and Alcatraz. For more info call Dr. C.J. Wallia at (415) 848-8200.

Business Computerization User Group. Group forming. Write 6938 Buckingham Blvd., Berkeley, CA 94705, or call (415) 848-2080.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat.- odd months Genealogical Society Library, San Francisco.

COBOL And SQL Users Club Call: Dr. Badshah K. Mian, (415) 337-1787.

Computer Associates Users Group Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays. Gateway Holiday Inn, San Francisco. Call: J.C. Lukrich & Co, (415) 864-6770.

Computers & Law Assoc. Meetings: McGeorge School of Law, 3200 Fifth Ave., Sacramento, CA 95817.

CYMA/McGraw-Hill Users Group Meeting. Meetings: Monday, October 24, 3:00-5:00 pm, McGraw-Hill Publications Building, 425 Battery St., San Francisco. Meet CYMA professionals and learn how to get the most from your software. Call: (415) 839-7466.

Entrepreneurial Support Group. CEO. Meetings: SASE, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA.

High Tech Gays. Meetings: 2nd Sundays, Part of the National Gay & Lesbian Task Force. Call: (408) 993-3830.

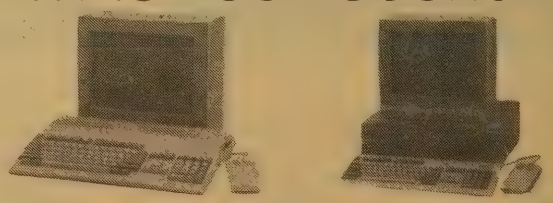
MIDICRUZ Computer and Music Users. Meetings: 1st Thurs., 7:30 PM, 200 Seventh Ave., Suite 225, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. Contact Robert at (408) 476-8464.

MORE: Modemusers Of The Redwood Empire. Meetings: Thurs. July 14; Fri. Aug. 9; 7 PM, Roundtable Pizza, Highway 12 @ Stony Pt. Free membership for modemers who want to get together and talk about local boards. Includes novices to techno-wizards. Call (707) 546-5203.

Mt. Diablo Technology Association. First meeting: Wednesday, Sept. 14. Others monthly at Michael's Restaurant in Walnut Creek. Lunch and evening meetings, send for calendar. Back by popular demand. Will explore common concerns in industry and educational developments. Call: Deborah Scott, (415) 932-4828

Network Users Group (NUG). Call for location and time. Panel discussion of workgroup software with several major software manufacturers represented. Call (415) 655-6500 for details.

AMIGA/COMMODORE
HT IS YOUR SOURCE



Special AMIGA 2000 System Prices for September

We Have All Your Peripherals

Hard Disk Controllers
Amiga 506/scsi
GVP SCSI
Pacific Peripherals SCSI

Displays
Flicker Fixer
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor
Magnavox Multimode Monitor

Hard Disks
Seagate 157N SCSI 47 MB
Seagate 138N SCSI 30 MB
Seagate 277N SCSI 64 MB
Miniscribe 8451 SCSI 40 MB

Modems
Amiga 1680 1200 Baud
Supra 2400 Baud
Avatex 1200e 1200 Baud
Prometheus 2400G 2400 Bd

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. Maude Ave.
Maude and Mathilda Aves.
Alpha Beta Shopping Center
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-737-0900

HOURS
M-F 9:30-6:00
Sat 9:00-5:00

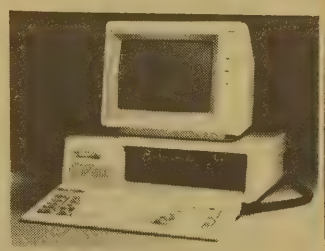
5379 Prospect Rd.
(Lawrence and Prospect)
Westgate West Shop. Ctr.
San Jose, CA 95129
408-255-1490

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE/AMIGA SERVICE CENTER
ASK ABOUT OUR HT CREDIT CARD

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

ADDA iXT/10MHZ SYSTEM

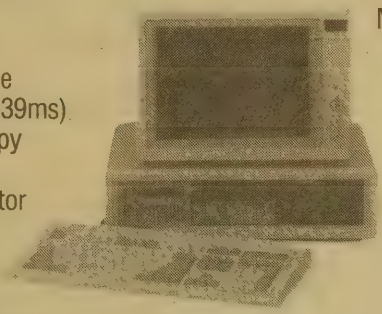
- 1 Floppy Drive
- Ser., par., clock, game port
- CPU V-20 Chip (SI=3.7 approx.)
- Monochrome Monitor, Video Card with 0K Memory
- W/20MB Hard Disk & Controller



$749

ADDA iAT/SYSTEM

AT 286
512K (0-wait state)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
40 MB Hard Drive (39ms)
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
Monochrome Monitor



Monochrome Graphics Card
Full One Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)
Additional items may be added by adding and subtracting the prices provided

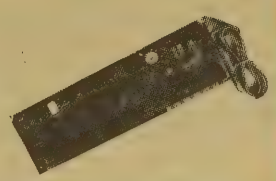
Model III-X10	Model III-X12	Model III-X16
10 MHz System	12 MHz System	16 MHz System
$1145	**$1220**	**$CALL**

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$89**
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. **$139**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A. **$169**



Special of the Month

U.S. Robotics
1200 Baud Internal Modem

$59

EGA DISPLAY

TAXAN 770
Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 **$CALL**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13" Screen, 800x560 **$495**

800x600 EGA PLUS
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12 . . . . . **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col. **$395**

FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col. **$345**

DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. **$199**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$275**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
80 Mb w/Controller	**$645**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS)	**$CALL**
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS)	**$CALL**
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	**$395**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	**$475**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$695**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**CALL**

COLORADO SYSTEMS 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP

Self Contained & Menu Driven & File by File backup • PC/XT/AT & PS2 Compatible **$325**

60 MB Tape Backup
Internal . . . **$495** External . . . **$595**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14" Screen, Flat Screen **$115**

ADDA TTL MONITOR $89
12", hi-res

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	**$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card	**$69**
AT FD&HD Controller WA2 (E044) Compatible	**$125**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$69**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$69**

LASER PRINTER

Fortis DP-600S
Laser Printer
(LCS) Technology

$1450

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard **$49**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$79**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$99**
AT/XT-3½" 720K	**$99**
AT/XT 3½", 1.44K	**$125**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt **$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

New Case

IBM Model 50
Compatible Case
$CALL

IBM MODEL 80
Compatible Case w/270W Power Supply
$CALL

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$69.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: **Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Sat 10:00-5:00**

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

MICROWORLD

1514 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, BERKELEY, AT SACRAMENTO ST.

featuring AMERICA'S MOST POWERFUL stock microcomputer!

The Atari ST is your best value in a personal computer and Microworld is the best ST support center anywhere. Plus, our prices are dynamite! We are an authorized business and educational resale center. *We love the ST!*

ATARI®
Power Without the Price™

GRAND OPENING
SALE

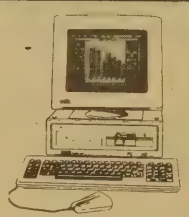
in San Francisco
411 Divisadero
621-0700

Starting as low as $649 you can move into the powerful world of 68000 computer technology with a firmly mature software base of 2200 titles and of course the ST is the only computer *anywhere* which can run IBM *and* MAC software as well.

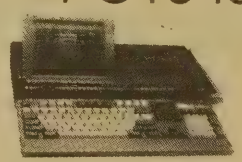
and featuring the WORLD'S BEST EGA MSDOS value!

AMSTRAD

- EGA, CGA, MEGA; and Herc. Mono
- 640 x 352rez
- 8086 runs 2.5 xXT
- MSDOS 3.2, GEM, Mouse,Clock, 3 slots plus GEM PAINT & WP
- Serial & Parallel
- Excellent for home or office/network
- This is a top of the line machine at a no name clone price
- **EUROPE's BEST SELLING MACHINE**



$849
PC1640



$999
PPC640

AND IF YOU NEED A Portable, the PPC640 out-features anything under $2000!

- 640k ram, 3.3 MSDOS
- LCD supertwist CRT
- 2400 baud modem
- Mirror II included
- PC Organizer
- FULL SIZED KEYBOARD
- Works with monitor
- 1 or 2 3.5 drives
- 8086 chip @2.5 XT
- 11.8lbs serial/parallel
- Fully compatible!
- **Backlightable**

845-2000

PEC 286/12 MHz SYSTEM $810

- 80286/12 Mhz '0' Wait
- User Manual
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Enhanced KeyBoard
- 200W
- Clock Calendar

Add Option:
- **Mono System $120**
- **EGA System $485**
- **20 Meg HD $240**
- **40 MB HD $395**

Schwab Computer Center
3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara

Prices good through 10/8/88

(408) 241-1210
FAX (408) 241-1279
Hours: M-F 10-7, Sat. 11-4

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30-10 PM 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.Determine market opportunities, group research projects. (415) 564-6669.

Nota Bene User Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. or Thurs., 7:30 PM Berkeley or Peninsula. For location and date, call Thomas Ross, (415) 845-2410.

PC Publishers Of Northern California. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 PM, 1415 Valencia St., San Francisco Newsletter, telephone hotline, reference library, education. Support Ventura, PC PageMaker, etc. Intro membership: $15/yr.

PC Publishers of San Francisco. Desktop Publishing. Ventura, PC Pagemaker & others. Call (415) 661-9270.

Professional Association Of Secretarial Services (PASS). Meetings: 2nd Sat. Oakland. Group for self-employed word processors. Contact Nina Feldman (415) 655-4296.

Prolog Forum. Meetings: Monthly, 2nd Thursday 7:00 PM, Belmont and various locations. Prolog Forum is a group dedicated to supporting users of the Prolog computer language in artificial intelligence. Call Mark A. Epperson at (415) 594-9981.

ProTel (Professionals In Telecommunications) Meetings: Monthly. Holiday Inn, 1221 Chess Drive, Foster City. ProTel is a network organization for people interested in telecommunications.Leave a message at (415) 227-5637 for information.

SEF Marketing SIG. Meeting: Thurs. Sept. 22 7 pm, Teknowledge, 1850 Embarcadero, Palo Alto. Call: Don Morrison, (415) 859-1043.

SEF OOP SIG. Meeting: Tues. Sept. 20, 7 pm, Parc Place Systems, 2400 Geng Rd., Palo Alto. Call: Dean Ritz, (415) 859-1043.

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon. Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Software Entrepreneur's Forum (SEF). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 1875 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto. Helps individual software developers and startup software companies. Call for complimentary newsletter. (415) 854-7219.

The Society For Technical Communication. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7:00 PM Room #3, SMUD Facilities, corner of Elkhorn and Don Julio, Sacramento. Devoted to the advancement of the theory and practice of technical communication.

Valley of the Moon Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays monthly, 10:00 AM, Moose Lodge, Sonoma. All systems welcome. BBS, 300 BAUD, 24 hours, (707) 996-7922.

Women's Special Interest Group. Meeting: Sept. 26 ,7:30 pm, Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara. For all women interested in computing. Donna August will speek on "Managing Your Technical Staff, As A Woman Manager." Call: Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meetings: Newsletter, public domain library, demonstrations. Write PO 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Call: 689-3453

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7 to 9 PM 11185 San Pablo Ave., in El Cerrito. Write to P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science & Technology Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 5-7 PM Lockheed, B/157, Rm. 4-C, Sunnyvale, CA. Scientific/Video Applications. Classes available.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 2nd Fri. Write to P.O. Box 1863, Fremont CA 94538 for more info.

Bay Area Amiga Developers Group (BADGE). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 8 PM Turing Auditorium, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. For all Amiga programmers. No membership fee.

CWEST Bay Area Commodre Users Group. Meetings: Third Thursdays, 7:00 PM, Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission & Howard. Support C-64/128 and Amiga. New Users welcome. Write PO 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 1:30 PM Business Incubator, 4311 Airport Rd., Redding, CA. $15/yr., monthly newsletter, access to PD disk library, SIG's & support.

SMAUG (Salinas-Monterey Amiga Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tues. at 7 PM, Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Write PO 776, Castroville, CA 95012 for call Richard Binsacca at (408) 678-2518.

SVAUG-Scotts Valley Amiga Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thursday, 7:00 PM. The Computer Room, Kings Village, Scotts Valley.

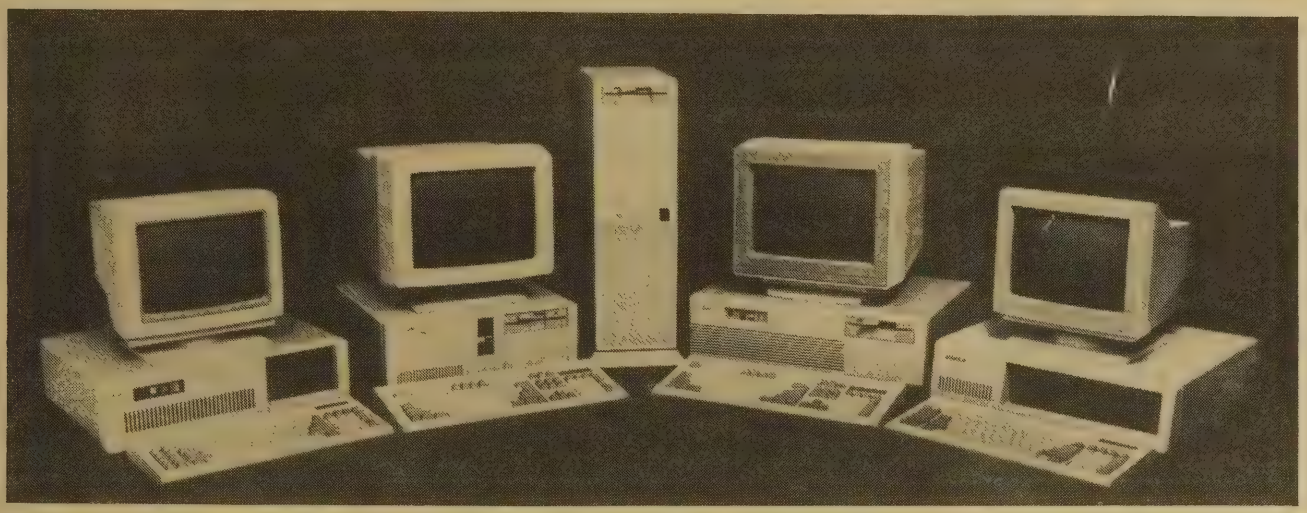
Vallejo AMiga People (VAMP). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 6:30 PM

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

EmPac High Point
3513-D South Main
Archdale, NC 29263
(919) 887-2775

EmPac Int'l
47448 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 683-8800
FAX No.(415) 683-8662

EmPac S.F.
5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francicso CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No.(415) 751-4586



20 MHz Super 386 $1,950.00

* 100% IBM AT Compatible
* Floppy/Hard-disk Controller
* Enhanced AT Keyboard
* 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
* 1 MB 32-bit RAM
* 7 Expansion Slots
* AT-style Case
* 200 Watt Power Supply

8088 Turbo System $550.00

* 8088 Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
* AT jr.case with 150W power supply
* 256K RAM installed
* Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
* Floppy disk controller
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High-resolution monochrome monitor
* AT-style keyboard
* FCC Class B approved

(4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

Nanao 8060s Multi-scan Monitor
Plus
Super EGA Board
Special $650.00

* IBM Personal System II compatible
* IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible
* 15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan
* Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor
* 0.28 mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)
* Flexibly meets your various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM
* Free monitor stand

And

* 35.0 KHz 800 x 600
* Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz CPUs
* EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels
* Displays 3270 format (Models 2, 3, 4, and 5)

All prices are subject to change. Call for latest low prices.

286 Turbo System $899.00

* 286 Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard
* AT case with 200W power supply
* Zero wait state
* 512K RAM installed
* One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drive
* AT hard/floppy drive controller
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High resolution monochrome monitor
* AT-compatible keyboard
* FCC Class B approved

286 12 MHz System $1049.00

Peripheral Cards
XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K) $85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K) $95.00

Monitors
SamSung color monitor $240.00
Casper GM-1266 monitor $70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor (HD-55) $240.00
Casper 1488 monitor $99.00

Keyboards
XT/AT Compatible (6151 or BTC5339) $60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060) $45.00
Keytronic 101 Function Key keyboard $49.00

Modems
Internal Modem,300/1200 bps w/software $70.00
Internal Modem,2400 bps w/software $130.00

Computer Drives
ST-225 with adaptor and cable $259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cable $279.00
Toshiba HH Drive (3.5", 720K) $99.00
Mitsumi 5 1/4" 360K floppy dr. $65.00
Mitsumi 5 1/4" 1.2M floppy dr. $80.00
Mitsumi 3 1/2" 720K floppy dr. $90.00

*IBM & AT are trademarks of International Business Machine Corp.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Convention Center — West Hall
Las Vegas, Nevada

Software 1st, Vallejo Corners Shopping Center. Contact Bill Braun at (707) 554-0263.

AMSTRAD

North American Amstrad Users Group (NAAUG). National User group. For info send S.A.S.E. to NAAUG, P.O. Box 2178, Ferndale, WA 98240.

APL

APL Bay Area Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Monday, 6:30 PM, I.P. Associates, 425 Sherman Ave., Suite 200, Palo Alto.

APPLE

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Meetings: National User Group. Call-A.P.P.L.E. Magazine. Write: 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055. Or call (206) 251-5222 for more info.

Apple Pickers of the Redwood Empire. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 10 AM Santa Rosa JC, Shuhaw Hall, Rm. 1735. Call for sample newsletter. (707) 763-8322.

B.E.A.R. Apple II National Users Group. Meetings: send S.A.S.E. to B.E.A.R., 4719 Meridean Ave. #401,San Jose 95118. Printshop & Appleworks files, monthly newsletter.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane. Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

GravenStein Apple IIGS Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10:00 AM, Coddingtown Mall, Santa Rosa. User group to explore new and existing programs and uses for the IIGS, to order equipment and material as a group for quantity discounts and to encourage the use and development of the IIGS among current, new and potential users. Call: Aaron Lamar, president, 938-8479.

San Leandro Apple User Group. Meetings: 1st Thursdays, San Leandro HS, Rm. 213. New owners to experienced users welcome. AppleWorks, software and telecommunications SIGs meet monthly. Call: (415) 483-6046.

The Apple Core. Meetings: 3rd. Saturdays. Daly City Library, Serramonte Branch. Call: 771-5830.

Tri Valley Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 6:30 PM. Call Esther Farnstrom at (415) 829-3672 or Dan Balsey at (415) 828-6237 for meeting location.

ATARI

Bay Area Atari Users Group (BAAUG). Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM Bracher School, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara. ST users meet at Bracher on 2nd Tuesdays. 8-bit users meet at H-P, Wolf and Pruneridge, Cupertino. BBS: (408) 247-1257.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group - South Bay. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 6:30 PM AT&T Bldg., 1090 E. Duane, Sunnyvale, CA. Call: Joe Lipsig (408) 733-6522. BBS: (408) 462-6329.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wed. 6:30 PM Alternates between Oak. & SF, Call: Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376. BBS: (415) 829-6027.

AUTOCAD

San Francisco/Marin AutoCAD Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tuesday evenings. $20 annual membership fee & newsletter. For further info, call Volker, 331-9466, or Virginia 777-4025.

Sonoma County AutoCAD Users Group. Call (415) 777-9144 for info.

COMMODORE

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 4th Tues. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group For New Commodore Owners. One-on-one help for new owners. Meeting place & time TBA by members. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

Commodore Connection Users Group. BBS (415) 458-1005.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 3rd. Sat.BBS (408) 946-6154.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission and Howard. Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

F.U.N.H.U.G. - Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7:30 PM Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Ave., Newark, CA. A user-organized, user-operated user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributer.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Mon. Solano County Education Bldg. Write to P.O. Box 2778, Fairfield, CA 94533-9998 for info.

Mother Lode Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays, 7:00 PM, Calaveras County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4 C-16 & 128. Call: Larry Anderson, 754-5530.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. BBS (408) 946-6154.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally. Write to P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942 for info.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 1st. Sun. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley Commodore Club. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek at Lawrence & 280. C-64, C-128, & Amiga.

dBASE

dBASE Users Group of Marin & Northbay. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 488-0342 for info. Open membership, beginners through developers.

DATAEASE

Bay Area DataEase Users Group. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Palo Alto. Contact Kermit Carter at (415) 945-7817 for info.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte - Tahoe City Dynabyte Users Group. Swap, buy/sell - boards, parts, units. Write to Drawer 2629, Olympic Valley, CA 95730 for info.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 9:30-12 noon Tandem Computer H.R. Training Rm., N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino.

EASYTRIEVE

Easytrieve Plus Users Group. Next meeting: June 14, Hyatt Oakland. Call Debbie at Pansophic, (415) 573-7100. All users welcome.

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7-10 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 216, San Francisco, CA. For users of Epson (QX, Equity, PX-8). Presentations, support network, newsletter, public domain software.

FIRST PUBLISHER

First Publisher User Group. Members make up 8 1/2 x11 formats for newsletters & tip sheets. $35 annual membership. Contact Raul Ibanez (415) 550-0785.

FORTH

Forth Interest Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 4th Sat. 1 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call George Shaw at (415) 276-5953 for info.

Forth Interest Group, North Bay Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 1 to 5 PM South Berkeley Community Library, corner of Russell and Martin Luther King Junior Way. One block north of Ashby BART station. Contact George Shaw (415) 276-5953.

FOXBASE+

FoxBase+ User Group. PO 20607 Oakland, CA 94620. New group now forming. Call Rachel Cohen, (415) 465-3570.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Lockheed Bldg. 162. Cal (408) 379-2774 for info.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

A New PC-CLONE CLUB. Meetings: 1st permanent meeting Oct.

$2 PER DISK — HOT SOFTWARE — IBM PC COMPATIBLE — $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 240 + Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

VP01	Virus Protection	P006	Print Shop Clone
B031	Stock Market Expert System	D001	Dos Tutor
E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	B029	Lotus 1-2-3 Tutor (2)
E003	PC-Outline 3.3 Memory-Resident	EGA10	3-D EGA Chess
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.0 1-2-3 Clone	M000	ProComm Plus-Modem Program
DB001	PC File Plus 2.0 (3) Super Data Base	E009	Homebase 2.5 Sidekick + (3)
DB008	Dbase Program Generator (2)	U001	PC Mag 100 " Utils (2)
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal 3.0	B011	Hard Disk Menu III-Forget Automenu
D005	Still River Shell V.2.36	P004	City Desk 7.1 Dot Matrix Desk Top Pub
B002	EZ Forms Generator	L005	QEdit 2.06 Brief Clone-Super Editor
B022	Disk200 Norton Advanced Utils Clone (2)	DB010	PC-Hypertext

P005 LQ Print-New Version 2.26 Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

3½" Disks Available—$3 each or 2 360K for $4.50

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494

Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

Streets On A Disk

Business and Personal Mapping System

STREETS offers you much more than any ordinary map. By merely pointing with a mouse or cursor keys, you can use your computer to plan your next trip. **STREETS** will automatically display and print maps, travel directions, calculate distance, mileage, travel time, and fuel requirements.

With **STREETS**, you can display all of your business contacts on the map along with name, address, phone number or any text information.

Designed for use on a PC, AT, 386, and compatibles, **STREETS** is ideal for salesmen, dispatchers, travel agents, and motorists everywhere.

ONLY $99.95 (including a choice of city maps)

Add $5.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

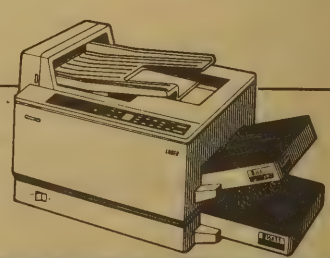
Call (805) 583-1029

Klynas Engineering, Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P4450

KX-P4450 Laser Printer



- Prints 11 pages per minute
- Two 250 sheet letter cassette
- Optional Legal and Envelope cassettes for versatility
- 300 DPI
- Five popular printer emulations:
  - HP Laserjet +
  - Epson FX-286
  - IBM Proprinter
  - Panasonic KX-P1092i
  - Diablo 630
- Standard RS-232C Serial and Centronics Parallel Interface
- Standard 512K RAM with optional memory upgrade to 1.5MB
- User Accessible E-Z Set front panel 16 character LCD
- 11 built-in Fonts and Optional Font Cards for versatile printing capabilities
- 5,000 pages per month duty cycle

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company (Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex Personal Computer Products Link Seikosha C Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

Technoland Computer

2960 Gordon Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 732-2244

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-FRI. 10-8 PM
SAT.-SUN. 10-5 PM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Expires 10/14/88

We Guarantee Top Quality — **SEPTEMBER SALE** — *We Guarantee Customer Satisfaction*

TOSHIBA T1000

- IBM® compatibility in less than a 10 lb. package
- All the power of a desktop PC
- Fully portable, runs on batteries and AC
- Sharp, clear LCD display
- Outstanding price and performance

$769

SANYO MBC-16LT

- XT Compatible Laptop
- 16-Bit 80C88 CPU
- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K RAM Standard
- Two 3.5" 720K Floppies
- Serial, Parallel and RGB Ports
- Real Time Clock
- Removable, Adjustable Supertwist LCD Screen
- MS-OOS & GW-BASIC 3.2
- 76 Key Keyboard
- AC/DC and Ni-CD Battery Pack
- 7 lbs. 14-ozs.

$999

ARC American Research Corporation TURBO 12

- 80286 12/6 MHz
- 1MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Clock, Calendar
- MIPS Meter
- WA2 Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Card & Mono Monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- FREE 3.3 DOS

$1444

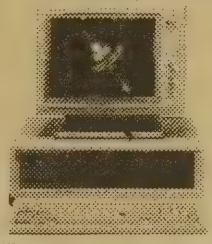
ARC American Research Corporation PROTURBO 286

- Footprint Smaller Than IBM PS/2
- 80286 12 MHz 0 Wait
- Super EGA 800x600
- 101 Keyboard • MIPS Meter
- Hard Disk, Floppy Disk Controller on Motherboard

$1599

THE BEST PRICED 20 MHz 80386

- Everex EGA Card Deluxe 640/480
- 1MB on Board Exp. to 2MB
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101Enhanced Keyboard



$2199

THE MOST POWERFUL 24 MHz 80386

- 1MB on Board Exp. To 2MB
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

NEW

$2599

Complete Line of Epson Printers

LQ 500 (180, 80, 24) . . . **$359**
LQ 850 (220, 80, 24) . . . **$539**
LQ 1050 (220, 132, 24) . **$759**

NEW!

FX 1050 (265, 132, 9) **$549**

NEW!

FX 850 (265, 80, 9) . . **$379**

COMPLETE 10MHz 8088

- 10 MHz 256K on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty

$449

SALE

PC MOUSE SYSTEMS
OPTICAL MOUSE
$89 Serial
$99 Bus
OMNIMOUSE. . . $49

Logitech Hi-Res Bus $89
Serial/Bus $75

HP Laser Jet II **$1669 CASH**
NEC P6/P7 Printer **$439/$599**
Okidata 320 Printer **$359 New!**

SOFTWARE

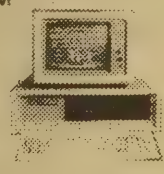
DOS 3.3 . . . . . **$40**
Lotus1-2-3 . . . . . **$299**
Dbase III Plus **$399**
Sprint **$129**

IMTEC/THOMSON
Multi Sync Monitor
- PGA, EGA, CGA, VGA
- 64 Colors
- 14-Inch Screen
- 800x560

$435

COMPLETE 10MHz 286 SYSTEM 0 WAIT

- 10MHz
- 512K Exp. to 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Style Keyboard
- HDD/FDD Controller
- HI-RES Monitor w/- Graphic Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty Parts/- Labor



SALE

$895

HARD DISK DRIVE

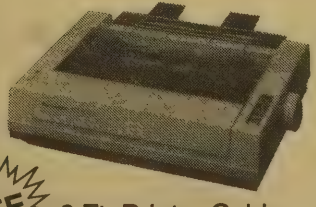
Seagate ST 125
20MB, 28MS **$269**

Seagate ST 138
30MB, 28MS **$319**

Seagate ST 4096
80MB, 28MS **$599**

WE BUY & SELL IC's

PANASONIC 1080i (144809)



FREE 6 Ft. Printer Cable

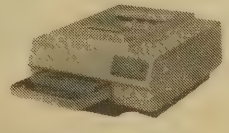
$155 cash

SANYO

- 640K Memory
- 360K Floppy Disk
- 12" Mono Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial
- MS DOS & GW Basic

$699

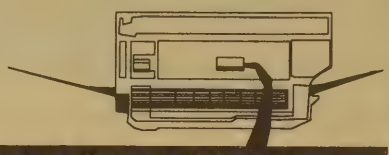
HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet Series II



$1659 cash

American Laser Chargers

New & Recharged Toner Cartridges



Advanced Process Brings You The *Long-Life* Recharged Cartridge*

Only $59.00 w/Exchange

Or even better, have American Laser Chargers recharge your used cartridge for only $49.00!

American Laser Chargers is offering our Long-Life cartridge recharge for only $49.00 to new customers. That's $10.00 off our already low price of $59.00.

Our exclusive 9 step "factory-like" recharge process is unmatched by anyone.

The recharge will give you up to 50% more printing than a new cartridge.

- Up to 7 recharges per cartridge
- Your own cartridge returned
- 100% guaranteed
- No holes cut and taped
- No toner for you to add
- Just pull the tab and print
- Cartridge not empty yet? Call for Raincheck!

Free Pick Up and Delivery

AMERICAN LASER CHARGERS

(415) 838-5488 (415) 392-1807 in S.F.

7, 8 pm, Cal State Hayward, Rm. 2078, Meiklejohn Hall. Members with experience and large Public library. Call: (415) 538-2449.

Accounting SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm. 179 Parnassus Ave., San Francisco. Call: G. Watson, (415) 398-3587.

AI - Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Investigate real business Expert System solutions for PC's. Guest speakers, discussions. Newsletter. $18/yr, $26/yr bus. Call 564-6669 for info.

Beginners SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings:3rd Mondays, after 8 pm, Gen. Mtg., Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: (415) 211-9166.

C Language SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd. Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Rest., 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Dan Baumbach, (415) 457-0729.

Clipper SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Michael Palladino, (415) 751-2719.

Columbia SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Dennis Tye, (415) 566-0587.

CUE Club. MS-DOS machines. SIGs for other computers. BBS:(209) 239-9853. For more info call (209) 858-4401.

DataPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Restaurant, 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Christy Quinn (415) 644-1855.

dBase SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm, 6 No. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Call: John Stephenson, (415) 488-0342.

Desktop Publishing SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: Phil Smith, (415) 566-3648.

Diablo Valley CUG. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30 1331 Concord Ave. For info write: Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527. Or call (415) 932-2413.

Diablo Valley PC Users Group. Meetings: Walnut Creek, CA. Write: P.O. Box 8040, #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

East Bay Fog. Meetings: Monthly meetings, Apostleship of the Sea, 600 Terminal St., Oakland. Newsletter, BBS. Call (415) 272-9099 for more info.

Enable SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Walnut Creek. Call: Sandi Baker, (415) 946-1716.

Financial SW SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Nick Maffei, (415) 668-2456.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group (ICUG). Meetings: A mail-based user group with possible meetings. Not for PCjrs. $8/yr. Write: Dan Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

IBM Compatible Users Group. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 969-6916 for info 7-10 PM.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7:30 PM. Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219.wCall: 593-9981.

Lotus SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Jerry Stern, (415) 282-4100.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). IBM PC software & talk, business application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential groups. Call (415) 927-1216.

Mid-Peninsula IBM-Club. For IBM employees only. Call Scott Maiden for info: (415) 855-4509.

Modula-2 SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm, Call: Richard Lesnick, (415) 398-3587.

NewViews SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: G. Watson, (415) 398-3587.

Paradox SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Wednesdays. Call: Allen Greenkey. (415) 621-8478.

PC UNIX SIG. Meetings: 1st Wednesdays, 7 pm, AT&T Training Center, 1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Learn more about such UNIX versions as Microport, XENIX and Minix. Starting a library of public domain source code. Call: Dan Kionka, (408) 432-1300.

Sacramento PC User Group. Meetings: For information call

LOWEST PRICES FOR BEST QUALITY

NEAT 16MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
(SI = 18.7; Landmark = 20.5)
- NEAT 16MHz Motherboard w. 1MB RAM (Based on SIP Module RAM Expandable up to 8MB; Optimized for OS/2 operation; Shadow RAM for BIOS to improve performance; Software Selectable Speeds - 16/12/8MHz at 0/1 wait)
- Serial & Parallel Port on board (Expandable to 4 serial port)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1355

NEAT 20MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
(NORTON SI = 23; Landmark = 25.9)
- NEAT 20MHz Motherboard w. 1MB RAM (Software Selectable Speed - 20/16/12MHz at 0/1 wait)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1395

12MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
- 12MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

PRICE $869

10MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
- 10MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

PRICE $789

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM
(10MHz, 256KB RAM, 360K FD, MONO Card, Monitor)

PRICE $439

COMMON FEATURES:
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- 84-key AT-Style Keyboard
- Power Supply—200 Watt
- Case

OPTIONS:
ST-225 20MB Hard Disk: **$195**
ST-238 30MB Hard Disk Kit: **$269**
ST-251 40MB Hard Disk: **$325**
ST-251-1 40MB Hard Disk (28ms): **$409**
ST-4096 80MB Hard Disk: **$589**
Monographic Monitor w/Mono. Card: **$105**
Color Monitor w/Colorgraphic Card: **$259**
EGA Monitor w/EGA Card: **$449**

MYLEX 386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM
(NORTON SI = 24.2; Landmark = 29.5)
- MYLEX 386 Motherboard (20MHz) w. 1MB on Board (64KB Static RAM Cache)
- And Common Features

PRICE $2419

386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM
(MIPS = 2.55; NORTON SI = 23.0; Landmark = 25.5)
- SPRINT 386 Motherboard w.1MB RAM on Board (32-bit; 0-wait State, up to 2MB; 2-8MB Piggy-back Memory; 5 16-bit slots; 2 8-bit slots)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1959

MYLEX 386-AT (16MHz) SYSTEM
(NORTON SI = 18.7; Landmark = 23.2)
- MYLEX 386 Motherboard w. 1MB RAM on Board (64KB Static RAM Cache; Keyboard Controller w. Keyboard speed select; 4 16-bit Slots; 1 8-bit slot)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1959

FAX MACHINES - PANASONIC & SHARP
(All Models)
Call for best price

(One year limited warranty on parts and labor)

Santa Clara:
500 Laurelwood Rd. Unit 5
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. 408-988-6192 Fax. 408-988-0435

ARK SCIENCE CORPORATION

Bay Area Business System
1740 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94102
Tel. 415-431-2807

Desktop Publishing

Optima DX 12286 System
w/ 1 MB, serial & parallel pts
14" flat screen white monitor
65mb Hard Drive
DOS/GW-Basic
Logitech Mouse
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0
NEC LC 890 Postscript Printer
4 hours One-on-One Training
FREE Initial Consultation

$347.60/mo

(24 month purchase lease, OAC,
$1 buy out, cash purchase $6395.00)

PRINTERS

Dot-matrix	
Citizen 120 D	$160.00
Citizen 180 D	190.00
Citizen MSP 40	360.00
Citizen MSP 45	490.00
NEC P2200	360.00
NEC P5200	550.00
NEC P5300	720.00
Laser	
HP Deskjet	799.00
HP Laserjet II	1650.00
NEC LC890	3400.00

KAYPRO SPECIALS

Kaypro KPal System **$695**
512K, 2 360K drives
Mono Monitor
Color/Mono Video Card
DOS/GW-Basic

Kaypro 286i System **$1,495**
12 mhz, 1MB RAM
1.2 mb drive
Mono Monitor
Mono video card, parallel port
DOS/GW-Basic

ACCESSORIES

Cables	
Keyboard Extension	$9.00
Monitor Extension	9.00
Parallel 6'/12'	10/17.00
Serial (F/F,M/M,M/F) 6'	10.00
Computer Vertical Stand	20.00
Disk File (100 5.25"/80 3.5")	13.00
Gender Changer	10.00
Joystick	25.00
Keyboard Storage Drawer	49.00
Mouse Pad 8.5 x 10.5	10.00
Power Pad	28.00
Printer Stand	10.00

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Optima DX1088 Mono
10 mhz, 286K RAM, 360K drive
8 slots, printer port
84 key Keyboard $499.00

Optima DX10286 Mono
6/10 mhz 0 wait, 512K RAM
1.2 mb drive, FD/HD controller
8 slots, printer port, clk/cal
101 tactile kbd, 230W PS 949.00

Optima DX 16386 Mono
16 mhz 0 wait, 80287 socket
1 MB RAM, 1.2 mb drive,
FD/HD controller, printer port
4 8/16 bit, 4 8 bit slots,
101 tactile kbd, 230W PS 1999.00

MODEMS & MICE

Modems (all models include Bitcom)

Everex 1200 int	$89.00
Everex 2400 int	169.00
Everex 2400 ext	199.00
Optima 1200 int	79.00
Optima 1200 ext	99.00
Optima 2400 int	179.00
Mice	
Genius GM-6 Plus	59.00
Logitech Bus	95.00
Logitech Serial	89.00

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0
Borland Turbo C
MS-DOS/GW Basic
Microsoft Excel
Microsoft Quick C
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Works
Microsoft Windows
Microsoft Windows/386
SCO Xenix/286 System V
SCO Xenix/386 System V
WordPerfect 5.0

CALL FOR BEST PRIC-ING!

PORTABLES

(All LX's include: 20 MB HD, S/P/G 5.25" Ext. FDD ports, 640x400 Hi-Res Video, Backlit 11" LCD, 3.5" Drive)

Optima LX1088 (640K RAM)	$1499.00
Optima LX10286 (640K RAM)	1999.00
Optima LX16386 (1MB RAM)	2999.00
Optional external 360K drive	100.00

LEADING EDGE Sale

Model D Mono System
w/ 20 mb Hard Drive
DOS/GW-Basic

$995

Model D2 Mono System
w/ 20 mb Hard Drive
DOS/GW-Basic

$1495

ADD-ONS

Video Upgrades	
CGA	$200.00
EGA	400.00
VGA	600.00
Hard Drive Upgrades	
20mb (except DX1088)	250.00
20mb (for DX1088 only)	279.00
30mb (ST238)	350.00
40mb (ST251)	400.00
40mb (ST251-1)	450.00
65mb (MS3675/Adaptec2372)	580.00

MONTHLY SPECIAL

(Limited Quantities)

Optima DX08286 Mono
80286-8 mhz mbd
8 slots, 512K RAM
1 1.2 mb drive, FD/HD controller
Mono Monitor and Video Card
101 enhanced keyboard
Parallel Port

$795

THE COMPUTER STORE

MOUNTAIN VIEW
67 E. Evelyn Ave #100
Mountain View, CA
415/968-3466
FAX: 415/968-2618

SAN FRANCISCO
Geary Blvd at 14th Ave
San Francisco, CA
415/387-PCPC

Hours: Mon to Fri 10-7, Sat 11-5
MC,Visa, Gov't & Corporate P.O.'s accepted
International Orders accepted
Prices subject to change without notice
Leasing plans available on OAC
Dealer Inquiries welcomed

All Optima Systems come with a
One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

Authorized Dealer for
Aldus, Microsoft, Kaypro, Leading Edge

Jackie Janssen at (916) 383-6900.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday 8-10 PM, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center. Lectures, demos and software sales. New users welcome. Call (415) 221-9166 for recorded info.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 8 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: (415) 221-9166. BBS: (415) 621-2609.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Monthly meetings, "Blue Notes" magazine BBS (415) 621-2609.

San Francisco PCjr Users Group (SFPCjrUG). Meetings: First Sundays. 7:30 PM, Homestead Savings, 22nd Ave./ Geary, San Francisco. Demonstrations and discussions, club library, disks for sale. Call: John King, 472-7035

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays. 7 PM, Santa Cruz County Office of Education, 809 Bay Avenue, Suite H, Capitola. Call: 479-1180.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7:30 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call Kent Stafford for info at (408) 286-2969.

Silicon Valley FOG. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7:30 PM Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave.

Solano Community PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday, 7 PM, Fairfield High School.

Solomon User Group Of Silicon Valley. Meetings: Wednesday, August 10, 6:30 PM, Conveyor And Storage Dynamics, 2581 Leghorn St., Mt. View. Call Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark, CA 94560; (415) 659-1515.

South Bay AT&T PC UG. Meetings: Call for info. Call (408) 226-0116

South Bay Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7:15 Saratoga Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., STG.

South Bay WordPefect User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Centennial Hall Conven. Ctr., 22292 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. We offer public domain disks, speakers, newsletter.

South County PC Users Group. Meetings: Round Table Pizza Restaurant, 22457 Foothill Blvd., Hayward. Call: R.A.McCloud, (415) 537-9899.

Teachers SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7:30 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Margaret Gwathmey, (415) 982-4221.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Friday, 8 PM, Chabot College, 2555 Hesperian Blvd., Rm. 600, Hayward. MS/DOS, CP/M, laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1, 3, 4; Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. PD software education modules, problem solving committee.

Valley Computer Club IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wed. 6 PM Xerox Bldg. 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale, CA. $24/yr member. Monthly VPUG News, access rights to VPUG-SIG Advice on desktop pub. techniques, new products, bugs, etc.

WordPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 287, Bldg. C, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Debbie Foster, (415) 285-4534.

KAYPRO

BAKUP. Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Albany Senior Center, 846 Masonic Ave., Albany. Call: Bob Athey, (415) 526-3541.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 7:30 PM, Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219. Call: 593-9981.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

MACINTOSH

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). Meetings: every Thurs. 6 PM Physical Sciences Lecture Hall, UC Berkeley Campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays. Call for this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Christian Macintosh User Group, San Francisco Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. San Francisco. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913. Bible Study and DTP SIGS.

Christian Macintosh User Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Jose. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

East Bay Macintosh Users Group (EBMUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues. West Berkeley Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley. Members recieve free PD software. Bring blank disk. Write: P.O Box 7816 Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues., Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 Crow Canyon Road, San Ramon.

MacCruisers — Santa Cruz. Meetings: 2nd Wed. Jade Street Community Ctr. at 45th Ave., Capitola, CA.

MacNexus — Sacramento's Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 6:30 PM Call (916) 446-2411 for info. 350 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection.

Silicon Valley Computer Society's Macintosh SIG. First meeting: September 21, 7:30 pm, 6th floor offices of Arthur Young and Co., Mitsubishi/Plaza Bank Building, 55 Almaden Blvd., San Jose. A forum for shared ideas. First meeting will be a demonstration of HyperCard. Other demos are planned for future meetings. Call: Dennis Dawson, (408) 947-5550.

The Bay Area MacForum. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays. Daly City Library, Serramonte Branch. Call: 771-5830.

TI-West Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, Rm. 600, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA. Access to a variety of pub. domain software, education modules "problem solving" peripheral committee.

Tri-Valley Macintosh Users Group (TMUG). Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM 4637 Chabot Dr., Rm. 107, Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton. Newsletter, large P/D library. Contact James (eves) (415) 462-7536.

MICROSOFT

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 E. Crow Canyon Rd., San Ramon. Small, helpful group.

Microsoft Word Users Group. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7:30 PM - 9:30 PM, Hewlett Packard-Cupertino-Oak Room Bldg., 48 Pruneridge, 100 yds. est of Wolfe off Hwy 280. August 22: Chris Donner, Pres. Access Softek on DRAGNET for Text Retrieval and Management. Call: Bill West, 356-8805.

Mirosoft Word SIG of the SVCS. Meetings: 4th Mon. 7:30 PM Hewlett—Packard, Oak Room, Pruneridge at Wolfe, Cupertino. Contact Bill West (408) 356-8805 or Hunter Jackson (4080 446- 4097.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Assoc.). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Albany Senior Center,846 Masonic Street (just north of Solano) in Albany, CA. Voice:(415) 534-4257. BBS:(415) 654-3882. P.O. Box 5152 Berkeley CA 94705.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users Group. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Thur. 7:30 PM Room 209C at College of Alameda. For those interested in laptops, especially Kyocera 80C85 type (NEC 8201a, Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. Call (415) 658-1889.

NOVELL

Novell Users Group - Silicon Valley. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7 PM 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA.

ORACLE

Northern California Oracle UG. Meetings: Call (408) 738-8330 for info. meets every 3 months at different Bay Area locations. Newsletter published between meetings.

OSBORNE

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

PARADOX

San Francisco Paradox Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

San Francisco Paradox Users Group, South Bay Chapter. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

PLUS/4

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

BYTE Bandits of America. Meetings: Campbell. Call (408) 379-2774 for info.

Model 100, 102 & 200 Support. Meetings: Int'l support by mail, voice & BBS. Free on-line weekly news letter. Write Club 100 984 Hawthorne Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Or call (415) 937-5039.

Tandy 1000 (The Mug). Mail-based user group w/ monthly newsletter. Not for PC jrs. Members communicate through newsletter. $8/yr. fee; checks to: Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward. MS-DOS, CP/M, laptops, Mod 1, 3, 4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. Bud Gallagher (415) 522-5960

The A·C·A·Demy

provides CAD services for beginning, intermediate and advanced CAD professionals. On-site training is provided for MS-DOS, AutoCAD, A/E/C, and AutoLISP, or you may choose scheduled classes in our Sausalito lab. For more information, call us at

The A·C·A·Demy

(415) 331-9466

TM

FUJITSU

DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400

- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400

- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe, El Torro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Quimax Emerson Century Data Systems Packard Bell Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

The Lowest Priced Diskettes

25¢ ea. — **5¼" DS DD**

- **100% error free**
- Qty 200
- Incl. sleeves and tabs

99¢ ea. — **3½" DS DD**

- In lots of 50
- Qty 25 $1.10 ea.
- Qty 10 in white box w/labels $12.50
- Qty 10 in plastic box w/labels $13.50

33¢ ea. — **5¼" DS DD**

- Qty 100
- 10 per white box
- Incl. sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Special:** in lots of 350s 30¢ ea.

45¢ ea. COLORED — **5¼" DS DD**

- Min 100
- 16 diff. colors
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

90¢ ea. — **5¼" DS HD**

- Qty 50
- 12 diff. colors
- Black & white 59¢ ea.
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

NEW

PRE-FORMATTED DISKS

5¼" DS DD 52¢ ea. (100 min.)

5¼" DS HD 99¢ ea. (30 min.) in blue

- Both incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels and tabs

NEW

3½" DS DD — **$1.29 ea.**

- 100% error free

3½" DS HD — **$3.55 ea.**

2 MB disk for IBM PS/2

Nashua

Box of 10

- 5¼" DS DD $5.10
- 5¼" DS HD $9.95
- 3½" DS DD $13.80

DATA CARTRIDGES

- DC600A $22.25
- DC2000 . . . . . $17.90

KAO

- 3½" DS DD . . . . . $13.20 Box
- 3½" DS HD . . . . . $36 Box

Verbatim

- 5¼" DS DD (Data Life Plus) (Teflon protected) . . . . . $9.85 Box
- 5¼" DS DD . . . . . $7.95 Box
- 5¼" DS HD Pre-formatted . $13.90 Box
- 3½" DS DD . . . . . $13.90 Box
- 3½" DS HD . . . . . $44 Box

SONY

- 3½" DS DD box of 10 . . . . $16.50 Box
- 3½" DS HD box of 10 . . . . . $44 Box

maxell

- 5¼" DS DD box of 10 . . . . . $7.95 Box
- 5¼" DS HD box of 10 . . . . $16.90 Box

BASF

- 5¼" DS DD $6.55
- 5¼" DS HD $9.20
- 3½" DS DD $13.20
- 3½" DS HD $39.00

DATATECH

- 3½" DS DD . . . . . $12.50 Box
- 5¼" DS HD . . . . . $9.50 Box
- Min 5

*** ACCESSORIES *** ACCESSORIES ***

5¼" diskholder (holds over 100) $8.95	5¼" Smokey Deluxe Library (holds over 10 disks) . $1.50	Power surge control (UL) $9
5¼" diskholder (holds over 50) $6.95	3½" diskholder (holds over 80) $8.95	AC Power pad (Master pad) $22
Computer paper 9½ x 11 (2500 sheets) $20.50	3½" diskholder (holds over 10) $1.50	Keyboard drawer $29
Computer paper 14⅞ x 11" (3000 sheets) $29	Computer cables (Par., Serial, etc.) $7.50	5¼" head cleaning kit for disk drives $3.95
		3½" head cleaning kit for disk drives $3.95

AMERICAL GROUP

- Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500, Colleges, Government Agencies, State Organizations
- ADD $4 shipping for 1st 100 Add $1 for every 100 thereafter
- CA residents add 6.5% Tax
- APO and FPO shipping charges— 15% of min. $6 purchase
- VISA, MC, COD
- Pick up or send your orders to: **Americal Group 14200 Ventura Blvd. #201 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423**

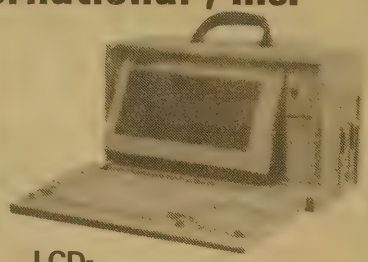
SAME DAY SHIPPING

818-765-3040

FAX 818-765-3887

Dealer and Qty prices avail.

Songtech International , Inc.



CRT-PORTABLE KIT

COMPUTER KIT

Desk-Top 80386 System . . . . . CALL
Desk-Top 80286 AT System . . . . . CALL
Desk-Top 8088 XT System . . . . . CALL
CRT Portable Kit for AT (9 inch monitor) . $380
CRT Portable Kit for XT (9 inch monitor) . $350
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (640x200) . . $540
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (640x400) . . $680

ADD ON CARDS

80386 Baby Motherboard (16MHz, 1MB,) $1550
80386 Full-Size Motherboard (20MHz, 1MB,) $1900
80286 Baby Motherboard (10MHz, 0 Wait,) $300
80286 Full-Size Motherboard (I/O Ports,) $350
80286 Accelerator Card for XT (EV-1250) $245
8088 Turbo Motherboard (10MHz) $85
80287-10 Math Coprocessor. $265
Enhanced Video Graphic Card (EV-673) . $245
Super Enhanced Graphic Card (Autoswitch) $129
Monochrome Graphic Card. $42
RS-232 Serial Ports for XT. $22
RS-232 Serial Ports for AT $30
MEMORY Expansion Card for XT (2MB, OK) $75
MEMORY Expansion Card for AT (2MB, OK) $80
EEMS Expansion Card for AT (2.5MB, OK) $89
80286 AT Multi I/O Card (s/p/game) . . . $48
MULTI I/O Card for XT (FDC/s/p/game, clock) $49
I/O Plus II Card for XT (s/p/game, clock) . . $42
CLOCK Card $22

LCD-PORTABLE KIT $540

DISK DRIVE, DISK CONTROLLER

TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (360K) $72
TOSHIBA 3½" Floppy Disk Drive (1.44MB) $105
MICROSCIENCE Hard Disk Drive (20MB, 65Ms) $225
SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive (30MB, 65Ms) $235
SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive (40MB, 40Ms) $340
WD WX1 Hard Disk Controller for XT. . . . $65
HARD DISK/Floppy Disk Controller for AT $115

COMPUTER PARTS

150W Power Supply $45
180W Power Supply $50
200W Power Supply $75
230W Power Supply (UL approved) $80
XT/AT Keyboard (83 keys) $40
XT/AT Enhanced Keyboard (101 click keys) $55
1200 BPS Internal Modem. $65
2400 BPS Internal Modem. $135
EPROM Programmer (EW-901) $75
IC Tester 302 (w/dram test) $130
LOGITECH Serial Mouse (C7) $65
LOGITECH Bus Mouse $65
LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse. $92
LOGITECH Publisher Mouse (w/Publisher Software) $105
LOGITECH PC Paintbrush Software $20
LOGICADD Software $39
PC Optical Mouse. $89
PRINTER Switch Box (AB or ABCD) . . $20/$30
EPSON Printer (all models) . . . . . CALL

WE ALSO PROVIDE REPAIR SERVICE OF ALL KINDS OF POWER SUPPLY. CALL FOR MORE PRODUCTS AND PRICE LIST.

44061 So. Grimmer Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94536
Tel. (415) 770-9051 • Fax. (415) 770-9060

or Bruce Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

REVELATION

Bay Area Revelation UG. Meetings: 1st Tues. Call (415) 759-1210.

SANYO

Sanyo PC Hackers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Mercury Room, Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park.

SOLOMON

San Francisco Solomon III Users Group. Meetings: last Wed.,odd months 6-9 PM Price Waterhouse, 555 California St. 36th Fl., San Francisco. Annual membership - $50; corp. membership - $75.

Solomon User Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: For info contact Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark CA 94560.

S—100

S—100 Business Users Group. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7:30 PM Santa Clara Univ., Rm. 101, Bannan Engineering Bldg. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries. BBS: (408) 262-5150, 8-N-1,2400/1200/300.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Brea 99'ers Users Group. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:30 PM Mercury Savings, La Habra, CA.

San Francisco 99ers. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 3751 Elston Ave. Call: Fred, (415) 530-8335.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meetings: monthly. Call: (714) 686-0336.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex Sinclair East Bay Z80 Users Group (TSEBZUG). John Ezike, (415) 843-5507.

Timex Sinclair Peninsula Users Group (TSPUG). Contact George Mockridge, (408) 878-1773.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV). Meetings: each Sat. 9 AM Stanford Univ., Jordan Hall (quadrangle), Math Bldg. RM 380C. SW library & newsletter. For topic check PDSE BBS in Sunnyvale (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.

VENTURA PUBLISHER

San Mateo Ventura Users' Group. Meetings; 2nd Mondays, 7:00-9:30 pm, 619 Bradford, Redwood City. Workshops, lectures, demonstrations of new techniques, shortcuts. Call: Eleanor Church, (415) 726-3181.

Ventura Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meetings: 1st Tuesday, 7-9:00 PM, 1650 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo. Newly formed group. Call Eleanor Church at (415) 726-3181, or Pam Sheble att 415) 574-2003 for information.

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group). Meetings: 3rd. Mon. 6:30 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA.

Send your User Group Information to:

USER GROUPS,
MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.,
Oakland, CA 94609

(Please limit descriptions to 15 words or less.)

TODAY COMPUTERS

SPECIAL FALL SALE

Prices Good Through Oct. 15, 1988

TODAY COMPUTERS CONFIGURATION	TODAY 286-10	X-TURBO	AXT 286
• CPU	• 80286 6/10 MHz	• 8088 4.77/8 MHz	• 80286 8 MHz
• Memory on board	• 512K Exp. 1024K	• 256K Exp. 640K	• 512K Exp. 1024K
• Disk controller	• 1.2/1.44/720/360	• 360K	• 360K, 720K
• Disk drive	• 1.2M Drive	• 360K Drive	• 360K Drive
• Power supply	• 200 Watts	• 150 Watts	• 150 Watts
• Coprocessor socket	• 80287 Socket	• 8087	• 80287
• Keyboard	• RT 101 Enh.	• New 86 (F11-F12)	• New 86 (F11-F12)
• Expansion slots	• 6-16B, 2-8B	• 8 Bit	• 8 Bit
• Real time clock	• Built in	• Optional	• Optional
• LED lights	• 3 Pw., HD., Turbo	• 3 Pw., HD., Turbo	• 3 Pw., HDrive
• Button	• 2 Reset, Turbo	• 2 Reset, Turbo	• 1 Reset, Keyboard Lock
• Video card	• Monographic	• Monographic	• Monographic
• Monitor	• Amber	• Amber	• Amber
• Limited Warranty	• 1 year part, labor	• 1 year part, labor	• 1 year part, labor
	$799	**$425**	**$649**
			Featuring Tiger 286 Motherboard

All Systems Assembled and Tested In Milpitas, Ca. We Serve What We Sell.

HARD DISKS	ST-125 Kit (20 MB 28 ms)	ST-225 Kit	ST-251 Kit	ST-251-1 (28 ms)	MICROPOLIS 85 MB 28 ms
	$290	**$249**	**$395**	**$375**	**$559**

Owned and Operated By Engineers

Wholesale • Retail • Service • Training

Call For Our Complete Line Of Computers & Accessories At **LOW LOW** Prices

TODAY Computers

98 S. Abel St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
Sales - **(408) 263-6066**
Tech Hot Line **(408) 263-6067**

Open daily **10 am-7 pm**

CDS - Advanced Computer Products
1775 Messina Dr.
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 258-1014 For Tiger/286 Only

Is Your PC or XT System Slowing You Down?

Is NEW Software forcing you to look at Expensive New 80286/386 Hardware?

Look no further, and SAVE your money for your next generation computer system.

Upgrade your PC or XT system to a true AT 80286 processing power for only $199 with the Tiger 286 AXT Mother Board.

Use all existing software and hardware - **100% compatible**

No hidden costs - Use Your Existing 150ns Memory, Keyboard, Hard Disk, Floppies and Controller even the same Case and Power Supply(*).

*PC-1 Users with 5 slot mother board may require new case and power supply changes.

Excell User Says	*"The Tiger 286 Is $200 Solution To A $2k Problem."*
Lotus User Says	*"Now My Home Computer Matches The Speed Of My $1800 Office AT System."*
Engineering User Says	*"The Best And Most Cost Effective Upgrade I Have Ever Put In My Computer."*
AutoCAD User Says	*"Inexpensive Hardware Upgrade That Decreases Regeneration Time And Increases Productivity."*
C Programmer Says	*"My 10 Minute Compile On My Old 10 Mhz Turbo Xt Now Only Takes 1 Minute And 24 Seconds. What A Difference."*

SAVE

FUNCTIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

- CPU: 80286-8 Microprocessor
- Coprocessor: 80287 Numeric Processor Socket (80287 optional)
- Up to 1 MB of Parity Checked RAM on Board
- High Performance 0 wait state bus controller
- 16 bit system bus to XT I/O Channel Bus Interface Unit
- 100% Software Compatible
- Award BIOS

PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Size: Std XT Form Factor 12"x8.5"
- PCB Layers: 6 (4 Signal, 1 Power and 1 Ground)
- Power: 5 Volts ±5% (STD PC Power)

PERFORMANCE

"System Information" (SI) Benchmark of Norton Utilities Shows Following Relative Speed Ratings:

- 8 MHz 0 WS: SI 8.8
- 10 MHz 0 WS: SI 11.0

LANDMARK Speed Ratings:

- 8 Mhz 0 WS: 5.4x or 10 Mhz Equiv.
- 10 Mhz 0 WS: 6.6x or 12.4 Mhz Equiv.

TIGER 286 MOTHER BOARD

The ultimate Low Cost, High Performance, 80286 replacement Mother Board specifically designed to use in a low cost XT system with existing peripherals and existing memory.

The secret is a 80286 CPU running at 8 MHz and up to 1 MB of zero wait state on-board 16 Bit DRAM. Directly replacing the 8080 CPU Mother Board with a compatible 80286 board is the only way to achieve maximum XT Performance without sacrificing compatibility.

PRICE

8 MHz 0 WS (rated for 150 ns DRAMS) **$199**

10 MHZ 0 WS (rated for 120 ns DRAMS) **$219**

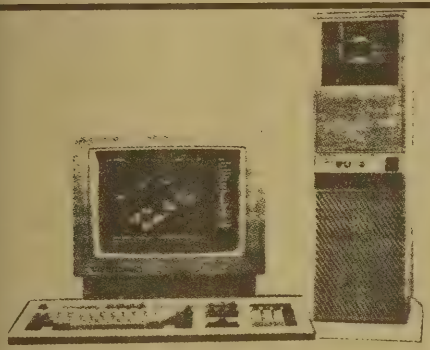
Complete Mother Board - Memory not included

CDS

Advanced Computer Products
1630 Oakland Road, Suite 100A
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 437-1122

Dealer Inquiries Welcome - Corporate Discounts - Installation Avaiable - Ask your local Dealer for Tiger 286 or call CDS for Dealer Neasest You

20 MHZ 386 CAD WORKSTATION



$349.00* Per Month O.A.C.

*Commercial Customers Only

80386 20 Mhz TOWER COMPUTER

- 80387 Math Co-Processor
- 1MB 32 Bit High Speed RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy disk
- Video Graphics Array (VGA) adaptor
- 14" Tilt and swivel VGA Color Monitor
- 12" X 12" Digitizer
- Houston Instrument DMP 61 "D" Size Plotter
- AutoCAD Release 9 (free upgrade to Rel 10) or VersaCAD Design
- 1 Year Warranty

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CAD/CAM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

Authorized:

Nth ENGINE

AUTOCAD

VERSACAD Design The Total Design Solution

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS DESIGN GROUP, INC.

2001 Omega Road, Suite 203
San Ramon, CA 94583

(800) 344-3140

Software Bargains!

$2.95

For IBM PCs and Compatibles

5 FREE Virus Checker programs

with a purchase of 10 or more disks!
$2.95 per disk for ten or more. $3.50 per disk for small orders.

- ❑ **ADULTS**-(1)German animated porno.
- ❑ **ADULTS**-(2)Series of pinups.
- ❑ **ADULTS**-(3)Animated video graphics.
- ❑ **ADULTS**-(4)Best of the XXX rated.
- ❑ **ADULTS**-(5)Hot digitized pics.
- ❑ **BUSINESS**-(6)(2 disk) Form letters, 650 letters ready to go.
- ❑ **BUSINESS**-(7)Integrated GL/AR/AP/PR/Inventory. Nice!
- ❑ **BUSINESS**-(8)(2 disk)Mr.Bill. Aging, billing, invoicing, etc.
- ❑ **BUSINESS**-(9)PC Accountant 2.0. Excellent for home or small business.
- ❑ **BUSINESS**-(10)EZ-Forms. Generates forms for individual needs.
- ❑ **BUSINESS**-(11)Checkmate. Full-featured home financial program.
- ❑ **CAD**-(12)Dancad (2 disk) 2.0. 3D/2D drafting wire-frame animation program.
- ❑ **CAD**-(15)Flowchart creation program.
- ❑ **COMM**-(16)(2disk)Procomm 2.42. Very powerful communications program.
- ❑ **COMM**-(17)Omega-Link. Easy to remember keystrokes for the beginner.
- ❑ **COMM**-(18)(3disk)Qmodem 3.1. Powerful communications w/ windows.
- ❑ **COOKBOOK**-(13)A variety of recipes, or create your own files.
- ❑ **DATABASE**-(19)(3disk)PC-File+. Very fast menu-driven DB.
- ❑ **DATABASE**-(20)(2disk)Wampum. Fantastic dBase clone.
- ❑ **DATABASE**-(29)pBase. A powerful relational DB w/query language.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(25)DOS Tutor. Teaches beginning to advanced DOS commands.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(26)Basic Tutor. Very straightforward approach.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(22)Amy's Primer. For children: alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, & more.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(24)Assortment of children's learning games (ages 2-10).
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(28)The Small-C. Compiler & interpreter.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(30)Pianoman. Turns your keyboard into a piano.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(31)French language tutor and lessons.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(32)Spanish language tutor and lessons.
- ❑ **EDUCATION**-(33)German language tutor and lessons.
- ❑ **GAMES**-(23)3D-Chess. For a very challenging game
- ❑ **GAMES**-(37)Blackjack, Brick, Pac-Gal, Astro, Hangman & more.
- ❑ **GAMES**-(38)Risk, Lowball, Hearts, 3-Demon, Backgammon & more.
- ❑ **GAMES**-(40)5 Pinball games including Top Gun.
- ❑ **PRINTER**-(27)PC-Font. Allows 243 ASCII characters to print on Epson printers. Nice!
- ❑ **SHELL**-(39)Still River Shell. Xtree style HD DOS shell, easy use for novice.
- ❑ **SPREEDSHEET**-(35)As Easy. Powerful Lotus 123 clone.
- ❑ **UTILITIES**-(14)Homebase 2.0. A desktop manager w/utilities.
- ❑ **UTILITIES**-(21)Qfiler. One of the best file management programs.
- ❑ **WORD**-(34)PC-Write. Powerful word processer w/speller.
- ❑ **WORD**-(36)NY-Word. One of the most powerful and versatile word processors anywhere.

Please check boxes or refer to disk number when ordering. This is only a partial listing. For more program titles, ask for our free catalog.

Cost of disks _____
CA Res Sales Tax (7%) _____
Shipping $2.00
Total Enclosed _____

Ship order to: _____

Send check or money order to:

JF Company
10058 Dove Oak Ct.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-4614

MT9/88

Foxbase+/Mac *continued from page 104*

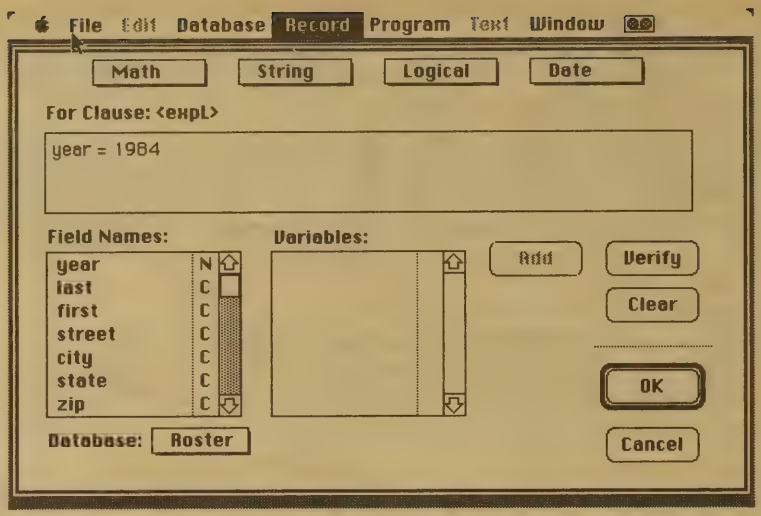
the normal Mac display mode is black on a white background. So, you may have to fool around with your foreground and background colors until you find an aesthetically pleasing combination.

In addition to including the rudimentary screen control commands that insure compatibility with the DOS version, *Foxbase+/Mac* also has a wealth of Mac-specific features which can make your programs truly look and feel like Macintosh applications. *Foxbase+/Mac* has the ability to display and store bit-mapped graphics in PICT format. These graphics can be resized or cropped for use in your application programs. Programs can access a variety of different windows types—scollable, movable and resizable. You can also use radio buttons, picture buttons and check boxes. In fact you can even use a stored graphic as a picture button.

Fonts are also well supported by Fo*xbase+/Mac*. You can mix fonts to your heart's desire within your programs and even customize the different windows within *Foxbase+/Mac* to display different fonts.

Foxbase+/Mac's help facility is also outstanding. Help itself comprises a database which can be customized and incorporated within your own programs. Like all the user windows, the Help window can be resized. But it also includes a word-wrap feature which adjusts Help explanations to the width of the help window.

Even with all these features, *Foxbase+/Mac* is extremely fast. Although I didn't get a chance to benchmark it against any other Mac databases, my impression was that speed, which was the hallmark of its DOS heritage, has been carried through to the Macintosh. I suspect you'll have a hard time finding a database that beats it.



The expression builder is a mouse-driven way of constructing any kind of conditional clause.

Foxbase+/Mac comes with two manuals: a tutorial and a general reference. The 13 lesson tutorial gives a comprehensive introduction to using the program, but is aimed at beginners. It gives very little guidance to those interested in programming, and in particular, says nothing about its Mac-like programming commands. Those interested in programming are better off consulting one of the multitude of dBASE books. The general reference manual is only adequate. It gives a fairly good command and function summary, but I found some of the explanations a little confusing, and I had to do a fair amount of searching to find information on a number of topics.

Fox Software has accomplished two noteworthy feats with *Foxbase+/Mac*. They've taken the *dBASE* standard established on the PC and translated it to the Mac, insuring that it will run existing *dBASE* programs and databases without modification. This opens up a whole universe of existing, commercially available *dBASE* code to the Macintosh world. Any database application you'd like to design probably exists (at least in part) in published *dBASE* . For PC users of *dBASE* who also use the Mac, this comes pretty close to must-buy software. But Fox Software has also turned a PC standard into a real Mac application. And their fast and well designed program should make it a serious contender for the portfolio of those who cut their teeth on the Mac as well. (Fox Software, 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, Ohio 43551, 419/874-0162. Suggested retail: $395.)

Copyright© 1988 by Steve Guttman. All rights reserved.

C² Micro System
(415) 683-8888
1205 Fulton Place
Fremont, CA 94539

Announce NEAT 286 Computer System

16 MHz, 1MB Mono System

386 Speed at 286 Cost
Memory Flexibility
8 MB maximum on mother Board
100 nsec SIP module or with memory board to use DIP
$1,395.00

10 MHz Baby AT Mono System with 640 KB
$ 965.00

10 MHz XT Mono System with 256 KB
$ 499.00

Also available
• 80386 20MHz, 25 MHz System
• NEAT 286 13.5MHZ System
• AT 10/8 MHz system w. build in I/O
• XT 8/4.77 MHz Turbo System

Mother Board Wholesale Welcome !!

We have complete line of monitor displays, disk drives made by famous manuacturers for your choice
Sony, NEC, TATUNG, SEAGATE, MICROPLIS, MINISCRIBE.....
Please call for various options.

Volume Discount and Educational Discount Available, Please Call !!

1 Year WARANTY

Our quality, Service, Flexibility and Competitive Pricing will guarantee your satisfaction !!

D-Data Distributors of:

IBM · COMPAQ · Seagate · intel

IRWIN · HEWLETT PACKARD · OKIDATA

TOSHIBA · LOTUS · EPSON · NEC

D RAMS · MINISCRIBE

Please call and ask for confidential price list and catalog
(213) 859-3410, (818) 905-0994 Fax # (818) 905-8869

4742 Woodman Ave. Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

EFI'S
Discount Computers

Complete systems from:
AST RESEARCH INC.
WYSE
ZENITH
AT&T
IBM
ACER COMPUTERS & LASER PRINTER
CITIZEN
COMPAQ
TOSHIBA
NEC
NCR
SAMSUNG
EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
SPERRY
SHARP
XT/AT
386 CLONES

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	299
WordPerfect 5.0	249
dBase III+	389
Ventura	489
Paradox II	419
Norton Advanced Utilities	85
Turbo C	63
X-Tree	49
FastBack	99
Q&A 3.0	205
Generic CADD	65
PageMaker 3.0	489
Quattro	125
MS Word	225
Smart w/Spellchecker	479
MS Windows	69

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB w/contr.	289/319
Half ht./Full ht. drives	Call
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	559/695
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
40 MB 40ms/28ms	389/449
Bernoulli Boxes	Call

SUPPLIES

3M DS/DD diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	Call

HARDWARE

Vega Deluxe/VGA	209/249
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/175
Genoa EGA/VGA	219/459
Six Pak 64K	129
Irma Board II	795
Intel Aboveboard	379
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	Call
Evercom 1200B/2400B	85/155
Hercules color/mono	Call
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
8087/80287-8	115/249
Everex EGA	139
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D/Premier 35	169/489
HP Series II w/toner	1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser	Call
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, ALPS, Diconix, Okidata, RCA, Panasonic	Call

MONITORS

Sony/Mitsubishi/Zenith/Seiko	Call
Amdek 410A/722	149/469
NEC Multisync II	599
Samsung Amber/EGA	85/379
Everex EGA	369

Canon and Sharp fax machines now available.
Fax for inquiries, price bids & purchase orders:
(415) 283-1744

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product. Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

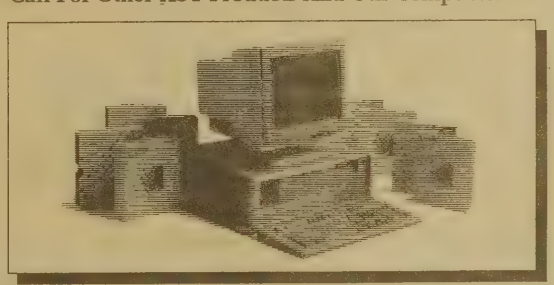
CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549
(415) 283-1700
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products.

AST PREMIUM 286/386™

The Best Computer
Money Can Buy!!

IN STOCK NOW AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

Call For Other AST Products And Our Competitive Prices



VALLEYTEK INTERNATIONAL

3056-A Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

(408) 727-1771
(408) 980-1795

Hours:
Mon - Fri: 8:30-5

AST RESEARCH INC.
Authorized
Retail
Dealer

ADVERTISERS INDEX

3F Associates 33
ABC Computer 71
Aborn Computers 158
ACADemy, The 172
Access Computer 89
Advance Computer Systems 4,5
Advanced Micro Technology 158
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture 160
Americal 173
American Computer Systems 3
American Digital Discount 165
American Ink Products Co. 8
American Laser Chargers 170
Amiga Expo 156
Argo Computers 123,155
Ark Science Corp. 170
Aroma Computer Systems 28
Automated Systems Design Group 175
Bay Area Computers 148,149
Belmont Computer Products 8
BTC 28
C² Microsystems 176
Cambridge Marketing 26,27
Cati Inc. 160
CDS-Advanced Computer Products 175
CGI Technology 180
Cimpex 126
Civic Computers 138
Comart 10
Compu Com Corp. 67
Compudata 56
Computer Applications Research & Development 61
Computer Attic 7,133
Computer Barn 75
Computer Discount Club 122
Computer Furniture 120
Computer Showcase 135
Computer Spectrum 152
Computer Swap 154
Computerland 46,103
Computers, Installation & Service (CIS) 134
Computertime 17,28
Computown 82
Convex Resources 111
Creative Computers 157
Crescent Com Inc. 161
Cypress Distributing 162,168,172,180
D-Data 163,177
Darcom Computer Products 55
Data One 125
Datawest/Icon 83
Diablo Valley Laser 44
Diamond Software 23
Discount Computer Products 142
Discount Micro World 30,31
Earnest Computing 20
East-West Computer Shows 144,164
EDIMAX Computer Co. 14
EFI's Discount Computers 177
Empac 167
Evergreen Company 74
Express Computer Rental 105
Friendly Software Store 69
Fry's 91-101
Gates 41
Generic Computer Systems 168
Golden Gate Computer 137
Guenther 66
Guitar Showcase 131
Halted Specialties 143
Haltek Electronics 181
Hellman's Marin Computer Center 108
High Technology Distributing 184
HIMS 77
HT Electronics 164
Hyper Computer 63
IMC 58
International Micronet Systems 18,19
J.F. Company 175
Jemini Electronics 117
Jointek 151
Julian Systems 109
Kenfil 183
Klynas 168
Kyocera 39
MAC Garden 116
Managing Technology 45
Micro Distribution Center 121
Micro Strategies 129
Micro Systems Engineering 13
Micro-Tech International 11
Microstar Software Library 72
Microware Exceltek 145
Microworld 166
Miracle Computers 65
Monarch Computers 127
Network Assoc. 147
Nordic Computers 57
OEMI 9
Pacific Data Products 25
Pat Johnson Studios 176
PC Plus Consulting 115
Precision Software Products 79
Printer Works 44,46
Quarterdeck Office Systems 2
Royale Data 154
Santron Computer 16
Schwab Computer 166
Sci-Tech Computer Stores 84,85
Sefco Computer Products 156
SF/Bay Area Revelation User's Group 43
Software City 51
Software House 47
Software Solutions 139
Songtech International 174
Storage Systems Engineering 12
Straight Arrow Memory Systems 20
Sturgill & Booth 14
Subscription Coupon 152
Supercom 35,37
Supersoft 59
Tanny Computer 81
Tanstaafl 17
Task Technology 141
Technoland 169
Tek Computer 53
The Computer Store 171
Today Computers 174
Tokyo Electroland 24
Toptek Micro Center 159
Transcomputer 21
U.C. Computers 62
Universal Computer Products 119
USM Distributors 13
Valleytek International 177
Videoscope 64
Vision Arts 10
Waite Group, The 67
Winners Circle 107
Wolfe Computer 87
Yes 113
Z Technology Systems 153

C.G.I. Technology-The Only Hardware Sales Company With A *WRITTEN* Lowest Price Guaranteed Policy

DRAM We Buy and Sell DRAM At Very Good Prices Call For Latest Prices & Availability

We Certainly Welcome OEM & RESELLERS

286, 386 By Wyse, T.I.

EGA MONITORS By Microtivec and Hitachi

PLOTTERS By Houston Instruments

C.G.I. TECHNOLOGY

CALL FOR LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICE
(408) 983-1250

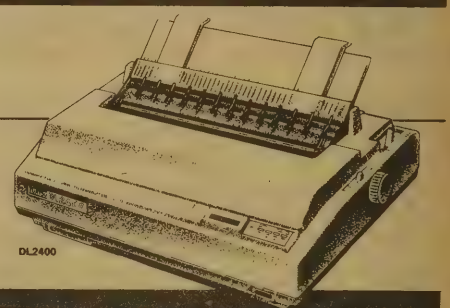
FUJITSU DL 2400 and DL 5600

DL 2400
- 216 cps draft - 72 cps LQ
- 24 wire dot matrix
- 16 character LCD panel
- Parallel and serial interface
- Quiet (53dBA)
- Single, double, triple-bin cut sheet feeders available
- Emulates IBM Graphics/Diablo 630 API
- Available in color

Call for price

DL 5600
- 24 wire dot matrix/24K buffer
- 486 cps draft - 162 cps LQ
- Handles 8 part forms/copies
- MTBF - 8000 power-on hours
- Emulates Diablo 630 API, IBM Graphics Printer and IBM Proprinter XL
- Serial and parallel interface
- Available in color
- 16 character LCD panel

Call for price



Cypress Distributing Company (Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800
22186 Rim Pointe, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244
2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Datasouth 10 Net Century Data Systems Ampex Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

N E W • U S E D • S U R P L U S

A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPERMARKET!

NEC 20MB Hard Disk RLL Capable to 30MB	**$160.00**
NEC 20MB Hard Disk Kit ST 225 Compatible • XT Controller* w/cables (DTC*)	**$210.00**
NEC 30MB Kit RLL Controller Adaptec w/cables	**$235.00**
Mitsubishi 1.2MB Floppy Diskette Drive IBM Compatible • One year warranty	**$89.95**
Quantum Q-540 40MB Full height • 40MS	**$299.00**
"MAC" 32MB Hard Disk Drive Close Out! Hooks direct to Macintosh w/software	**$495.00**
512K RAM Bd. True IBM AT Compatible • Uses 41128 piggy back RAMS w/RAM	**$99.00**
Computer Peripherals Incorporated 2400 Baud Modem • Internal, Bit Com Software • Hayes Compatible • XT/AT Compatible	**$109.00**
PC-LAB Cards for IBM XT/AT	
Multi-LAB Card (12 Bit) A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter	**$290.00**
Super-LAB Card (14 Bit) A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter	**$490.00**
Digital I/O & Counter Cards	**$165.00**
Relay Actuator & Isolated D/I Card	**$235.00**
Prototype Development Card	**$70.00**
Teac 360 KB Floppy Disk Drive "New" IBM Compatible FD-55B	**$69.00**

Haltek proudly announces we are an Intel Dealer! A full line of Computer Enhancement boards and Math co-processors. Call for competitive pricing.

Visit our 12,000 plus square foot retail store. We are a vast resource of I.C.s and passive components at unparalleled prices. A full line of PC compatible computers, peripherals, software and books. Over 120,000 square feet of backstock warehouse.

Terms: California residents add 7% sales and use tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

Store hours Mon–Fri 7:30am to 7:00pm and Sat 9:00am to 5:00pm (PST).

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

HALTEK
ELECTRONICS

1062 Linda Vista Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043 · 408-744-1333/415-969-0510

In Search Of The Feminine Computer, Part II

Or—What Did I Do To Deserve This Abuse?
I Only Work Here, Ma'am!

A couple of months ago I ran a longish letter from Jess Ivanhoe who suggested the design of a feminine computer: one designed with females in mind, oriented towards self improvement and produced in designer colors. According to Ivanhoe, it needs to be something "chic and fashionable."

Well, golly gee whiz, this mere suggestion got half of the women in Northern California all hot and bothered. It must have been Ivanhoe's tone.

Or perhaps it was simply because he was a male. I wonder what the response would have been if the letter were composed by a woman?

Here's some of the feedback (good and bad) to the Ivanhoe letter:

What About Fingernails?

I do not believe there is any need for a "woman's" computer as A. Jesse Ivanhoe suggests (with one exception which I will mention later). Reading his letter, I get the feeling he has visions of little pink icons along with recipe-filer-in-ROM and a floral zippered carrying case. I suspect what women REALLY want in computers is a better keyboard. Today's keyboards are too big overall with key caps which are too big and not enough space between the keys. If I type the way I'm supposed to type, there's no place for my fingernails go. Look at the Selectric II if you want to see a good keyboard. Lest you think I'm "just a secretary," I'm a senior systems programmer with a Computer Science degree.

—Jennifer Freeman, San Francisco

Column For Dogs

Nice job stereotyping men and women who use computers. Boy, you're right! Women could loosen up a bit and spend their time perfecting the California Cooler mystique. May you spend your afterlife with Spuds McKenzie. And may he use the paper that column was printed on as a fun-loving dog will.

—A.M. Black, Pittsburgh, PA

Don't Call Me Gal!

Oh come, come (Sir) Ivanhoe of Walnut Creek. Where's your vision? Could it be clouded by that primordial slime whence you've surely crawled? I want to congratulate you for thinking like a stegosaurus. You remember it: the one with the brain in its head and a brain in its tail! Oh, and John. Don't call me "gal," call me doctor!

—N.J.Membrez, PhD, Santa Cruz

Eh? What's up doc?

Don't Call Me Gal, Part II

I haven't got the time to do this—but I really must! To begin with, it is the head space that calls women "gals" that loses them. We're not gals, girls, chicks or tomatoes. We're women. I'm 66 years old and am working on an SE, with *FullWrite Pro* and other software. I taught myself on an Apple IIe and then got bored and moved to an SE. As for pastel computers, c'mon. How they look will never be as important as what they do for women or for men. True, one of the reasons I like the SE is that the design is a little less obtrusive in my apartment. But I bought it for what it DOES!

—Elizabeth Gips, Santa Cruz

Hey, everyone, I never said I agreed with Ivanhoe! As for my usage of "gals," which is hardly offensive, I'd like to say that I'll never use "gal" again when women of all ilks stop referring to males as: guys, boys, studs, hunks, bastards, wusses, wimps, creeps, chauvinist pigs and pretty boys. It's so common in Berkeley to rudely call men chauvinist pigs (pigs, mind you!) to their face (or commonly in print) that I'm sickened by this usage and the hypocrisy of these women and their constant complaining about men who, for example, use the word "girl" when referring to a 13-year-old! But I digress.

He Heard It!!

I think Ivanhoe is sincere in his briefing of designer, self-help computers. Just recently at both FRY's Electronics and at Datasource Computers I overheard ladies exclaim, "These laptops are nice, but I wish they came in more colors!" and "If only they were more colorful and pre-programmed with a diet plan!" I found both comments comical at the time, but it appears that A. Jesse Ivanhoe has placed a finger on the pulse of what may be the next wave of computers!

—David Wilkens, Santa Clara

Hate Mail

You must be lonely for hate mail and too lazy (or burned out) to come up with your own caustic drivel—that's the only explanation I can come up with for the appearance of the letter from Mr. Ivanhoe. What tripe! Who says women aren't interested in computers? If a woman's hobbies are shopping at Macy's and buying self-help books, then she's not going to need a computer. But the last time I checked, that was not what ALL women were doing.

—Susan Kersnar, California

Injury To Insult

Regarding the letter on females and computers, I think Mr. Ivanhoe could use a little self-help himself. The injury added to insult of offering a designer-colored little laptop pocketbook "with only words and no memory or fancy graphics." The injury is being regarded as a brain cell-deficient, subchildish species instead of the full humans we are.

If you want women's computer interest to magnify, be less nerdy and more humane. Be less ingroupish and esoteric and more humane. Be less technoid and obscure.

—Sharon Skolnick, Fairfax

"Where's your vision? Could it be clouded by that primordial slime whence you've surely crawled? . . ."

"We're not gals, girls, chicks or tomatoes. . ."

"You must be lonely for hate mail . . ."

"The injury is being regarded as a brain cell-deficient, subchildish species . . ."

"OK, Dvorak, here's what women want out of computing . . ."

What Women Want

Ok, Dvorak, here's what women want out of computing: Elementary schools, junior highs and high schools that actively encourage girls to learn about computers, math and science instead of directing them away from these areas.

—Lisa Hirsch, Richmond

Next month: The next installment of the Search for the Feminine Computer. It's a fascinating letter from a Fremont woman that best answers Ivanhoe's tome.

The *NEW* Standard In FULL TEXT SEARCH AND RETRIEVAL

ZyINDEX™

The Experts Agree:

"ZyLab's technical Support is excellent"
—PC Resource 12/87

"A Word Cruncher's Dream"
—PC Magazine, 6/87

INFOWORLD Report Card

9.3

	Unacceptable	Poor	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑
Documentation	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Ease of Learning	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Error Handling	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑
Support	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Value	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑

#1

Look At These Features:

- Cut And Paste
- Selectable Fonts
- Super Wild Cards
- Modeling
- Phrase Search
- On-Line Help Menus
- Superfast Search
- Search Within Search
- Nested Search Request
- Proximity And Field Searches
- Macro Storage
- Customizable Thesaurus
- Boolean Operations
- Prints Entire File
- 250 Column Display
- Automatic Update
- Binary File Detect
- PLUS—Research Package With Special Features For Large Volume Users and Networks!

3 Versions

- Plus (Stand-alone Or LAN)
- Professional
- Personal

You Win With Our

★ Professional System Support

★ Use ZyIndex As An Information Manager For Your LAN

At These Authorized Kenfil Dealers:

Fry's Electronics
440 Mission Court, #100
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 770-3700

Fry's Electronics
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1770

Bask Computers
30 Golf Club Road
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 689-8800

Discount Micro World
68 Paul Drive, Ste. C
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-8890

G. C. Micro
6100 Redwood Blvd.
Novato, CA 94945
(415) 898-7000

800 Software
918 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

Call For Free Demo Disk

(312) 632-1100

FAX (312) 632-1129

ZyLAB™

3105-T North Wilke Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004

CITIZEN'S HOT NEW COMPUTER

For a limited time

Get Free EGA ($150 value*) and special system discounts as we celebrate the introduction of Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer!

You've waited long enough. THIS IS THE ONE. Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer is packed with features and is priced from just $2149 suggested retail.

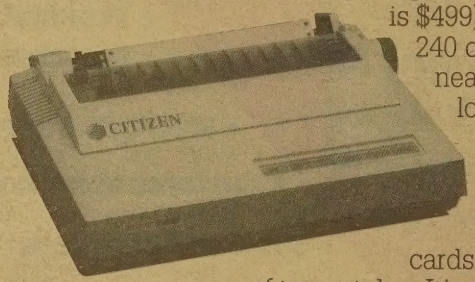
The Mate/12 is a high performance PC that's IBM AT compatible. It comes equipped with 1 MByte RAM and operates at 12.5 MHz (80286 microprocessor). You get MS-DOS Operating system, GW Basic, and Setup/Diagnostic Utilities software.

The motherboard has integrated peripheral controllers, serial and parallel ports, mouse port, and floppy and hard disk controllers. Plus, for a limited time you get EGA free! And the Mate/12 has a full 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

Supplies Limited

Unfortunately, we expect supplies of the new Mate/12 will fall short of demand. Get yours today AND take advantage of our introductory specials.

Right now selected dealers are offering terrific discounts on Citizen MSP and Tribute printers when you buy a Mate/12 computer. The MSP-40 Printer pictured here is a good choice to go along with your new Mate/12 and is specially priced now at participating dealers (suggested retail is $499). The MSP-40 is fast–240 cps draft and 48 cps near-letter-quality. Paper loading is automatic and motor assisted; push or pull tractor, top or bottom paper feed. Optional font cards allow a wide variety of type styles. It's also IBM Proprinter or Epson compatible for wide software versatility.



See the new Citizen Mate/12 Computer today at the following High Technology dealers:

*Free EGA offer ends July 31, 1988

Berkeley
HEX COMPUTERS
2435 Durant Avenue
(415) 644-1374

San Francisco
A.T.C.
1504 Franklin Street
(415) 776-1520

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1231 Market Street
(415) 552-2902

Sunnyvale
ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

Walnut Creek
ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1987 North Main Street
(415) 945-8011

DEALERS: For Information On How You Can Become An Authorized High Technology Reseller, Contact Us At (818) 994-8001.

CITIZEN

HIGH TECHNOLOGY DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, INC.

Citizen, the Citizen logo, Citizen Mate/12 and Tribute are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.